

To request translation or disability-related accommodations, please contact us at [publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352.

Si quiere solicitar servicios de traducción o adaptaciones para la discapacidad, contáctenos en/al [publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352.

Чтобы запросить перевод или приспособления, связанные с инвалидностью, пожалуйста, свяжитесь с нами по: [publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352.

Щоб попросити переклад або спеціальні послуги для осіб з особливими потребами, зверніться до нас, скориставшись такими контактними даними: [publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352.

如需翻译服务或残障相关的协助，请与我们联系：  
[publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352。

Để yêu cầu dịch vụ dịch thuật hoặc điều chỉnh liên quan đến tình trạng khuyết tật, vui lòng liên hệ với chúng tôi qua [publichealthdivision@clackamas.us](mailto:publichealthdivision@clackamas.us) | 503-742-5352.



**Clackamas County**  
[www.clackamas.us](http://www.clackamas.us)



**2026**

**PATIENT TREATMENT PROTOCOLS**

<b>ON LINE MEDICAL CONSULT (OLMC)</b>		
MRH	503-494-7333	
Mental Health Crisis Line	503-291-9111	
POLST Registry	503-494-7333	
<b>AMBULANCE</b>		
AMR Ambulance	503-239-0389	
AMR Supervisor-Multnomah County	503-736-3425	
AMR Supervisor-Clackamas County	503-659-1294	
AMR Supervisor-Washington County	971-450-4120	
Life Flight	503-678-4364	
Metro West Ambulance	503-648-6658	
<b>DISPATCH</b>		
AMR Dispatch	503-231-6300	
BOEC (Portland)	503-823-0911	
CCOM Dispatch	503-655-8911	
WCCCA (FireCom)	503-629-0111	
Life Flight	800-232-0911	
LO Comm Dispatch	503-636-5601	
Metro West Ambulance Dispatch	503-648-6656	
<b>HOSPITALS</b>		
Hillsboro Medical Center	503-681-1860	
Kaiser Sunnyside ED	503-571-9516	
Kaiser Westside ED	971-310-4509	
Legacy Emanuel ED	503-413-4121	
Legacy Good Sam ED	503-413-7711	
Legacy Meridian Park	503-692-7467	
Mt Hood Medical Center ED	503-674-1400	
OHSU ED	503-494-7551	
Poison Control	800-222-1222	
Portland Adventist Medical Center ED	503-251-6168	
Providence St Vincent ED	503-216-2444	
Providence Milwaukie ED	503-513-8311	
Providence Newberg ED	503-537-1785	
Providence Portland ED	503-215-6000	
Salmon Creek ED	360-487-1400	
SW Washington ED	360-514-2464	
Unity Center for Behavioral Health	503-944-7758	
VA Portland ED	503-721-7803	
Willamette Falls ED	503-657-6702	

# 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Table of Contents		Forward	Removed esmolol and King Airway. Renumbered and renamed Induced Hypothermia protocol. Renumbered Taser Barb Removal protocol. Renamed and renumbered CPAP protocol. Added additional obstetrical page for Hypertensive Disorders. Added TACO procedure page.
Scope of Practice		Preface	Changes reflect the most current OAR scope of practice guidelines. Anaphylaxis epi removed from the AEMT scope of practice since it is already in the EMT scope. Clarified that AEMT's can give NTG sublingually only.
Medical Control for Medications and Procedures	0.040	Preface	Removed esmolol from drug list. Renamed Induced hypothermia to Targeted Temperature Management and added TACO to the category A list of procedures. Removed magnesium sulfate for eclampsia from the Category B drug list.
Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reaction	10.030	Treatment	Changed dosing intervals for IM Epi 1:1000 to every 5 minutes as needed for adults and pediatrics. Removed IV epi 1:10,000 and replaced with Push-Dose epi for adults and pediatrics. Increased Epi infusion dose to 2 - 10 mcg/min for adults. Added language that IM is preferred over IV.
Cardiac Arrest (AED/CPR)	10.050	Treatment	Updated language for Adult and Child FBAO per AHA 2025 Guidelines. Added language about chest compression location for neonates per AHA 2025 Guidelines.
Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Arrest	10.050	Treatment	Removed esmolol, and added the use of a second antidysrhythmic. Specified that amiodarone is the first antidysrhythmic, then lidocaine.
Hyperkalemia	10.078	Treatment	Changed dosing of albuterol to say continuous to a max of 20 mg over 15 minutes. Changed calcium gluconate dosing to 3 grams. Added a note that if hypotensive, to follow shock protocol.
Hyperthermia/Heat-Related Emergencies	10.080	Treatment	<b>Mid-year changes already implemented:</b> Added a temperature to define elevated body temperature for both heat stroke and heat exhaustion. Added additional skin signs for exertional heat stroke. New treatment section to emphasize the importance of immediate active cooling, CWI and TACO. Added language about the use of rectal thermometers and how to proceed in their absence.

# 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Obstetrical- Hypertensive Disorders	10.130	Treatment	Added a separate page titled "Obstetrical-Hypertensive Disorders" to address preeclampsia and eclampsia. Added the use of magnesium sulfate as the first line drug for seizures related to eclampsia along with benzodiazepines for active seizures. Removed OLMC requirement for magnesium sulfate administration.
Obstetrical- Childbirth	10.130	Treatment	Updated cord clamping language per AHA 2025 Guidelines.
Obstetrical Complications	10.130	Treatment	Updated title to "Obstetrical- Childbirth Complications". Removed preeclampsia and eclampsia language and moved it to a separate protocol.
Poisoning and Overdose	10.140	Treatment	Added language for the treatment of hydrofluoric acid inhalation injuries to match the Hazmat protocol.
Seizures	10.170	Treatment	Updated PediDOSE dosing for 6 - 11 month olds. Changed adult dose of IV midazolam from a range of 2.5 - 5 mg to 5 mg. Added ketamine for seizures refractory to 2 doses of a benzodiazepine in adults. Added notation that for seizures in patients > 20 weeks gestation to refer to the OB-HTN Disorder protocol.
Sepsis	10.175	Treatment	Changed box 3 to say "concern for infection"
Shock	10.180	Treatment	For distributive shock, changed fluid bolus to 1000 ml instead of a range of 500 - 1000 ml.
Stroke	10.190	Treatment	<b>Mid-year changes already implemented:</b> Changed IV size from 18g to 20g and added language about only attempting 1 AC site.

## 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Traumatic Brain Injury	10.300	Treatment	Added Sodium Bicarbonate for patients with signs of herniation and updated EtCO <sub>2</sub> recommendations for both adults and pediatrics. Updated the clinical signs of cerebral herniation.
Albuterol	20.030	Medications	Changed dosing for hyperkalemia to continuous neb to a max of 20 mg over 15 minutes.
Buprenorphine	20.065	Medications	Changed the max dose to 32 mg.
Calcium Gluconate	20.070	Medications	Changed the dosing for hyperkalemia to 3 grams. Added hydrofluoric acid inhalation injuries to the list of indications and dosing in order to match the HF Hazmat protocol.
Epinephrine	20.110	Medications	Changed dosing language for anaphylaxis for both adults and pediatrics.
Esmolol	20.112	Medications	Removed protocol.
Ketamine	20.155	Medications	Added indication and dosing for adult seizures refractory to two doses of benzodiazepines. Removed precautionary language about not using for sedation post ROSC.
Magnesium Sulfate	20.170	Medications	Updated dosing and routes of administration for seizures due to eclampsia and removed OLMC requirement.

## 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Midazolam	20.190	Medications	Updated the PediDOSE dosing. Changed the IV/IO dosing for seizures to 5 mg rather than a range of 2.5 - 5 mg.
Ondansetron	20.230	Medications	Corrected the pediatric dosing ages
Sodium Bicarbonate	20.260	Medications	Added indication and dosing for TBI with signs of herniation for both adults and pediatrics.
CPAP	Formerly 30.032, now 30.110	Procedures	Renamed protocol "Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV)" and renumbered it alphabetically. Added instructions on the use of the Flow Safe II + combo CPAP/BiPaP device.
Endotracheal Intubation	30.040	Procedures	Aligned the language for Preoxygenation and Denitrogenation for both the RSI and DSI procedure. Added NIPPV option for preoxygenation.
End Tidal CO2 Monitoring	30.070	Procedures	For Letter D, Acidosis, added language about EtCO2 value < 25 correlating to severe sepsis and septic shock.
Induced hypothermia	Formerly 30.076, now 30.163	Procedures	Renamed "Target Temperature Management TTM". Removed targeted temperature. Updated contraindications leaving only Traumatic arrest and hypothermia already present. Removed chilled saline. Removed language regarding if the patient begins to shiver.
King Airway Placement	30.105	Procedures	Removed protocol.

## 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation (TACO)	30.164	Procedures	New protocol.
Taser Barb Removal	Formerly 30.162, now 30.165	Procedures	Renumbered to 30.165.
Tension Pneumothorax	30.170	Procedures	Updated to latest guidelines for when to perform a decompression. Added option for colorimetric EtCO <sub>2</sub> detection device if available.
Transcutaneous Pacing	30.180	Procedures	Changed starting current to 80 mA. Added language regarding assessing for electrical capture.
Ambulance Diversion	50.015	Operations	Removed the PICU services for Providence St. Vincent in the Hospital Services Table.
MCI	65.100	MCI	Adopted 10-second triage for the MCI protocol and changed the triage card.
Hydrogen Fluoride	70.030	Hazmat	Added precautions about handling and extinguishing fires involving lithium-ion batteries.
Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Arrest	90.050	Clackamas County Operations	For Clackamas County agencies, created an updated protocol for the Early-Amio study.

# 2026 SUMMARY OF PROTOCOL UPDATES AND CHANGES

PROTOCOL TITLE	PAGE	SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
Opioid Withdrawal: Adult Medical Treatment Guideline	90.200	Clackamas County Operations	Changed the max dose of buprenorphine to 32 mg.


# Introduction to Protocols

These patient care protocols will go into effect January 5th, 2026 for EMS providers of American Medical Response Clackamas and Washington Counties, Banks Fire District #13, Bay City Fire Department, Boardman Fire Rescue District, Clackamas Fire District #1, Central Oregon Coast Fire & Rescue, Confederated Tribes of Grand Ronde Department of Emergency Services, Colton Rural Fire Protection District #70, Cornelius Fire Department, Depoe Bay Fire District, Estacada Fire District #69, Forest Grove Fire & Rescue, Garibaldi Rural Fire District, Gaston Rural Fire District, Hillsboro Fire & Rescue, Hoodland Fire District #74, Lake Oswego Fire Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, McMinnville Fire Department, Metro West Ambulance, Nehalem Bay Fire & Rescue, Nestucca Rural Fire Protection District, Netarts-Oceanside Fire District, Newport Fire Department, Rockaway Beach Volunteer Fire Department, Sandy Fire District #72, Seal Rock RFPD, Sheridan Fire District, Siletz RFPD, Southwest Polk Rural Fire Protection District, St. Paul Fire District, Tillamook Fire District, Toledo Fire Department, Tualatin Police, Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue, and Washington County Sheriff's Office.

These protocols, we believe, are the best of their type. Where evidence has been available, the Protocol Development Committee has diligently evaluated the material and drafted protocols that will assist us in providing excellent patient care. Where evidence is lacking, we have relied on best practices, expert advice, and consensus to guide the development of the protocol or procedure. These protocols are reviewed on a regular basis and updated when necessary to reflect advances in the art and science pertaining to the care of the acutely ill and injured.

Remember that these protocols are guidelines. EMS is performed in a stressful environment with time-critical decisions and no specific patient care matrix can be developed that will cover every type of injury, illness, and complicating circumstance that EMT providers will encounter while providing on-scene care. It is our expectation that providers will use these protocols in conjunction with their training and experience to do what is best for each patient. From time to time, it is expected that circumstances will arise that are not covered within these protocols. In such instances, providers should function within their scope of practice and use all available resources (including OLMC) to provide the best possible patient care.

Thanks to everyone who has aided in protocol development and review. Anything that is complex and includes detail is prone to errors. Please review these protocols carefully and route any potential errors, unclear directions, or suggestions for improvement to your agency's EMS Office. Finally, we thank every one of you for your dedication and commitment every day to providing the best possible prehospital medical care to the citizens of our respective communities.

 Mohamud Daya, MD	 Michael Murray, MD	 Petter Overton-Harris, MD	 Sergio Camba, MD
 Ritu Sahni, MD	 Sean Stone, MD	 Matt Hansen, MD	
 J. Thomas Kofoed, MD	 John Turner, MD	 John Heiser, MD	
 George Apostolopoulos, MD	 Jesse Bohrer-Clancy, MD	 Matthew Neth, MD	

# Table of Contents

<b>Scope of Practice</b> .....	00.010
<b>Medical Control of Medications and Procedures</b> .....	00.040
<b>Treatment – 10.000</b>	
Universal Patient Care .....	10.005
Abdominal Pain.....	10.010
Agitated Patient.....	10.015
Altered Mental Status & Coma .....	10.020
Anaphylaxis & Allergic Reactions .....	10.030
Brief Resolved Unexplained Event (BRUE).....	10.035
Burns .....	10.040
Cardiac Arrest – <i>AED / CPR</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Arrest – <i>General Guidelines</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Arrest – <i>Pulseless Arrest</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Arrest – <i>Trauma</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Arrest – <i>Pregnancy</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Arrest – <i>Post Resuscitation</i> .....	10.050
Cardiac Dysrhythmias – <i>Bradycardia</i> .....	10.060
Cardiac Dysrhythmias – <i>Tachycardia - Stable</i> .....	10.060
Cardiac Dysrhythmias – <i>Tachycardia - Unstable</i> .....	10.060
Chest Pain / Acute Coronary Syndrome .....	10.065
Crush Injury / Entrapment.....	10.070
Diabetic Emergencies-Hyperglycemia.....	10.072
Diabetic Emergencies-Hypoglycemia .....	10.072
Epistaxis.....	10.075
Eye Emergencies .....	10.076
Fever Management.....	10.077
Hyperkalemia .....	10.078
Hyperthermia/Heat Related Emergencies .....	10.080
Hypothermia .....	10.090
Musculoskeletal Trauma – <i>Extremity / Hemorrhage</i> .....	10.100
Musculoskeletal Trauma – <i>Spinal Injury</i> .....	10.100
Nausea & Vomiting .....	10.110
Neonatal Resuscitation .....	10.120

## Treatment – 10.000 (Continued)

Obstetrical- Hypertensive Disorders .....	10.130
Obstetrical- Childbirth.....	10.130
Obstetrical- Complications.....	10.130
Pain Management.....	10.135
Poisoning & Overdose.....	10.140
Respiratory Distress- CHF/Pulmonary Edema.....	10.160
Respiratory Distress- COPD/Asthma.....	10.160
Respiratory Distress- Pediatrics .....	10.160
Seizures .....	10.170
Sepsis .....	10.175
Shock.....	10.180
Stroke / CVA .....	10.190
Submerged Patient/Drowning.....	10.200
Traumatic Brain Injury .....	10.300

## Medications – 20.000

Acetaminophen .....	20.005
Activated Charcoal .....	20.010
Adenosine (Adenocard®).....	20.020
Albuterol (Ventolin®).....	20.030
Amiodarone (Cordarone®).....	20.040
Aspirin .....	20.050
Atropine Sulfate.....	20.060
Buprenorphine (Suboxone®).....	20.065
Calcium Gluconate.....	20.070
Dexamethasone (Decadron®).....	20.075
Dextrose.....	20.080
Diltiazem .....	20.095
Diphenhydramine (Benadryl®).....	20.097
Dopamine (Intropin®).....	20.100
Droperidol (Inapsine®).....	20.102
Epinephrine.....	20.110
Etomidate (Amidate®) .....	20.115

## Medications – 20.000 (Continued)

Fentanyl (Sublimaze®).....	20.117
Furosemide (Lasix®).....	20.120
Glucagon.....	20.130
Glucose – Oral .....	20.140
Haloperidol (Haldol®).....	20.142
Hydromorphone (Dilaudid®).....	20.144
Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) .....	20.145
Ibuprofen.....	20.147
Ipratropium Bromide (Atrovent®).....	20.150
Ketamine Hydrochloride .....	20.155
Ketorolac Tromethamine (Toradol®).....	20.157
Labetalol .....	20.158
Lidocaine.....	20.160
Lorazepam (Ativan®) .....	20.165
Magnesium Sulfate .....	20.170
Midazolam (Versed®) .....	20.190
Morphine Sulfate .....	20.200
Naloxone (Narcan®) .....	20.210
Nitroglycerin .....	20.220
Norepinephrine (Levophed®).....	20.225
Olanzapine (Zyprexa ODT®).....	20.227
Ondansetron (Zofran®) .....	20.230
Oxygen.....	20.240
Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride (Afrin®) .....	20.245
Oxytocin (Pitocin®) .....	20.246
Pralidoxime (Protopam® / 2-PAM®).....	20.250
Proparacaine (Alcaine®) .....	20.255
Rocuronium (Zemuron®).....	20.257
Sodium Bicarbonate.....	20.260
Sodium Thiosulfate 25% .....	20.265
Succinylcholine (Anectine®).....	20.270
Tranexamic Acid (TXA) .....	20.277
Vecuronium (Norcuron®) .....	20.290

## Medications – 20.000 (Continued)

Ziprasidone (Geodon®).....	20.300
----------------------------	--------

## Procedures – 30.000

AICD Deactivation .....	30.020
Behavioral Health Emergencies .....	30.025
Breath Actuated Nebulizer .....	30.030
Double Sequential External Defibrillation (DSED) .....	30.034
Emergency Cricothyrotomy .....	30.035
Endotracheal Intubation .....	30.040
End Tidal CO <sub>2</sub> Monitoring.....	30.070
i-gel® Supraglottic Airway Device.....	30.072
Intraosseous Access & Infusion .....	30.080
Left Ventricular Assist Devices (LVAD).....	30.107
Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV) .....	30.110
Orogastric Tube Insertion and Maintenance.....	30.115
Patellar Dislocation Reduction.....	30.118
PICC Line Access .....	30.140
Positive End-Expiratory Pressure.....	30.145
Sports Equipment Removal.....	30.160
Suctioning .....	30.161
Targeted Temperature Management .....	30.163
Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation (TACO).....	30.164
TASER® Barb Removal .....	30.165
Tension Pneumothorax Decompression .....	30.170
Tourniquet Placement .....	30.175
Transcutaneous Pacing .....	30.180

## Operations – 50.000

Ambulance Diversion Guidelines.....	50.015
Crime Scene Response .....	50.020
Death and Dying .....	50.025
Death Notifications .....	50.030
Documentation .....	50.040

**Operations – 50.000 (Continued)**

Hand-Off Reports .....	50.050
Hazardous Materials Response .....	50.060
Hospice and Palliative Care .....	50.062
Lift Assists .....	50.065
Multiple Toxic Exposure .....	50.070
Medical Control of Scene .....	50.110
On-Line Medical Consult .....	50.115
Refusal and Informed Consent .....	50.117
Rehabilitation .....	50.119

**Trauma System – 60.000**

Trauma System Guidelines .....	60.100
--------------------------------	--------

**Multi-Casualty Incidents – 65.000**

MCI General Guidelines .....	65.100
Medical Task Card.....	65.200
Triage Task Card .....	65.300
Treatment Task Card.....	65.400
Transportation Task Card .....	65.500
Destination Task Card .....	65.550
MCI Log.....	65.600

**Hazardous Materials – 70.000**

Decontamination .....	70.010
Hydrogen Cyanide .....	70.020
Hydrogen Fluoride.....	70.030
Organophosphates.....	70.040

**Washington County EMS Operations – 80.000**

Ambulance Cancellation/Slow Down of EMS Responders.....	80.100
Ambulance Coordination-Major Emergencies/Modified EMS Ops .....	80.200
Guidelines for BLS Transport .....	80.300
Monitoring of Medications and Procedures.....	80.400

# Table of Contents

## **Clackamas County EMS Operations – 90.000**

Cardiac Arrest- Pulseless Arrest (Early-Amio Study).....	90.050
Communicable Disease .....	90.100
Opioid Withdrawal .....	90.200
Transport by Fire Medic Unit .....	90.300

## **Special Studies – 110.000**

Prehospital Airway Control Trial (PACT).....	110.100
--	---------

# **Scope of Practice**

## **Medical Control for Medications and Procedures**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER SCOPE OF PRACTICE**

An Emergency Medical Responder may:

- A. Conduct primary and secondary patient examinations;
- B. Take and record vital signs;
- C. Utilize noninvasive diagnostic devices in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation;
- D. Open and maintain an airway by positioning the patient's head;
- E. Provide external cardiopulmonary resuscitation and obstructed airway care for infants, children, and adults;
- F. Provide care for musculoskeletal injuries;
- G. Provide hemorrhage control;
- H. Provide emergency moves for endangered patients;
- I. Assist with prehospital childbirth;
- J. Complete a clear and accurate prehospital emergency care report form on all patient contacts and provide a copy of that report to the senior emergency medical services provider with the transporting ambulance;
- K. Administer medical oxygen;
- L. Maintain an open airway through the use of:
  - 1. A nasopharyngeal airway device;
  - 2. An oropharyngeal airway device;
  - 3. A pharyngeal suctioning device;
- M. Operate a bag mask ventilation device with reservoir;
- N. Provide care for suspected medical emergencies, including administering liquid oral glucose for hypoglycemia;
- O. Prepare and administer aspirin by mouth for suspected myocardial infarction (MI) in patients with no known history of allergy to aspirin or recent gastrointestinal bleed;
- P. Prepare and administer epinephrine by automatic injection device for anaphylaxis;
- Q. Administer and distribute short-acting opioid antagonist kit and distribute the necessary medical supplies to administer the short-acting opioid antagonist as provided in ORS 689.800;
- R. Perform cardiac defibrillation with an automated external defibrillator; and
- S. Perform other emergency tasks as requested if under the direct visual supervision of a physician and then only under the order of that physician.

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN SCOPE OF PRACTICE

An EMT may:

- A. Perform all procedures that an Emergency Medical Responder may perform;
- B. Ventilate with a non-invasive manual or continuous positive pressure delivery device;
- C. Insert a supraglottic airway device to facilitate ventilation through the glottic opening by displacing tissue and sealing of the laryngeal area;
- D. Perform tracheobronchial tube suctioning;
- E. Provide care for suspected shock;
- F. Provide care for suspected medical emergencies, including:
  - 1. Obtain a capillary blood specimen for blood glucose monitoring;
  - 2. Prepare and administer epinephrine for anaphylaxis;
  - 3. Administer activated charcoal for poisonings; and
  - 4. Prepare and administer nebulized and metered dose albuterol or levalbuterol with or without ipratropium for known asthmatic and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) patients suffering from suspected bronchospasm.
- G. Transport stable patients with saline locks, heparin locks, foley catheters, or in-dwelling vascular devices;
- H. Assist the on-scene Advanced EMT, EMT-Intermediate, or Paramedic by:
  - 1. Assembling and priming IV fluid administration sets; and
  - 2. Opening, assembling and uncapping preloaded medication syringes and vials;
- I. Complete a clear and accurate prehospital emergency care report form on all patient contacts;
- J. Assist a patient with administration of sublingual nitroglycerin tablets or spray and with metered dose inhalers that have been previously prescribed by that patient's personal physician and that are in the possession of the patient at the time the EMT is summoned to assist that patient;
- K. In the event of a release of organophosphate agents, the EMT who has completed Authority-approved training may prepare and administer atropine sulfate and pralidoxime chloride by autoinjector, using protocols approved by the Authority and adopted by the supervising physician; and
- L. In the event of a declared Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) as defined in the local Mass Casualty Incident plan, monitor patients who have isotonic intravenous fluids flowing
- M. Administer over-the-counter medications in unit dose packaging for immediate use under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician or direct orders from a licensed physician.
- N. Acquire and transmit cardiac monitoring and electrocardiogram (ECG).
- O. Prepare and administer immunizations in the event of an outbreak or epidemic as declared by the Governor of the state of Oregon, the State Public Health Officer, or a county health officer, as part of an emergency immunization program, under the agency's supervising physician's standing order. Prior to vaccine administration, the EMT must be trained by the supervising physician or their designee. The EMT and the EMS agency or employer must maintain records or training;

## • Scope of Practice (OAR Div 35. 847-035-0030)

- P. Prepare and administer immunizations for seasonal and pandemic influenza vaccinations according to the CDC Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), and/or the Oregon State Public Health Officer's recommended immunization guidelines as directed by the agency's supervising physician's standing order. Prior to vaccine administration, the EMT must be trained by the supervising physician or their designee. The EMT and the EMS agency or employer must maintain records of training.

## ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN SCOPE OF PRACTICE

Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) may:

- A. Perform all procedures that an EMT may perform;
- B. Initiate and maintain peripheral intravenous (I.V.) lines;
- C. Initiate saline or similar locks;
- D. Obtain peripheral venous blood specimens;
- E. Initiate and maintain an intraosseous infusion; and
- F. Prepare and administer the following medications under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician or direct orders from a licensed physician:
  1. Analgesics for acute pain: nitrous oxide.
  2. Hypoglycemia reversal agents:
    - a. Hypertonic dextrose;
    - b. Glucagon;
  3. Intraosseous infusion anesthetic: Lidocaine;
  4. Bronchodilators:
    - a. Albuterol or levalbuterol;
    - b. Ipratropium bromide;
  5. Vasodilators for cardiac chest pain: Sublingual nitroglycerin;
  6. Isotonic crystalloid solutions.
- G. Distribute medications at the direction of the Oregon State Public Health Officer as a component of a mass distribution effort. The AEMT must be trained by the supervising physician or their designee. The AEMT and EMS agency or employer must maintain records of the training; and
- H. Prepare and administer routine or emergency immunization and tuberculosis skin testing, as part of an EMS Agency's occupational health program, to the AEMT's EMS agency personnel, under the supervising physician's standing order. Prior to administration, the AEMT must be trained by the supervising physician or their designee. The AEMT and the EMS agency or employer must maintain records of training.

## • Scope of Practice (OAR Div 35. 847-035-0030)

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN – INTERMEDIATE SCOPE OF PRACTICE

An EMT-Intermediate may:

- A. Perform all procedures that an Advanced EMT may perform;
- B. Prepare and administer the following medications under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician, or direct orders from a licensed physician:
  - 1. Vasoactive medications for cardiac arrest:
    - a. Epinephrine;
    - b. Vasopressin;
  - 2. Antiarrhythmics:
    - a. Atropine sulfate;
    - b. Lidocaine;
    - c. Amiodarone;
  - 3. Analgesics for acute pain:
    - a. Morphine;
    - b. Ketorolac tromethamine;
    - c. Fentanyl;
  - 4. Antihistamine: Diphenhydramine;
  - 5. Diuretic: Furosemide;
  - 6. Anti-Emetic: Ondansetron.
- C. Insert an orogastric tube;
- D. Maintain during transport any intravenous medication infusions or other procedures which were initiated in a medical facility, if clear and understandable written and verbal instructions for such maintenance have been provided by the physician, nurse practitioner or physician assistant at the sending medical facility;
- E. Perform electrocardiographic rhythm interpretation; and
- F. Perform cardiac defibrillation with a manual defibrillator.
- G. Administer benzodiazepines for seizures or agitation. Prior to administration of benzodiazepines, the EMT-I must be trained by the supervising physician or their designee. The EMT-I and the EMS agency or employer must maintain records of training.

**PARAMEDIC SCOPE OF PRACTICE**

A Paramedic may:

- A. Perform all procedures that an EMT-Intermediate may perform;
- B. Initiate and maintain mechanical ventilation during transport if formally trained on the particular equipment and if acting under written protocols specific to the particular equipment.
- C. Initiate the following airway management techniques:
  - 1. Endotracheal intubation;
  - 2. Cricothyrotomy; and
  - 3. Transtracheal jet insufflation which may be used when no other mechanism is available for establishing an airway;
- D. Initiate a nasogastric tube;
- E. Provide advanced life support in the resuscitation of patients in cardiac arrest;
- F. Perform emergency cardioversion in the compromised patient;
- G. Transcutaneous pacing of bradycardia that is causing hemodynamic compromise;
- H. Initiate needle thoracostomy for tension pneumothorax;
- I. Obtain peripheral arterial blood specimens under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician;
- J. Access indwelling catheters and implanted central IV ports for fluid and medication administration;
- K. Initiate and maintain urinary catheters under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician or under direct orders from a licensed physician; and
- L. Prepare and initiate or administer any medications or blood products under specific written protocols authorized by the supervising physician or under direct orders from a licensed physician
- M. Interpret electrocardiogram (ECG).

## Medical Control for Medications & Procedures – 00.040

The following drugs and procedures are considered **CATEGORY A** and will be used at the EMT clinician's discretion in accordance with these EMS Treatment Protocols.

### Drugs – Category A:

- Acetaminophen
- Activated Charcoal (aspirin or acetaminophen < 2 hrs post ingestion)
- Adenosine (Adenocard®)
- Albuterol (Ventolin®)
- Amiodarone (Cordarone®)
- Aspirin
- Atropine Sulfate
- Buprenorphine (Suboxone®)
- Calcium Gluconate
- Dexamethasone (Decadron®)
- Dextrose
- Diltiazem
- Diphenhydramine (Benadryl®)
- Dopamine (Intropin®)
- Droperidol (Inapsine®)
- DuoNeb (albuterol and ipratropium)
- Epinephrine
- Etomidate (Amidate®)
- Fentanyl (Sublimaze®)
- Furosemide (Lasix®)
- Glucagon
- Glucose, Oral
- Haloperidol (Haldol®)
- Hydromorphone (Dilaudid®)
- Hydroxocobalamin (Cyanokit®)
- IV solutions
- Ibuprofen
- Ipratropium Bromide (Atrovent®)
- Ketamine Hydrochloride
- Ketorolac Tromethamine (Toradol®)
- Labetalol
- Lidocaine
- Lorazepam (Ativan®)
- Magnesium Sulfate (wide complex irregular tachycardia/torsades and adult asthma)
- Midazolam (Versed®)
- Morphine Sulfate
- Naloxone (Narcan®)
- Nitroglycerin
- Norepinephrine (Levophed®)
- Olanzapine (Zyprexa®)

### Drugs – Category A (continued):

- Ondansetron (Zofran®)
- Oxygen
- Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride (Afrin®)
- Oxytocin (Pitocin®)
- Pralidoxime (Protopam® / 2-PAM®)
- Proparacaine (Alcaine®)
- Rocuronium (Zemuron®)
- Sodium Bicarbonate
- Succinylcholine
- Tranexamic Acid (TXA)
- Vecuronium (Norcuron®)
- Ziprasidone (Geodon®)

### Procedures – Category A:

- Defibrillation in cardiac arrest (to include DSED)
- Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM)
- End-tidal CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring
- Endotracheal intubation
- Emergency cricothyrotomy
  - Needle cricothyrotomy
  - Per-Trach
  - Quick-Trach® (type device)
  - Surgical cricothyrotomy
- i-gel® Supraglottic Airway Device
- Intranasal medication administration
- Intraosseous access & infusion
- Intravenous access & infusion
- King LT-D/LTS-D Airway Device
- Left Ventricular Assist Device (LVAD) management
- Modified Valsalva Maneuver
- Non-invasive positive pressure ventilation
- Orogastic tube insertion and maintenance
- Patellar dislocation reduction
- Physical patient restraint
- PICC line access
- Pelvic immobilization with sling/wrap
- Pharmacological sedation of the agitated patient
- Positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP)
- Sports equipment removal
- Suctioning
- Synchronized cardioversion
  - Unstable V-Tach, OR
  - SVT, unstable patient
- Targeted Temperature Management
- Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation (TACO)
- Taser barb removal

## Procedures – Category A (continued):

- Tension pneumothorax decompression
- Tourniquet placement
- Transcutaneous pacing
- Ventilator management
- XSTAT

The following drugs and procedures are considered **CATEGORY B** and require On-line Medical Consult authorization. Confirmation of dosage or procedure will be obtained directly from a physician on duty at OLMC.

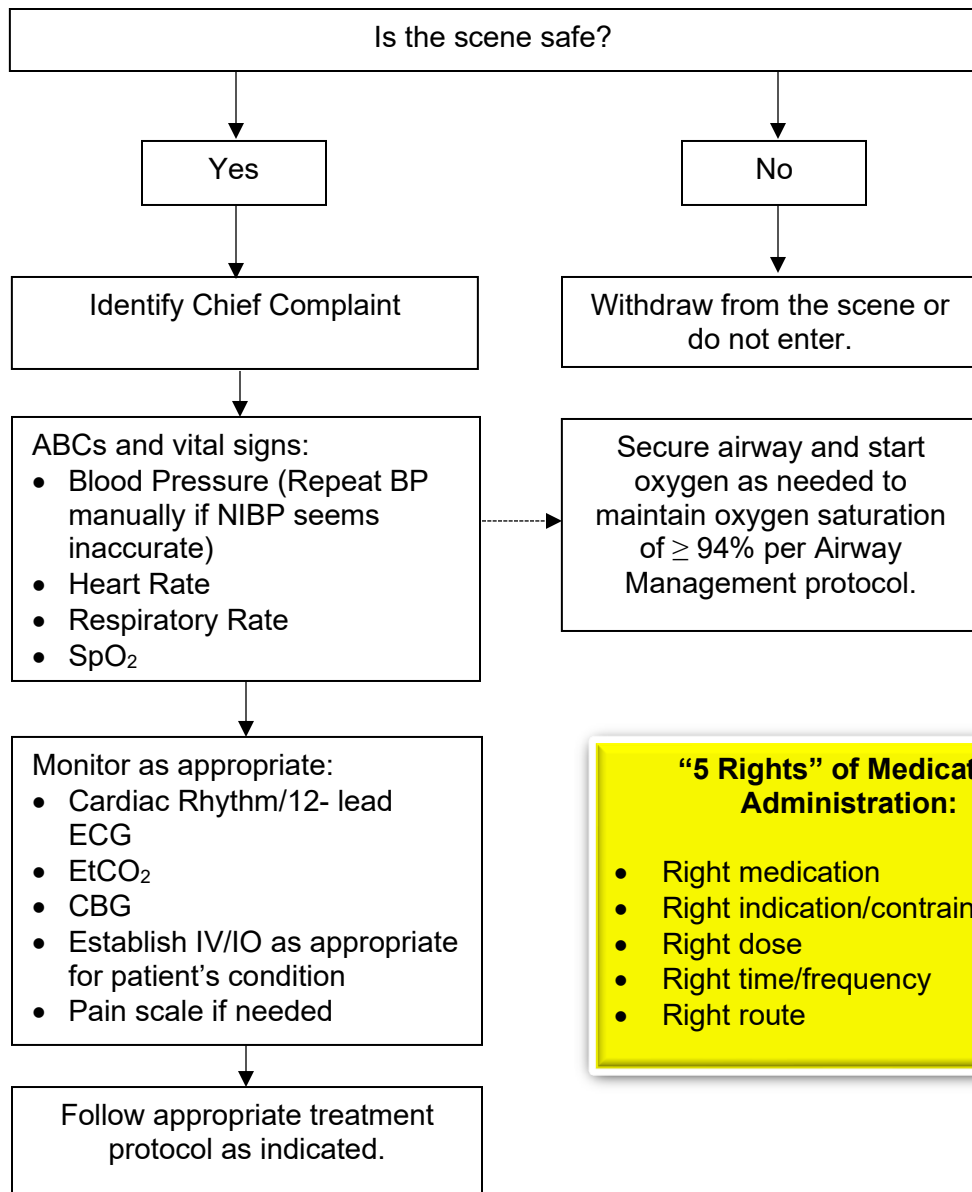
## Drugs – Category B:

- Activated Charcoal (aspirin or acetaminophen > 2 hours post ingestion and all other poisons)
- Droperidol in patients  $\leq 12$  requiring pharmacological sedation or < 14 for patients with nausea and vomiting unresponsive ondansetron.
- Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®), repeat doses in pediatric patients
- Magnesium Sulfate (pediatric asthma)
- Ondansetron in patients < 6 months, except for children in spinal motion restriction or children receiving chemotherapy.
- Pralidoxime (2-Pam®), for IV use
- Sodium Bicarbonate for pediatric hyperkalemia and crush injuries
- Sodium Thiosulfate 25%

## Procedures – Category B:

- Automatic Implantable Cardio-Defibrillator (AICD) deactivation with magnet.

# Treatment

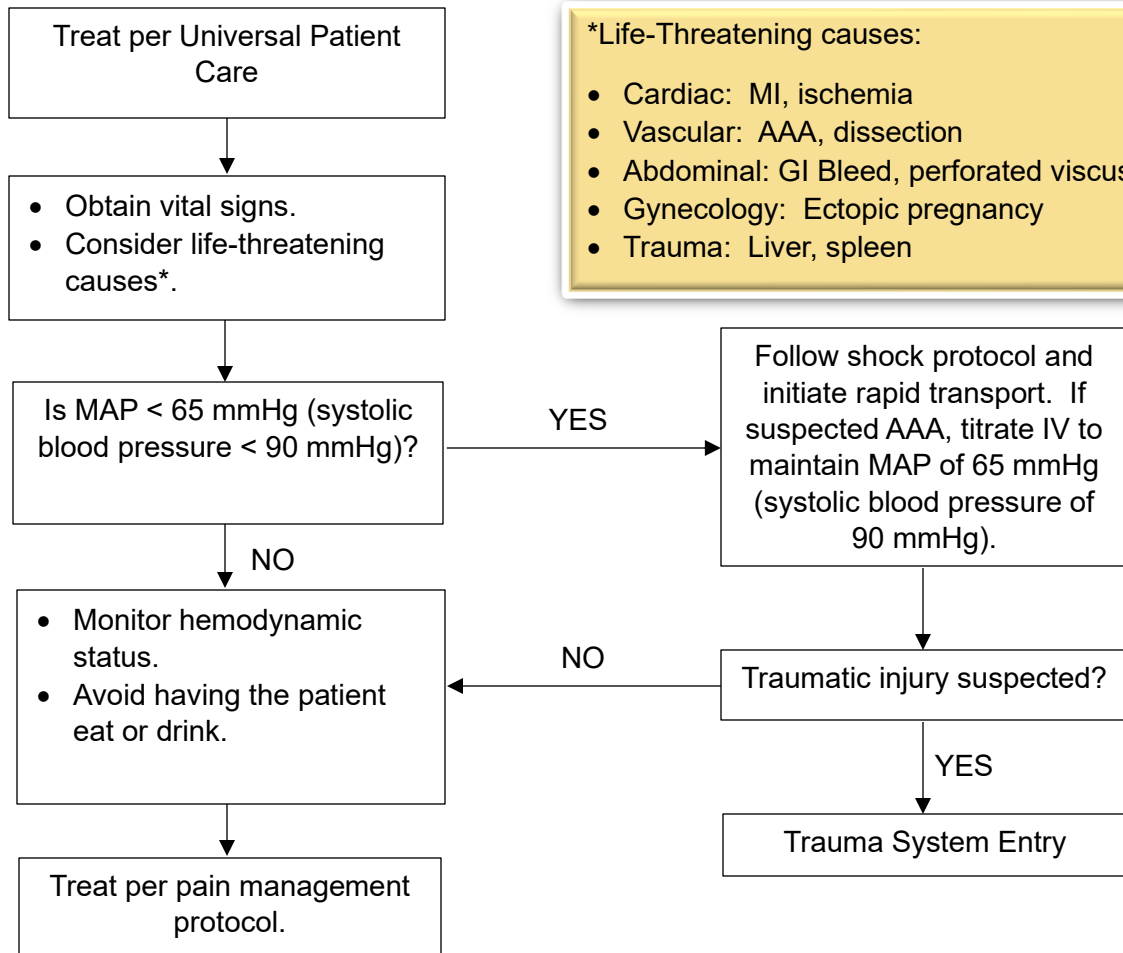


**“5 Rights” of Medication Administration:**

- Right medication
- Right indication/contraindication
- Right dose
- Right time/frequency
- Right route

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS**

- If patient is unable to provide medical history, check for medical bracelets and necklaces, which can provide critical medical information and treatment.
- If any uncertainty exists about the gender of a patient, ask for and use preferred pronouns. In certain conditions such as abdominal pain, you may also need to ask about the menstrual history (e.g., female to male transgender). When obtaining a 12-lead ECG, use the sex assigned at birth for computerized interpretations.



**\*Life-Threatening causes:**

- Cardiac: MI, ischemia
- Vascular: AAA, dissection
- Abdominal: GI Bleed, perforated viscus
- Gynecology: Ectopic pregnancy
- Trauma: Liver, spleen

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Abdominal pain may be the first sign of catastrophic internal bleeding (ruptured aneurysm, liver, spleen, ectopic pregnancy, perforated viscus, etc.).
- Monitor the patient closely for signs of shock.
- For transgender and non-binary patients, ask about the presence of intact reproductive organs and consider gynecological (e.g., pregnancy issues) or urological (e.g., testicular torsion) related complications in your differential diagnosis.

**PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

- Consider non-accidental trauma.
- Closely monitor vital signs; blood pressure may drop quickly.
- If systolic BP is inappropriate for age, treat per Shock protocol.

**Lowest normal pediatric systolic blood pressure by age:**

- Less than one month: > 60 mmHg.
- One month to 1 year: > 70 mmHg.
- Greater than 1 year: 70 + 2 x age in years.

Treat per Universal Patient Care and determine threat assessment utilizing Broset Violence Assessment Checklist and Richmond Agitation Sedation Scale. **PROVIDER SAFETY IS TOP PRIORITY**

Broset 0-2 (low to moderate risk)

Broset 3+ (high risk)

Preventative measures recommended (e.g., verbal de-escalation, appropriate physical restraint). Determine RASS.

Preventative measures required (e.g., verbal de-escalation, appropriate level of physical restraint). Determine RASS.

Suspected etiology

- Head injury, other trauma
- Hypoxia
- Hypoglycemia
- Substance use
- Mental health

Treat as appropriate.

Use minimal level of physical restraint required to accomplish patient care and ensure safe transportation.

If combativeness is preventing treatment, consult Pharmacological Sedation Flow chart.

For pediatric and geriatric patients, refer to specific pediatric and geriatric section.

**Broset: 1 point for each seen or witnessed in past 24 hours:**

- Confusion
- Irritability
- Boisterousness
- Verbal threats
- Physical threats
- Attacks on objects

• Physical restraints should not be placed in such a way to preclude evaluation and treatment.

• Place patient supine, **NEVER PRONE.**

• Secure all extremities, typically legs first.

• Evaluate respiratory and cardiac status continually.

• **DO NOT** tighten chest straps.

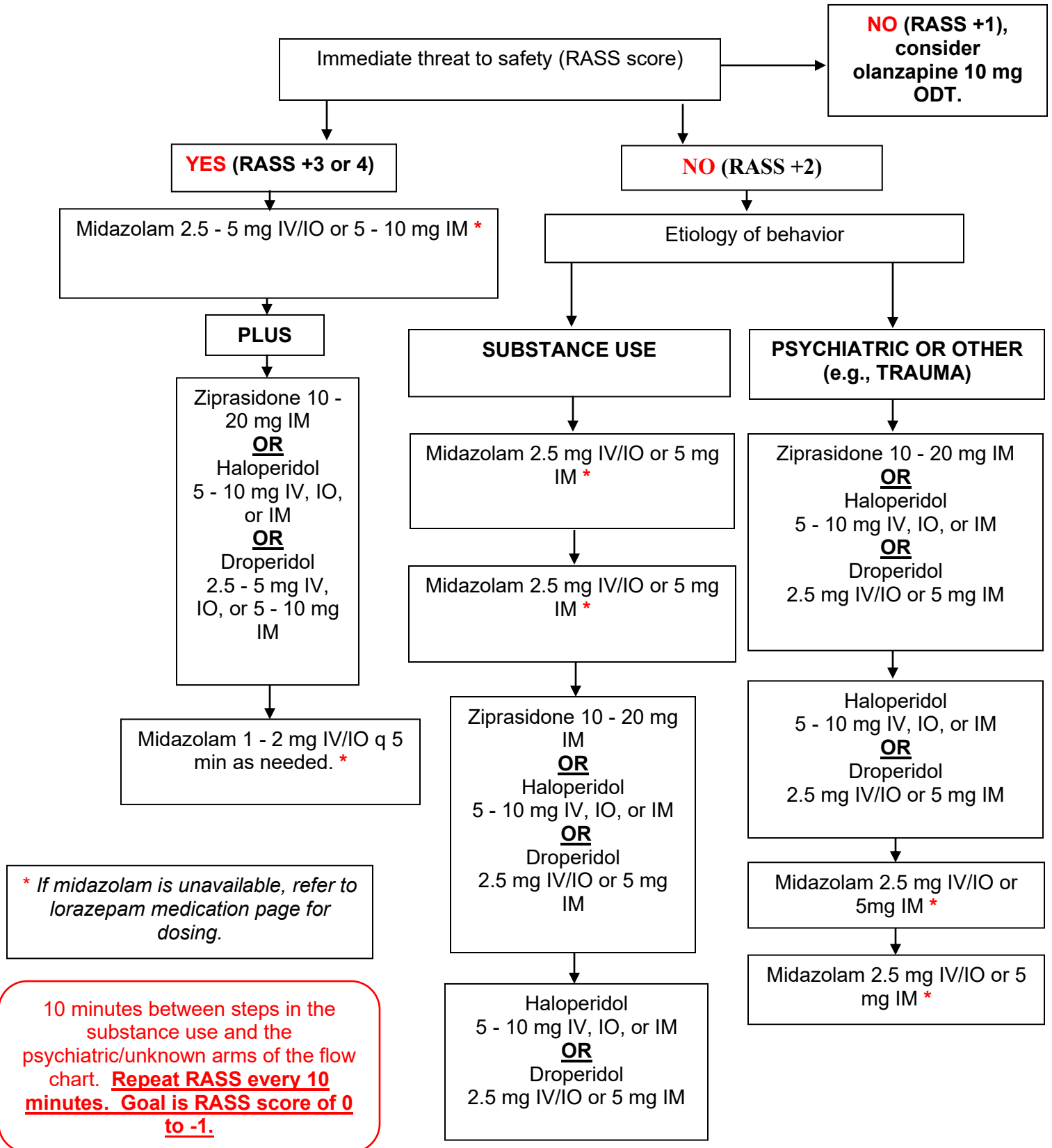
• Continue to monitor cardiac rhythm, QTc interval and SpO<sub>2</sub>.

• Continue to evaluate perfusion in extremities with restraints.

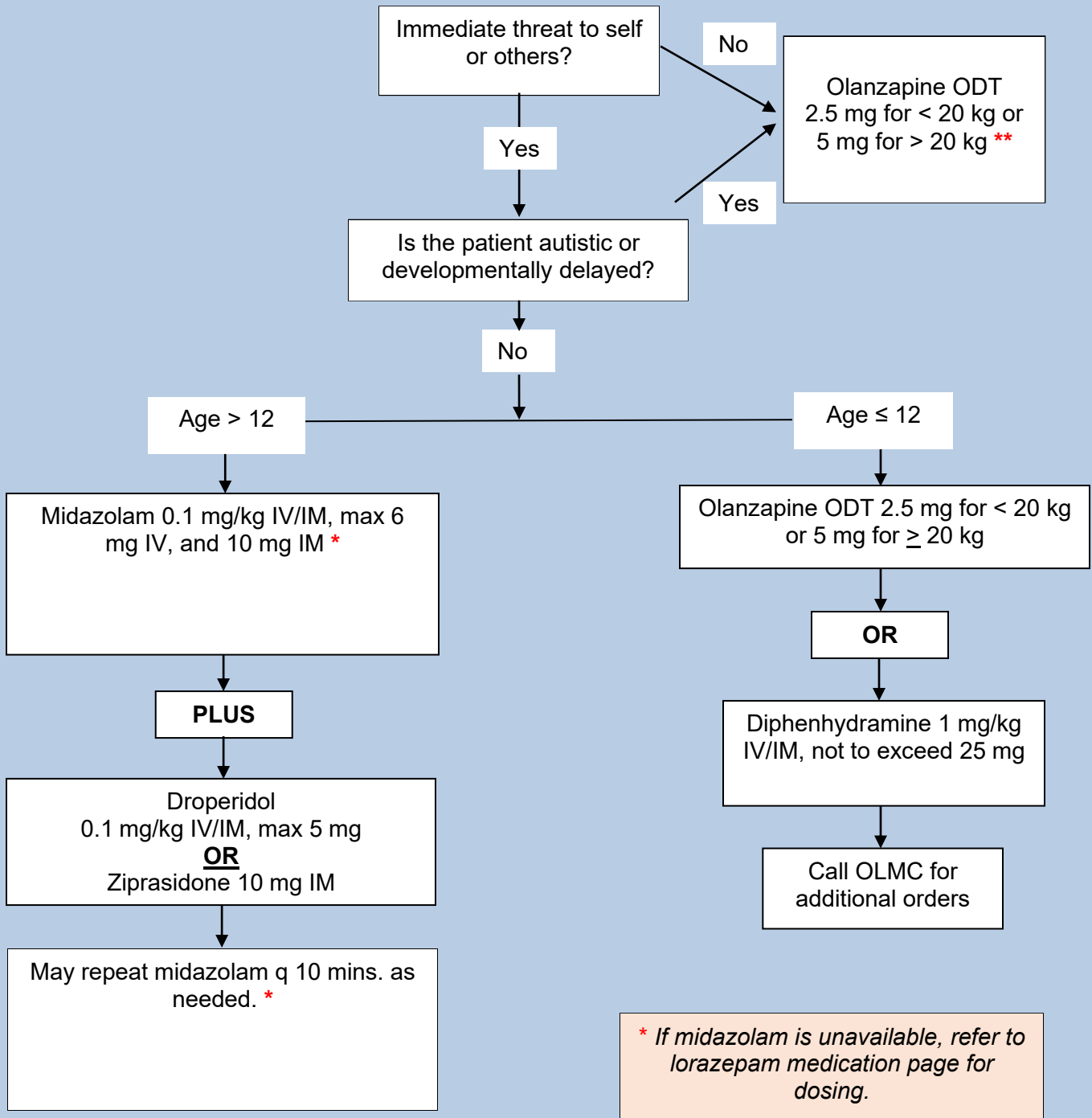
**Richmond Agitation Sedation Scale (RASS)**

Score	Term	Description
+4	Combative	Overtly combative and violent; immediate danger to EMS
+3	Very agitated	Aggressive; verbally and physically uncooperative towards EMS
+2	Agitated	Frequent non-purposeful movement; agitated when touched or moved
+1	Restless	Anxious but movements not aggressive or dangerous to EMS or self
0	Alert and calm	
-1	Drowsy	Not fully alert, but has sustained awakening (eye opening/eye contact) to voice (> 10 seconds)
-2	Light Sedation	Briefly awakens with eye contact to voice (< 10 seconds)
-3	Moderate sedation	Movement or eye opening to voice (but no eye contact)
-4	Deep sedation	No response to voice but movement or eye opening to physical stimulation
-5	Unarousable	No response to voice or physical stimulation

Adult Pharmacological Sedation Flow Chart



Pediatric Pharmacological Sedation Flow Chart



**\*\* For children with a history of autism or developmental delays, chances of paradoxical reactions to benzodiazepines and diphenhydramine are higher, however, if the patient is still agitated following olanzapine administration, diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV/IM not to exceed 25 mg may be used with this in mind.**

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- Haloperidol should be avoided in children.
- Non-pharmacological considerations:
  - ✓ Clearly introduce yourself, assure patient that you are there to keep them safe.
  - ✓ Allow caregivers to take part (or remove them if they are inciting).
  - ✓ Set firm limits.
  - ✓ Minimize excessive interactions.
  - ✓ Offer choices in treatment.
  - ✓ Offer reward for calmer behavior.
  - ✓ Use distraction.

## GERIATRIC PATIENTS (AGE > 65):

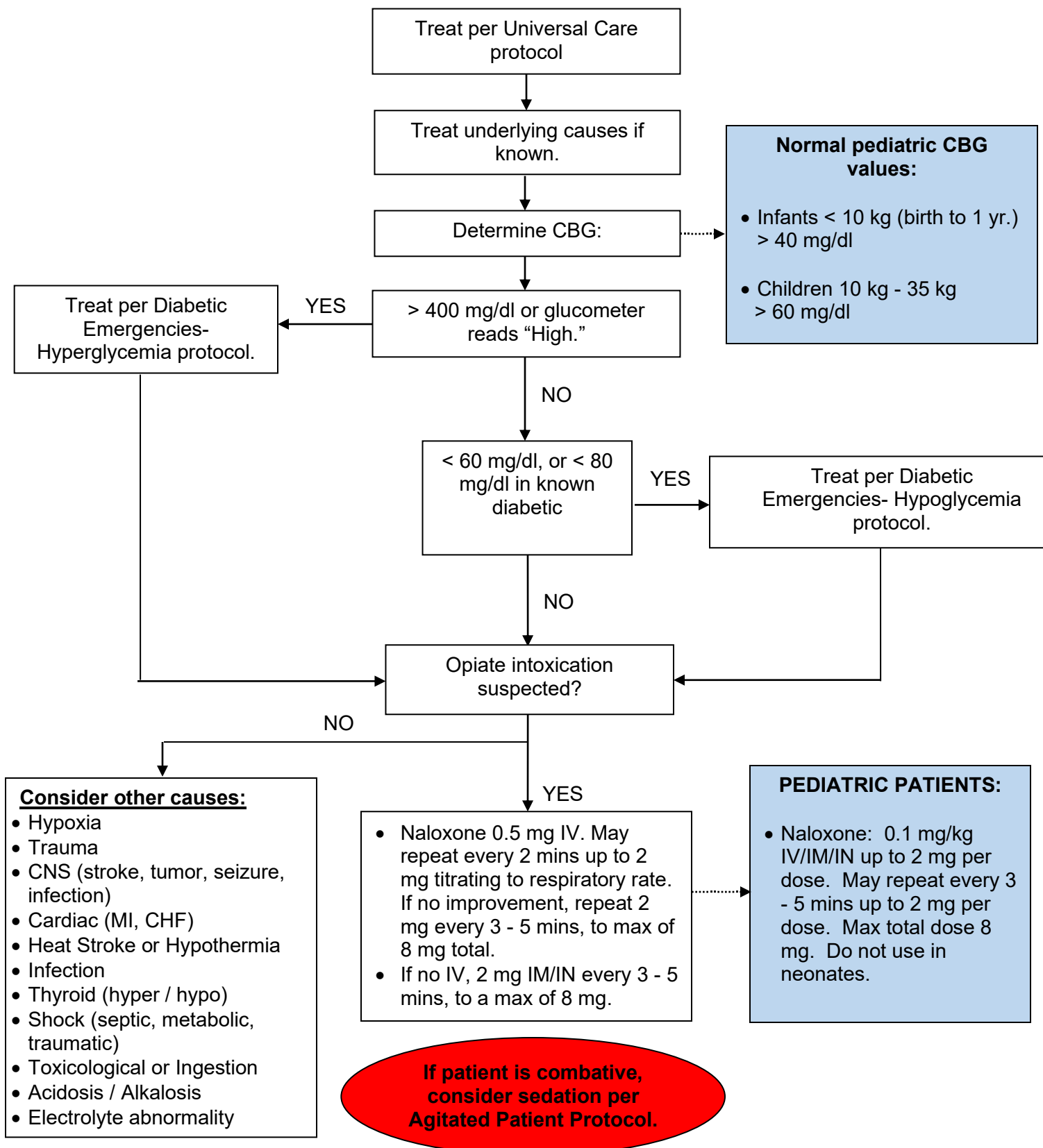
There is an increased risk of using anti-psychotic drugs for patients > 65 years of age, so drug dosing should be adjusted accordingly:

- Droperidol: 2.5 mg IV, IO. May repeat in 5 - 10 minutes. 2.5 - 5 mg IM. May repeat in 10 - 15 minutes.
- Haloperidol: 2 mg IV, IO. May repeat in 15 minutes. 2.5 mg IM. May repeat in 15 - 20 minutes.
- Olanzapine: 2.5 - 5 mg ODT.
- Ziprasidone: 10 mg IM.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

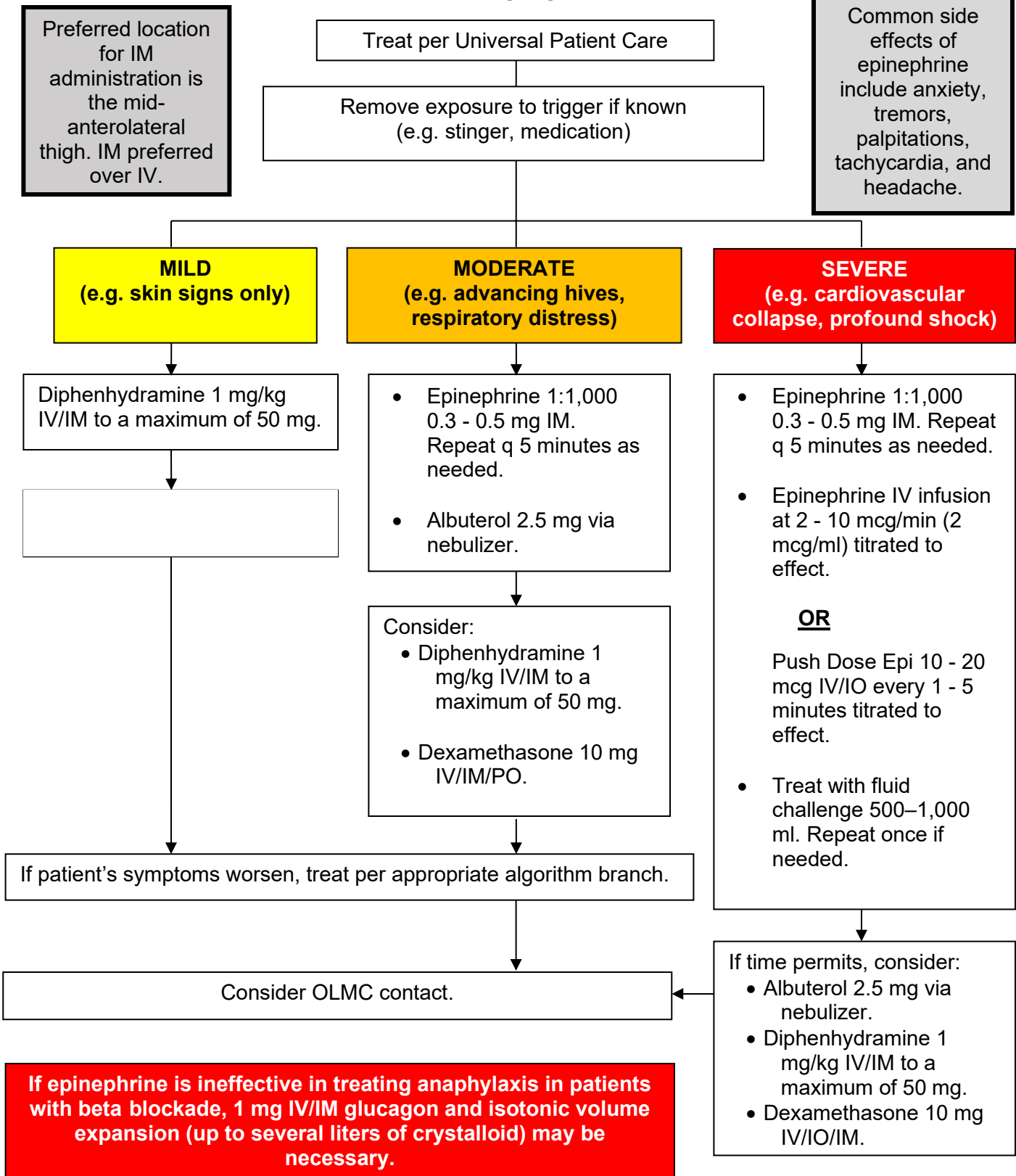
- All patients who receive IV, IO, or IM pharmacological sedation must be fully monitored, when possible, with cardiac monitor, SpO<sub>2</sub>, and EtCO<sub>2</sub>.
- Side effects of droperidol, haloperidol, and ziprasidone may include hypotension, tachycardia, and acute dystonic reactions. If patient shows signs of acute dystonic reaction after receiving ziprasidone, droperidol, or haloperidol, give diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV or IM to a maximum of 50 mg.
- Droperidol, haloperidol, and ziprasidone may induce Torsades de Pointes in patients with history of prolonged QTc or patients taking QTc-prolonging drugs. Monitor patient's ECG, if possible. If prolonged QTc is present (> 500 msec.), administer 2 grams magnesium sulfate IV/IO.
- Droperidol, haloperidol, or ziprasidone are preferred for patients with known psychiatric disorders. Midazolam or lorazepam are preferred for patients who are known or suspected to be under the influence of stimulants or other intoxicants, who are in withdrawal, or who are postictal.
- If patient has Parkinson's Disease or takes dopamine agonist medications such as carbidopa-levodopa (Sinemet), pramipexole (Mirapex), or ropinirole (Requip), **do not use** droperidol or haloperidol. In these patients, use olanzapine first (2.5 - 5.0 mg ODT), then midazolam (5 mg IM or 2.5 mg IV/IO) or lorazepam (2 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM) if needed.

# Altered Mental Status & Coma – 10.020



# Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reaction – 10.030

## ADULTS:



# Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reaction – 10.030

## PEDIATRICS:

Preferred location for IM administration is the mid- anterolateral thigh. IM preferred over IV.

Treat per Universal Patient Care

Remove exposure to trigger if known (e.g. stinger, medication)

Common side effects of epinephrine include anxiety, tremors, palpitations, tachycardia, and headache.

**MILD**  
(e.g. skin signs only)

Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a maximum of 50 mg.

Consider dexamethasone 0.6 mg/kg IV/IM/PO to a maximum of 10 mg.

**MODERATE**  
(e.g. advancing hives, respiratory distress)

- Epinephrine 1:1,000 0.01 mg/kg IM to a max of 0.5 mg. Repeat q 5 minutes as needed.
- Albuterol 2.5 mg via nebulizer.

Consider:

- Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a maximum of 50 mg.
- Dexamethasone 0.6 mg/kg IV/IM/PO to a maximum of 10 mg.

**SEVERE**  
(e.g. cardiovascular collapse, profound shock)

- Epinephrine 1:1,000 0.01 mg/kg IM to a max of 0.5 mg. Repeat q 5 minutes as needed.
- Epinephrine IV infusion at 0.01 mcg/kg/min (2 mcg/ml) titrated to effect.

**OR**

- Push Dose Epi 1 mcg/kg IV/IO up to 10 mcg max single dose, every 1 - 5 minutes titrated to effect.
- Treat with fluid challenge 20 ml/kg. Repeat once if needed.

If patient's symptoms worsen, treat per appropriate algorithm branch.

Consider OLMC Contact.

If time permits, consider:

- Albuterol 2.5 mg via nebulizer.
- Diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a maximum of 50 mg.
- Dexamethasone 0.6 mg/kg IV/IO/IM/PO to a maximum of 10 mg.

### Lowest normal pediatric systolic BP by age:

- Less than one month: > 60 mmHg.
- One month to 1 year: > 70 mmHg.
- Greater than 1 year: 70 + 2 x age in years.

# Brief Resolved Unexplained Event (BRUE) – 10.035

## DEFINITION:

Event lasting <1 minute in an infant <1 year of age associated with at least one of the following:

- Cyanosis or pallor
- Absent, decreased, or irregular breathing
- Marked change in muscle tone (hypertonia or hypotonia)
- Altered level of responsiveness

**Patient must appear well and be at baseline health.**

Follow appropriate airway and/or respiratory protocols.

Obtain and document any complications of pregnancy, birth date and gestational age at birth, fever or recent infection, prior BRUE episodes, and underlying medical conditions.

Obtain and document description of event including symptoms, inciting event, and any resuscitation attempts before EMS arrival.

Obtain vital signs, CBG, and place on cardiac monitor and follow dysrhythmia protocol as needed.

Transport to an emergency department **even** if the infant currently appears in no distress.

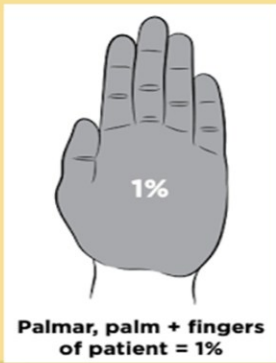
Contact OLMC if parents or caregivers cannot be convinced to take the ambulance to the ED for evaluation.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- BRUE is a group of symptoms, not a specific disease. BRUEs are most common in infants under one year of age but may occur up to two years of age.
- Many infants appear normal by the time EMS arrives.
- Consider non-accidental trauma.
- Serious underlying causes of BRUE can include pneumonia, bronchiolitis, seizures, sepsis, intracranial hemorrhage, and meningitis.
- BRUEs are more frequent in premature infants and infants with other health conditions such as cystic fibrosis, bronchiolitis, and congenital heart disease.

Total Burn Surface Area (TBSA) only includes second and third degree burns and not superficial burns.

Determine TBSA utilizing the "Palm Method":



In patients with moderate to severe flame burns and with suspicion for inhalation injury, **carboxyhemoglobin levels should be checked\***, and patients should be placed on high flow oxygen until carbon monoxide poisoning is ruled out.

**Burn Center Transport Criteria:**

- Partial thickness > 10% TBSA
- Full Thickness
- Burns with significant inhalation injuries
- Chemical burns
- Electrical or lightning strike injuries
- Burns to face, hands, feet, genitalia, perineum, major joints, or circumferential burns
- Burns to high-risk patients (peds, elderly, significant underlying cardiac or respiratory problems)
- Trauma system patients with burns meeting above criteria

Treat per Universal Patient Care

Remove jewelry or other constricting items and clothing that is smoldering or non-adherent to the patient. **Determine TBSA%**

- If MAP < 65 mmHg (systolic BP < 90 mmHg), follow Shock protocol, otherwise follow initial fluid administration rate:
  - ✓ ≤ 5 y/o @ 125 ml/hr
  - ✓ 6 -13 years of age @ 250 ml/hr
  - ✓ ≥ 14 y/o @ 500 ml/hr

Cool burned areas < 5 mins. Cover with clean, warm, and dry sheet or blanket, discontinue if shivering. Leave unbroken blisters intact.

**Wound Care:**

- Transport using clean, dry sheets or blankets.
- Do not wrap extremities individually.
- Do not use products such as Silvadene or burn gel.
- Do not pack burns with wet towels or do saline soaks.

Maintain patient's core body temperature.

Treat pain per Pain Management protocol

**Chemical Burns:**

- Consider HazMat Response.
- Protect yourself from contamination.
- Flush contaminated areas with copious amounts of water (carefully brush off first if chemical is dry).
- Do not use a neutralizer.

**Electrical Burns:**

- Apply Sterile dressings to entry and exit wounds.
- Treat any dysrhythmias.
- Early fluid infusion is important due to risk of rhabdomyolysis.
- Specify arc flash or contact and voltage if known.

If **cyanide toxicity** is suspected based on findings (soot in mouth, nose, or oropharynx) and patient is comatose, in cardiac or respiratory arrest, or has persistent hypotension despite fluid resuscitation:

- Hydroxocobalamin 5 g IV/IO over 15 mins. Repeat once if needed. For cardiac arrest, administer as a rapid bolus. (**Peds:** 70 mg/kg not to exceed adult dose. Call OLMC for second dose)
- If hydroxocobalamin not available, Sodium Thiosulfate 50 ml of a 25% solution over 10 - 20 minutes. Do not administer Sodium Thiosulfate and Hydroxocobalamin together.
- Initiate emergent transport and treat other presenting symptoms.
- Notify receiving facility if either Hydroxocobalamin or Sodium Thiosulfate is administered due to changes in urine and blood color.

**AIRWAY CONSIDERATIONS:**

- Singed nasal hairs and facial burns alone are not indications for intubation.
- Mild inhalation injuries with normal SpO<sub>2</sub> and no signs of respiratory distress can be safely observed.
- Indications for early intubation:
  - ✓ Respiratory distress, stridor, accessory muscle use
  - ✓ New onset hoarseness
  - ✓ Blisters or edema of oropharynx
  - ✓ Deep burns to lower face or neck

**PEDIATRICS:**

- Consider non-accidental causes of trauma in children.
- If systolic BP is inappropriate for age, treat per Shock protocol.

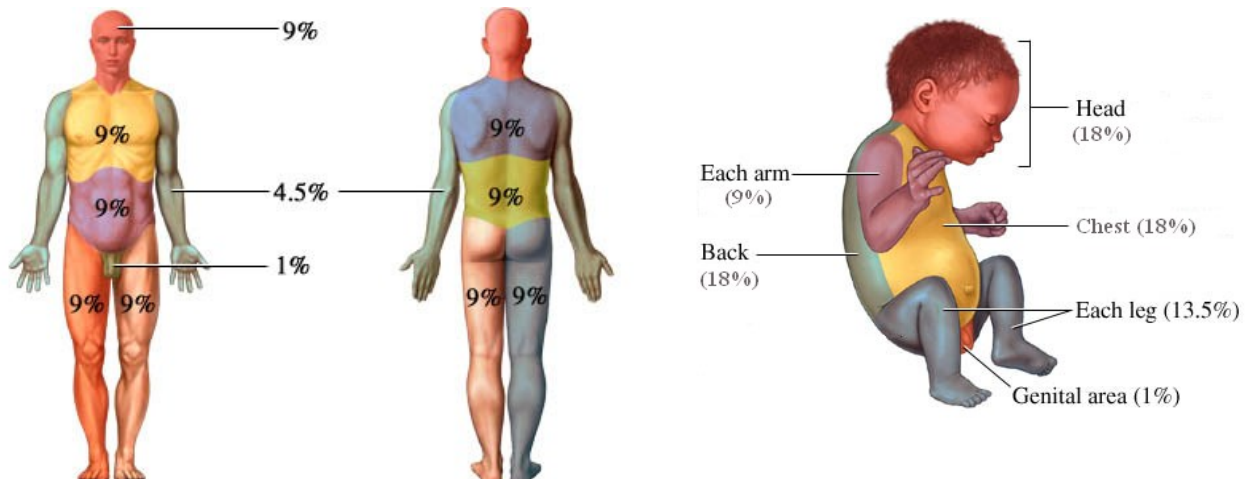
**Lowest normal pediatric systolic blood pressure by age:**

- Less than one month: > 60 mmHg.
- One month to 1 year: > 70 mmHg.
- Greater than 1 year: 70 + 2 x age in years.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- \*Apply carbon monoxide monitor (e.g., Rad-57) if available.
- Remove rings or other constricting items immediately.
- Be prepared to use DAAM early to control the airway.
- For firefighters, consider potential for traumatic injury or MI.

**RULE OF NINES**



## Cardiac Arrest (CPR/FBAO/AED) – 10.050

### CPR GUIDELINES

Component	Adults and Adolescents	Child 1 year to puberty	Infant under 1 year, excluding neonates
Airway	Head tilt-chin lift. Jaw thrust if suspected cervical trauma.		
Breathing: Without CPR	10 - 12 breaths/min (approximate)	1 breath every 2 - 3 seconds (20 -30 breaths/min) (approximate)	
Breathing: CPR with advanced airway	1 breath every 6 secs. (10 breaths/min) asynchronous with compressions. About 1 second per breath. Visible chest rise. Optional method 30:2 comp./vent. ratio with advanced airway until ROSC.	1 breath every 2 - 3 seconds (approximately 20 - 30 breaths/min) asynchronous with compressions. About 1 second per breath. Visible chest rise. Optional method, 15:2 compression/ventilation ratio with advanced airway until ROSC.	
Foreign Body – Conscious patient	Repeated cycles of 5 back blows alternated with 5 abdominal thrusts ( <i>use chest thrusts in pregnant and obese patients or if abdominal thrusts are not effective</i> )		Repeated cycles of 5 back blows alternated with 5 chest thrusts (using heel of one hand)
Compression landmarks	Lower half of sternum between nipples		Just below nipple line (lower half of sternum)
Hand Placement	Heel of one hand, other hand on top	As for adults (may use both hands or the heel of one hand depending on the size of patient and rescuer)	2 thumb-encircling hands preferred for two rescuers
Compression depth	At least 2 inches	Approximately one-third anterior/posterior depth of chest. (Approximately 2” in child and 1 ½” in infant)	
Compression rate	100 - 120 per minute		
Compression/Ventilation ratio w/o advanced airway	30:2 <b>or</b> 10:1 with continuous compressions	15:2	

### AED GUIDELINES

AED Defibrillation	Use Adult pads	Use pediatric dose-attenuator system for children and infants if available. Use pediatric pads. If unavailable, use adult pads
--------------------	----------------	--

### NEONATAL GUIDELINES (LESS THAN 1 DAY OLD)

Assisted ventilations should be delivered at a rate of 40 - 60 breaths/minute to achieve or maintain a heart rate > 100 bpm.  
 The ratio of compressions to ventilations should be 3:1, with 90 compressions and 30 breaths to achieve approximately 120 events per minute.  
 Compress over the lower third of the sternum, taking care to be above the xiphoid process.

## COMPRESSIONS AND VENTILATIONS

- Use a pit crew approach to assign responders to positions.
- Initiate and maintain high quality chest compressions with limited interruptions (< 10 secs).
- CPR should be provided at a rate of 30:2 or continuous compressions with interposed ventilations every 6 seconds throughout resuscitation until ROSC is achieved or termination of resuscitation.
- There should be no interruptions to CPR when securing an airway. Consider early use of a supraglottic airway to minimize CPR interruptions or when ALS resources are limited.
- If mechanical CPR device is available, avoid extra or prolonged pauses in CPR when applying.

## VASCULAR ACCESS

- Preferred order of vascular access in adults is:
  1. Upper extremity IV (or external jugular)
  2. Upper extremity IO
  3. Lower extremity IO
- Preferred access site for pediatrics is the proximal tibia or the distal femur. Humeral IO **not** recommended for infants and toddlers.
- Medications should be administered IV if multiple means of vascular access are established.

## EPINEPHRINE ADMINISTRATION

- For patients in a non-shockable rhythm, epinephrine should be administered as soon as feasible, ideally within 5 minutes of EMS arrival to patient side.
- For shockable rhythms, administer epinephrine as soon as feasible after the second defibrillation attempt has failed.

## CPR INDUCED CONSCIOUSNESS

- With high quality CPR and the addition of mechanical CPR devices, a growing number of patients have been reported to experience “CPR Induced Consciousness”. Assess for signs of consciousness by checking for spontaneous eye opening, purposeful movement, or verbal response including moaning.
- If signs of CPR Induced Consciousness are present, treat as follows (repeat vital signs between medications):
  1. 50 mcg of fentanyl IV/IO, then
  2. 2.5 mg of midazolam IV/IO OR 1 mg lorazepam IV/IO
  3. May repeat as needed every 5 - 10 minutes. Max total dose for lorazepam is 4 mg.

## ROSC

If patient has return of spontaneous circulation, reassess vital signs to ensure stability before packaging for transport. Follow Cardiac Arrest Post-Resuscitation protocol to include targeted temperature management, obtaining a 12-lead ECG (ideally > 8 mins post ROSC), and managing blood pressure.

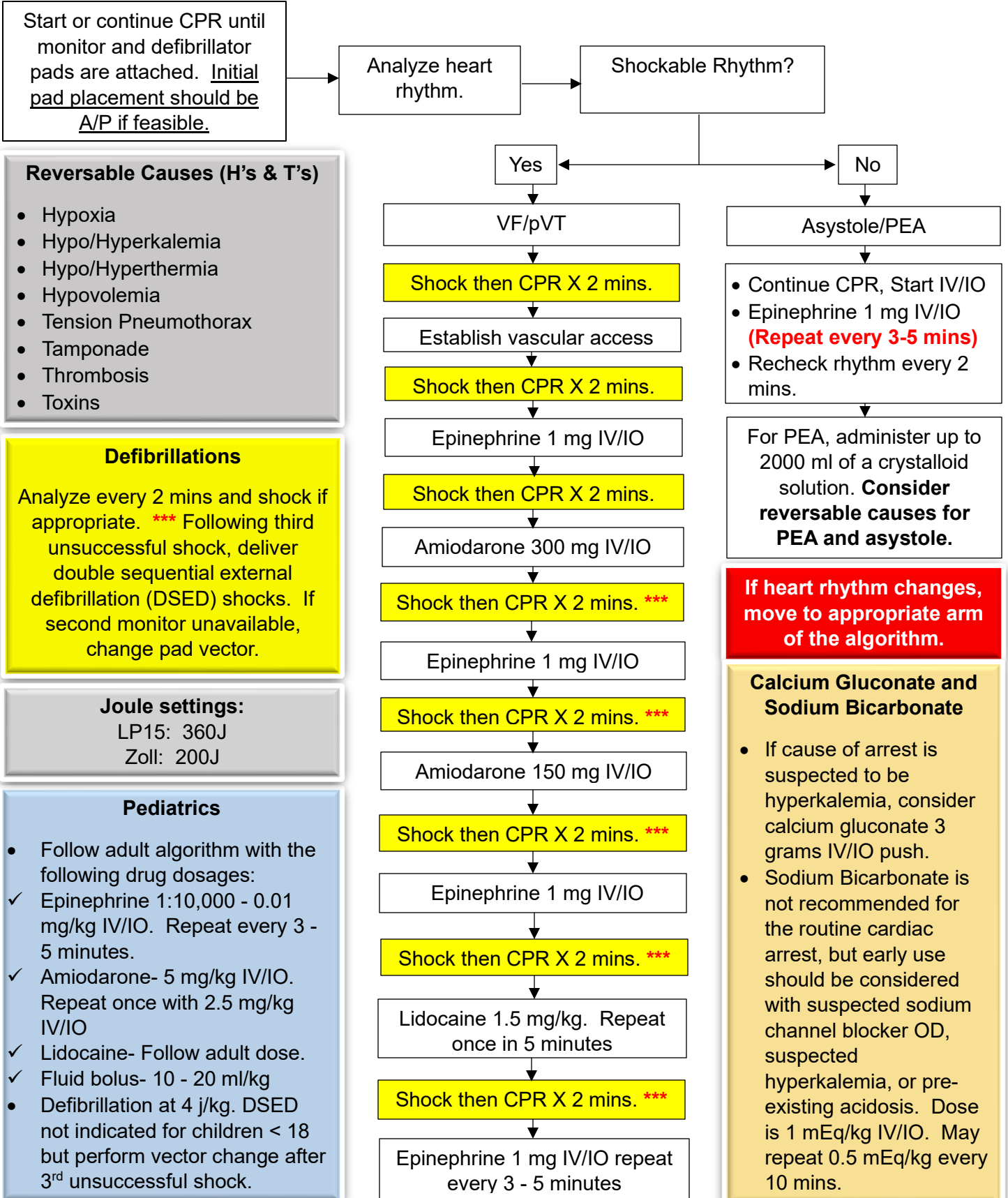
## TERMINATION OF RESUSCITATION

- For patients in whom the asystole protocol has been used throughout the resuscitation, refer to Death and Dying protocol for guidelines regarding termination of resuscitation prior to 30 minutes without OLMC contact.
- Survival from PEA is based on identifying and correcting the responsible factors; consider a broad differential diagnosis, with early and aggressive treatment of possible reversible causes.
- Death in the field for PEA may be determined with EtCO<sub>2</sub> ≤ 10 after 30 minutes of attempted ACLS resuscitation. For patients with EtCO<sub>2</sub> > 10, continue resuscitation and contact OLMC to stop resuscitation.

## TRANSPORT

- In general, continue resuscitation for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- If persistent/refractory VF/pVT, consider early transport, especially if mechanical CPR is available.

# Cardiac Arrest- Pulseless Arrest – 10.050



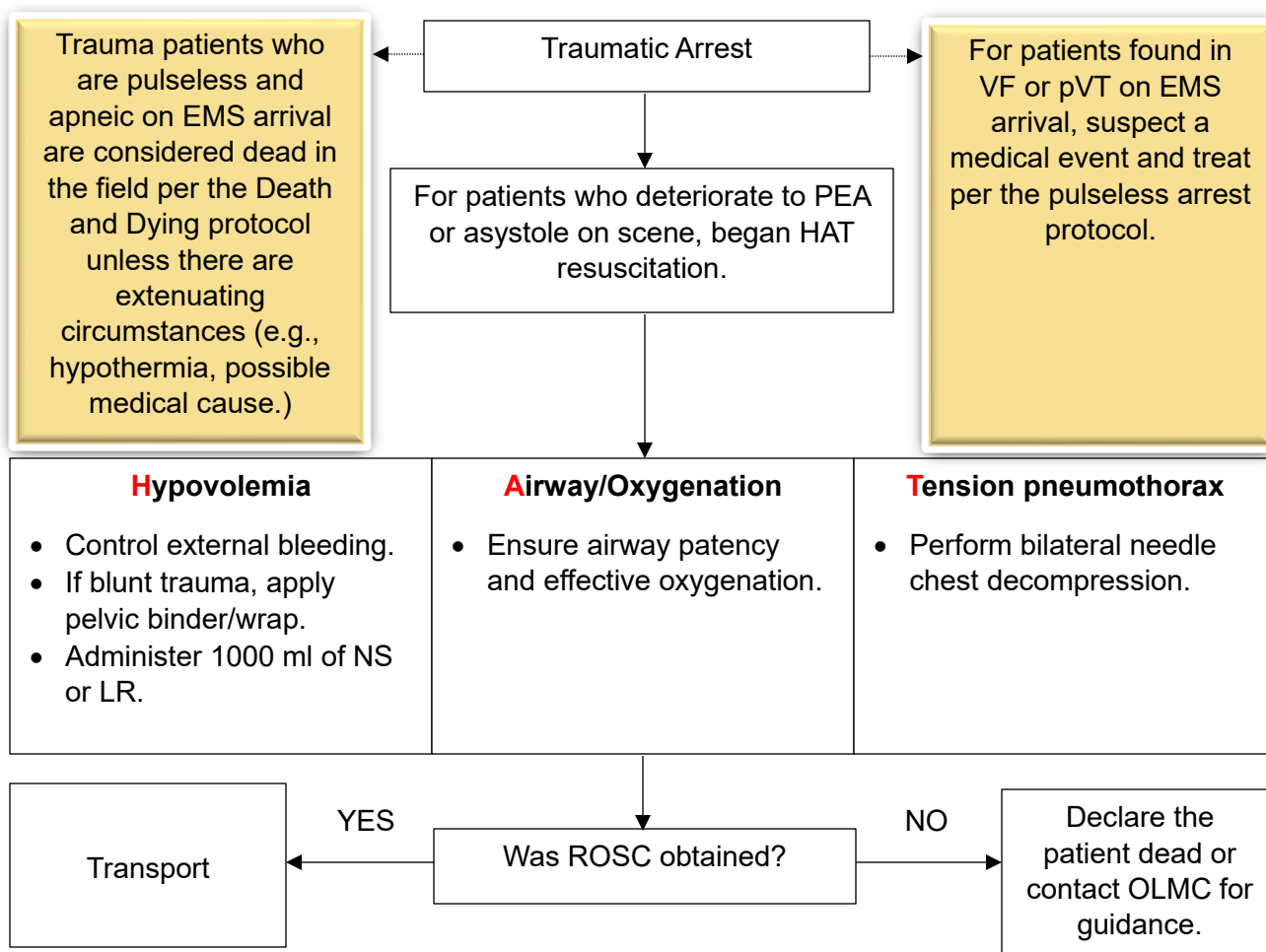
- Reversible Causes (H's & T's)**
- Hypoxia
  - Hypo/Hyperkalemia
  - Hypo/Hyperthermia
  - Hypovolemia
  - Tension Pneumothorax
  - Tamponade
  - Thrombosis
  - Toxins

**Defibrillations**

Analyze every 2 mins and shock if appropriate. \*\*\* Following third unsuccessful shock, deliver double sequential external defibrillation (DSED) shocks. If second monitor unavailable, change pad vector.

**Joule settings:**  
 LP15: 360J  
 Zoll: 200J

- Pediatrics**
- Follow adult algorithm with the following drug dosages:
  - ✓ Epinephrine 1:10,000 - 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat every 3 - 5 minutes.
  - ✓ Amiodarone- 5 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat once with 2.5 mg/kg IV/IO
  - ✓ Lidocaine- Follow adult dose.
  - ✓ Fluid bolus- 10 - 20 ml/kg
  - Defibrillation at 4 j/kg. DSED not indicated for children < 18 but perform vector change after 3<sup>rd</sup> unsuccessful shock.



**For patients who arrest during transport:**

- Initiate HAT resuscitation.
- If within 15 minutes of a trauma center, continue to the trauma center.
- If farther than 15 minutes to the trauma center, consider pulling over for crew safety and personnel resource reasons. If ROSC is not achieved, you may declare the patient dead or contact OLMC for guidance.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- If the mechanism of injury appears inconsistent with the patient’s condition and not severe enough to induce traumatic arrest, consider a primary medical cause for the patient’s cardiac arrest.
- If there is concern for a medical cause of the arrest, transport to the nearest cath lab capable facility if ROSC is achieved. If the patient is still in presumed medical cardiac arrest, then transport to the closest facility.
- Perform chest compressions in traumatic arrest, but DO NOT allow compressions to interfere with addressing the reversible causes of a traumatic arrest in the HAT resuscitation.
- Post-ROSC cooling in the traumatic arrest patient should be deferred to the hospital.

## Cardiac Arrest with Pregnancy (> 22 weeks) – 10.050

Manage rhythm per Pulseless Arrest Protocol.



Perform CPR with continuous manual left lateral uterine displacement using the two-handed method.

Ensure BVM ventilations are with high flow oxygen utilizing a two-handed technique to prevent gastric inflation. Suction should be readily available.

IV/IO access should be above the diaphragm (humeral IO or external jugular access is preferred).

Intubation should be managed with an endotracheal tube if possible and be performed by the most experienced provider using VL if available. Consider using an endotracheal tube 1 - 2 sizes smaller than you would normally use.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Consider early transport prior to achieving ROSC, especially if a mechanical CPR device is available.
- Alert the receiving facility early to have an OB team present upon arrival in the emergency department. If you have not achieved ROSC, go to the closest facility regardless of OB capabilities.
- If ROSC has been achieved and maintained prior to, or during transport, bypass to an OB and NICU capable facility.
- Lidocaine is preferable (Class B in Pregnancy) to amiodarone (Class C in Pregnancy) in the setting of ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia.
- In the setting of ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia, no adjustments need to be made to defibrillation energy settings. Immediately following defibrillation, resume the left lateral uterine displacement.
- If mechanical CPR is in place, continue the left lateral uterine displacement by tilting the backboard 30° to the left or by continuing manual displacement.
- If ROSC is achieved, continue left lateral uterine displacement by placing the patient in the left lateral decubitus position or by manually displacing the gravid uterus.
- High flow oxygen needs to be maintained in all peri-arrest patients.
- Consider OG placement when possible.

# Cardiac Arrest Post Resuscitation – 10.050

## Post Resuscitation Care:

- Following ROSC, several simultaneous and stepwise interventions must be performed to optimize care and maximize patient outcome.
- Survival and neurologic outcome worsen with fever, hypoxia, hypo/hypercapnia, and hypotension. Post-ROSC care should focus on prevention of these elements.
- Observe briefly to ensure stability before packaging for transport. Place LUCAS backplate prior to transport.

## Optimize ventilation and oxygenation.

- Intubate as needed.
- Titrate oxygen to achieve an SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%.
- Monitor EtCO<sub>2</sub> (normal is 35 - 40 mmHg). **Do not hyperventilate** (ideal rate is 10 - 12 breaths/minute).

Hyperventilation reduces venous return and may cause hypotension. Additional causes of post-resuscitation hypotension include hypovolemia and pneumothorax, especially in the presence of positive pressure ventilation.

If hypotensive (MAP < 65 mmHg or systolic BP < 90 mmHg) follow Shock protocol. Goal is to maintain a mean arterial pressure (MAP) > 65 mmHg.

Perform 12-lead ECG (ideally no earlier than 8 minutes after ROSC). Use sex assigned at birth for 12-lead ECG computerized interpretation.

If patient meets criteria, consider cooling per Targeted Temperature Management Protocol.

Was the patient defibrillated during treatment?

## Transport

All patients with ROSC should be transported to a hospital with emergent interventional capability.

If needed, provide analgesia with fentanyl, and sedation with either midazolam or lorazepam.

If arrest reoccurs, treat per appropriate protocol.

YES

### If amiodarone was last:

Re-dose with amiodarone 30 minutes after ROSC with 150 mg over 10 minutes. Max total arrest/post-ROSC dose 450 mg.

### If lidocaine was last:

Administer lidocaine 0.75 mg/kg every 10 minutes. Max total arrest/post-ROSC dose 3 mg/kg.

**If no antidysrhythmic given,** administer lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg. Re-bolus with 0.75 mg/kg every 10 minutes. Max total dose 3.0 mg/kg.

**OR**

Administer amiodarone 150 mg over 10 minutes.

**Do not use amiodarone or lidocaine in perfusing patients without OLMC approval in the following situations:**

- ✓ Systolic BP is less than 90 mmHg.
- ✓ Heart rate is less than 50 beats per minute.
- ✓ Periods of sinus arrest are present.
- ✓ Second or third-degree heart block are present.

# Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Bradycardia) – 10.060

Heart rate generally < 50 bpm

Treat per Universal Patient Care.  
Obtain 12-lead ECG if feasible.

**Are signs or symptoms of poor perfusion present and caused by the bradycardia?**  
(Altered mental status, ischemic chest discomfort, acute heart failure, hypotension, or other signs of shock)

No

Observe and monitor patient.

Yes

Hyperkalemia may cause bradycardia. If the patient has a wide complex bradycardia with a history of renal failure, muscular dystrophy, paraplegia, crush injury or serious burn > 48 hours prior, consider treatment per Hyperkalemia protocol.

No

Atropine 1.0 mg IV/IO. May repeat every 3 - 5 minutes to a maximum of 3 mg.

If no response to atropine, begin transcutaneous pacing (TCP).

Capture?

Yes

Monitor patient.

No

No

Atropine 1.0 mg IV/IO. May repeat every 3 - 5 minutes to a maximum of 3 mg.

- If no response to pacing or atropine: Consider epinephrine infusion 2 - 10 mcg/min titrated to effect.

- Consider OLMC

Yes

Begin transcutaneous pacing (TCP).

Capture?

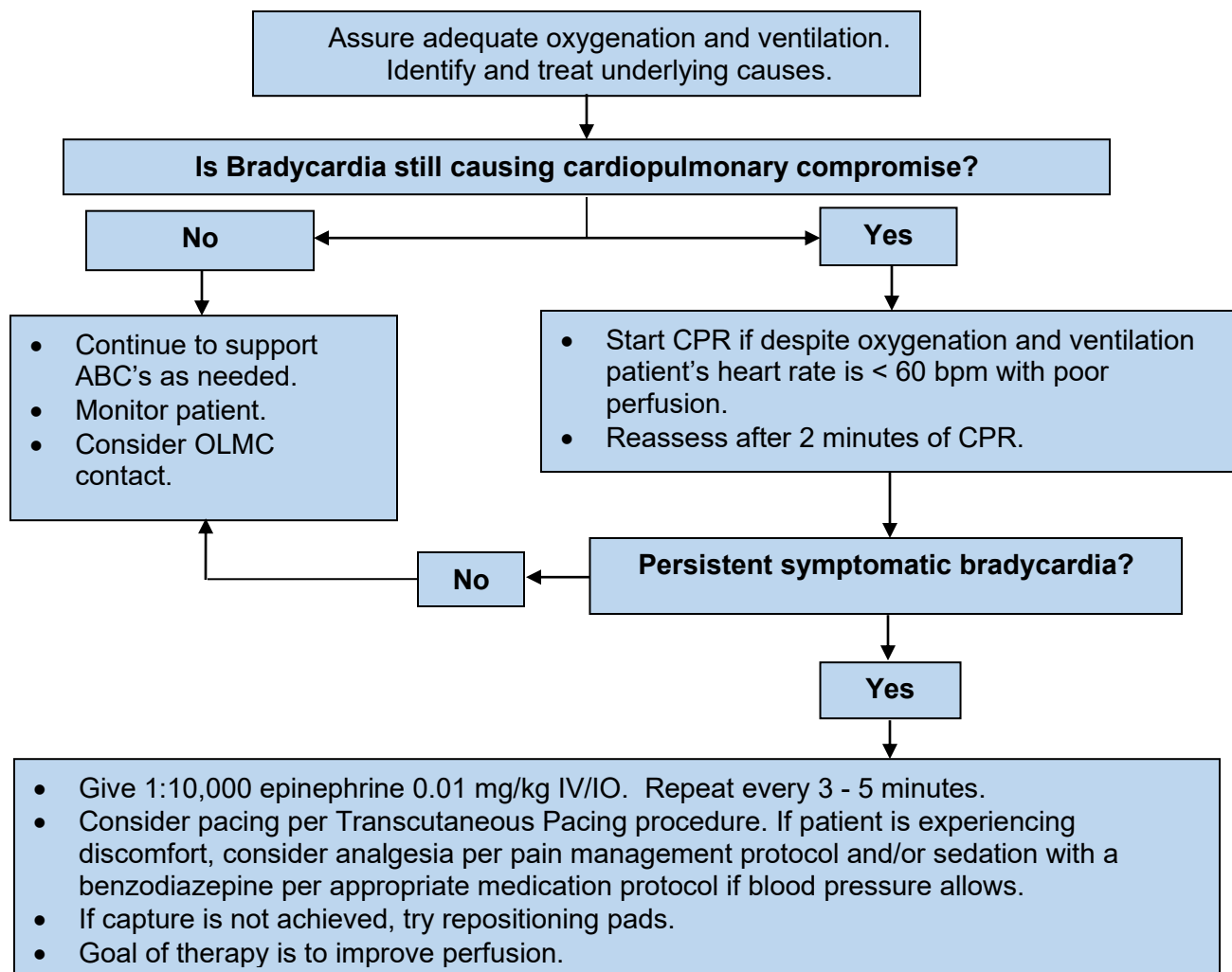
Yes

Monitor patient: If patient is experiencing discomfort, consider analgesia per pain management protocol and/or sedation with a benzodiazepine per appropriate medication protocol if blood pressure allows.

# Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Bradycardia) – 10.060

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

### BRADYCARDIA WITH A PULSE AND POOR PERFUSION

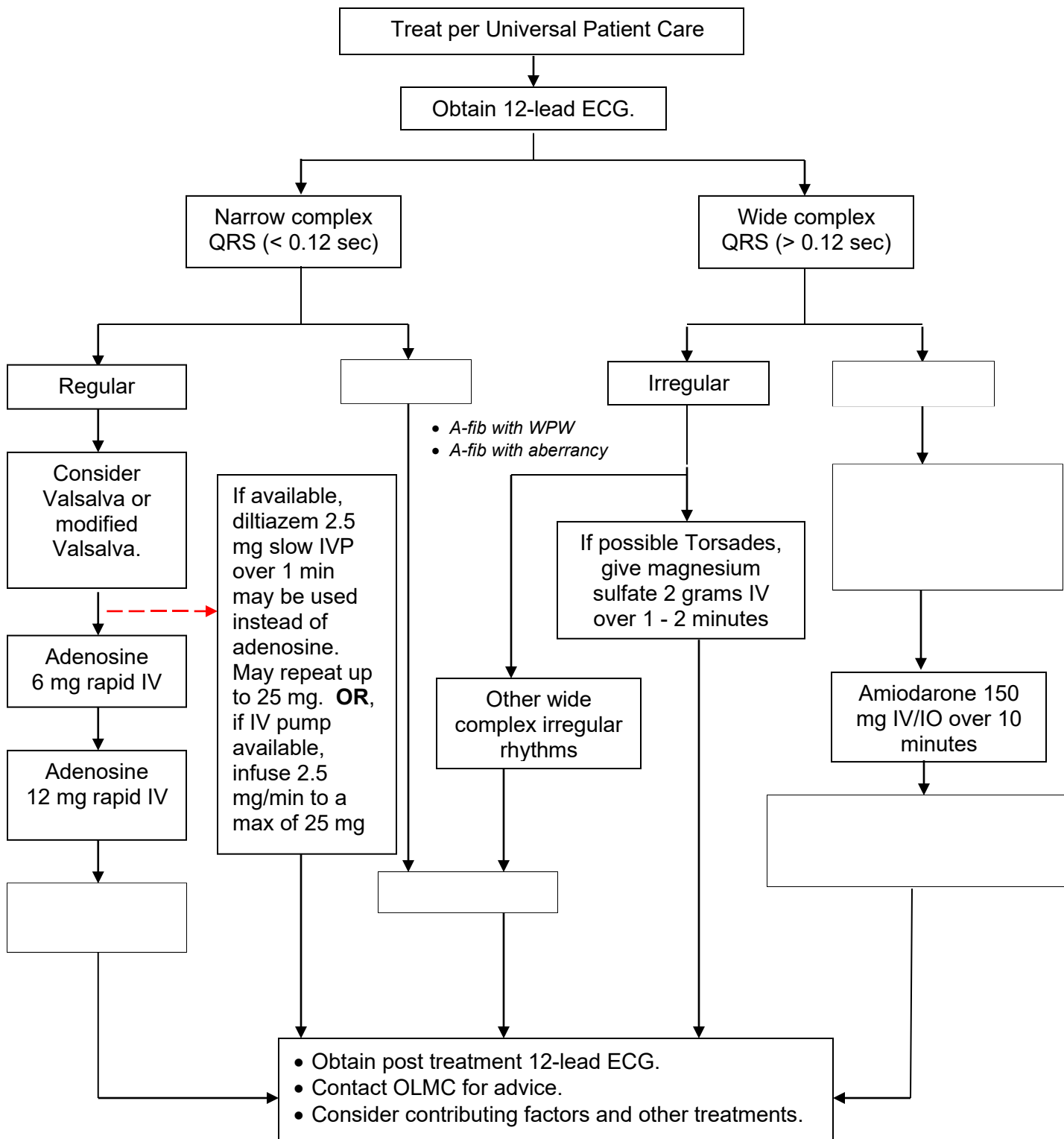


### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Hypoxia is a common cause of bradycardia.
- Bradycardia may be protective in the setting of cardiac ischemia and should only be treated if associated with serious signs and symptoms of hypoperfusion. Increasing heart rate may worsen ischemia or increase infarct size.
- Immediate TCP can be considered in unstable patients when vascular access is not available.
- TCP is at best a temporizing measure and is not useful in asystole.
- If TCP capture is not achieved, try repositioning pads.
- Atropine will likely be ineffective in heart transplant recipients because they lack vagal innervation.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> degree heart blocks with a wide complex QRS (>0.12 sec) are less likely to respond to atropine than those with a narrow complex.

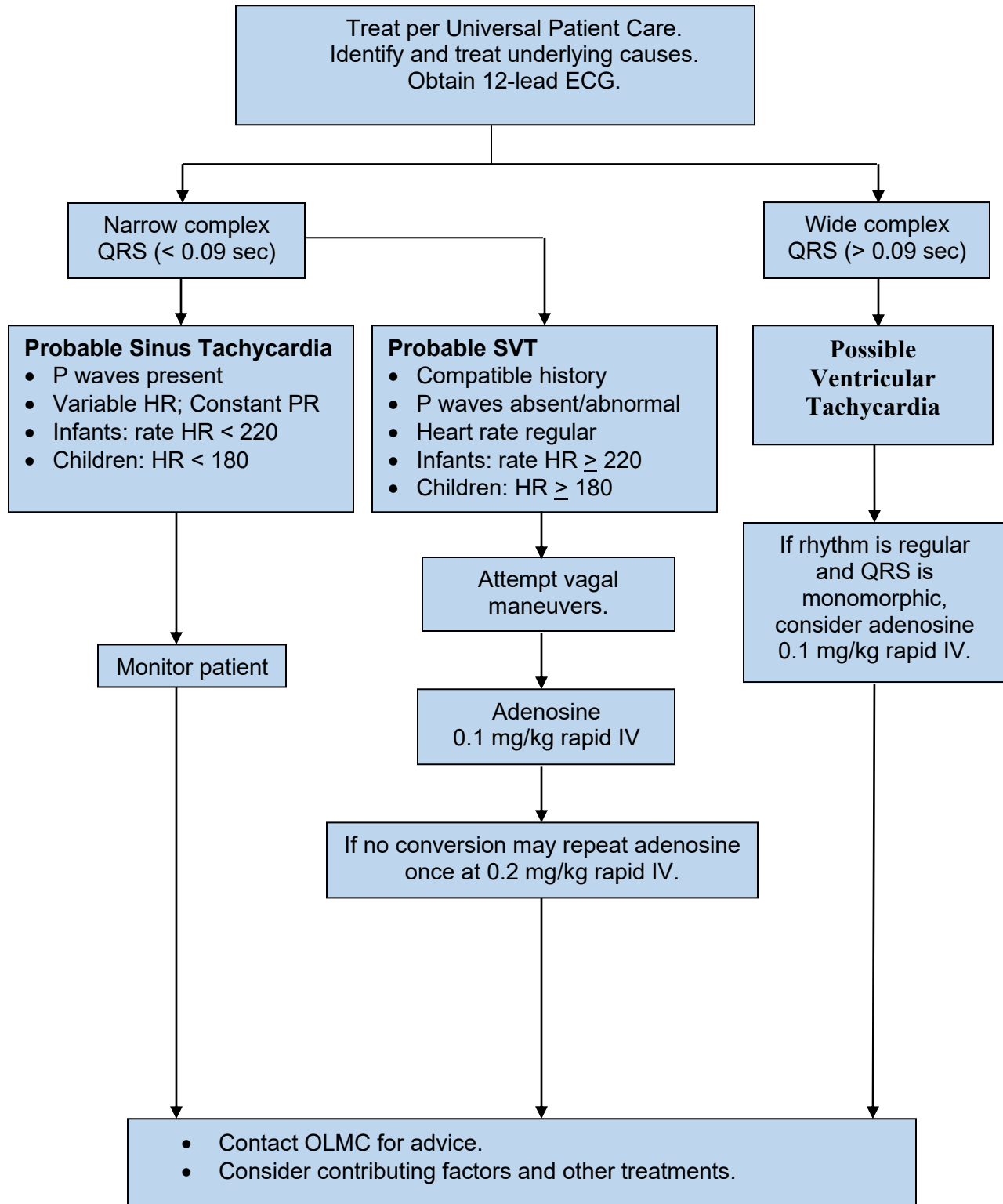
# Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Tachycardia Stable) – 10.060

Patient **does not** have signs or symptoms of poor perfusion caused by the dysrhythmia.  
 (e.g., Altered mental status, ischemic chest discomfort, acute heart failure, hypotension, or other signs of shock)  
*Rate related symptoms uncommon if HR <150 bpm. Consider other causes.*



# Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Tachycardia Stable) – 10.060

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:



### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- In stable wide complex tachycardia, which is monomorphic, consider adenosine if SVT with aberrancy is suspected.
- If the patient is asymptomatic, tachycardia may not require treatment in the field. Continue to monitor the patient for changes during transport. The acceptable upper limit for heart rate for sinus tachycardia is 220 minus the patient's age.
- Other possible causes of tachycardia include:
  - ✓ Acidosis
  - ✓ Hypovolemia
  - ✓ Hyperthermia/fever
  - ✓ Hypoxia
  - ✓ Hypo/Hyperkalemia
  - ✓ Hypoglycemia
  - ✓ Infection
  - ✓ Pulmonary embolus
  - ✓ Tamponade
  - ✓ Toxic exposure
  - ✓ Tension pneumothorax
- If pulseless arrest develops, follow appropriate Cardiac Arrest protocol.
- All doses of adenosine should be reduced to one-half (50%) in the following clinical settings:
  - ✓ History of cardiac transplantation.
  - ✓ Patients who are on carbamazepine (Tegretol) and dipyridamole (Persantine, Aggrenox).
  - ✓ Administration through any central line.
- Adenosine may initiate atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular response in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome.
- Adenosine should be used with caution in patients with asthma as it may cause a reactive airway response in some cases.
- The Modified Valsalva Maneuver may increase the likelihood of converting SVT to sinus rhythm. Have the patient sit in an upright position. With the assistance of a 10 ml syringe, encourage the patient to strain for a full 15 seconds, trying to push out the plunger by forced expiration. Lay the patient flat and elevate their legs to 45-90 degrees for 15 seconds. Lay the patient's legs flat for 60 seconds. May repeat x1 if patient has not converted to sinus rhythm.
- Consider the following Valsalva techniques for pediatric patients:
  - ✓ For infants and toddlers, apply ice or chilled IV fluid to the patient's face.
  - ✓ For preschool age and up, have the patient blow on a syringe.

Patient **has** signs or symptoms of poor perfusion caused by the dysrhythmia (e.g., Altered mental status, ischemic chest discomfort, acute heart failure, hypotension or other signs of shock).  
*Rate related symptoms uncommon if HR < 150 bpm. Consider other causes.*

Treat per Universal Patient Care

**Immediate synchronized cardioversion\*\***

If patient is conscious, consider sedation. Do not delay cardioversion for sedation.

If IV/IO is established - administer etomidate 0.15 mg/kg IV/IO push to a max of 10 mg. Wait 45 - 60 seconds for signs of sedation such as patient becoming verbally unresponsive or no longer following commands.

If no IV/IO – administer midazolam 5 mg IM/IN **or** lorazepam 2 mg IM.

**If no change, repeat synchronized cardioversion.**

Did the patient convert?

No

Yes

[Empty box]

[Empty box]

If still no conversion

Initiate rapid transport

Contact OLMC

If patient converts

- Obtain 12-lead ECG if not already done.
- Contact OLMC for advice regarding post conversion anti-dysrhythmic.
- Consider contributing factors and other treatments.

**\*\*If patient is in a wide complex irregular tachycardia use defibrillation (un-synchronized).**

# Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Tachycardia Unstable) – 10.060

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

Treat per Universal Patient Care  
Identify and treat underlying causes

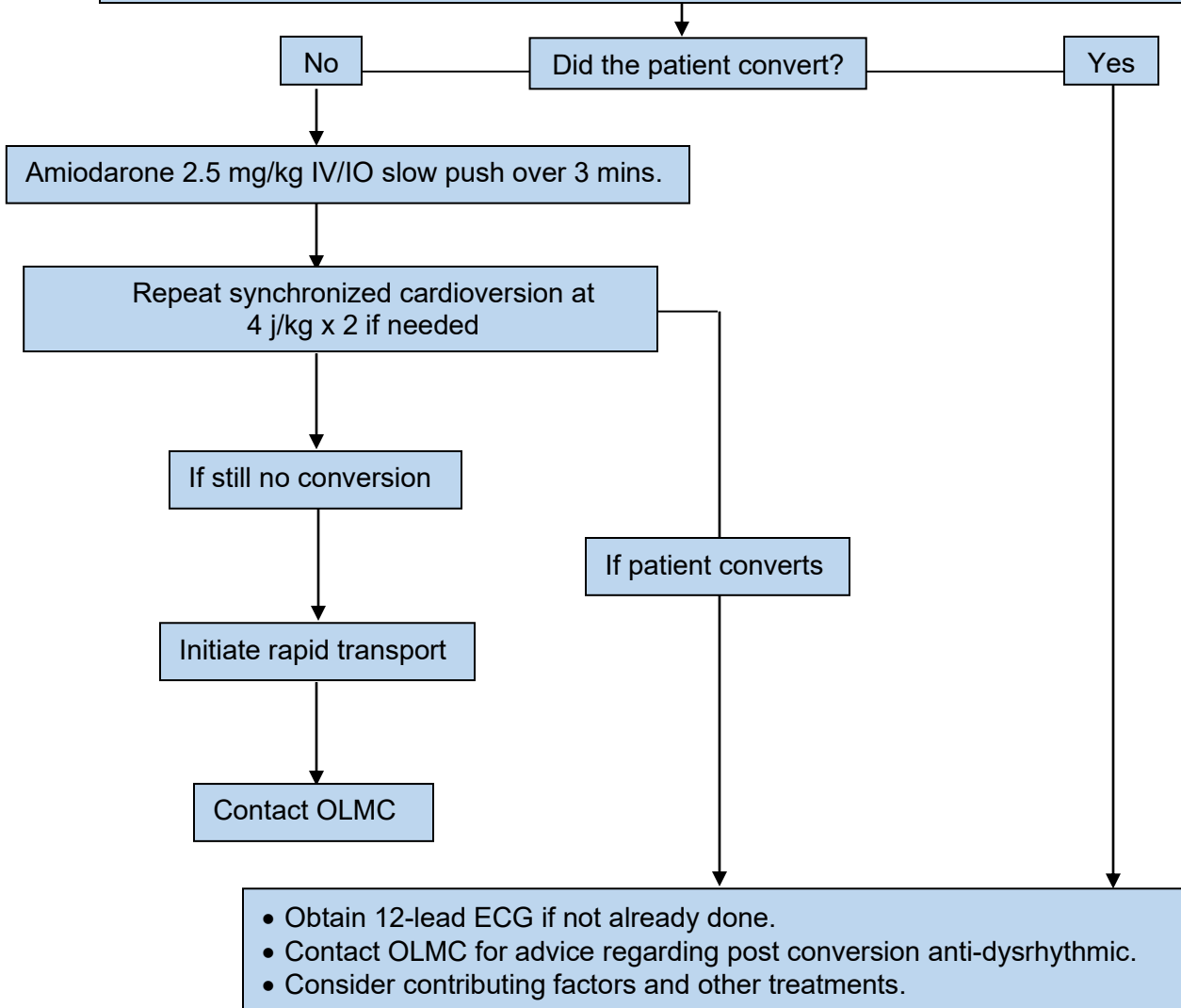
**Immediate synchronized cardioversion at 4 j/kg\*\***  
If patient is conscious, consider sedation. Do not delay cardioversion for sedation.

If IV/IO is established – For children  $\geq 10$  yrs. of age\*, administer etomidate 0.15 mg/kg IV/IO push to a max of 10 mg. Wait 45 - 60 seconds for signs of sedation such as patient becoming verbally unresponsive or no longer following commands.

If no IV/IO – administer midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 5 mg or lorazepam 0.1 mg/kg IM to a max of 2 mg.

**If no change repeat synchronized cardioversion at 4 j/kg\*\*.**

**\*For children < 10 yrs. of age, contact OLMC.**



## Cardiac Dysrhythmias (Tachycardia Unstable) – 10.060

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Possible causes of tachycardia include:
  - ✓ Acidosis
  - ✓ Hypovolemia
  - ✓ Hyperthermia/fever
  - ✓ Hypoxia
  - ✓ Hypo/Hyperkalemia
  - ✓ Hypoglycemia
  - ✓ Infection
  - ✓ Pulmonary embolus
  - ✓ Tamponade
  - ✓ Toxic exposure
  - ✓ Tension pneumothorax
- If pulseless arrest develops, follow Cardiac Arrest protocol.
- Defibrillation is recommended for wide complex irregular tachycardia.
- Etomidate may result in myotonic jerking, apnea and/or pain at the injection site.

### Heart Monitor Adult Synchronous Cardioversion Settings (Joules)

<b>Physio LifePak®</b>	360 j
<b>Zoll E/M Series®</b>	200 j

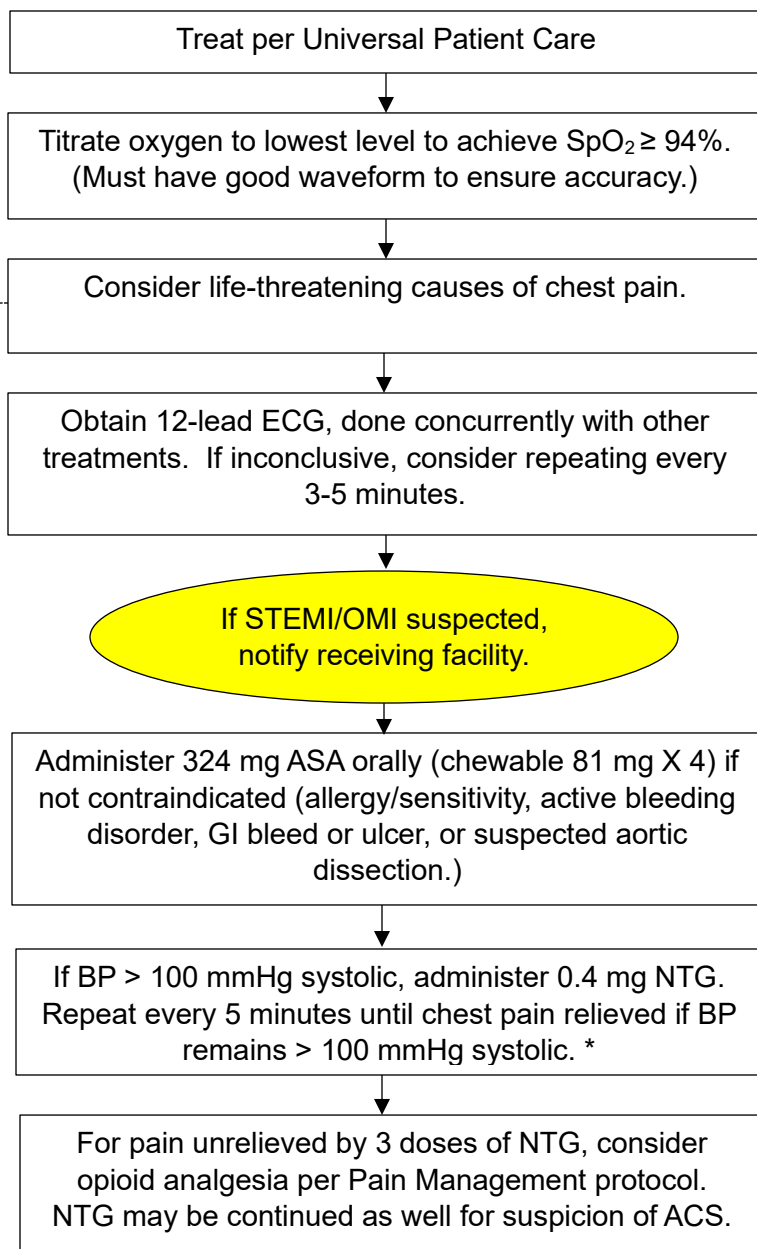
## Chest Pain/Acute Coronary Syndromes – 10.065

### Life threatening causes of chest pain:

- Acute coronary syndrome (ACS)
  - ✓ Unstable angina
  - ✓ NSTEMI
  - ✓ STEMI
- Pulmonary embolism
- Thoracic aortic dissection
- Tension pneumothorax

### Dysrhythmias and PVCs

- Treat any dysrhythmia per appropriate cardiac dysrhythmia protocol.
- Concerning PVCs **in the setting of an acute ischemic event only** may be treated with Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO over 10 mins.
- Amiodarone should not be used if:
  - ✓ BP < 90 mmHg
  - ✓ HR < 50 bpm
  - ✓ Periods of sinus arrest
  - ✓ Presence of 2° or 3° AV block



### \*Nitroglycerin Precautions

- Establish vascular access prior to administration for patients having not previously taken NTG or who are at risk of hemodynamic instability.
- NTG can cause hypotension in 10% of patients.
- **Use with caution in patients with an inferior MI as profound hypotension can occur due to an associated right ventricular infarction (RVI can occur in up to 50% of inferior MIs).**
- 12-lead clues to RVI include STE in III > II or STE ≥ 1 mm in V<sub>4</sub>R. Current guidelines recommend avoidance of NTG in RVI.
- Do not administer NTG without OLMC if patient has taken sildenafil (Viagra®), vardenafil (Levitra®) in last 24 hours or tadalafil (Cialis®) in last 48 hours, given risk of profound hypotension with concomitant administration.

### ST Elevation MIs (STEMIs)

- STEMI is defined by:
  - ✓ At least 1 mm ST elevation in two contiguous leads (except V2 and V3) in the absence of a LBBB or paced rhythm.
  - ✓ For leads V2 and V3,  $\geq 2.5$  mm STE for men  $< 40$ ,  $\geq 2$  mm in men  $\geq 40$ , and  $\geq 1.5$  mm in woman of all ages.
- Field identified STEMI is a 12-lead ECG with:
  - ✓ Automatic ECG interpretation of “Acute MI”, or
  - ✓ Paramedic concern for STEMI or OMI based on provider ECG review and clinical presentation.

### Occlusive MIs (OMIs)

ECG findings concerning for an ongoing coronary occlusion also warrant cath lab activation. Findings consistent with OMI include:

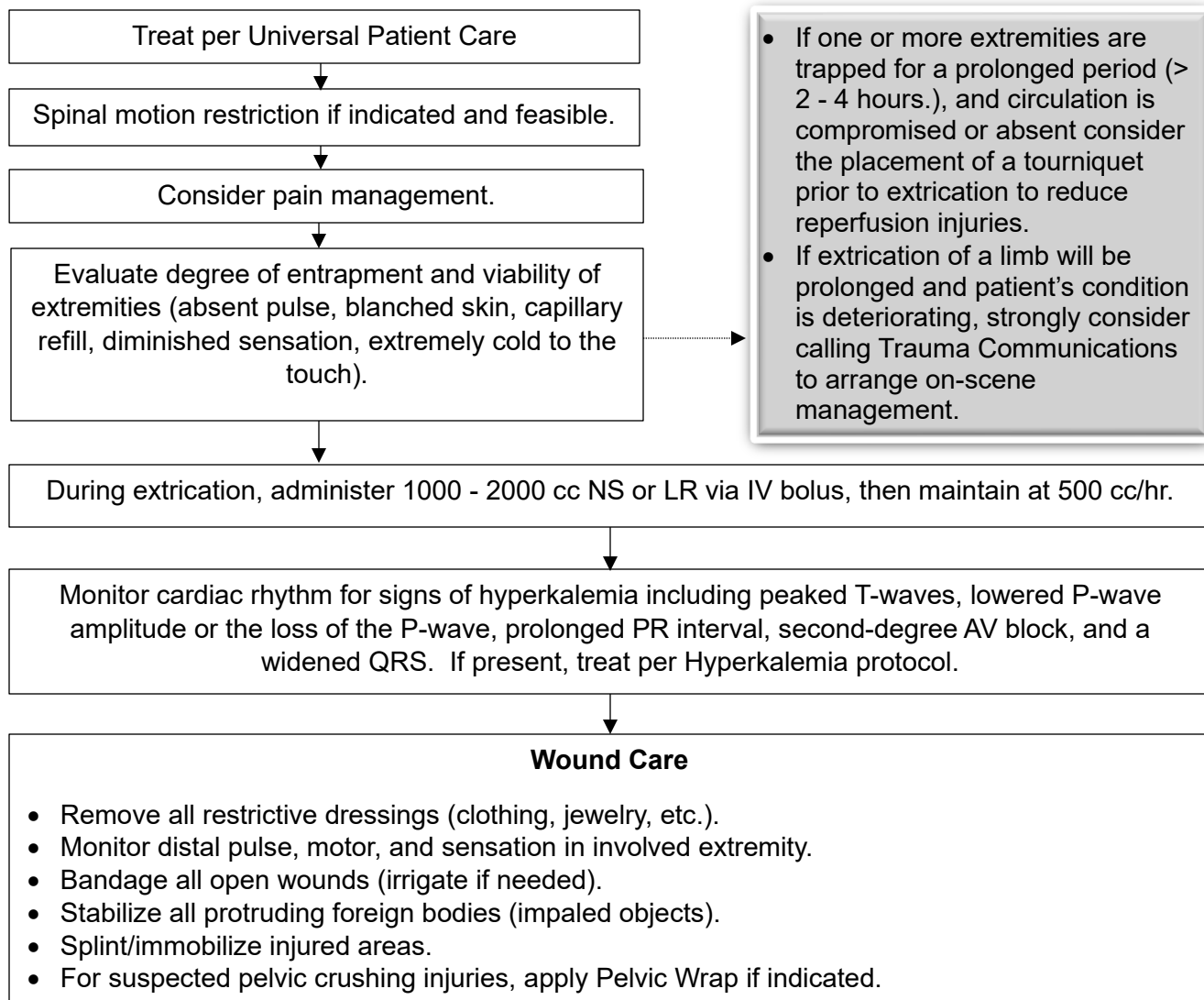
- Hyperacute T waves
- DeWinter T waves
- Mild inferior STE with reciprocal depression in aVL
- Anterior ST depression in the absence of posterior STE
- LBBB or paced rhythm with Smith-Modified Sgarbossa Criteria
- Wellens syndrome: Deep inverted T waves in V2/V3
- Aslanger’s Pattern: Inferior STE in Lead III only, ST depression in any V4-V6 with positive T-Wave, ST segment in V1  $>$  V2.

### STEMI/OMI Actions

- If possible, transmit 12-lead ECG to destination hospital.
- Early notification to receiving hospital of “STEMI activation” ideally within 5 mins of identification.
- **Apply defibrillation pads.**
- Rapid transport to destination with cardiac interventional capability.

**For pediatrics, consider pleuritic causes or trauma. Contact OLMC for advice**

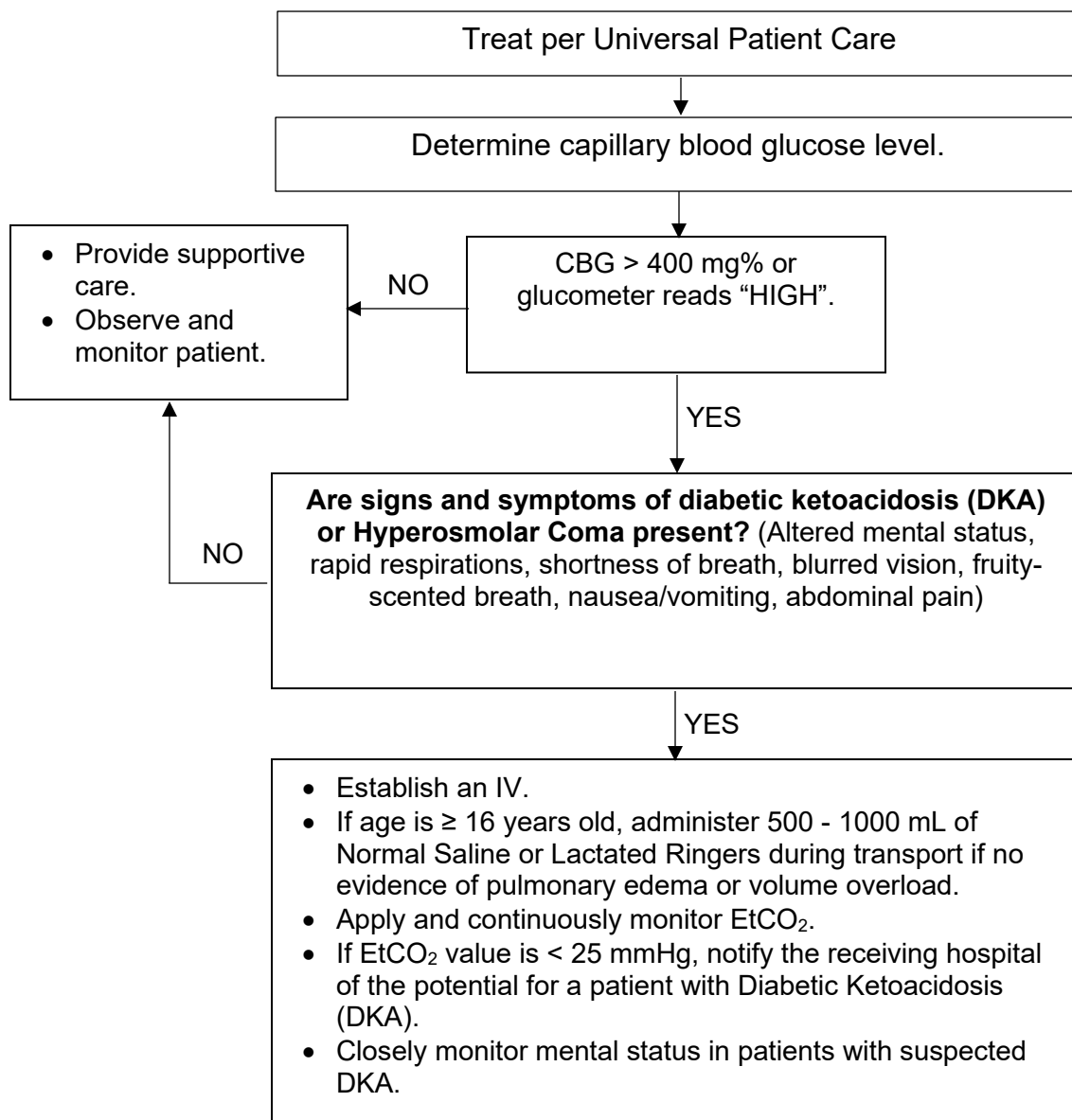
## Crush Injury / Entrapment – 10.070



### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Crush injuries may elevate blood potassium levels (hyperkalemia) causing bradycardia, hypotension, weakness, weak pulse, and shallow respirations.
- Plan extrication activities to allow for periodic patient assessment. Plan for occasional extrication equipment "shut down" to assess vital signs.
- Carefully track vital signs, IV fluids, cardiac rhythm, and medications during extrication.
- Protect patient from environment (rain, snow, direct sun, etc.). If needed, begin warming methods (warm blankets, heated air with blower, warm IV fluids) to prevent hypothermia.
- Carefully assess collateral injuries that may have occurred during event.
- If patient is trapped in a heavy dust environment, consider methods to provide filtered oxygen to the patient. If patient is in respiratory distress, consider dust impaction injuries and prepare to administer nebulized albuterol per OLMC direction.
- Do not allow any personnel into extrication area (inner circle) without proper protective equipment and thorough briefing including review of the evacuation signal.
- Notify the receiving Trauma Center through Trauma Communications early in the extrication process for additional recommendations if needed.

## Diabetic Emergencies- Hyperglycemia – 10.072



### PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- Follow adult algorithm.
- If age is < 16 years old, consider administration of 10 mL/kg of Normal Saline or Lactated Ringers during transport if no evidence of pulmonary edema or volume overload.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

If concern for DKA, avoid intubation unless the patient cannot protect their airway or there is evidence of extreme fatigue with an inability to ventilate or oxygenate. If intubation becomes necessary, the ventilation goal should be to maintain pre-intubation EtCO<sub>2</sub> levels.

## Diabetic Emergencies- Hypoglycemia – 10.072

Symptoms of hypoglycemia can include the following: Sweating, shakiness, nervousness, hunger, tiredness, dizziness, difficulty thinking, blurred vision, tingling sensation, or heart pounding.

Treat per Universal Patient Care

Determine capillary blood glucose level.

CBG < 60 mg%, or < 80 mg% in a known diabetic

- If patient can protect their own airway, give oral glucose.
  - If patient is unable to protect their own airway give:
    - ✓ Dextrose 10%, 10 - 25 grams (100 - 250 ml) IV/IO by infusion
- OR**
- ✓ Dextrose 50%, 25 grams (50 ml) in large vein

Check CBG after 5 minutes and repeat treatment if blood sugar remains low and patient remains symptomatic.

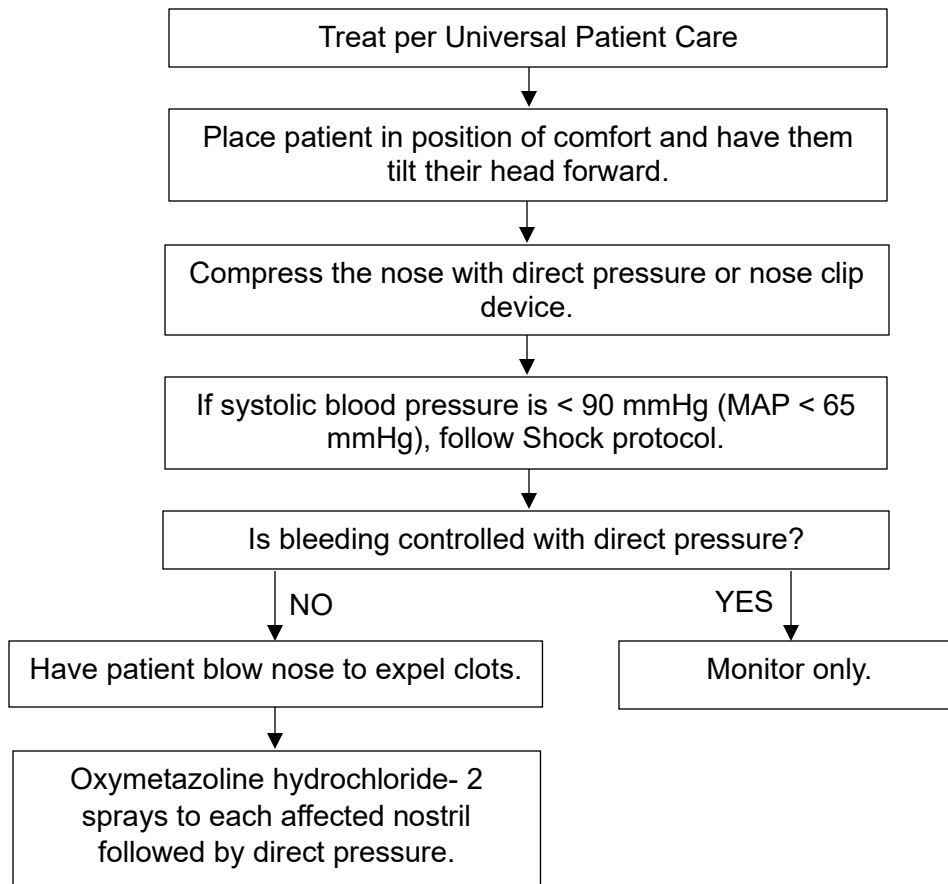
If no IV can be established, give glucagon 1 mg IM.

### PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- For infants < 10 kg (birth to 1 year) with CBG < 40 mg% and children 10 kg - 35 kg with CBG < 60 mg% give:
  - ✓ Dextrose 10%: 5 ml/kg by infusion not to exceed 250 ml total. (Note: for D10% each 10 ml = 1 gram of dextrose), **OR**
  - ✓ Dextrose 12.5% (if diluting D50): 4 ml/kg by infusion not to exceed 200 ml total, **OR**
  - ✓ Glucagon: 0.02 mg/kg IM to a maximum of 1 mg if IV cannot be established.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

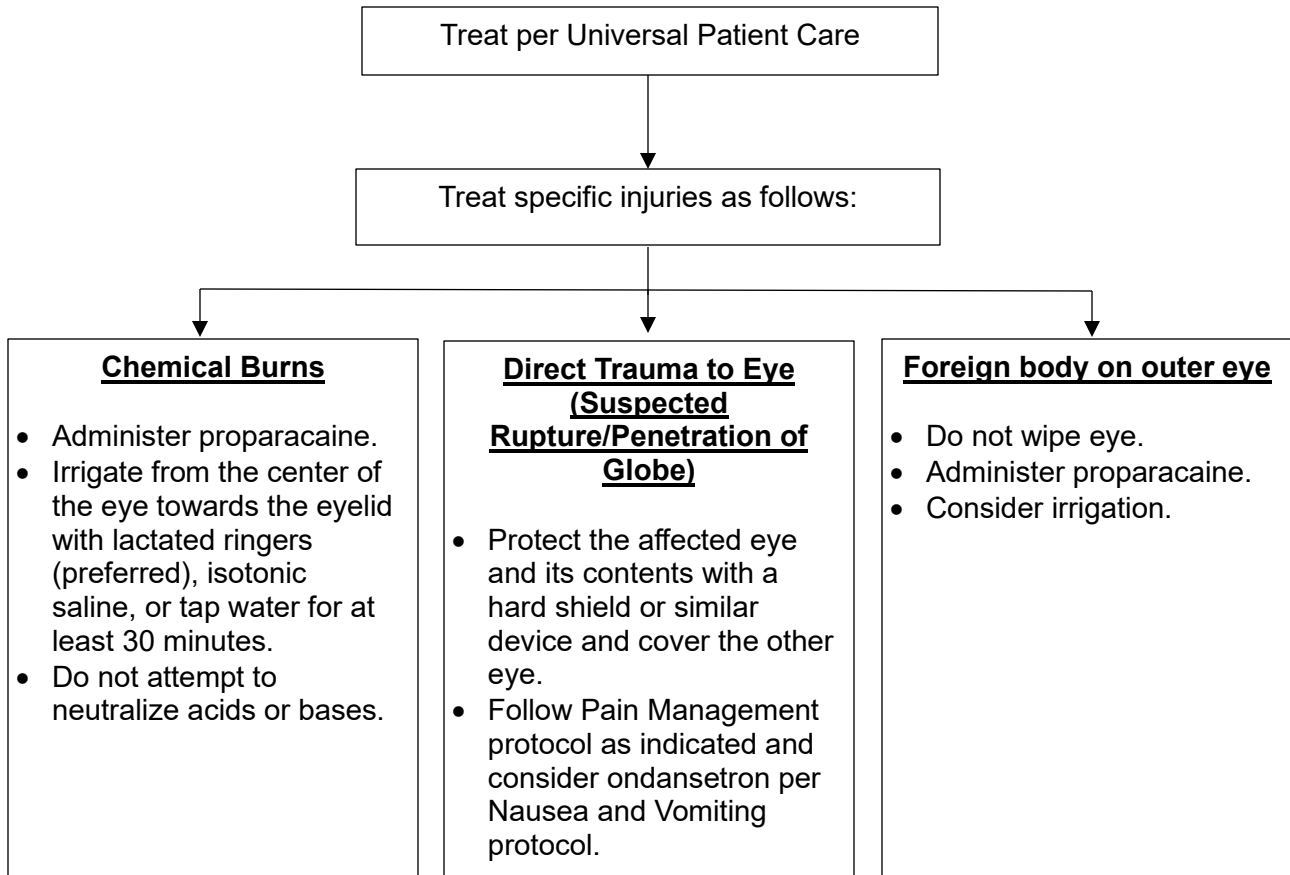
- Hypoglycemic patients who receive glucose/dextrose/glucagon often refuse transport. This may be reasonable if **all** the following are present:
  - ✓ The patient's mental status has returned to normal.
  - ✓ There is a clear precipitating cause (e.g., took insulin but forgot to eat).
  - ✓ The patient can eat a meal.
  - ✓ The patient's recent blood sugar control has been otherwise stable.
  - ✓ The patient's blood glucose level is > 80mg%.
  - ✓ A reliable adult will be with the patient.
- Patients with recent evidence of poor glucose control and those who use oral hypoglycemic medications, particularly the sulfonylurea agents (e.g., glyburide, glipizide, glimepiride) are at high risk for recurrent hypoglycemia and should be transported. If these individuals refuse transport, contact OLMC for assistance.

**PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

- Follow adult algorithm.
- Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride should be avoided if child cannot follow instructions to blow their nose or are unable to tolerate the administration of a nasal medication.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Blood loss in epistaxis can be hard to quantify.
- Bleeding may be also occurring posteriorly. Evaluate for posterior blood loss by examining the back of the throat.
- Posterior epistaxis may be an emergency and may require advanced ED techniques such as balloon tamponade or interventional radiology. Do not delay transport. Be prepared for potential airway issues.
- Detailed medication history should be obtained to assess for the use of agents such as NSAIDs, antiplatelet agents, or anticoagulant medications that may contribute to bleeding.
- For patients on home oxygen via nasal cannula, place the cannula in the patient's mouth while the nares are compressed for active bleeding.

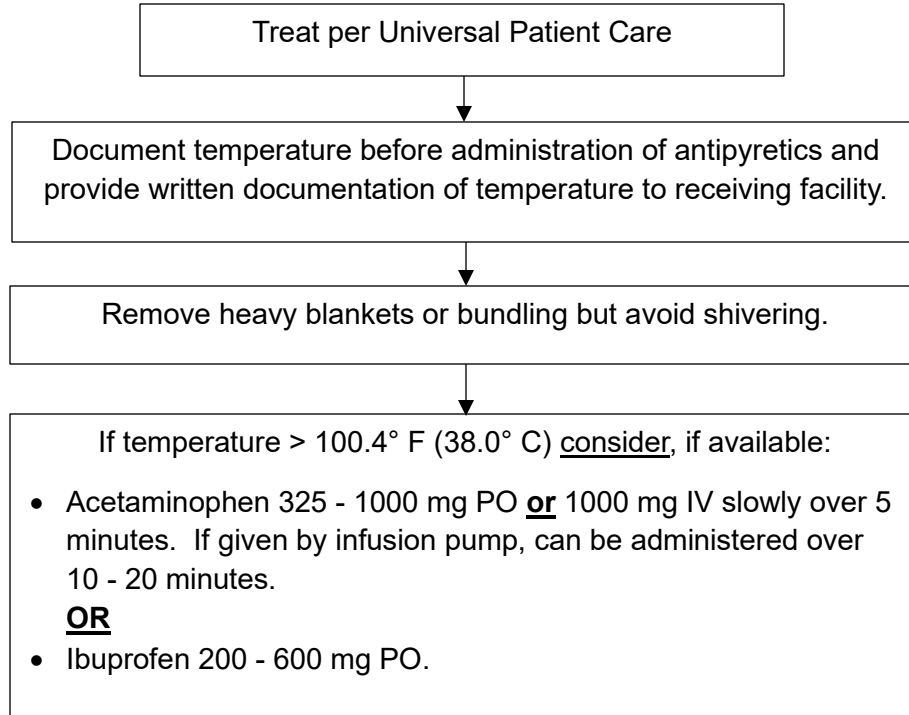


## PROPARACAINE ADMINISTRATION:

Instill 1 drop in the affected eye. If there is no effect within one minute, 3 additional drops may be instilled at 1-minute intervals. For transports longer than 15 minutes, if eye pain returns, 1 - 4 additional drops may be instilled as needed to continue anesthetic effect.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Unless contraindicated, patients should be transported in a seated position of at least 30 degrees in order to decrease intraocular pressure.
- Document new onset of blurring, double vision, perceived flashes of light, or other visual changes.
- Contact lenses should be removed, if possible.

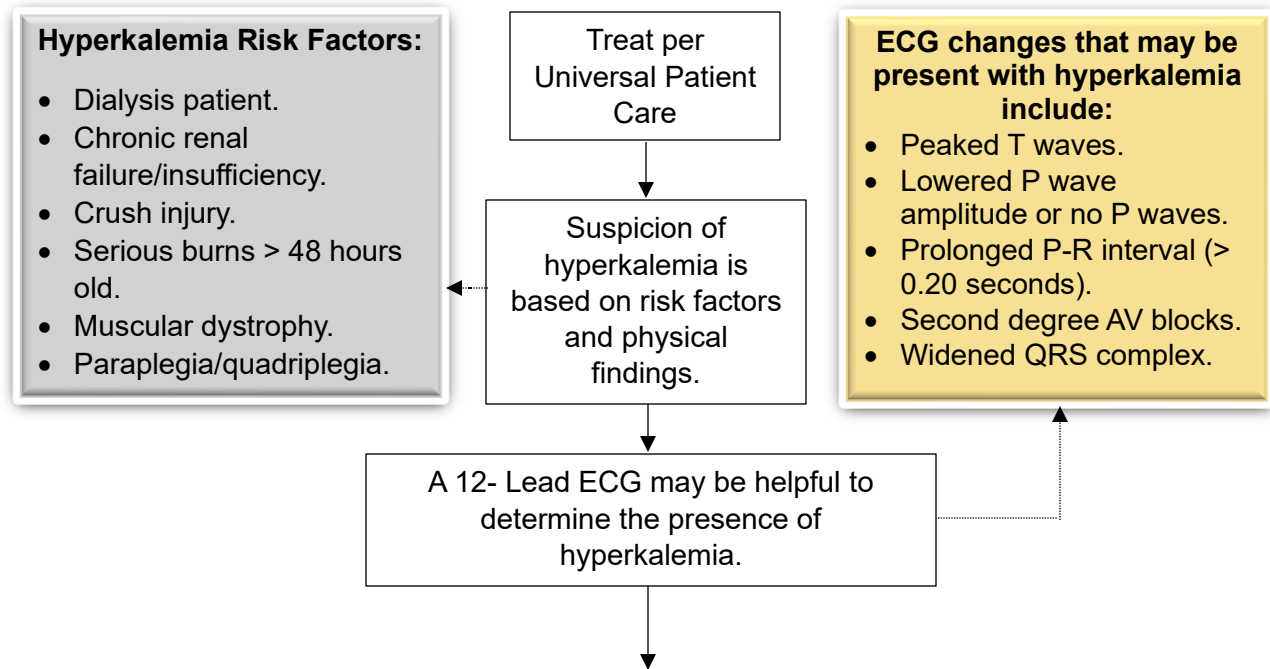


## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- **Acetaminophen-**  
15 mg/kg PO liquid only to a maximum of 1000 mg
- **Ibuprofen-**  
10 mg/kg PO liquid only to a maximum of 600 mg. **Do not give ibuprofen to children less than 6 months old or with signs of dehydration.**

## NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- There is no evidence that treating fever decreases the likelihood of febrile seizure or has other therapeutic benefit. Treatment of fever is to improve patient comfort and is optional.
- Do not give acetaminophen if known liver disease, alcohol abuse, acute intoxication, or has taken acetaminophen in last 4 hours.
- Do not give ibuprofen to infants under 6 months, or patients with known renal disease, dehydration, ulcer, GI bleeding, gastric reflux disease (heartburn), pregnancy, or if a NSAID has been taken within the last 6 hours.
- Antipyretics are not indicated for environmental hyperthermia.



If hyperkalemia is suspected based on history and physical findings:

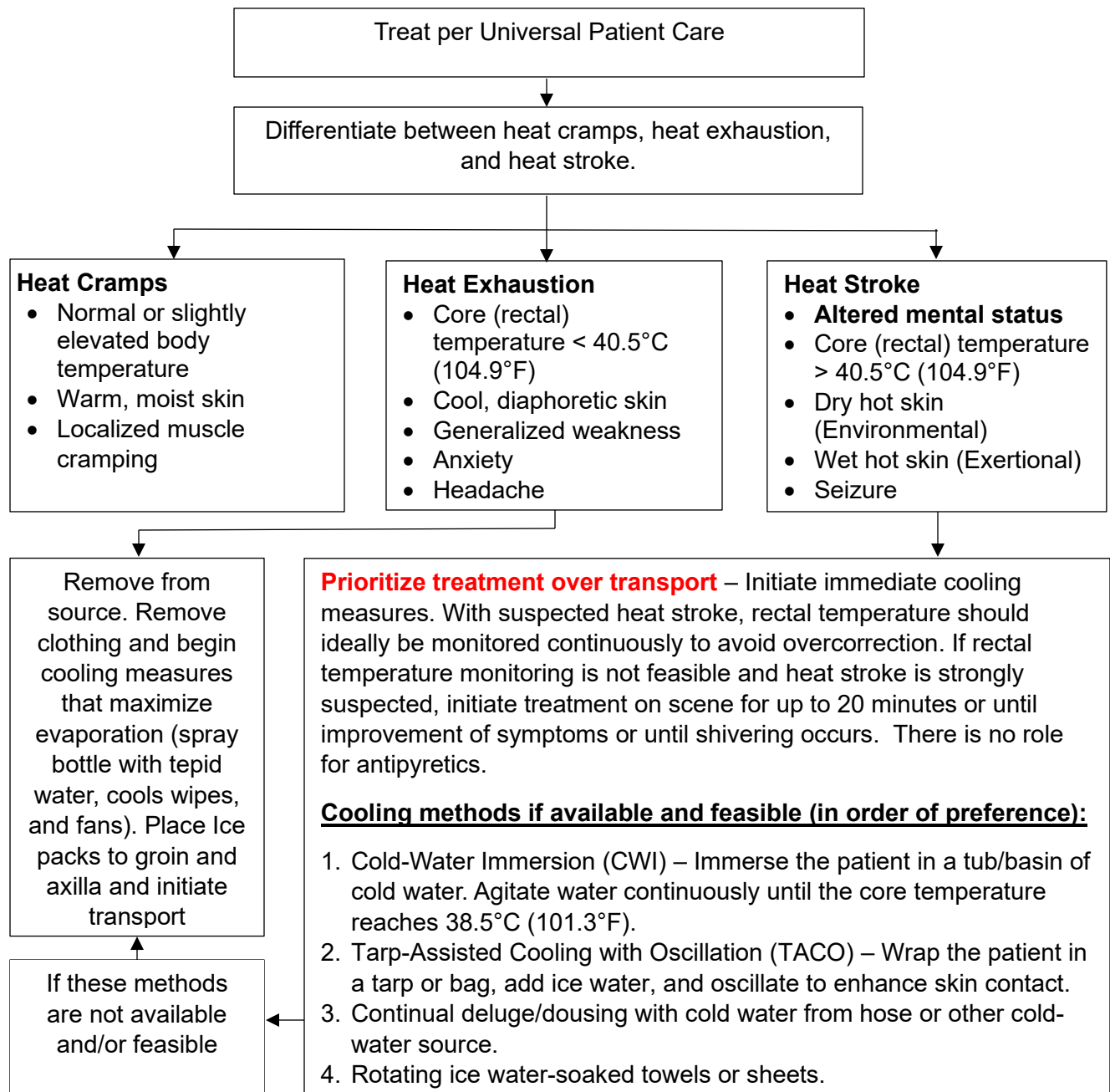
- Administer 10% calcium gluconate 3 grams IV/IO slowly over 5 - 10 minutes in a proximal port.
- If no change in rhythm following calcium administration and transport time is prolonged, consider alternate therapy:
  - ✓ High dose albuterol (Continuous nebulized treatments to a max of 20 mg over 15 minutes)
  - ✓ Sodium bicarbonate 50 mEq IV/IO
- If hypotensive, follow shock protocol.

**DO NOT** mix sodium bicarbonate solutions with calcium preparations. Slowly flush remaining calcium gluconate from the catheter prior to administering sodium bicarbonate.

**PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

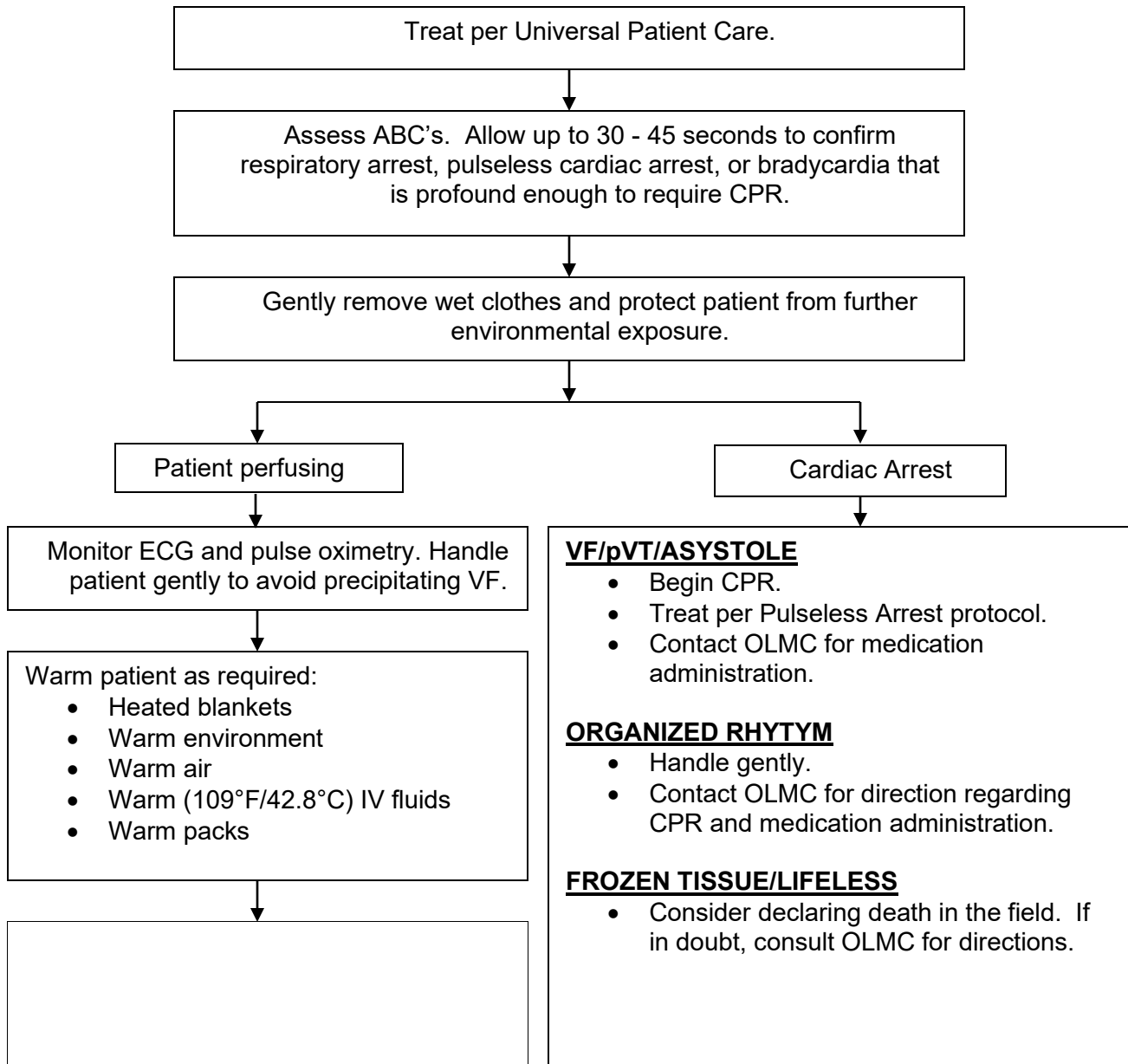
- Calcium gluconate- 0.6 ml/kg IV/IO slowly over 5-10 minutes. Max dose 10 ml.
- Albuterol-
  - ✓ < 25 kg, 2.5 mg via nebulizer
  - ✓ 25-50 kg, 5.0 mg via nebulizer
  - ✓ > 50 kg, 10 mg via nebulizer
- Call OLMC regarding the use of sodium bicarbonate.

# Hyperthermia/Heat-Related Emergencies – 10.080



## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- **Heat stroke is a life-threatening emergency.** Immediate cooling is critical to prevent further brain damage. Be aware that heat exhaustion can progress to heat stroke.
- Athletic trainers are familiar with rectal temperature monitoring and can provide assistance.
- Wet sheets over a patient without good airflow will increase temperature and should be avoided.
- Suspect hyperthermia in patients with altered mental status or seizure on a hot, humid day.
- Consider sepsis and/or contagious disease. Examine patient closely for rashes and nuchal rigidity.



### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- At-risks groups for hypothermia include trauma victims, alcohol and drug abuse patients, houseless persons, elderly, low-income families, infants and small children, and entrapped patients.
- Hypothermia may be preceded by other disorders (alcohol, trauma, OD, hypoglycemia) so look for and treat any underlying conditions while managing the hypothermia.
- The hypothermic heart may be unresponsive to cardiovascular medications, external cardiac pacing, or defibrillation.

# Musculoskeletal Trauma – Extremity / Hemorrhage – 10.100

Treat per Universal Patient Care

For external bleeding, control with direct pressure/pressure dressing. If not effective or impractical, apply tourniquet. For wounds not amenable to tourniquet, apply topical hemostatic agent with direct pressure or use XSTAT device for junctional wounds to the groin or axilla.

## FRACTURES/SPRAINS/DISLOCATIONS

- Check for pulses, movement, and sensation (PMS), distal to the injury site before and after immobilization.
- Splint fractures/dislocations in the position found. If PMS is compromised distal to fracture, consider applying axial traction to bring extremity into normal anatomical position. If patient complains of increase in pain or resistance is felt, stop, and immobilize. If PMS is compromised distal to dislocation, contact OLMC.
- If fracture/dislocation is open, place a moist sterile dressing over wound and cover with a dry dressing.
- Elevate and/or place cold packs over fracture site if time/injuries allow.
- Apply traction splint to femur shaft fractures.
- For suspected pelvic fractures, utilize pelvic sling and secure to backboard to minimize blood loss.
- Treat per Pain Management protocol.

## AMPUTATIONS

- Cover stump or partial amputation with moist sterile dressing.
- Splint partial amputations in anatomical position to avoid torsion and angulation.
- Wrap amputated part in a sterile dressing, and place in a plastic bag to keep dry. Place bag in ice water if available.
- If transport time is prolonged (extended extrication, etc.) consider sending the amputated part ahead to be prepared for reimplantation.
- Treat per Pain Management protocol.

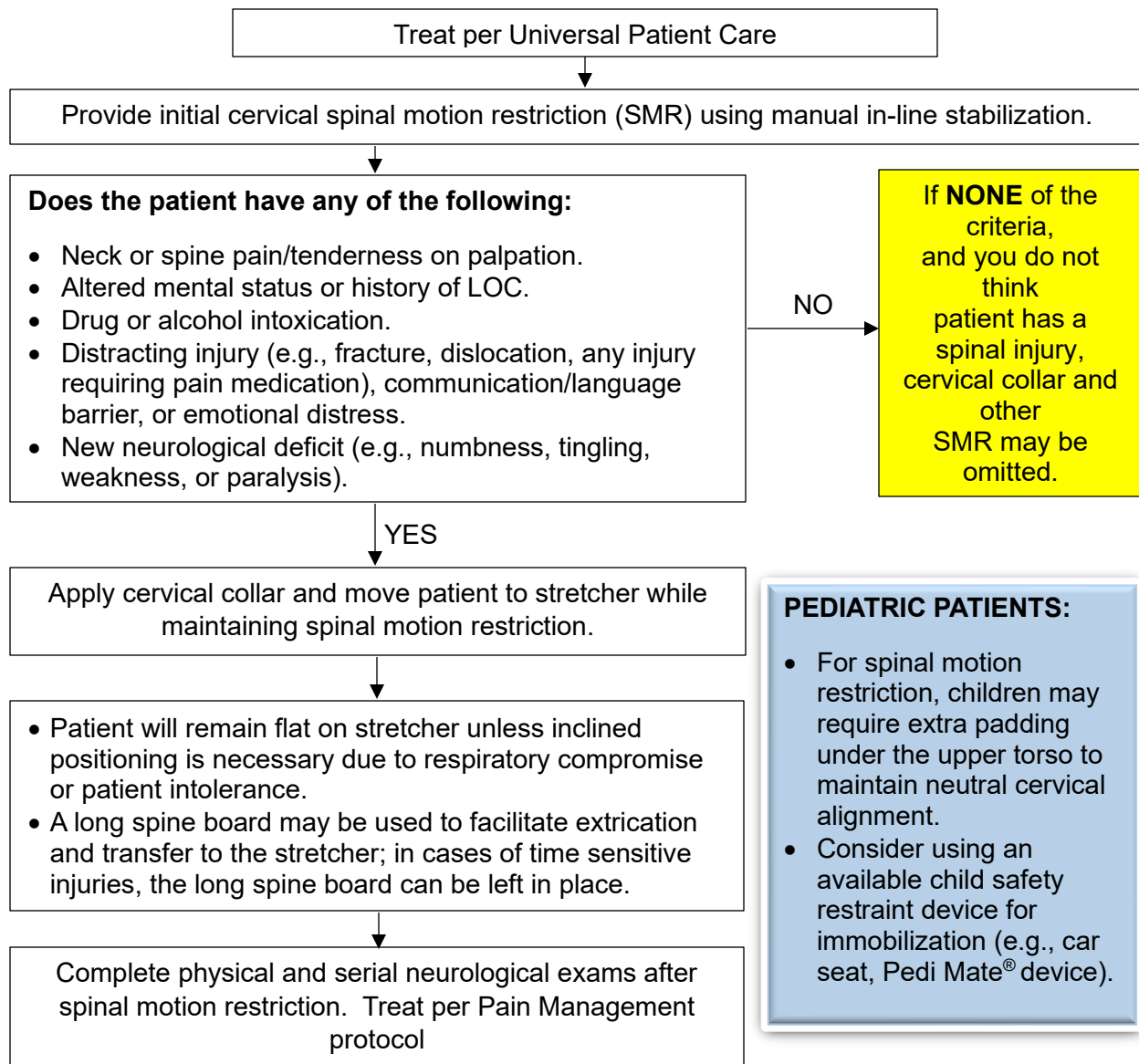
## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- Treat pain per Pain Management protocol.
- Consider non-accidental trauma.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

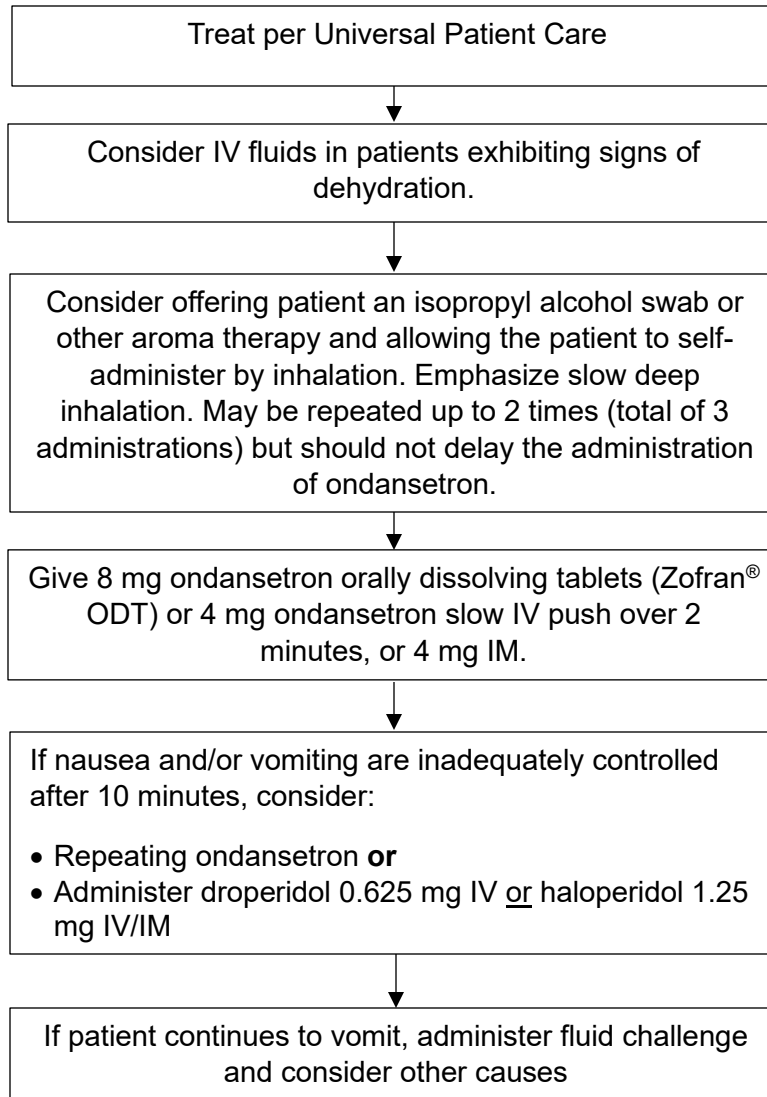
- Use of tourniquet for extremity hemorrhage is strongly recommended if sustained direct pressure is ineffective or impractical; use a commercially produced, windlass, pneumatic, or ratcheting device, which has been demonstrated to occlude arterial flow and avoid narrow, elastic, or bungee-type devices. Utilize improvised tourniquets only if no commercial device is available. If an improvised tourniquet is present before medical provider arrival, place a commercial tourniquet per protocol and remove the improvised tourniquet if operationally feasible. Time tourniquet was placed must be recorded.
- Apply a topical hemostatic agent, in combination with direct pressure, for wounds in anatomical areas where tourniquets cannot be applied, and sustained pressure alone is ineffective or impractical. Only apply topical hemostatic agents in a gauze format that supports wound packing.
- XSTAT is for the control of severe, life-threatening bleeding from junctional wounds in the groin or axilla that are not amenable to tourniquet applications in adults and adolescents. It should only be used for patients at high risk for immediate life-threatening bleeding from hemodynamically significant, non-compressible junctional wounds.

# Musculoskeletal Trauma - Spinal Injury – 10.100



## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Decreasing the use of long spine boards does not imply eliminating the use of spinal motion restriction. Long spine boards can be an effective tool in selected circumstances.
- Have a very low threshold for placing patients over 65 years of age in spinal precautions, even with a minor mechanism of injury.
- If any spinal motion restriction techniques cause an increase in pain or neurological deficits, nausea, or respiratory distress, immobilize and transport the patient in the position found or position of greatest comfort.
- There is no role for spinal motion restriction in penetrating trauma.
- Patients in the third trimester of pregnancy should be positioned/tilted toward the left side to prevent compression of the vena cava during transport.
- If feasible, especially in prolonged scene transports, pad backboards.
- If sports injury, follow Sports Equipment Removal protocol.

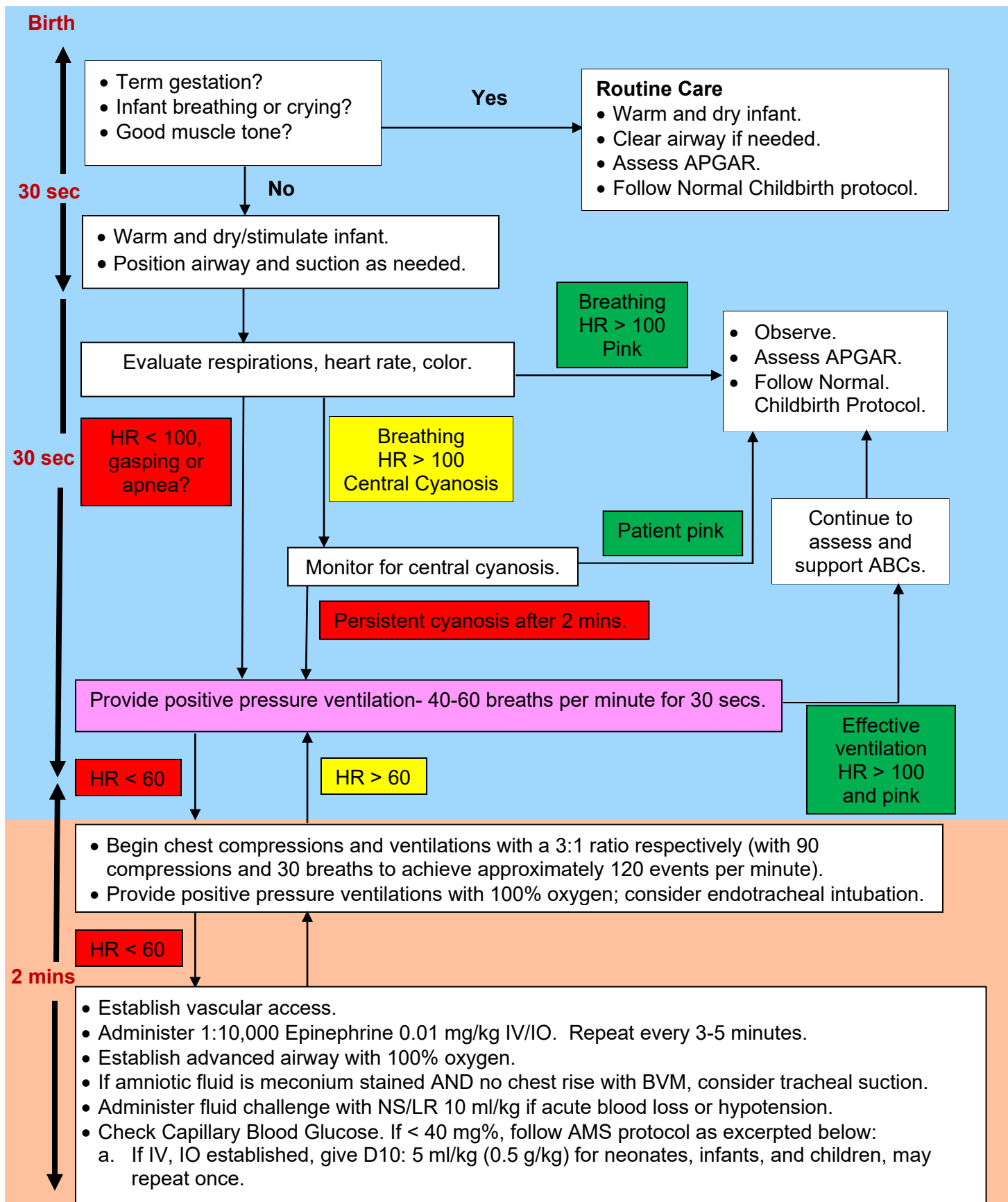


### PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- Ondansetron use in patients under 6 months of age requires OLMC consultation except for children in spinal immobilization or children receiving chemotherapy.
- For children 6 months - 2 years of age, administer 2 mg ondansetron orally dissolving tablet (Zofran® ODT). For children 2 - 12 years of age, administer 4 mg ondansetron orally dissolving tablet (Zofran® ODT) or administer ondansetron 0.1mg/kg via slow IV push over 2 minutes up to a total maximum single IV dose of 4mg. Consider IM at same dose if unable to start IV and ODT tablet is contraindicated.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Do not administer ondansetron (Zofran®) to patients with a hypersensitivity to the drug or other 5-HT<sub>3</sub> type serotonin receptor agonists (e.g., dolasetron, palonosetron, and granisetron.)
- Do not administer alkaline medications or preparations in the same IV as ondansetron as it may cause precipitation.



## POST RESUCITATION CARE:

- Continue to provide assisted ventilations as needed.
- Closely monitor respiratory effort, heart rate, blood glucose, and pulse oximetry.
- **Keep newborn normothermic.** Hypothermia significantly increases risk of morbidity.
- Babies who required prolonged PPV, intubation and/or chest compressions are likely to have been severely stressed and are at risk for multi-organ dysfunction that may not be immediately apparent.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Tracheal suctioning **is not** indicated in the vigorous infant born with meconium-stained fluid, whatever the consistency. Simply use a bulb syringe or large bore catheter to clear secretions from the mouth and nose as needed. However, if the newborn is having respiratory distress, then meconium aspiration should be performed per suctioning protocol.
- Volume expanders should not be given during resuscitation in the absence of a history or indirect evidence of acute blood loss. Giving a large volume load to a baby whose myocardial function is already compromised by hypoxia can decrease cardiac output. If fluid resuscitation is needed, administer 10 ml/kg NS over 5 - 10 minutes. Contact OLMC for repeat dosing.
- An electronic cardiac monitor is the preferred method for assessing heart rate.
- The ratio of compressions to ventilations should be 3:1, with 90 compressions and 30 breaths to achieve approximately 120 events per minute.
- Pulse oximeter should be applied to the right hand preferentially.
- 100% oxygen should not be used to initiate resuscitation. Begin resuscitation with room air and add supplemental oxygen if infant remains cyanotic or oxygen saturation < 70% after 2 minutes.
- Expected oxygen saturation of full-term newborn:

1 min	60% - 65%
2 min	65% - 70%
3 min	70% - 75%
4 min	75% - 80%
5 min	80% - 85%
10 min	85% - 95%

# Obstetrical- Hypertensive Disorders – 10.130

For patients > 20 weeks gestation and up to 6 weeks post-partum

- Treat per Universal Patient Care
- High-Flow oxygen
- Obtain vital signs, CBG, EtCO<sub>2</sub>, and IV access
- Continuous ECG monitoring

Has the patient seized?

NO

## Pre-Eclampsia

Sustained elevation in BP  $\geq$  160 mmHg systolic

**AND/OR**

$\geq$  110 mmHg diastolic

**If either one or both persists for at least 15 minutes or more:**

- Administer Labetalol 10 mg slow IV push over 1 - 2 minutes.
- Target systolic BP 140 - 150 mmHg and diastolic BP 90 - 100 mmHg.
- Labetalol may be repeated twice (up to 3 total doses) every 15 minutes doubling doses if needed depending on effect of preceding dose; (e.g., 1<sup>st</sup> dose – 10 mg, 2<sup>nd</sup> dose – 20 mg, 3<sup>rd</sup> dose – 40 mg). Maximum dose is 70 mg.
- Stop administration if HR < 60 bpm or other adverse effects.

YES

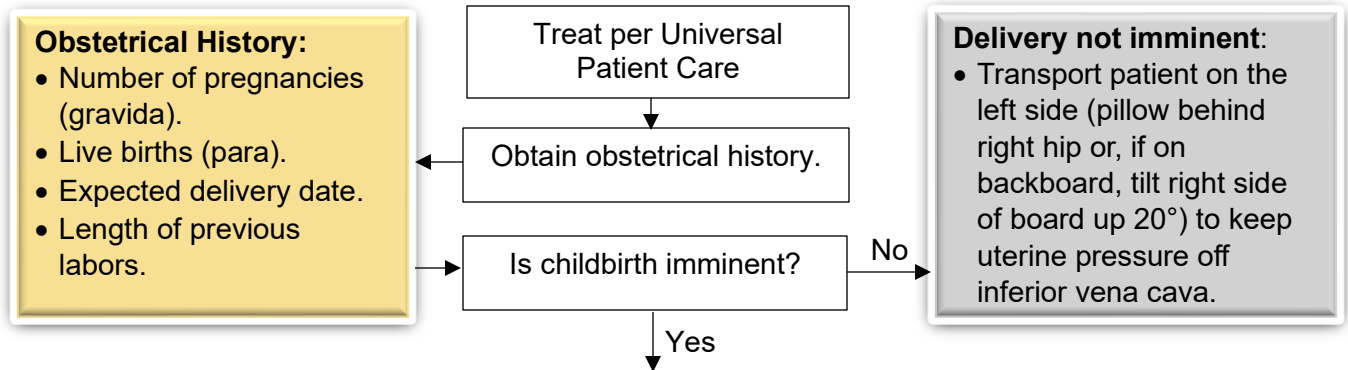
## Eclampsia

- Administer magnesium sulfate 10 g IM (5 g in each gluteal muscle) **OR** 4 g IV/IO diluted with 20 ml of Normal Saline, infuse or push slowly over 15 minutes.
- If actively seizing, administer midazolam 10 mg IM/IN or 5 mg IV/IO q 5 minutes until seizure stops. \*
- If seizures persist or recur after 15 minutes, administer additional magnesium sulfate at 2 g IV over 5 minutes **OR** 4 g IM.

*\* If midazolam is unavailable for active seizure, refer to lorazepam medication page for dosing.*

## NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS

- **Pre-Eclampsia and eclampsia may occur from 20 weeks gestation up to 6 weeks post-partum**
- Eclampsia cases can occur acutely and have no signs or symptoms of pre-eclampsia preceding the seizure.
- Seizures associated with eclampsia are typically tonic-clonic and last less than one minute.
- Symptoms include headache, visual disturbances, chest discomfort, shortness of breath, confusion, or abdominal pain.
- Transport patient is left lateral decubitus position.



- Normal Childbirth Procedure:**
- Ask the patient if she has had a prenatal ultrasound and the possibility of multiple births. If multiple, or abnormal birth, consider second transport unit.
  - Use sterile or clean technique.
  - Guide/control but do not retard or hurry delivery.
  - Check for cord around neck and gently remove if found.
  - After delivery, assess infant per Neonatal Resuscitation protocol. If no resuscitation is needed (term infant, breathing or crying, good muscle tone), proceed as below.
    - ✓ Administer 10 IU oxytocin IV/IM within one minute of delivery when feasible if the neonate is a singleton. For multiple births, administer oxytocin only after last neonate has delivered.
    - ✓ Do not suction infant's nose and mouth unless there is meconium present, **and** the infant is depressed; or there is a need to clear the airway.
  - Briefly dry infant and place on mother's chest, in skin-to-skin contact. Cover both with a clean, dry blanket.
  - Assess infant using APGAR at time of birth and five minutes later. (Documentation should describe the infant using criteria rather than giving a numerical score).
  - Defer cord clamping for at least 60 seconds. Clamp and cut the umbilical cord about 6 inches from infant after cord pulsations have ceased.
  - Do not delay transport to deliver the placenta. After the placenta has delivered, gently externally massage uterus to encourage contractions and prevent bleeding.
  - If mother has significant postpartum hemorrhage (> 500 ml), administer tranexamic acid 2 g slow IV push.
  - Unless infant needs treatment, keep on mother's chest for transport.
  - Monitor vital signs of mother and infant during transport.

APGAR SCORE	0	1	2
Appearance	Blue/Pale	Body pink, extremities blue	Completely pink
Pulse	Absent	Slow (<100 bpm)	> 100 bpm
Grimace	No response	Grimace	Cough or sneeze
Activity	Limp	Some flexion	Active motion
Respirations	Absent	Slow, irregular	Good, crying

## Obstetrical- Childbirth Complications – 10.130

Treat per Universal Patient Care

For all patients with obstetrical complications, do not delay, transport to the nearest appropriate hospital. Give receiving hospital earliest possible notification. Contact OLMC for advice.

If in third trimester, transport patient on the left side (pillow under right hip or, if on backboard, tilt right side of board up 20 degrees) to keep uterine pressure off inferior vena cava, unless delivery is imminent.

Start oxygen on all abnormal deliveries.

Vital signs may not be a reliable indicator of shock or respiratory distress in the pregnant patient.

Possible actions for specific complications below:

### **Breech Delivery (buttocks first):**

- If delivery is imminent, prepare the mother as usual and allow the buttocks and trunk to deliver spontaneously then support the body while the head is delivered.
- If the head does not deliver within three minutes, suffocation can occur.
  - ✓ Place a gloved hand into the vagina, with your palm toward the baby's face.
  - ✓ Form a "V" with your fingers on either side of the baby's nose and push the vaginal wall away from the baby's face to create airspace for breathing.
  - ✓ Assess for the presence of pulse in umbilical cord if able.

### **Limb Presentation**

- The presentation of an arm or leg through the vagina is an indication for immediate transport to the hospital.
- Assess for presence of pulse in umbilical cord if presenting.

### **Prolapsed Cord**

- Place the mother in left lateral Trendelenburg position.
- If the cord is visible, gently displace presenting part of baby off cord and maintain displacement. DO NOT pull or over-handle cord to prevent cord compression and spasm.

### **Abruptio Placenta**

- Occurs in the third trimester of pregnancy when the placenta prematurely separates from the uterine wall leading to intrauterine bleeding.
- The patient experiences lower abdominal pain and the uterus often becomes rigid.
- Shock may develop without significant vaginal bleeding (concealed abruptio).

### **Placenta Previa**

- Occurs when the placenta covers the cervical opening, which can result in vaginal bleeding and prevents delivery of the infant through the vagina. The infant needs to be delivered via caesarian section.

Treat per Universal Patient Care

- Consider and treat underlying causes of pain.
- Use non-pharmacological pain management (e.g., position of comfort, hot/cold pack, elevation, splinting, padding, wound care, and therapeutic calming and communication).

Determine location of pain and severity using numeric scale (1 - 10) or faces scale.

### For mild pain, consider:

- **Acetaminophen** 325 - 1000 mg PO, or
- **Ibuprofen** 200 - 600 mg PO

**Controlled medications (opioids and ketamine) are to be avoided in the following patients:** Active labor, headache, non-traumatic neck or back pain, any chronic pain (head, neck, back, fibromyalgia, abdominal/pelvic pain), or dental pain. Contact OLMC

- Monitor SpO<sub>2</sub> and EtCO<sub>2</sub>.
- Document vital signs, response to treatment and pain scale rating prior to and after each administration of pain medication.

Opioids and dissociative medications (ketamine) can be used in the same patient to achieve pain relieve if necessary.

### For moderate to severe pain, consider:

#### Non-Opioid medications

- **Acetaminophen:** 1000 mg IV slow push over 5 minutes or over 10 - 20 mins if given by IV infusion.
- **Ketorolac (patients aged 2 - 80):** 30 mg IM or 15 mg IV. Do not repeat. Use for musculoskeletal pain or flank pain with suspected kidney stones.

#### Opioid medications

- **Fentanyl:** 50 - 100 mcg IV/IN/IM. May repeat with 25 - 50 mcg for IV/IN and 50 - 100 mcg for IM q 10 - 15 mins to max of 500 mcg. If BP < 100 mmHg or minor AMS or resp. depression, the first dose is 25 mcg all routes, repeating with 25 - 50 mcg q 10 - 15 mins, to max of 500 mcg. Monitor patient closely.
- **Hydromorphone:** 0.25 - 0.5 mg IV or 0.5 - 1.0 mg IM q 15 - 20 mins., to max of 2 mg. Do not administer if systolic BP < 100 mmHg.
- **Morphine:** 2 - 8 mg IV q 15 - 20 mins, to max of 20 mg. Or, 5 - 10 mg IM, repeating with 5 mg q 15 - 20 mins, to a max of 20 mg. Do not administer if systolic BP < 100 mmHg.

#### Dissociative medications

- **Ketamine:** 12.5 - 25 mg IV/IO slowly over 5 mins, or by IV infusion over 15 mins., or 25 - 50 mg IM. May repeat once in 30 mins., unless patient develops nystagmus, hallucinations, or other psychiatric symptoms. Must be diluted prior to IV or IO administration to a min. of 10 ml for slow IV push or 100 ml for IV infusion. Alternatively, 1 mg/kg **VIA BREATH ACTUATED NEBULIZER (BAN)** MAY be used. Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- **Acetaminophen:** 15 mg/kg PO liquid only to a maximum of 1000 mg.
- **Ibuprofen:** 10 mg/kg PO liquid only to a maximum of 600 mg.
- **Ketorolac (age 2 - 16 years):** 1 mg/kg IM to a max of 30 mg or 0.5 mg/kg IV to a max of 15 mg. Do not repeat.
- **Fentanyl** (not to exceed adult dose):
  - ✓ 1 mcg/kg IV. May repeat with 0.5 - 1 mcg/kg every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 4 mcg/kg IV.
  - ✓ 2 mcg/kg IN. May repeat with 1 mcg/kg every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 4 mcg/kg IN.
  - ✓ If no IV/IN, may give fentanyl 1 - 2 mcg/kg IM. May repeat every 10 - 15 minutes to a max of 4 mcg/kg IM.
  - ✓ IN is preferred if no IV.
- **Hydromorphone:** For patients ≥ 12 months: 0.01 mg/kg IV/IM not to exceed the adult dose. May repeat every 15 - 20 minutes to a maximum of 2 mg. **Hydromorphone is not preferred in young infants and toddlers if fentanyl or morphine is available.**
- **Morphine:** 0.1 mg/kg IV or IM. (IM may repeat after 15 - 20 minutes). Do not exceed adult dosing.
- **Ketamine:** For children ≥ 15, dose is 0.3 mg/kg IV slow push over 5 minutes, up to a max of 25 mg. Dose must be diluted in normal saline prior to administration. Alternatively, for children ≥ 7, 1 mg/kg **VIA BREATH ACTUATED NEBULIZER (BAN)** MAY be used. Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.
- Do not administer fentanyl or morphine if patient's systolic blood pressure is lower than what is normal for child's age.

### Lowest normal pediatric systolic blood pressure by age:

- Less than one month: > 60 mmHg.
- One month to 1 year: > 70 mmHg.
- Greater than 1 year: 70 + 2 x age in years

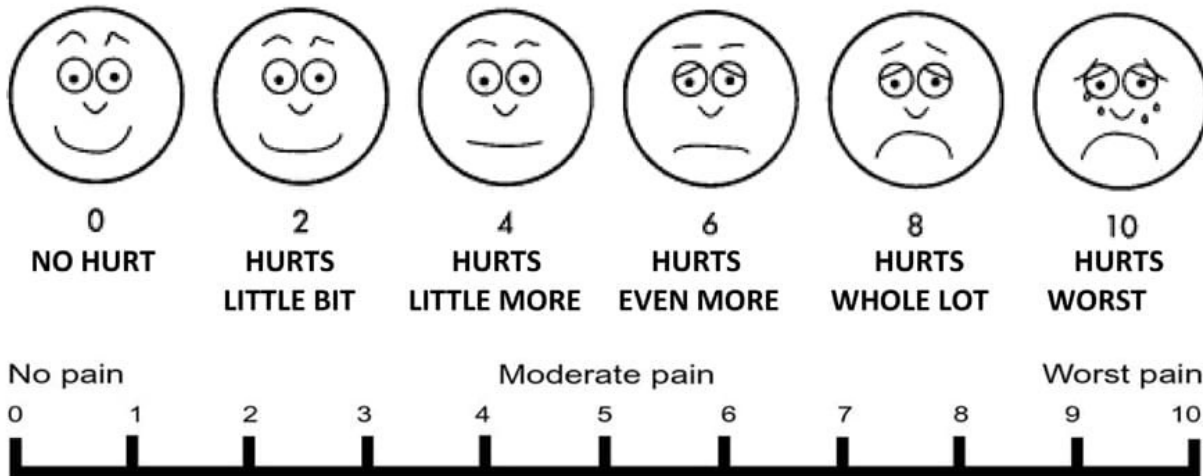
## NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- Acetaminophen potentiates the analgesic effect of opioids, and they can be given together.
- Benzodiazepines do not have an analgesic effect. Their anxiolytic effects may potentiate the analgesic effect of opioids but also increase the likelihood of respiratory depression. OLMC consult is required for use of midazolam or lorazepam along with opioids for pain management.
- Do not give oral medication to patients with abdominal pain or open or obviously angulated fractures.
- Ketorolac should not be used in patients less than 2 or over 80.
- Do not administer ketamine to patients who are pregnant or have non-traumatic chest pain.
- Ketamine should not be given to patients with schizophrenia or history of psychosis due to the potential for exacerbating the mental health condition.

## Pediatric Pain Scales:

FLACC Score			
CATEGORY	0 POINTS	1 POINT	2 POINTS
<b>Face</b>	Disinterested	Occasional grimace, withdrawn	Frequent frown, clenched jaw
<b>Legs</b>	No position or relaxed	Uneasy, restless, tense	Kicking or legs drawn up
<b>Activity</b>	Normal position	Squirming, tense	Arched, rigid, or jerking
<b>Cry</b>	No crying	Moans or whimpers	Constant crying, screams or sobs
<b>Consolability</b>	Content, relaxed	Distractible	Inconsolable

SCORES ADD UP IN RANGE FROM 0-10



# Poisoning & Overdose – 10.140

Treat per Universal Patient Care

If systolic BP < 90 mmHg, follow Shock Protocol. Goal is to maintain a mean arterial pressure (MAP)  $\geq$  65 mmHg.

If unknown poison or overdose and the patient has a decreased LOC, treat per Altered Mental Status protocol. Manage airway per the Airway Management protocol. Contact OLMC and/or Poison Center (**1-800-222-1222**) for advice.

Treat specific **symptomatic** poisoning/overdose patient as outlined below. Strongly consider Haz-Mat Team activation when appropriate.

OVERDOSE/POISONING	TREATMENT
<b>Aspirin and/or Acetaminophen</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activated Charcoal, 1 g/kg if &lt; 2 hours since ingestion. Max dose 50 g.</li> <li>If ingestion involves other substances, contact OLMC.</li> <li>Avoid intubation for ASA ODs unless necessary. If intubation becomes necessary, the ventilation goal is to maintain pre-intubation EtCO<sub>2</sub> levels.</li> </ul>
<b>Beta Blockers</b>	Treat bradycardia/hypotension with push dose epinephrine as bridge until an epinephrine drip at 2 - 10 mcg/min can be started. Titrate to effect.
<b>Calcium Channel Blocker</b>	Calcium gluconate, 1 - 3 g slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 minutes.
<b>Carbon Monoxide</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Place all suspected CO poisoning patients on NIPPV with high flow O<sub>2</sub>.</li> <li>Recommend NRB with nasal cannula if contraindications to or if patient does not tolerate CPAP/BiPAP.</li> <li>Measure CO level with SpCO monitor when possible.</li> <li>All symptomatic patients (e.g., headache, dizziness, nausea) or patients with a SpCO monitor reading <math>\geq</math> 15% should be transported. Transport patients with severe symptoms (e.g., cardiac ischemia, coma, syncope, seizures, loss of consciousness) to a hyperbaric facility if available, or nearest facility if unavailable.</li> <li>Treat symptoms per appropriate protocol (e.g., 12-lead ECG for suspected cardiac ischemia.)</li> <li>If cyanide poisoning is also suspected, consider obtaining SpCO, if possible, before administration of CYANOKIT<sup>®</sup> since the latter will interfere with the carboxyhemoglobin monitor.</li> <li>SpCO levels may be elevated in smokers. Levels can range from 3 - 10% depending on the number of packs smoked.</li> <li>Pulse oximeter may provide a false reading in patients with elevated SpCO levels.</li> </ul>

<b>Chlorine Inhalation</b>	Treat symptomatic patients with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Albuterol- 2.5 mg nebulized.</li> <li>• Dexamethasone- 10 mg IV/IO/IM/PO.</li> <li>• Sodium bicarbonate 8.4%- 2.5 ml via nebulizer.</li> </ul>
<b>Cyanide</b>	Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) 5 g IV/IO over 15 minutes. Repeat once if needed. For cardiac arrest, hydroxocobalamin should be administered as a rapid bolus.
<b>Hydrofluoric Acid</b>	Dermal: Calcium gluconate 3 g mixed with 5 oz water soluble lubricant and applied to burn. Inhalation injuries – Administer 2.5% calcium gluconate by nebulizer. Mix 1 ml of 10% calcium gluconate with 3 ml of normal saline in the nebulizer.
<b>Organophosphate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare to handle copious secretions.</li> <li>• In mild to moderate poisonings (e.g., headache, mild bronchorrhea, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea but normal mentation), administer atropine 1 - 2 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 minutes until symptoms improve.</li> <li>• For severe poisoning (e.g., altered mental status, unconsciousness, seizures), administer atropine 3 - 5 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 minutes until symptoms begin to improve.</li> <li>• Treat seizures per seizure protocol.</li> <li>• See Haz-Mat Protocol for more specifics of treatment.</li> <li>• For large organophosphate poisonings, refer to HazMat protocol.</li> </ul>
<b>Sodium Channel Blocker (TCA, diphenhydramine, Type 1a and 1c antiarrhythmics)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If patient exhibits arrhythmias or a widening QRS complex, administer sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV/IO.</li> <li>• Treat hypotension per Shock protocol.</li> </ul>

**Do not neutralize acids or alkalis.**

**If the patient exhibits extrapyramidal symptoms/Dystonia with a history of phenothiazine use, consider diphenhydramine.**

**PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

- Consider possibility of neglect or abuse.
- For organophosphate poisoning, atropine dose is 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO. Contact OLMC for frequency of dosing.
- Activated charcoal dose is 1 g/kg, max of 50 g.
- For children < 1-year, dilute sodium bicarbonate by one-half with normal saline prior to administration.
- Hydroxocobalamin for cyanide poisoning- 70 mg/kg IV/IO to a max of 5 g over 15 minutes. For cardiac arrest, hydroxocobalamin should be administered as a rapid bolus. Contact OLMC for advice regarding second dose.

TOXIDROME TABLE

Toxidrome	Examples	Clinical Features	Antidotes/Treatment
Sympathomimetic	Cocaine Methamphetamine Ecstasy/MDMA	Agitation Diaphoresis HTN Hyperthermia Dilated pupils Tachycardia	Midazolam or lorazepam (OLMC)
Opioid	Heroin/Fentanyl Hydromorphone Methadone Oxycodone	Depressed mental status Hypoventilation Constricted pupils	Naloxone
Cholinergic (Anti-cholinesterase)	Pesticides • Carbamates • Organophosphates Nerve agents	Muscarinic* Nicotinic** Central***	Atropine Pralidoxime (2-Pam) Midazolam (Hazmat, OLMC)
Sedative-Hypnotic	Barbiturates Benzodiazepines GHB	Depressed mental status Hypotension Hypothermia	Supportive care
Cardiotoxic drugs	Beta-blockers Calcium channel blockers	Bradycardia Conduction issues Hypotension	Epinephrine Calcium (OLMC)
Anticholinergic	Atropine Jimson Weed Scopolamine Diphenhydramine	Delirium Hyperthermia Tachycardia Warm, dry skin	Supportive treatment Physostigmine (ED)
Sodium channel blockade	Tricyclic antidepressants Antiarrhythmics • Type 1A – quinidine, procainamide • Type 1C – flecainide, propafenone	Altered mental status Hypotension Seizures Wide complex tachycardia	Sodium Bicarbonate (OLMC)
Methemoglobinemia (nitrate/nitrite poisoning)	Contaminated well water (nitrates) Inhalation injuries Topical anesthetics (benzocaine, lidocaine) Amyl Nitrites (poppers)	Cyanosis SpO <sub>2</sub> 75-85% despite supp. O <sub>2</sub> Headache Weakness Seizures/Coma Dysrhythmias Chocolate brown blood	Supportive Care O <sub>2</sub> administration Methylene blue (ED)

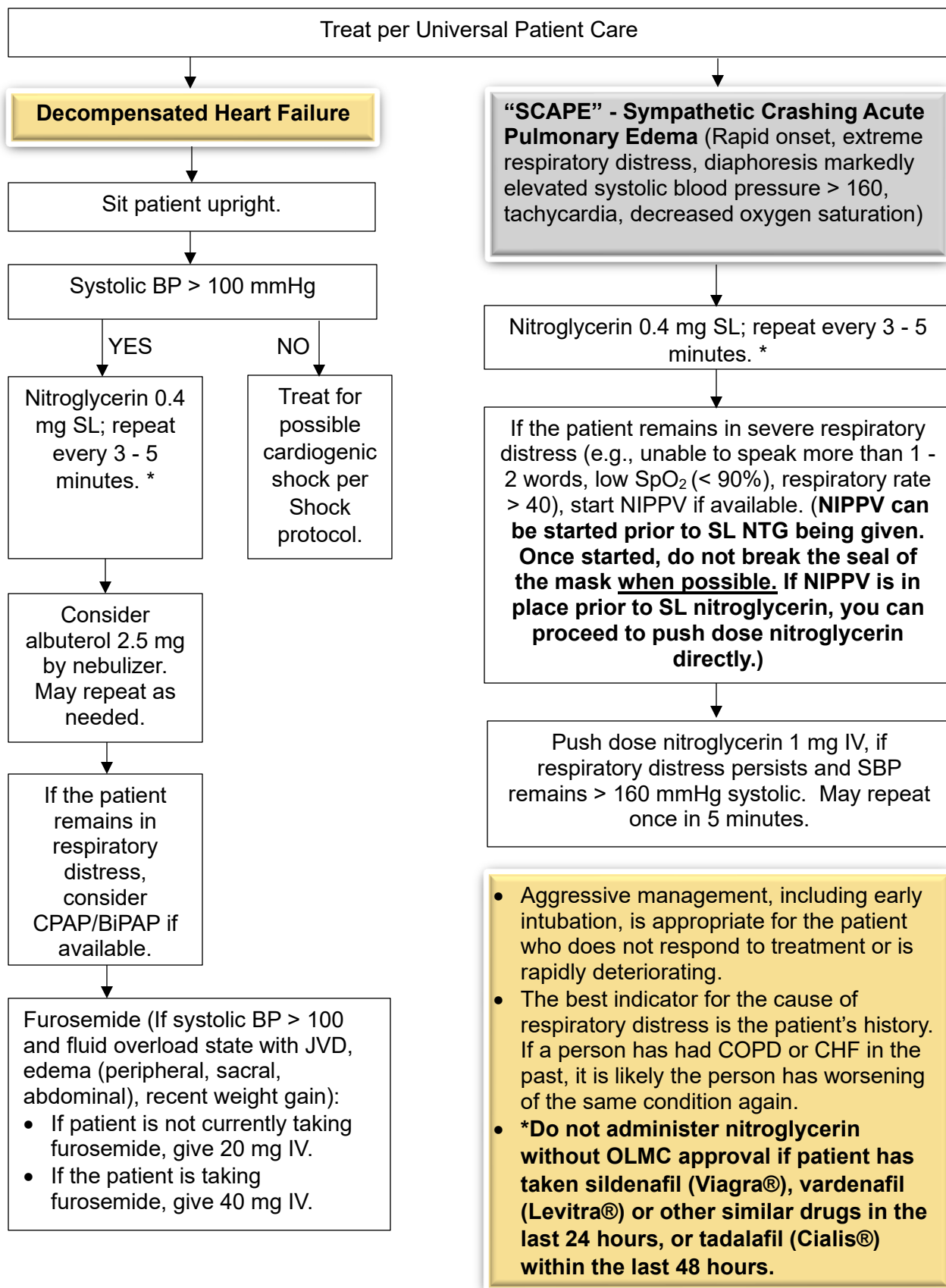
**\*Muscarinic:** Diarrhea, urination, miosis, bradycardia, bronchospasm, bronchorrhea, emesis, lacrimation salivation, sweating.

**\*\*Nicotinic:** Mydriasis, tachycardia, weakness, hypertension, hyperglycemia, fasciculations.

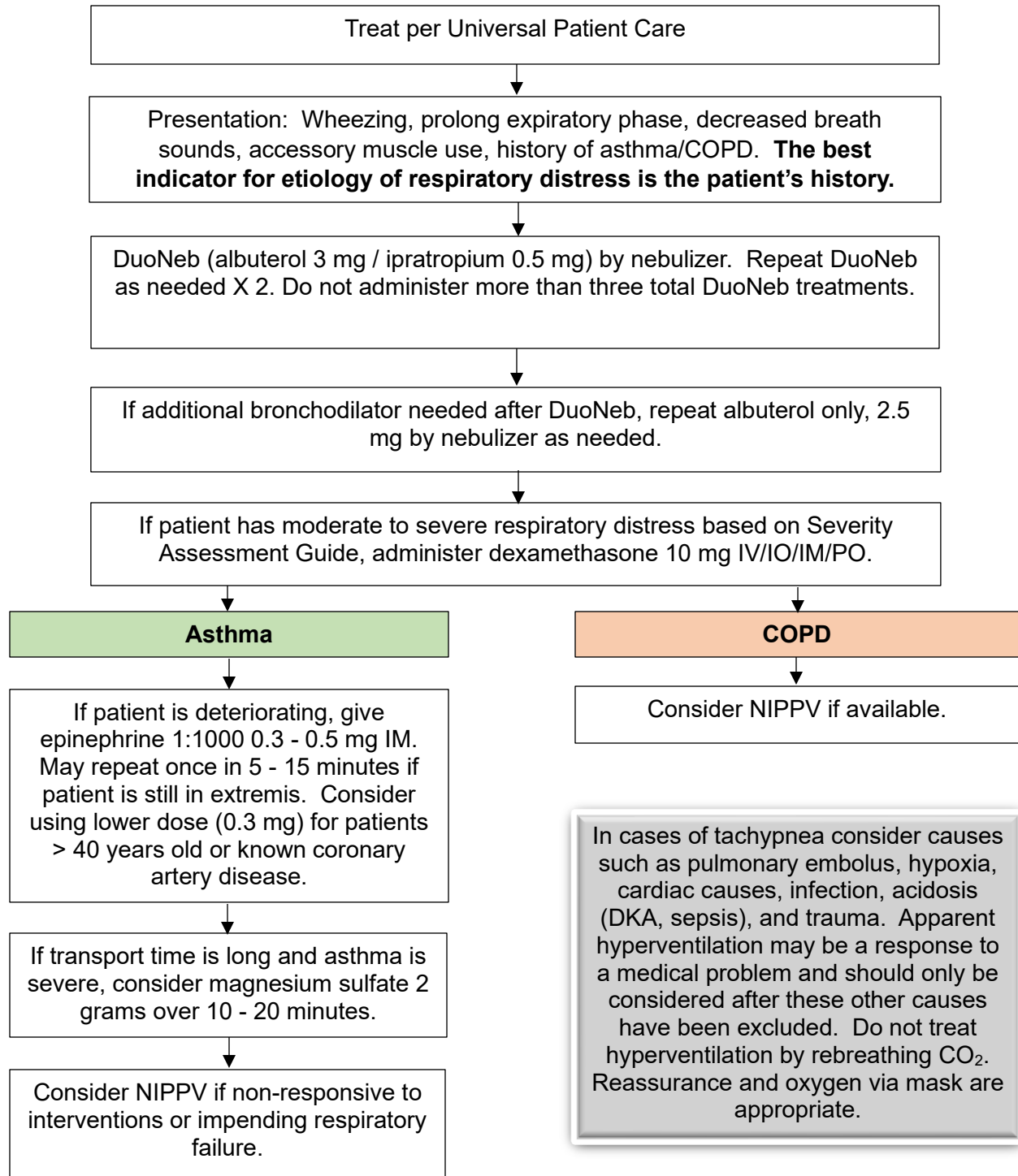
**\*\*\*Central:** Confusion, convulsions, coma.

CO Clinical Presentation Transport Matrix				
Carbon Monoxide (Symptomatic or SpCO > 15%)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Burns	No	Yes	No	Yes
Trauma	No	No	Yes	Yes
Destination	Nearest facility or Hyperbaric Center if available	Burn Center	Trauma Center	Trauma Center

# Respiratory Distress- CHF/Pulmonary Edema – 10.160



# Respiratory Distress- COPD/Asthma – 10.160



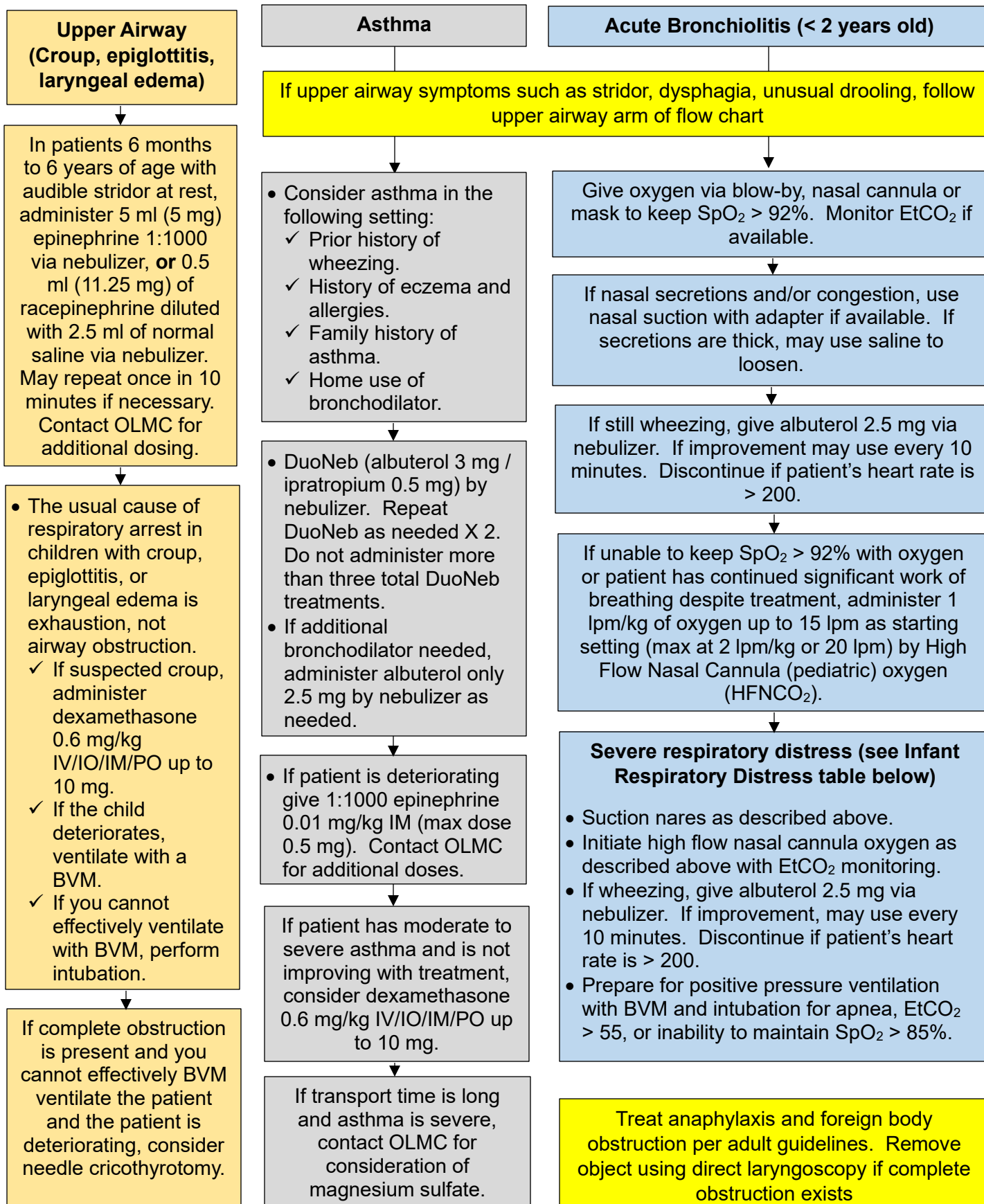
## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Aggressive management, including early intubation, is appropriate for the patient who does not respond to treatment or is rapidly deteriorating.
- COPD and asthma patients receiving NIPPV need to be monitored closely due to the higher risk of secondary pneumothorax from positive pressure ventilation.

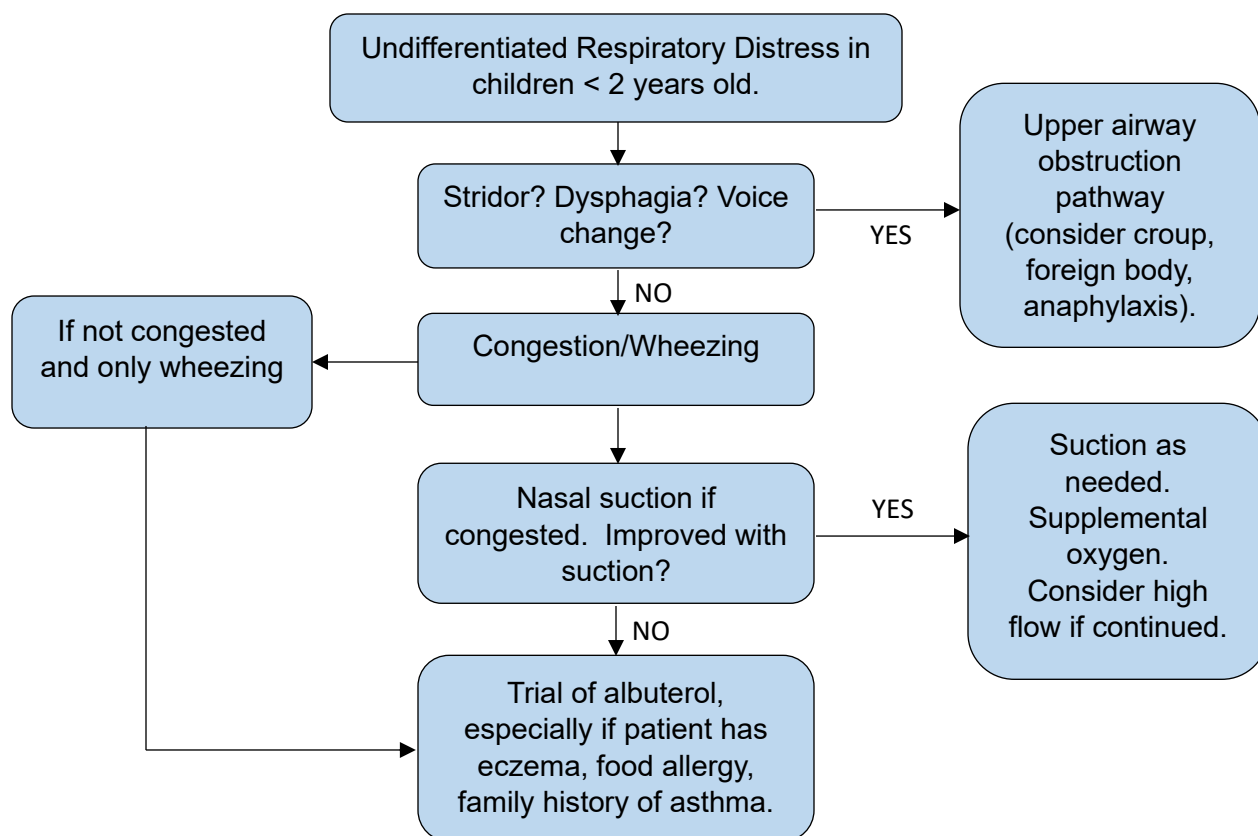
## Respiratory Distress- COPD/Asthma – 10.160

ASTHMA SEVERITY ASSESSMENT GUIDE			
	MILD	MODERATE	SEVERE
<b>Short of breath</b>	Walking	Talking	At rest
<b>Able to speak</b>	In sentences	In phrases	In words
<b>Heart rate</b>	< 100	100 - 120	> 120
<b>Respiratory rate</b>	Elevated	Elevated	> 30
<b>Lung sounds</b>	End expiratory wheezes	Full expiratory wheezes	Wheezes both phases or absent
<b>Accessory muscle use</b>	Not usually	Common	Usually
<b>Alertness</b>	Possibly agitated	Usually agitated	Usually agitated
<b>EtCO<sub>2</sub></b>	20 - 30	30 - 40	> 50

# Respiratory Distress- Pediatrics – 10.160



INFANT RESPIRATORY DISTRESS ASSESSMENT GUIDE			
	MILD	MODERATE	SEVERE
<b>Respiratory Rate</b>			
≤ 2 months	≤ 60	61 - 69	≥ 70
2 - 12 months	≤50	51 - 59	≥ 60
1 - 2 years	≤ 40	41 - 44	≥ 45
<b>Retractions</b>	Subcostal or intercostal	2 of: subcostal, intercostal, substernal retractions, OR nasal flaring	3 of: subcostal, intercostal, substernal, suprasternal, supraclavicular retractions, OR nasal flaring, OR head bobbing
<b>Dyspnea</b>	1 of: difficulty feeding, decreased vocalization or agitation	2 of: difficulty feeding, decreased vocalization or agitation	Stops feeding, no vocalization OR drowsy and confused
<b>Auscultation</b>	End-expiratory wheeze only	Expiratory wheeze only	Inspiratory and expiratory wheezing OR diminished breath sounds OR both



Treat per Universal Patient Care

Actively seizing upon EMS arrival or having repetitive seizures without regaining consciousness? **(For seizing pregnant patients > 20 weeks gestation or up to 6 weeks post-partum, refer to Obstetrical- Hypertensive Disorder Protocol)**

Yes

No

- Midazolam 10 mg IM/IN **OR** 5 mg IV/IO. \*
- Repeat once in 5 minutes if seizure continues.
- If seizure continues after another 5 minutes, administer a single dose of ketamine 2 mg/kg IM or 1 mg/kg IV/IO if available.
- If ketamine unavailable, continue midazolam q. 5 minutes until seizure stops.

\* If midazolam is unavailable, refer to lorazepam medication page for dosing.

Check CBG after first dose of either midazolam or lorazepam. Treat per AMS protocol. Monitor respiratory status closely after medication administration.

If seizures do not stop after 2 doses of a benzodiazepine, initiate transport to the closest hospital.

- Check pulse and reassess ABCs.
- Provide supplemental oxygen to maintain SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%.
- Check CBG.

Transport may be unnecessary if patient becomes fully oriented, is taking anti-seizure medication as prescribed, has a health care provider, and this is a typical seizure for the patient.

All first-time seizure patients require medical evaluation and should be transported. Contact OLMC if patient refuses.

#### PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

- If patient is actively seizing upon EMS arrival or having repetitive seizures without regaining consciousness:
  - ✓ **0 - 5 months** (20 - 25.5", 3.5 - 7.5 kg) **or patient is extremely small for age:** Follow pediatric guide and administer midazolam 0.3 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 10 mg. Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.
  - ✓ **6 months - 13 years old** (use reported age; if unknown, measure patient and use corresponding length in inches to determine dose):
    - 6 - 16 months (26 - 31.5", 8 - 11 kg): 0.25 ml (= 1.25 mg) IM/IN
    - 17 months - 5 years (32 - 43", 12 - 19 kg): 0.5 ml (= 2.5 mg) IM/IN
    - 6 - 11 years (43.5 - 56.5", 20 - 37 kg): 1 ml (= 5 mg) IM/IN
    - 12 - 13 years (≥ 57", ≥ 38 kg): 2 ml (= 10 mg) IM/IN
- **Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.**
- If an IV/IO is already available, follow pediatric guide and administer midazolam 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO to a max of 5 mg. Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.
- **If midazolam unavailable**, refer to lorazepam medication page for dosing.
- If seizure does not stop after two doses of midazolam or lorazepam, transport to closest hospital. Transport to a non-pediatric hospital may be necessary to get alternative antiepileptics.
- If on arrival, the patient is not actively seizing (post-ictal), an IV is not required.
- All hypoglycemic or first-time pediatric seizure patients should be transported.
- Febrile seizures are typically occur between the ages of 6 months - 6 yrs. and are usually brief.

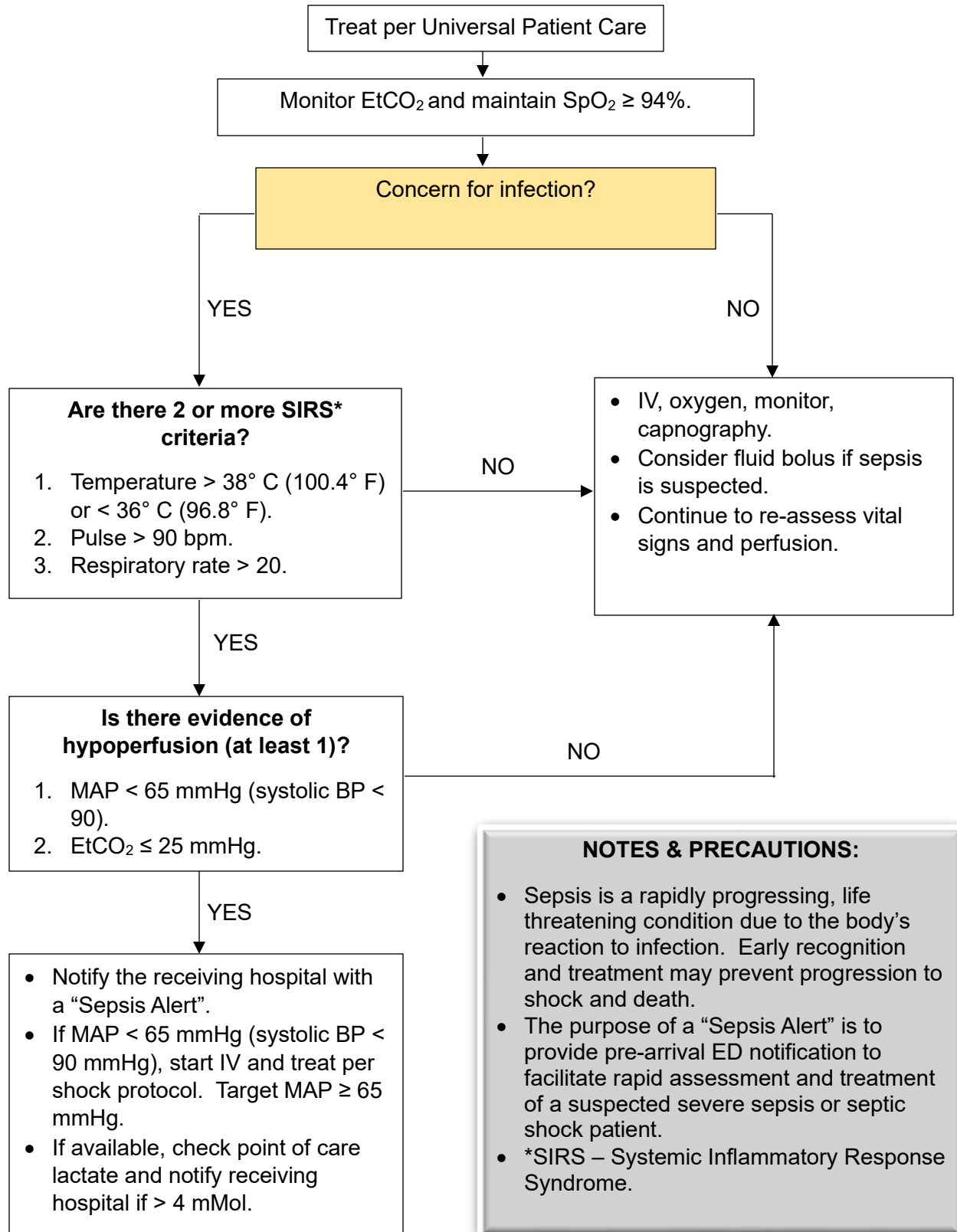
**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Seizures in patients > 50 years of age can be caused by dysrhythmias. Monitor rhythm and treat per appropriate protocol. Remember to check a pulse once a seizure stops.
- The longer status seizure lasts, the more difficult it is to control. Seizures that aren't responsive to midazolam or lorazepam may require alternative antiepileptic agents in a timely manner.
- Monitor blood pressure, heart rate, SpO<sub>2</sub>, EtCO<sub>2</sub>, and ECG rhythm in all patients as soon as feasible.

**PediDOSE**

- Enrollment criteria:
  - ✓ Age  $\geq$  6 months to  $\leq$  13 years **AND**
  - ✓ Had a paramedic -witnessed seizure **AND**
  - ✓ Require transport to any hospital
- Exclusion criteria:
  - ✓ A prior history of a benzodiazepine allergy; **OR**
  - ✓ Known or presumed pregnancy; **OR**
  - ✓ Severe growth restriction based on the paramedic's assessment
- If the patient's family has questions about PediDOSE please provide them with the following phone number for them to reach out to the study staff:  
**503-494-1777**
- Following enrollment into the PediDOSE study (enrollment does not require medication to have been administered, but may include self-terminating seizures, if witnessed by a paramedic), scan the QR code below and complete the paramedic self-report:





**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Sepsis is a rapidly progressing, life threatening condition due to the body's reaction to infection. Early recognition and treatment may prevent progression to shock and death.
- The purpose of a “Sepsis Alert” is to provide pre-arrival ED notification to facilitate rapid assessment and treatment of a suspected severe sepsis or septic shock patient.
- \*SIRS – Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome.

Treat per Universal Patient Care and prepare for rapid transport

Determine type of shock and treat as follows:

<p><b>Hypovolemic or Hemorrhagic Shock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Control external bleeding with direct pressure, elevation, tourniquet, and/or hemostatic dressing.</li> <li>• Administer 500 - 1000 ml fluid challenge to maintain MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg). Repeat fluid boluses if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema.</li> <li>• For shock secondary to trauma or suspect AAA do not over resuscitate. MAP 55 - 65 mmHg (Goal is SBP 70 - 90 mmHg).</li> <li>• If <u>hemorrhagic shock</u> with blunt or penetrating trauma <b>and</b> MAP &lt; 50 mmHg (SBP &lt; 70 mmHg), administer 2 grams TXA slow IV/IO push.</li> <li>• Contact OLMC for advice.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Obstructive Shock (Tamponade, Pneumothorax, PE)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If tension pneumothorax is suspected, decompress per the Tension Pneumothorax Decompression procedure protocol.</li> <li>• Administer 500 - 1000 ml fluid challenge to maintain MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg). Repeat fluid boluses if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema.</li> <li>• If <b><u>not</u></b> responding to fluid administration begin norepinephrine infusion at 4 mcg/min. If no response, increase every 5 minutes in 4 mcg/min increments to max of 24 mcg/min. Goal is MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg).</li> <li>• While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.</li> <li>• Contact OLMC for advice.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Cardiogenic Shock (STEMI, cardiomyopathy)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If suspected cardiac event, follow Chest Pain protocol.</li> <li>• Monitor cardiac rhythm and follow Cardiac Dysrhythmia protocol.</li> <li>• Administer 250 - 500 ml fluid challenge to maintain MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg). May repeat once if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema/volume overload. Max of 1000 ml.</li> <li>• If <b><u>not</u></b> responding to fluid administration, begin norepinephrine infusion at 4 mcg/min. If no response, increase every 5 minutes in 4 mcg/min increments to max of 24 mcg/min. Goal is MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg).</li> <li>• While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.</li> <li>• Contact OLMC for advice.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Distributive Shock (septic, neurogenic, anaphylactic) or unknown type of shock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>If anaphylaxis is suspected</u></b>, follow Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reaction protocol.</li> <li>• Administer 1000 ml fluid challenge to maintain MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg). Repeat once if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema.</li> <li>• If <b><u>not</u></b> responding to fluid administration, begin norepinephrine infusion at 4 mcg/min. If no response, increase every 5 minutes in 4 mcg/min increments to max of 24 mcg/min. Goal is MAP &gt; 65 mmHg (SBP &gt; 90 mmHg).</li> <li>• While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.</li> <li>• Contact OLMC for advice.</li> </ul>

## PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:

Treat per Universal Patient Care and prepare for rapid transport

Determine type of shock and treat as follows:

## Hypovolemic or Hemorrhagic Shock

- Control external bleeding with direct pressure, elevation, tourniquet, and/or hemostatic dressing.
- Administer 20 ml/kg fluid challenge (10 ml/kg in neonates) to maintain age appropriate SBP. Repeat twice if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema to a max of 60 ml/kg (30 ml/kg in neonates)
- Contact OLMC for advice.

**Lowest normal pediatric systolic blood pressure by age:**

- Less than one month: > 60 mmHg.
- One month to 1 year: > 70 mmHg.
- Greater than 1 year:  $70 + 2 \times \text{age in years}$ .

## Cardiogenic Shock (STEMI, cardiomyopathy)

- If suspected cardiac event, follow Chest Pain protocol.
- Monitor cardiac rhythm and follow Cardiac Dysrhythmia protocol.
- Administer 20 ml/kg fluid challenge (10 ml/kg in neonates) to maintain age appropriate SBP. Repeat twice if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema to a max of 60 ml/kg (30 ml/kg in neonates).
- If blood pressure remains low, begin norepinephrine infusion at 0.1 mcg/kg/min. If no response in 5 minutes, increase to 0.2 mcg/kg/min. If still no response after 5 more minutes, may increase to 0.4 mcg/kg/min. Goal is age appropriate SBP.
- While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.
- Contact OLMC for advice.

## Obstructive Shock (Tamponade, Pneumothorax, PE)

- If tension pneumothorax is suspected, decompress per the Tension Pneumothorax Decompression procedure protocol.
- Administer 20 ml/kg fluid challenge (10 ml/kg in neonates) to maintain age appropriate SBP. Repeat twice if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema to a max of 60 ml/kg (30 ml/kg in neonates)
- If **not** responding to fluid administration begin norepinephrine infusion at 0.1 mcg/kg/min. If no response, in 5 minutes, increase to 0.2 mcg/kg/min. If still no response after 5 more minutes, may increase to 0.4 mcg/kg/min. Goal is age appropriate SBP.
- While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.
- Contact OLMC for advice.

## Distributive Shock (septic, neurogenic, anaphylactic) or unknown type of shock

- **If anaphylaxis is suspected**, follow Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reaction protocol.
- Administer 20 ml/kg fluid challenge (10 ml/kg in neonates) to maintain age appropriate SBP. Repeat twice if continued signs of shock and no pulmonary edema.
- If blood pressure remains low, begin norepinephrine infusion at 0.1 mcg/kg/min. If no response in 5 minutes, increase to 0.2 mcg/kg/min. If still no response after 5 more minutes, may increase to 0.4 mcg/kg/min. Goal is age appropriate SBP.
- While drip is being set up, consider push dose epinephrine, per epinephrine protocol, for temporary hemodynamic support.
- Contact OLMC for advice.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Closely monitor patient's respiratory status and vital signs. Avoid fluid overload.
- Mean Arterial Pressure targets:
  - ✓ Uncontrolled traumatic hemorrhagic shock without TBI or suspected AAA, target MAP is 55 - 65 mmHg (SBP 70 - 90).
  - ✓ Uncontrolled traumatic hemorrhagic shock with TBI or shock from all other causes, target MAP is  $\geq 65$  mmHg (SBP  $\geq 90$ ).
- For patients in shock with known or suspected adrenal insufficiency (AI) consider administration of dexamethasone 10 mg (0.6 mg/kg for pediatric patients) in addition to fluids and/or norepinephrine.
- If an improvised tourniquet is present before medical provider arrival, place a commercial tourniquet per protocol and remove the improvised tourniquet if operationally feasible.

Treat per Universal Patient Care

- Apply cardiac monitor as soon as possible and continuously assess rhythm.
- Place 20g IV or larger in AC when possible. (If AC attempt is unsuccessful in one arm, do not attempt AC on the other arm)
- Check CBG: If low, treat per Diabetic Emergencies-Hypoglycemia protocol.
- **No oxygen if SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94% with good waveform.**

Complete the **BEFAST stroke assessment** if last known well time is ≤ 24 hours ago.

1

**BEFAST STROKE SCREEN**

Neurological examination		Abnormal (any positive)
<p><b>Balance</b></p> <p><u>Symptoms:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute loss of balance, coordination, trouble walking</li> </ul> <p><u>Test:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform bilateral index finger-to-nose test (FTN test)</li> <li>• Have the patient walk if normally able to (walk next to them in case of gait instability)</li> <li>• If patient unable to walk, have the patient sit up (truncal stability test)</li> </ul> <p><u>Positive findings:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patient overshoots or undershoots intended target (FTN test)</li> <li>• Patient falls over to one side (truncal instability)</li> <li>• Unsteady gait (shuffling, wide based gait, falling to one side) that the patient reports is acutely abnormal</li> </ul>	Normal	Abnormal
<p><b>Eyes</b></p> <p><u>Symptoms:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute onset of vision loss, double vision, or part of vision loss (visual field cut)</li> </ul> <p><u>Test:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ask the patient if they have double vision or loss of vision in one or both eyes</li> <li>• Make sure the patient can move their eyes all the way from left to right up and down (extraocular movements)</li> </ul> <p><u>Positive findings:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trouble seeing out of one or both eyes or acute onset of double vision or visual field cut</li> <li>• Eyes are deviated together to the left or to the right or are unable to perform full movement</li> </ul>	Normal	Abnormal

Neurological examination	Normal	Abnormal (any positive)	
<p><b>Face</b></p> <p><u>Symptoms:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acute onset facial droop</li> </ul> <p><u>Test:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ask the patient to smile or show their teeth</li> </ul> <p><u>Positive findings:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient's face looks uneven, is drooping, or has numbness on one side</li> </ul>	Normal	Right	Left
<p><b>Arms/Legs</b></p> <p><u>Symptoms:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acute onset numbness or weakness of the <u>arm/leg on one side of the body</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Test:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ask the patient to raise and extend both arms with their palms up for 10 seconds, then close their eyes</li> <li>Ask the patient to raise one leg at a time for 5 seconds</li> <li>Touch each side of the patient's extremities and ask if they feel each equally</li> </ul> <p><u>Positive finding:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One arm or leg drifts downward</li> <li>Unequal extremity sensation</li> </ul>	Normal	Right	Left
<p><b>Speech</b></p> <p><u>Symptoms:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acute onset slurred speech, trouble speaking, or understanding</li> </ul> <p><u>Test:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ask the patient to repeat the phrase, "The sky is blue."</li> <li>Ask the patient to (1) squeeze <i>AND</i> let go of your hand (2) open <i>AND</i> close their eyes</li> <li>Ask the patient to name common objects (e.g., glove, pen, watch)</li> </ul> <p><u>Positive findings:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slurred speech, trouble finding words, unintelligible words</li> <li>Patient is unable to follow simple commands</li> <li>Patient is unable to recognize common objects</li> </ul>	Normal	Abnormal	
<p><b>Time</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What time was the patient last known well (i.e., last appear normal)?</li> </ul>	Last Known Well Time: _____		

If BEFAST is positive (at least 1 of the neurological examination findings are **ABNORMAL**), the patient is considered to have a **POSITIVE** stroke screen. Continue to **Cincinnati – Stroke Triage Assessment Tool (C-STAT)** to screen for a large vessel occlusion (LVO) stroke.

**2 C STAT CINCINNATI STROKE TRIAGE ASSESSMENT TOOL**

	Points	
<b>Conjugate Gaze Deviation</b> – Eyes are deviated together to the left or to the right or are unable to perform full movement.		
Absent	0	
Present	2	
<b>Arm Weakness</b> - Cannot hold up one arm for 10 seconds		
Absent	0	
Present	1	
<b>Level of Consciousness</b> - Incorrectly answers at least one of two LOC questions (1) what is your name? (2) what is the month? <b>AND</b> does <i>NOT</i> follow at least one of two commands (1) squeeze <b>AND</b> let go of your hand (2) open <b>AND</b> close their eyes.		
Absent	0	
Present	1	

**\*\*\*\*\* POSITIVE C-STAT SCORE IS  $\geq 2$  \*\*\*\*\***

**POSITIVE C-STAT stroke patients should be transported to the nearest interventional stroke center**

- If **BEFAST** and C-STAT positive ( $\geq 2$ ), transport to the **nearest interventional stroke center** *AND* notify the receiving facility of acute stroke alert as soon as feasible.
- If **BEFAST** positive and C-STAT negative, transport to the **nearest stroke center** *AND* notify the receiving facility of acute stroke alert as soon as feasible.
- If **BEFAST** is negative, transport to any receiving facility.
- Notify the receiving facility if the patient is either C-STAT positive or negative.

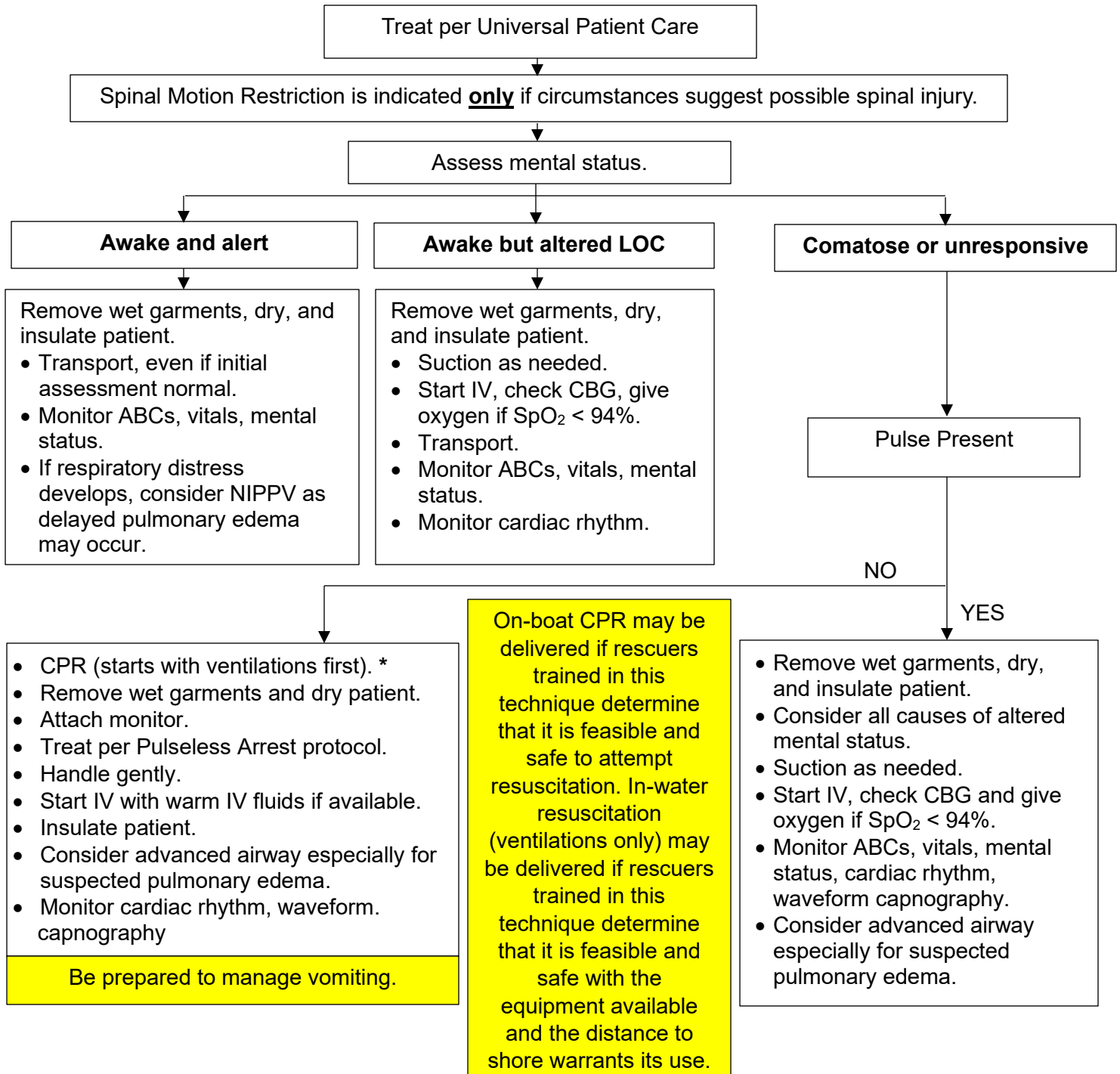
Transport patient with head elevated at least 30 degrees.

Document serial neurologic examinations.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- Do not treat hypertension or give aspirin.
- All potential stroke patients should be transported to a stroke center.

# Submerged Patient/Drowning- 10.200



**\*Do not attempt resuscitation if patient has been submerged for more than 30 minutes, with the following exceptions:**

Resuscitation may be initiated if the patient is recovered within 60 minutes if:

- Children < 6 years of age and water temperature at recovery depth of < 40° F.
- Patients who may have been trapped in an underwater air pocket.
- Water temperature at recovery depth is < 40° F and information suggests that patient may have been swimming on the surface for at least 15 minutes prior to becoming submerged.
- Paramedic discretion (contact OLMC).

# Traumatic Brain Injury – 10.300

Treat per Universal Patient Care.



Determine GCS to categorize injury severity.



- Mild: GCS 13 - 15
- Moderate: GCS 9 - 12
- Severe: GCS ≤ 8

**Prevent hypotension:** Goal MAP ≥ 80 mmHg (SBP ≥ 110) for isolated traumatic brain injuries only.

- Initiate a bolus of normal saline or lactated ringers.
- Continue fluid boluses to maintain the MAP ≥ 80 mmHg (SBP ≥ 110 mmHg).



## AIRWAY CONSIDERATIONS:

- If patient is unable to maintain airway, consider oral/nasal airway adjuncts (nasal airways should not be used in the presence of significant facial injury or possible basal skull fracture).
- Place an advanced airway (oral endotracheal intubation, supraglottic device, surgical airway) if BVM ventilation ineffective in maintaining oxygenation or if airway is continually compromised. Do not attempt nasal intubation.
- If the patient has an advanced airway placed, carefully manage ventilations to minimize hyperventilation.
  - ✓ Monitor EtCO<sub>2</sub> with goal of EtCO<sub>2</sub> of 35 - 40 mmHg.
  - ✓ If available, use a pressure-controlled bag (PCB) and ventilation rate timer (VRT).
  - ✓ If a transport ventilator is available, begin with the following settings:
    - Tidal volume of 7ml/kg,
    - Rate of 10 BPM. Adjust rate to keep EtCO<sub>2</sub> within target range.



- GCS ≤ 8 **with** clinical signs of herniation, consider the following interventions:
- Continue to ventilate with a goal EtCO<sub>2</sub> of 30 - 35 mmHg.
  - Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV/IO, max 100 mEq.

Clinical signs of cerebral herniation include Cushing triad (hypertension, bradycardia, irregular breathing pattern), GCS ≤ 8, posturing or lateralizing findings, progressive neurologic deterioration, and unilateral or bilateral fixed and dilated pupil(s).



For moderate to severe blunt or penetrating head trauma: **If available**, administer 2 grams Tranexamic acid (TXA) slow IV/IO push if **both** of the following indications are met:

- Age ≥ 15 (or ≥ 50 kg if age unknown).
- GCS between 3 and 12, with a reactive pupil.

### **Contraindications to TXA:**

- Time of head injury > 2 hours.
- **EMS** chest compressions at any time (manual or mechanical).
- Patients with a clinical concern for: Seizures or history of seizures (epilepsy), MI, stroke, PE, DVT, renal failure on dialysis.
- Known or suspected pregnancy.
- Drowning, hanging, or burns > 20% TBSA.



Consider and treat reversible causes of AMS including hypoxia, hypoglycemia, and overdose.

## **PEDIATRIC PATIENTS (follow adult flow chart with the following considerations):**

- Manage blood pressure. **Avoid hypotension.**
  - ✓ Initiate a 20 ml/kg bolus of normal saline or lactated ringers.
  - ✓ Continue fluid boluses to maintain SBP goals:
    - Infants/children age < 10: 70 mmHg + (age X 2).
    - Children age ≥ 10: 110 mmHg (same as adults).
- Monitor EtCO<sub>2</sub> with goal of EtCO<sub>2</sub> of 35 - 40 mmHg.
- Suggested pediatric ventilatory rates:
  - ✓ Infants: (age 0 - 24 months): 25 breaths per minute (bpm);
  - ✓ Children: (age 2 - 14): 20 bpm;
  - ✓ 15 years: 10 bpm (same as adults).
- GCS ≤ 8 **with** clinical signs of herniation, consider the following interventions:
  - ✓ Continue to ventilate with a goal EtCO<sub>2</sub> of 30 - 35 mmHg.
  - ✓ Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV/IO, max 50 mEq.

## **NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- The main goal is to address the three H's that increase mortality with isolated TBI:
  - ✓ Avoid **Hypoxia**.
  - ✓ Avoid **Hyperventilation**.
  - ✓ Avoid **Hypotension**.
- A single episode of hypoxia is independently associated with DOUBLING of the mortality rate.
- Hyperventilation is independently associated with a mortality rate that is between TWO and SIX times higher. Inadvertent hyperventilation happens reliably if not meticulously prevented by proper external means.
- A single episode of hypotension is independently associated with DOUBLING of the mortality rate and persistent hypotension is independently associated with a mortality rate that is eight times higher.

# Medications

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Acetaminophen (paracetamol) targets the cyclooxygenase enzymes that produce prostaglandins responsible for pain and fever. It has little anti-inflammatory effect. It is metabolized into toxic and non-toxic products in the liver by:

- Glucuronidation (45 - 55%)
- Sulfate conjugation (20 - 30%)
- N-hydroxylation and dehydration, then GSH conjugation (less than 15%)

All three pathways yield final products that are non-toxic. In the third pathway, however, the intermediate product NAPQI is toxic. At usual doses, NAPQI is quickly detoxified by conjugation with glutathione. In overdose, glutathione is used up and the toxic metabolite can cause potentially fatal liver damage. It is metabolized by the liver and is hepatotoxic. Toxicity is multiplied when combined with alcoholic drinks, and very likely in chronic alcoholics or patients with liver damage.

### INDICATIONS

- Mild to moderate pain.
- Fever.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known liver disease.**
- **Current alcohol abuse.**
- **Acute intoxication.**
- **Has taken acetaminophen in last 4 hours.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Pain and Fever-** 650 - 1000 mg PO or 1000 mg IV slowly over 5 minutes. If given by infusion pump, can be administered over 10 - 20 minutes.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain and Fever-** 15 mg/kg PO liquid only to a maximum of 1000 mg

**Approximate dosing using 160 mg/5 mL liquid.**

Weight	Dose	Volume
11 lbs./5kg	80 mg	2.5 mL
22 lbs./10 kg	160 mg	5 mL
44 lbs./20 kg	320 mg	10 mL
66 lbs./30 kg	480 mg	15 mL
88 lbs./40 kg	640 mg	20 mL

### **SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Liver injury (hepatotoxicity) can occur from either a single large overdose or repeated supratherapeutic ingestion of acetaminophen. Therefore, it is important to determine if your patient has already taken a therapeutic dose of acetaminophen within past 4 hours before you administer.
- IV acetaminophen may cause headache, nausea, and vomiting.
- Hypersensitivity and allergic reactions have been reported but are rare.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Activated charcoal adsorbs toxic substances ingested and inhibits GI adsorption by forming an effective barrier between the particulate material and the gastrointestinal mucosa. The effect is greatest if used within one hour of ingestion.

## INDICATIONS

Management of poisoning or overdose of many substances.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Patients with altered mental status or the inability to maintain their own airway.
- Patients who have aspirated or with a potential for aspiration.

## ADULT DOSING

Poisoning & overdose - 1 gram/kg PO or OG to a max of 50 grams.

- **OLMC REQUIRED for the following:**
  - ✓ Aspirin and acetaminophen with time of ingestion > 2 hours.
  - ✓ All other poisons or ingestions regardless of time from ingestion.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Same as adult.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Activated charcoal may be ineffective in some ingestions.
- Milk, ice cream, and other dairy products will decrease the adsorption capacity substantially.
- May cause nausea, vomiting, and constipation.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Adenosine is a naturally occurring nucleoside that can slow conduction through the AV node. Since most cases of PSVT involve AV nodal re-entry, adenosine can interrupt the AV nodal circuit and stopping the tachycardia, restoring normal sinus rhythm. It is eliminated from the circulation rapidly and has a half-life in the blood of < 10 seconds.

**INDICATIONS**

To convert narrow complex, regular SVT to a normal sinus rhythm.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- A. Second or third degree heart block.
- B. Sick Sinus Syndrome.
- C. Known hypersensitivity.
- D. Atrial fibrillation.

**ADULT DOSING**

6 mg rapid IV. May repeat with 12 mg IV x 2 if patient fails to convert after 6 mg dose. Use a large proximal IV site with fluid bolus flush.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

0.1 mg/kg rapid IV. May repeat with 0.2 mg/kg once if patient fails to convert after first dose. Use a large proximal IV site with fluid bolus flush.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- When doses larger than 12 mg are given by injection, there may be a decrease in blood pressure secondary to a decrease in vascular resistance.
- The effects of adenosine are antagonized by methylxanthines such as theophylline and caffeine. Larger doses of adenosine may be required.
- Adenosine effects are potentiated by dipyridamole (Persantine) resulting in prolonged asystole.
- In the presence of carbamazepine (Tegretol), high degree heart block may occur.
- Adenosine is not effective in converting atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, or ventricular tachycardia.
- All doses of adenosine should be reduced to one-half (50%) in the following clinical settings:
  - ✓ History of cardiac transplantation.
  - ✓ Patients who are on carbamazepine (Tegretol) and dipyridamole (Persantine).
  - ✓ Administration through any central line.
- Adenosine should be used with caution in patients with asthma as it may cause a reactive airway response in some cases.
- Adenosine should not be used in patients with suspected Wolff-Parkinson White syndrome (WPW) presenting with irregular SVT.
- May cause facial flushing, shortness of breath, chest pressure, nausea, headache, and lightheadedness.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Albuterol is a potent, relatively selective beta-2 adrenergic bronchodilator and is associated with relaxation of bronchial smooth muscle and inhibition of release of mediators of immediate sensitivity from cells, especially MAST cells. The onset of improvement in pulmonary function is within 2 - 15 minutes after the initiation of treatment and the duration of action is from 4 - 6 hours. Albuterol has occasional beta-1 overlap with clinically significant cardiac effects.

## INDICATIONS

- To treat bronchial asthma and reversible bronchial spasm that occurs with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- To treat hyperkalemia.
- Chlorine Inhalation.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**None in the prehospital setting.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Respiratory distress** – 3.0 ml DuoNeb (3.0 mg albuterol/0.5 mg ipratropium) via nebulizer. Repeat DuoNeb as needed X 2. Do not administer more than three total treatments.

If no response to DuoNeb, continue with Albuterol only at 2.5 mg via nebulizer. May repeat as needed.

**Hyperkalemia (including secondary to crush injury)** – Continuous nebulized treatments to a max of 20 mg over 15 minutes.

**Chlorine Inhalation-** 2.5 mg via nebulizer.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adult except in hyperkalemia.**

### Hyperkalemia-

< 25 kg, 2.5 mg via nebulizer.

25 - 50 kg, 5.0 mg via nebulizer.

> 50 kg, 10 mg via nebulizer.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- The patient's rhythm should be observed for arrhythmias. Stop treatment if frequent PVCs develop or any tachyarrhythmias other than sinus tachycardia appears or if heart rate increases by more than 20 beats/minute.
- Paradoxical bronchospasm may occur with excessive administration.
- Clinically significant arrhythmias may occur, especially in patients with underlying cardiovascular disorders such as coronary insufficiency and hypertension.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Amiodarone depresses automaticity of the SA node. It slows conduction and increases refractoriness of the AV node. Amiodarone increases atrial and ventricular refractory period and prolongs the QTc interval. When given IV it is rapidly distributed. No dosage adjustments are needed for patients with renal, liver, heart failure, or advanced age.

**INDICATIONS**

- Ventricular fibrillation.
- Ventricular tachycardia with pulses.
- Post resuscitation anti-dysrhythmic.
- PVCs in the setting of an acute ischemic event.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- None in cardiac arrest.
- Do not use in perfusing patients in the following situations without OLMC approval:
  - ✓ Systolic BP is less than 90 mmHg.
  - ✓ Heart rate is less than 50 beats per minute.
  - ✓ Periods of sinus arrest are present.
  - ✓ Second or third degree heart blocks are present.

**ADULT DOSING**

**V Fib, pulseless V Tach** - 300 mg IV/IO. May repeat once with 150 mg.

**Unstable V Tach with a pulse (After unsuccessful cardioversion X 2)** - 150 mg IV/IO slow IV push over 3 minutes.

**Stable V Tach with a pulse** - 150 mg IV/IO. Mix with 100 ml of NS (in Buretrol or 100 ml bag) and infuse over 10 minutes via drip or pump. May repeat once if no conversion.

**Post resuscitation from VF/pVT** - 150 mg IV/IO. Mix with 100 ml of NS (in Buretrol or 100 ml bag) and infuse over 10 minutes via drip or pump. (If amiodarone was last anti-dysrhythmic given prior to ROSC, wait 30 minutes after ROSC to re-dose). Max total arrest/post-ROSC dose is 450 mg.

**PVCs (In the setting of an acute ischemic event)** – 150 mg IV/IO over 10 minutes.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

**V Fib, pulseless V Tach** - 5 mg/kg IV/IO. May repeat once with 2.5 mg/kg.

**Unstable V Tach with a pulse (After unsuccessful cardioversion X 2)** - 2.5 mg/kg IV/IO slow IV push over 3 minutes.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- In high concentrations (> 3 mg/ml), amiodarone can cause phlebitis. Infusion concentrations should not exceed 2 mg/ml.
- Amiodarone will precipitate if administered in the same IV line as sodium bicarbonate or heparin.
- In perfusing patients, amiodarone may cause hypotension, prolonged QTc interval, pro-arrhythmic effects (Torsades and ventricular fibrillation), severe bradycardia, and atrioventricular block.
- Non-cardiac toxicities are usually related to chronic administration and include pulmonary infiltrates, hepatic and/or thyroid dysfunction, and peripheral neuropathy.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Aspirin inhibits prostaglandins and disrupts platelet function for the life of the platelet. It is also a mild analgesic and anti-inflammatory agent.

**INDICATIONS**

In unstable angina and acute myocardial infarction, aspirin has been shown to lower mortality and is indicated in patients with suspected ischemic chest pain.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- Allergy to aspirin or aspirin induced asthma.
- History of bleeding disorder (e.g., hemophilia).
- Current ulcer or GI bleeding.
- Suspected aortic dissection.

**ADULT DOSING**

Chest pain (acute myocardial infarction)- 324 mg orally.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

Not indicated for pediatric patients.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- High doses of aspirin can cause ringing in the ears.
- May cause heartburn, nausea, and vomiting.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Atropine is a muscarinic-cholinergic blocking agent. As such, it has the following effects:

- Increases heart rate (by blocking vagal influences).
- Increases conduction through the AV node.
- Reduces motility and tone of the GI tract.
- Reduces action and tone of the urinary bladder (may cause urinary retention).
- Dilates pupils.

## INDICATIONS

- To increase the heart rate in bradycardia or pacemaker failure.
- To improve conduction in second- and third-degree heart block.
- As an antidote for some insecticide exposures (e.g., anti-cholinesterase, organophosphates) and nerve gases.
- To counteract excessive vagal influences causing some brady-systolic and asystole arrests.
- For bradycardia not due to hypoxia when using succinylcholine.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter because increased conduction may speed ventricular rate excessively.**
- **Not used in neonatal resuscitation.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Bradycardia (cardiac)** - 1.0 mg IV/IO. May repeat every 3 - 5 minutes to max of 3 mg.

**Bradycardia secondary to DAAM** - 0.5 mg IV/IO.

**Organophosphate poisoning** – For mild to moderate poisoning (Headache, mild bronchorrhea, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, but normal mentation): 1 - 2 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 minutes until symptoms improve (e.g., decreased secretions). For severe poisoning (Altered mental status, unconsciousness, seizures): 3 - 5 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 mins. until symptoms improve (e.g., decreased secretions, ease of ventilation).

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Bradycardia secondary to DAAM** - 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO. Min. dose 0.1 mg. Do not exceed adult dose.

**Organophosphate poisoning** - 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO/IM. Contact OLMC for frequency of dosing.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Bradycardia in the setting of an acute myocardial infarction is common and probably beneficial. Do not treat unless there are signs of poor perfusion (e.g., low blood pressure, mental confusion).
- Atropine blocks cholinergic (vagal) influences already present. If there is little cholinergic stimulation present, effects will be minimal.
- Remember in cardiac arrest situations, atropine dilates pupils.

## Buprenorphine (Suboxone®) – 20.065

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Buprenorphine is a partial agonist and antagonist at the opioid receptor. It is used in the acute and chronic setting to treat opioid withdrawal symptoms, including GI symptoms, restlessness/anxiety/irritability, aches, sweating, tachycardia. It blocks effects of other opioids including fentanyl, morphine, oxycodone, hydromorphone, and heroin. Onset of action 10 - 15 minutes, peak effect is at 1 - 4 hours, and effects can last for 24 - 36 hours.

### INDICATIONS

Opioid Withdrawal Symptoms with Clinical Opioid Withdrawal Scale (COWS) Score  $\geq 7$ .

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known allergy to buprenorphine.**
- **COWS score  $< 7$ .**
- **Any methadone in the last 72 hours.**
- **Altered mental status or unable to consent.**
- **Concurrent severe medical illness (sepsis, respiratory distress, etc.).**
- **Patients  $< 18$  years old.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Opioid Withdrawal with COWS Score  $\geq 7$ -** Give a small amount of water to moisten mucous membranes. Administer 16 mg buprenorphine sublingual. May repeat after 10 minutes with additional 8 - 16 mg to a maximum dose of 32 mg during encounter.

Optional to contact Oregon Poison Control Center buprenorphine physician for clinical support if needed.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Not indicated in patients  $< 18$  years old

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Buprenorphine can cause worsened opiate withdrawal symptoms if given to patients who are not in withdrawal. If opioid withdrawal symptoms are not improved or worsened with buprenorphine, additional buprenorphine and other medications are typically needed.
- Buprenorphine rarely causes respiratory depression in patients who are not opioid naïve.
- Buprenorphine is a schedule III-controlled substance. Follow your agency's controlled substance policy for control and monitoring of use.
- Like all opioids, buprenorphine administered to a patient without a history of opioid use disorder may cause somnolence and respiratory depression.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Calcium is the most common cation in the human body. The majority of the body stores of calcium are located in bone. It plays an important role in many physiologic functions and is essential for proper nerve and muscle function.

### INDICATIONS

- Suspected calcium channel blocker overdose.
- Hyperkalemia.
- Cardiac arrest from suspected hyperkalemia.
- Dermal hydrofluoric acid burn.
- Hydrofluoric acid inhalation injuries.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria (hyperthyroidism, Vitamin D overdose, bone metastases).**
- **Patients on digoxin.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Hyperkalemia** - 3 grams slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 minutes. Use a proximal port.

**Calcium channel blocker overdose (symptomatic)** - 1 - 3 grams slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 minutes. Use a proximal port.

**Cardiac arrest from suspected hyperkalemia (e.g., dialysis patient)** - 3 gram IV/IO push.

**Dermal hydrofluoric acid burn** - 3 grams mixed with 5 oz. water soluble lubricant applied directly to burn.

**Hydrofluoric Acid Inhalation injuries** – Administer 2.5% calcium gluconate by nebulizer. Mix 1 ml of 10% calcium gluconate with 3 ml of normal saline in the nebulizer.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Hyperkalemia, calcium channel blocker overdose** - 0.6 ml/kg slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 minutes. Use a proximal port. Max dose 10 ml.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Extravasation of calcium salts will cause necrosis of tissue. The IV should be secured and free blood return into the syringe should be checked 2 - 3 times during administration. If extravasation does occur, immediately stop administration.
- Administer slowly (no faster than 2 ml/min) and stop if patient complains of distress. Inject using a small needle in a large vein.
- Calcium gluconate will precipitate if mixed with sodium bicarbonate. Flush catheter completely before administering one medication after another.
- Rapid injection of calcium gluconate may cause vasodilatation, decreased blood pressure, bradycardia, cardiac arrhythmias, syncope, and cardiac arrest.
- One 10 ml vial of calcium gluconate 10% contains 1 gram of calcium gluconate salt (= 93 mg elemental calcium or 4.65 mEq calcium or 2.3 mmol calcium).

## Dexamethasone (Decadron®) – 20.075

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Dexamethasone is a synthetic steroid that suppresses acute and chronic inflammation. In addition, it potentiates vascular smooth muscle relaxation by beta-adrenergic agonists and may alter airway hyperactivity.

### INDICATIONS

- Moderate to severe asthma/COPD.
- Severe allergic reaction.
- Croup.
- Chlorine Inhalation.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not use in patients with known hypersensitivity to corticosteroids.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Respiratory distress, severe allergic reaction, anaphylaxis** - 10 mg IV/IO/IM/PO. Flavoring may be used if available for oral dosing.

**Chlorine Inhalation-** 10 mg IV/IO/IM/PO.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Respiratory distress, severe allergic reaction, anaphylaxis, croup** - 0.6 mg/kg IV/IO/IM/PO to a max of 10 mg. Flavoring may be used if available for oral dosing.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May cause hypertension and hyperglycemia.
- May cause nausea, vomiting, headache, or dizziness.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Glucose is the body's basic fuel. It produces most of the body's quick energy. Its use is regulated by insulin which stimulates storage of excess glucose outside the bloodstream, and glucagon, which mobilizes stored glucose into the bloodstream.

**INDICATIONS**

- Hypoglycemia.
- Unconscious patient when history is unobtainable.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

None

**ADULT DOSING**

**Hypoglycemia/Altered mental status** - 10 - 25 grams slow IV/IO.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

For infants < 10 kg (birth to 1 year) with CBG < 40 mg% and children 10 kg - 35 kg with CBG < 60 mg% give:

**Dextrose 10%** - 5 ml/kg IV by infusion to a maximum dose of 250 ml.

**Dextrose 12.5%** - 4 ml/kg by infusion to a maximum dose of 200 ml. ***(if diluting D50)***

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Extravasation of dextrose may cause necrosis of tissue and the patency of the IV should be secured during administration. If extravasation does occur, immediately stop administration.
- Report any extravasation to receiving hospital personnel and document on the Prehospital Care Report.
- Hyperglycemia may complicate or worsen a number of medical conditions (e.g., myocardial infarction and stroke). Dextrose should be given whenever hypoglycemia is documented by blood glucose meters. If these findings are not available, the EMS Clinician should use judgement based on signs and history.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Diltiazem is a calcium channel blocker. It slows conduction through the sinoatrial and AV node; thus, slows ventricular response to the stimuli of rapid atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. IV diltiazem is used primarily for ventricular rate control in atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Conversion to normal sinus rhythm often occurs.

**INDICATIONS**

As a secondary medication to adenosine in the setting of SVT if the patient has a contraindication to adenosine use, or the patient wishes not to receive adenosine based on past experience.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- Hypotension (systolic BP < 120).
- Wide complex tachycardia of uncertain origin.
- WPW.
- Left ventricular dysfunction/heart failure.
- Sick Sinus Syndrome.
- AV block without pacemaker.
- Patient already taking a beta blocker.

**ADULT DOSING**

2.5 mg slow IV push over 1 min. May repeat up to 25 mg in 1-minute increments **OR** 2.5 mg/min IV infusion to a max of 25 mg.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

Not indicated for pediatric patients

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Slow administration is required to avoid hypotension.
- Dosing should be reduced by one half in setting of impaired hepatic or renal functions, the elderly, and debilitated patients.
- Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias.
- Monitor for hyperthermia.
- Be prepared to treat seizures.
- May produce hypotension, bradycardia, and decreased left ventricular activity

## Diphenhydramine (Benadryl®) – 20.097

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Diphenhydramine is an antihistamine which blocks the action of histamines released from cells during an allergic reaction. It has direct CNS effects, which may be a stimulant, or more commonly a depressant, depending on individual variation. Diphenhydramine also has an anticholinergic and antiparkinsonian effect which is used to treat acute dystonic reactions to antipsychotic and anti-nausea medications (e.g., Haldol®, Thorazine®, Compazine®, Inapsine®, Reglan®). These reactions include oculogyric crisis, acute torticollis, and facial grimacing.

### INDICATIONS

- The second-line drug in anaphylaxis and severe allergic reactions (after epinephrine).
- To counteract acute dystonic and dysphoric reactions to anti-psychotic and anti-emetic medications.
- Pharmacological sedation for patients  $\leq 12$  years old.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

### ADULT DOSING

**Anaphylaxis, extrapyramidal symptoms** - 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a max of 50 mg.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Anaphylaxis, extrapyramidal symptoms** - 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a max of 50 mg.

**Pharmacological Sedation (For patients  $\leq 12$  years)** - 1 mg/kg IV/IM, not to exceed 25 mg.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May have an additive effect with alcohol or other CNS depressants.
- Although useful in acute dystonic reactions, it is not an antidote for anti-psychotic toxicity or overdose.
- May cause hypotension when given IV.
- Diphenhydramine is not the first-line drug for allergic reactions but may be useful for longer transports.

## INDICATIONS

- Primary indication is cardiogenic shock.
- May be useful in other forms of shock, except hypovolemic.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Hypovolemic shock.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Bradycardia** - Begin at 2 mcg/kg/min and increase as needed to a maximum of 10 mcg/kg/min titrating to desired effect.

**Cardiogenic shock** - 5 mcg/kg/min IV drip. Increase by 5 mcg/kg/min every 5 minutes to max of 20 mcg/kg/min or until MAP is  $\geq 65$  mmHg ( $\geq 90$  mmHg systolic) and signs of shock have been alleviated.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adult.**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May induce tachyarrhythmias, in which case infusion should be decreased or stopped.
- High doses may cause extreme peripheral vasoconstriction. Conversely, low doses may cause a decreased blood pressure due to peripheral dilatation.
- Should not be added to sodium bicarbonate or other alkaline solutions since dopamine will be inactivated in alkaline solutions.
- The most common side effects include ectopic beats, nausea, and vomiting.
- Angina has been reported following treatment.
- Tachycardia and arrhythmias are less likely than with other catecholamines.
- Can precipitate hypertensive crisis in susceptible individuals (i.e., patients on MAO inhibitors such as Parnate, Nardil, or Marplan).
- Consider hypovolemia and treat this with appropriate fluids before administration of dopamine.
- Dopamine is best administered by infusion pump if available. Monitor closely.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Droperidol is an antipsychotic that may be used for pharmacological sedation. It also provides a state of mental detachment and indifference while maintaining a state of reflex alertness. Droperidol may potentiate the effects of other CNS depressants. It also causes mild alpha-adrenergic blockade which can lead to peripheral vasodilatation and hypotension, as well as a reduction of the pressor effect of catecholamines. It is also a very effective anti-emetic. Onset of action is from 3 - 10 mins. following administration and peak effect may not be apparent for up to 30 mins. Duration is generally 2 - 4 hours.

## INDICATIONS

- Pharmacological sedation of agitated and combative patients.
- Nausea and vomiting refractory to ondansetron.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Unless directed by OLMC, do not administer droperidol in the following situations:**

- **Systolic BP < 90.**
- **Known allergy or prior reaction to droperidol.**
- **Pregnancy.**
- **Known Parkinson s disease or use of dopamine agonists medications like carbidopa levodopa (Sinemet), Pramipexole (Mirapex), or ropinirole (Requip).**

## ADULT DOSING:

**Nausea & vomiting unresponsive to ondansetron** - 0.625 mg IV. (0.625 mg = 0.25 ml based on a 5 mg/ 2 ml package).

**Pharmacological sedation** - 2.5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 minutes. **For immediate threat (RASS +3 or +4, see Agitated Patient protocol 10.015):** 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 - 10 mg IM in addition to midazolam or lorazepam. **For patients > 65 years of age:** 2.5 mg IV, IO. May repeat in 5 - 10 minutes. OR 2.5 mg - 5 mg IM. May repeat in 10 - 15 minutes.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Nausea & vomiting unresponsive to ondansetron** – Contact OLMC for patients < 14 years old.

**Pharmacological sedation** - 0.1 mg /kg IV/IM, max 5 mg. **Age > 12 only.** Contact OLMC for patients ≤ 12 years old. See Pediatric Pharmacological Sedation Flow Chart in Agitated Patient protocol.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Use caution when administering droperidol to patients who have taken other CNS depressant drugs (barbiturates, benzodiazepines, alcohol)
- Droperidol can prolong the QT interval leading to Torsade De Pointes. Continuously monitor the patient's ECG Q-T interval following use.
- Use with caution in patients with a seizure disorder or a condition that causes seizures; droperidol and haloperidol are known to lower the seizure threshold. Consider use of midazolam or lorazepam instead.
- The most common side effects are hypotension and tachycardia which usually respond to a fluid bolus.
- Akathisia (restlessness) and dystonic reactions have been reported following administration. These symptoms can be treated with the administration of diphenhydramine.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Epinephrine is a catecholamine with both alpha and beta effects. In general, the following cardiovascular responses can be expected: Increased heart rate, increased myocardial contractile force, increased systemic vascular resistance, increased arterial blood pressure, increased myocardial oxygen consumption, and increased automaticity. Epinephrine is also a potent bronchodilator.

**INDICATIONS**

Epinephrine is indicated in the following situations: Ventricular fibrillation, asystole, pulseless electrical activity, symptomatic bradycardia, anaphylaxis, severe asthma, and nebulized in suspected croup (audible stridor at rest in children 6 months to 6 years).

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

None

**ADULT DOSING**

**V Fib, Pulseless V-Tach, asystole, PEA** - 1 mg 1:10,000 IV/IO every 3 - 5 minutes.

**Asthma** - 0.3 mg - 0.5 mg 1:1000 IM. May repeat once if patient is still in extremis. (Consider using lower doses (0.1 - 0.3 mg) for patients > 40 years old or known coronary artery disease).

**Anaphylaxis – IM Dosing:** Epinephrine 1:1000, 0.3 - 0.5 mg IM. Repeat q 5 mins as needed. **IV Dosing:** Epinephrine IV infusion at 2 - 10 mcg/min (2 mcg/ml) titrated to effect. (See drip preparation below), or Push Dose Epi 10 - 20 mcg IV/IO q 1 - 5 minutes titrated to effect. IM preferred over IV.

**Symptomatic Bradycardia** - Infusion at 2 mcg/min and increase as needed to a maximum of 10 mcg/min titrating to effect. (See drip preparation below)

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

**V Fib, Pulseless V-Tach, asystole, PEA** - 0.01 mg/kg 1:10,000 IV/IO every 3 - 5 minutes.

**Symptomatic Bradycardia (cardiac)** - 0.01 mg/kg 1:10,000 IV/IO. Repeat every 3 - 5 minutes.

**Asthma** - 0.01mg/kg 1:1000 IM (max dose 0.5 mg). Contact OLMC for additional doses.

**Anaphylaxis – IM Dosing:** Epinephrine 1:1000, 0.01 mg/kg IM to a max of 0.5 mg. Repeat q 5 minutes as needed. **IV Dosing:** Epinephrine IV infusion at 0.01 mcg/kg/min (2 mcg/ml) titrated to effect, or Push Dose Epinephrine 1 mcg/kg IV/IO up to 10 mcg max single dose, q 1 - 5 minutes titrated to effect. IM preferred over IV.

**Respiratory Distress with suspected croup (audible stridor at rest in patients 6 months to 6 years old)** - See Racepinephrine dosing box below.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Epinephrine increases cardiac workload and can precipitate angina, MI, or major dysrhythmias in individuals with ischemic heart disease.
- Wheezing in an elderly person is pulmonary edema or pulmonary embolus until proved otherwise.
- May cause anxiety, tremor, or headache.
- Cardiac side effects include tachycardia, PVC's, angina, and hypertension.

## Push Dose Epinephrine

### INDICATIONS

- Severe shock (MAP < 50 mmHg or SBP < 60 mmHg) not responsive to fluids.
- A bridge to drip vasopressors.
- Short-lived hypotension (e.g., post-intubation or during sedation).

### ONSET

- 1 minute

### DURATION

- 5 - 10 minutes

### MIXING INSTRUCTIONS:

- 10 ml syringe with 9 ml of normal saline.
- In this syringe, draw up 1 ml of epinephrine 1:10,000 (amp contains 100 mcg/ml epinephrine).
- Result is 10 ml of epinephrine with 10 mcg/ml (or 100mcg per syringe).

**DOSE:** Adult Dosing: 10 - 20 mcg (1 - 2 ml) IV/IO every 1 - 5 minutes.

Pediatric Dosing: 1 mcg/kg IV/IO up to 10 mcg max single dose, every 1 - 5 minutes.

## Epinephrine Drip Preparation:

Mix 1 mg of 1:1000 epinephrine in 500 ml of NS or LR (2 mcg/ml), deliver by micro-drip or infusion pump.

## Racepinephrine (Racemic Epinephrine) - **Pediatric use only in suspected croup.**

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS:

Racemic epinephrine is a mixture consisting of d-Epinephrine and l-Epinephrine enantiomers. Epinephrine causes smooth muscle relaxation on various tissues, including bronchial smooth muscles. It also results in vasoconstriction of airway soft tissues when nebulized.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

Life-threatening cardiac arrhythmias (i.e., ventricular tachycardia, unstable SVT).

### PRECAUTIONS:

- Monitor efficacy to nebulization by clinical status, oxygen saturation, respiratory rate, and work of breathing.
- Monitor response to heart rate and blood pressure.
- Administer via nebulization ONLY.
- DO NOT administer IV/ IO/ IM/ IN.

**PEDIATRIC DOSE: Respiratory distress with audible stridor at rest (pts 6 months to 6 years old) -** 0.5 ml (11.25 mg) of racepinephrine diluted with 2.5 ml of normal saline via nebulizer. May repeat once in 10 minutes if necessary. Contact OLMC for additional doses. **In the absence of Racepinephrine, you may substitute 5 ml (5 mg) of Epi 1:1000 via nebulizer.**

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Etomidate is a hypnotic drug without any analgesic activity. Intravenous injection of etomidate produces hypnosis characterized by rapid onset of action; usually within one minute. Duration of hypnosis is dose dependent but relatively brief, usually 3 - 5 minutes.

## INDICATIONS

- As an induction agent for Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM).
- As a sedation agent prior to synchronized cardioversion of unstable tachycardia.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Etomidate is contraindicated in patients who have a known hypersensitivity to the drug.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Induction agent for DAAM** - 0.3 mg/kg IV/IO slow push.

**Synchronized cardioversion for unstable tachycardia** - 0.15 mg/kg IV /IO push to a max of 10 mg. Wait 45 - 60 seconds for signs of sedation such as patient becoming verbally unresponsive or no longer following commands.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adult**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- The most frequent adverse reactions are transient injection site pain and transient skeletal muscle movements (myoclonus).
- Etomidate may also cause nausea and/or vomiting.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Fentanyl is a potent synthetic opioid analgesic that produces analgesia and sedation. It is about 50 - 100 times more potent than morphine on a weight basis. Onset of action when given is 2 - 3 minutes. Peak effect occurs at 3 - 5 minutes and lasts 15 - 45 minutes.

### INDICATIONS

- Pain due to musculoskeletal injury or burns.
- Suspected ischemic chest pain.
- Post-intubation analgesia.
- CPR Induced Consciousness.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known allergy to fentanyl.**
- **Moderate to severe respiratory depression.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pain Management** - IV/IN – 50 - 100 mcg. May repeat 25 - 50 mcg every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 500 mcg. IM – 50 - 100 mcg. May repeat every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 500 mcg. If BP < 100 mmHg and/or patient has minor altered mental status or respiratory depression - first dose fentanyl is 25 mcg, may repeat 25 - 50 mcg every 10 - 15 minutes to a maximum of 500 mcg. Monitor closely.

**Post-Intubation analgesia** - After successful airway placement, administer fentanyl 50 - 100 mcg IV/IO if systolic BP ≥ 100 mmHg (MAP is > 65 mmHg). Repeat every 10 - 15 minutes as necessary to maintain analgesia.

**CPR Induced Consciousness**- 50 mcg IV/IO used in conjunction with midazolam or lorazepam. May repeat every 5 - 10 minutes as needed.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain Management** - 1 mcg/kg IV. May repeat with 0.5 - 1 mcg/kg every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 4 mcg/kg. **OR** 2 mcg/kg IN repeated with 1 mcg/kg every 10 - 15 minutes as needed to a maximum of 4 mcg/kg. If no IV/IN, may give fentanyl 1 - 2 mcg/kg IM. May repeat every 10 - 15 minutes to a max of 4 mcg/kg. Do not exceed adult dosing. IN is preferred if no IV.

**Post-Intubation analgesia** - After successful airway placement, administer fentanyl 1 mcg/kg IV/IO, not to exceed the adult dose, with repeat doses at 0.5 - 1 mcg/kg every 10 - 15 minutes.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Fentanyl can cause respiratory depression that is reversible with naloxone. Respiratory depression can also be exacerbated by underlying lung disease and the use of other respiratory depressant drugs (e.g., benzodiazepines, alcohol, cyclic antidepressants). Have naloxone and respiratory support available when administering fentanyl.
- If administered rapidly and in very large doses, fentanyl can cause muscle spasm and chest wall rigidity. The only reliable treatment for this is neuromuscular blockade.
- The action of fentanyl is prolonged, and its elimination is slower in the elderly. Smaller maintenance doses are advisable.
- Fentanyl must be used cautiously in patients who have already received morphine for prehospital analgesia.
- If hypotension develops, it is usually responsive to naloxone administration and Trendelenburg position. If hypotension continues, follow Shock protocol.
- Check and document vital signs and patient response after each dose.
- The goal of fentanyl administration is patient comfort, not the total elimination of pain but the reduction in the perception of pain by the patient.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Furosemide is a potent diuretic with a rapid onset of action and short duration of effect. It acts primarily by inhibiting sodium reabsorption in the kidney. Increase in potassium excretion occurs along with the sodium excretion. Peak effect is 30 - 60 minutes after IV administration with a duration of about 2 hours. (Duration if taken orally is 6 - 8 hours with peak effect in 1 - 2 hours).

## INDICATIONS

In congestive heart failure to decrease the extracellular volume and reduce pressure on the lungs in cardiac failure.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Hypovolemia or hypotension.
- Pregnancy.

## ADULT DOSING

Respiratory distress from suspected congestive heart failure and evidence of volume overload and systolic BP > 100 mmHg –

- If patient is not currently taking furosemide, give 20 mg IV.
- If the patient is taking furosemide, give 40 mg IV.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Not indicated for pediatric patients. Contact OLMC**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May lead to profound diuresis with resultant shock and electrolyte depletion. Monitor patient closely after administration.
- Hypovolemia, hypotension, hyponatremia, and hypokalemia are the main toxic effects. Other toxic effects are usually not related to single-dose use.
- Patients who are on digitalis and are having arrhythmias consistent with digitalis toxicity (atrial tachycardia with conduction block, non-paroxysmal junctional tachycardia, sinus arrest, etc.) may need lower doses of furosemide. Contact OLMC.
- Because of the potency and need for close monitoring, furosemide should only be given with specific indications.
- Patients with Sympathetic Crashing Acute Pulmonary Edema (SCAPE) usually present with a sudden onset of extreme respiratory distress, diaphoresis, markedly elevated systolic blood pressure > 160, tachycardia, and decreased oxygen saturation. Most of these patients are euvolemic and respond better to preload/afterload reduction (Nitroglycerin SL every 5 minutes) in conjunction with NIPPV. Furosemide is not helpful in SCAPE.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Glucagon is a hormone that causes glucose mobilization in the body. It works opposite to insulin, which causes glucose storage. It is released at times of insult or injury when glucose is needed and mobilizes glucose from body glycogen stores. Return to consciousness should be within 20 minutes of an IM dose if patient is hypoglycemic.

**INDICATIONS**

- Known hypoglycemia (preferably demonstrated by blood glucose determination) when patient is confused or comatose and dextrose is not available or an IV cannot be started.
- Anaphylaxis in patients with beta-blockade when epinephrine is ineffective.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

None

**ADULT DOSING**

**Hypoglycemia** - 1 mg IM.

**Anaphylaxis (If epinephrine is ineffective in treating anaphylaxis in patients with beta-blockade)**- 1 mg IM/IV.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

**Hypoglycemia** - 0.02 mg/kg IM to a maximum of 1 mg.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- IV Dextrose is the treatment of choice for hypoglycemia in the patient who cannot tolerate oral glucose. The use of glucagon is restricted to patients who are seizing, comatose, combative, or with collapsed veins and in whom an IV cannot be started.
- Nausea and vomiting may occur with administration.
- Persons with no liver glycogen stores (e.g., malnutrition, alcoholism) may not be able to mobilize any glucose in response to glucagon.

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Glucose is the body's basic fuel, and it produces most of the body's quick energy. Its use is regulated by insulin that stimulates storage of excess glucose from the bloodstream and glucagon that mobilizes stored glucose into the bloodstream.

### INDICATIONS

Oral glucose is indicated in the conscious patient where a suspicion of hypoglycemia exists, or a blood glucose measurement indicates a low blood glucose level.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not give to patients who cannot adequately protect their own airway.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Hypoglycemia** - One tube or equivalent. Repeat as needed.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adult**

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- To give solutions orally, a patient must be continually assessed for the ability to protect his or her own airway.
- Research suggests that hyperglycemia may complicate, or worsen, a number of medical conditions (e.g., myocardial infarction, stroke). Oral glucose should be given to a conscious patient whenever hypoglycemia is documented by blood glucose meter. If these objective findings are not available, the EMS Clinician should use judgment based on signs and history.
- Effects will be delayed in the elderly and people with poor circulation.
- May be more tolerable if administered with liquid between dosages.
- Patient's condition may require more than one dose of oral glucose.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Haloperidol is an antipsychotic that may be used for pharmacological sedation by producing marked sedation and allaying apprehension. It also provides a state of mental detachment and indifference while maintaining a state of reflex alertness. Haloperidol may potentiate the effects of other CNS depressants. It also causes mild alpha-adrenergic blockade which can lead to peripheral vasodilatation and hypotension, as well as a reduction of the pressor effect of catecholamines. It is also a very effective antiemetic. The onset of action of a single IV dose is from 5 - 15 minutes following administration, and the peak effect may not be apparent for up to 30 minutes. Duration is generally from 2 - 6 hours.

## INDICATIONS

- Sedation of combative patients to facilitate restraint.
- Nausea and vomiting.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known allergy to haloperidol.**
- **Known Parkinson's disease or use of dopamine agonist medications like carbidopa levodopa (Sinemet), Pramipexole (Mirapex), or ropinirole (Requip).**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pharmacological sedation** - 5 - 10 mg IV, IO, IM. May repeat to a maximum of 20 mg (**For patients > 65:** 2 mg IV/IO. May repeat after 15 mins. **OR** 2.5 mg IM. May repeat after 15 - 20 mins.)

**Nausea and vomiting** - 1.25 mg IV/IM

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Haloperidol is not recommended for children.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Hypotension may occur; IV fluids and other measures to manage hypotension should be readily available.
- Use caution when administering haloperidol to patients who have taken other CNS depressant drugs (e.g., barbiturates, benzodiazepines, alcohol).
- Haloperidol may induce Torsade de Pointes. Monitor the patient's ECG Q-T interval following use.
- The most common side effects are hypotension and tachycardia, which usually responds to a fluid bolus.
- Dysphoric (restlessness) and dystonic reactions have been reported following administration. These symptoms can be treated with the administration of diphenhydramine.
- Haloperidol should be used with caution in patients with a seizure disorder or condition that causes seizures; other similar neuroleptics are known to lower the seizure threshold.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Hydromorphone is an opioid agonist that binds to several opioid receptors. Its analgesic characteristics are through its effect on the mu-opioid receptors. Hydromorphone has been shown to be 5 - 7 times more potent than morphine with a shorter duration of analgesia. Onset of actions when given IV is 5 minutes and peak effect occurs at 8 - 20 minutes. Duration is 3 - 4 hours.

## INDICATIONS

- Pain due to burns or musculoskeletal injury.
- Suspected ischemic chest pain unresponsive to nitroglycerin.
- Post-intubation analgesia.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known allergy to hydromorphone.**
- **Blood pressure less than 100 mmHg systolic for pain management and post intubation analgesia.**
- **Respiratory rate less than 14 breaths per minute or oxygen saturation less than 90%. For pediatric patients, vital signs should be maintained within the normal age appropriate range.**
- **Patients < 12 months.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pain Management** - 0.25 - 0.5 mg IV. Repeat every 15 - 20 minutes up to a maximum of 2 mg. If no IV, give 0.5 - 1.0 mg IM. May repeat IM every 15 - 20 minutes to a maximum of 2 mg.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain - Musculoskeletal injuries** – For patients  $\geq$  12 months: 0.01 mg/kg IV/IM not to exceed the adult dose. May repeat every 15 - 20 minutes to a maximum of 2 mg.

**NOTE:** Hydromorphone is not preferred in young infants and toddlers if fentanyl or morphine is available.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Hydromorphone causes respiratory depression that is reversible with naloxone. This respiratory depression is exacerbated by underlying lung disease (COPD, etc.) and other depressant drugs (Valium, alcohol, cyclic anti-depressants). Naloxone and respiratory support must be available when using hydromorphone.
- If hypotension develops, it is usually responsive to naloxone administration and Trendelenburg position. If hypotension persists, follow Shock protocol.
- The goal of hydromorphone administration is patient comfort (not the total elimination of pain but reduction in perception of pain by the patient).
- Use a 1 ml syringe for administration due to small volume.
- Common side effects include flushing, pruritus, diaphoresis, dry mouth, nausea and vomiting, asthenia, dizziness, headache, and somnolence.
- Serious adverse effects include hypotension, syncope, coma, increased intracranial pressure, seizures, respiratory depression, and apnea.

## Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) – 20.145

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Hydroxocobalamin (vitamin B12a) is an effective antidote in the treatment of cyanide poisoning based on its ability to bind cyanide ions. Each hydroxocobalamin molecule can bind one cyanide ion to form cyanocobalamin (vitamin B12), which is then excreted in the urine. Cyanide is an extremely potent toxic poison. In the absence of rapid and adequate treatment, exposure to a high dose of cyanide can result in death within minutes due to inhibition of cytochrome oxidase resulting in arrest of cellular respiration.

### INDICATIONS

Cyanide poisoning or smoke inhalation with suspected cyanide poisoning due to the presence of coma, persistent hypotension, or cardiorespiratory arrest.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not administer hydroxocobalamin and sodium thiosulfate to the same patient.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Cyanide poisoning or smoke inhalation with suspected cyanide poisoning** - 5 grams IV or IO over 15 minutes. Repeat once if needed. For cardiac arrest, hydroxocobalamin should be administered as a rapid fluid bolus.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Cyanide poisoning or smoke inhalation with suspected cyanide poisoning** - 70 mg/kg IV or IO to a max of 5 g over 15 minutes. For cardiac arrest, hydroxocobalamin should be administered as a rapid fluid bolus. **Contact OLMC regarding second dose.**

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Hydroxocobalamin has physical (particulate) and chemical incompatibilities with many medications, and it is best to administer other drugs or products (e.g., blood) through a separate intravenous line.
- The most frequently occurring side effects are chromaturia (red colored urine) and erythema (skin redness) which occur in nearly all patients.
- Other reported serious side effects include allergic reactions, temporary increases in blood pressure, nausea, headache, and infusion site reactions.
- Because of its deep red color, hydroxocobalamin has also been found to interfere with certain laboratory tests based on light absorption including co-oximetric measurements or carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, and oxyhemoglobin.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Ibuprofen, from isobutyl phenyl propionic acid, is a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) used for relieving pain, lowering fever, and reducing inflammation. Like other NSAIDs, it works by inhibiting the synthesis of prostaglandins, involved in mediating inflammation (swelling), pain, and fever. It achieves this effect on prostaglandin synthesis by inhibiting cyclooxygenase, an enzyme that is present in various tissues of the body.

**INDICATIONS**

- Mild to moderate pain.
- Fever.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- Known hypersensitivity to ibuprofen.
- Previous asthma, urticarial, or allergic reaction after taking aspirin or other NSAID.
- Recent heart surgery.
- Has taken ibuprofen in last 6 hours.
- Unable to take oral medication.
- Any signs of dehydration in pediatric patients.
- Patients less than 6 months old.

**ADULT DOSING**

**Fever and Pain Management** – 200 - 600 mg PO.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

**Fever and Pain Management** – 10 mg/kg PO liquid only to maximum of 600 mg (refer to dosing chart below)

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

Ibuprofen may cause a severe allergic reaction, especially in people who are allergic to aspirin. May cause stomach bleeding especially in patients:

- Older than 60 years.
- Who have had stomach ulcers or bleeding problems.
- Take blood thinners.
- Take other medications containing NSAIDs.

**Pediatric dosing using 100 mg/5 mL (Children's liquid)**

<b>Weight</b>	<b>Dose</b>	<b>Volume</b>
<b>17 lbs. / 7.5 kg</b>	75 mg	3.75 mL
<b>22 lbs. / 10 kg</b>	100 mg	5 mL
<b>33 lbs. / 15 kg</b>	150 mg	7.5 mL
<b>44 lbs. / 20 kg</b>	200 mg	10 mL
<b>55 lbs. / 25 kg</b>	250 mg	12.5 mL
<b>66 lbs. / 30 kg</b>	300 mg	15 mL
<b>77 lbs. / 35 kg</b>	350 mg	17.5 mL
<b>88 lbs. / 40 kg</b>	400 mg	20 mL

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Ipratropium is an atropine derivative used for inhalation therapy. For severe asthma, ipratropium taken in addition to a short acting beta agonist (such as albuterol) can provide greater bronchodilation and clinical benefit than the beta agonist alone. It has no anti-inflammatory effects and does not decrease bronchial hyper-responsiveness.

## INDICATIONS

As a supplement to albuterol in patients with asthma and COPD.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not use in patients with severe glaucoma.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Asthma/ COPD** - 3.0 ml DuoNeb (3.0 mg albuterol/0.5 mg ipratropium) via nebulizer. Repeat as needed X 2. Do not administer more than three total treatments.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Same as adult dosing

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Ipratropium in the meter dose inhaler and auto-inhaler formulations should not be administered to individuals allergic to soy lecithin or related food products (e.g., soybeans, peanuts). The nebulized formulation may be administered to these patients.
- Side effects include:
  - ✓ Dry mouth.
  - ✓ Pharyngeal irritation.
  - ✓ Increased intra-ocular pressure in glaucoma patients.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Ketamine is a NDMA receptor antagonist, that is structurally similar to phencyclidine (PCP), that acts as a dissociative anesthetic agent by interrupting the connection between the thalamo-neocortical tracts and the limbic system in the brain, producing anesthesia. In addition, it has analgesic effects and can be used at lower doses for pain control – without causing anesthesia. It also stimulates catecholamine release from the adrenal glands causing an increase in heart rate, blood pressure, and cardiac output. Ketamine is also a bronchodilator and is a useful induction agent when intubating patients with severe bronchospasm. Ketamine has been shown to have anti-epileptic properties as well.

## INDICATIONS

- As an induction agent for Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM).
- Post intubation sedation.
- Pain management.
- Benzodiazepine refractory seizures in adults.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known pregnancy.**
- **Non traumatic chest pain.**
- **Patients with a history of schizophrenia or history of psychosis.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pain management** - 12.5 - 25 mg IV/IO slow push over 5 minutes, or by IV infusion over 15 minutes, or 25 - 50 mg IM. May repeat once after 30 min unless patient develops nystagmus, hallucinations, or dysphoric symptoms. Ketamine must be diluted prior to IV or IO administration for pain management. Either dilute 12.5 mg in 9.75 ml or 25 mg in 9.5 ml of Normal Saline for slow IVP or dilute 12.5 - 25 mg in 100 ml of Normal Saline and infuse over 15 minutes. \* OR 1mg/kg via Breath Actuated Nebulizer (BAN). Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.

**Induction agent for DAAM** - 1 - 2 mg/kg IV/IO slow push over 1 minute. Dilute Ketamine with normal saline to a minimum of 10 ml total volume for a slower administration.

**Post intubation sedation** – Initial dose is 1 mg/kg slow IV/IO push if not used for induction. If used for induction, initial dose is 0.5 mg/kg slow IV/IO push. May repeat 0.5 mg/kg every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain analgesia and sedation.

**Seizures refractory to 2 doses of a benzodiazepine** – 1 mg/kg IV/IO or 2 mg/kg IM

**\*Ketamine should not be mixed with lactated ringers for dilution purposes due to compatibility concerns.**

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain management** - For children  $\geq 15$ , dose is 0.3 mg/kg IV slow push over 5 minutes, up to a max of 25 mg. Dose must be diluted in normal saline prior to administration OR for children  $\geq 7$ , dose is 1 mg/kg **VIA BREATH ACTUATED NEBULIZER (BAN)**. Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.

**Induction agent for DAAM** - Same as adult

## Ketamine Hydrochloride – 20.155

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Increased blood pressure due to catecholamine release.
- Emergence reaction can occur in 5 - 30% of patients. Duration of action is 10 - 20 minutes IV and continued sedation must be provided before the induction agent wears off.

### Nebulized ketamine with a concentration of 500 mg/10 ml

Pt. weight lbs./kg	Dose in mg (1 mg/kg)	mL of ketamine to add to nebulizer	mL of fluid to add to nebulizer	Concentration of ketamine in nebulizer after fluid is added
220 lbs./100 kg	100 mg	2 ml	3 ml	20 mg/ml
209 lbs./95 kg	95 mg	1.9 ml	3.1 ml	19 mg/ml
198 lbs./90 kg	90 mg	1.8 ml	3.2 ml	18 mg/ml
187 lbs./85 kg	85 mg	1.7 ml	3.3 ml	17 mg/ml
176 lbs./80 kg	80 mg	1.6 ml	3.4 ml	16 mg/ml
165 lbs./75 kg	75 mg	1.5 ml	3.5 ml	15 mg/ml
132 lbs./60 kg	60 mg	1.2 ml	3.8 ml	12 mg/ml
110 lbs./50 kg	50 mg	1 ml	4 ml	10 mg/ml
88 lbs./40 kg	40 mg	0.8 ml	4.2 ml	8 mg/ml
77 lbs./35 kg	35 mg	0.7 ml	4.3 ml	7 mg/ml
66 lbs./30 kg	30 mg	0.6 ml	4.4 ml	6 mg/ml
55 lbs./25 kg	25 mg	0.5 ml	4.5 ml	5 mg/ml
44 lbs./20 kg	20 mg	0.4 ml	4.6 ml	4 mg/ml

**(5 minus volume left in BAN) X Concentration of ketamine in BAN = mg administered to patient.**

**Example for 80 kg patient (80 mg dose) with 1.5 ml of volume left in BAN: (5 – 1.5 ml) X 16 mg/ml = 56 mg administered. Waste amount in BAN is 24 mg + the 420 mg left in vial for a total waste of 444 mg.**

## Ketorolac Tromethamine – 20.157

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Ketorolac works by inhibiting cyclooxygenase-1 and 2 enzymes to block the synthesis of prostaglandins and reduces inflammation/pain.

### INDICATIONS

- Musculoskeletal pain.
- Flank pain from suspected kidney stone.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Age < 2 or > 80.
- Multisystem trauma
- History of kidney disease or transplant.
- History of liver disease.
- Allergies to aspirin or other NSAIDs.
- Pregnancy, or lactating females.
- On anticoagulants, such as vitamin K antagonists (e.g., warfarin) or direct acting agents such as rivoraxaban, apixaban, edoxaban, lovenox, and dabigatran.
- Bleeding or clotting disorder or history of ulcer.
- Suspected cardiac chest pain.

### ADULT DOSING

**Pain management (Patients ≤ 80 years) - 30 mg IM or 15 mg IV. Single dose only**

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain management (Patients 2 - 16 years of age) - 1 mg/kg IM to a max of 30 mg or 0.5 mg/kg IV to a max of 15 mg.**

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

Side effects include burning or pain at the injection site, nausea and vomiting, dizziness, headache, itching, and flushing.

**INDICATIONS**

The treatment of uncontrolled, and sustained, hypertension in pregnant and postpartum women.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- **Bronchial asthma.**
- **Overt cardiac failure.**
- **Greater than first degree heart block.**
- **Cardiogenic shock.**
- **Severe bradycardia.**

**ADULT DOSING**

**For sustained elevation in BP > 160 mmHg systolic and/or  $\geq$  110 mmHg diastolic (either one or both) that persists for at least 15 minutes or more in pregnant or post-partum women.** 10 mg slow IV push over 1 - 2 minutes. May be repeated twice (3 doses total) every 15 minutes if BP is not within target range. Depending on effect of preceding dose, double remaining doses (e.g., 1<sup>st</sup> dose 10 mg, 2<sup>nd</sup> dose 20 mg, 3<sup>rd</sup> dose 40 mg. Maximum total dose 70 mg.) Target systolic BP 140 - 150 mmHg and diastolic BP 90 - 100 mmHg. Stop administration if HR < 60 bpm or other adverse effects.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

Not indicated for pediatric patients

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

Side effects include:

- **Cardiovascular:** Symptomatic postural hypotension, ventricular dysrhythmia, syncope, bradycardia, and heart block.
- **CNS:** Dizziness, tingling of the scalp/skin, numbness, and vertigo.
- **Respiratory:** Wheezing and bronchospasm.
- **GI:** Nausea and vomiting.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Lidocaine depresses the automaticity of Purkinje fibers, raising stimulation threshold in the ventricular muscle fibers which makes the ventricles less likely to fibrillate. It has little antiarrhythmic effect on the atrial muscle in normal doses. The effect of a single bolus on the heart disappears in 10 - 20 minutes due to redistribution in the body. The metabolic half-life of lidocaine is about 2 hours.

**INDICATIONS**

- Recurrent ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia.
- Following successful defibrillation from ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia.
- Pain management following IO placement.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

**Do not use in perfusing pts in the following situations without OLMC approval:**

- Systolic BP is less than 90 mmHg.
- Heart rate is less than 50 beats per minute.
- Periods of sinus arrest are present.
- Second or third degree heart block are present.

**ADULT DOSING**

**V-Fib/Pulseless VT** - Bolus dose - 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat to a max of 3 mg/kg if needed.

**ROSC (from V-Fib/Pulseless VT arrest)** - If no antidysrhythmic given prior to ROSC - 1.5 mg/kg bolus repeated with 0.75 mg/kg every 10 minutes to a max total dose of 3 mg/kg. If Lidocaine was the last antidysrhythmic given - 0.75 mg/kg every 10 minutes. Max total arrest/post-ROSC dose is 3 mg/kg.

**Pain management for IO placement** - 40 mg IO (2cc's of 2% Lidocaine slowly over 2 minutes).

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

Same as adult for V-Fib/Pulseless VT, and ROSC.

**Pain management for IO placement-** 0.5 mg/kg IO slowly, not to exceed 40 mg.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Lidocaine is not recommended in the treatment of supra-ventricular arrhythmias.
- If administering maintenance dosing and the patient begins seizing, stop the lidocaine dosing and treat per Seizure protocol.
- Side effects include drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, confusion, seizures, and hypotension.
- Lidocaine is metabolized in the liver and, therefore, patients with hepatic disease, shock, or congestive heart failure will have decreased metabolism. All doses after the initial dose must be decreased to one-quarter of the initial dose in these patients.
- Toxicity is more likely in elderly patients.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Long-acting benzodiazepine with central nervous system depressant, anticonvulsant, muscle relaxant, and anxiolytic effects. It enhances the inhibitory effects of GABA in the brain but has no analgesic properties.

**INDICATIONS**

- Patients actively seizing upon EMS arrival or having repetitive seizures without regaining consciousness.
- To relieve anxiety and produce amnesia during cardioversion, pacing, or following drug assisted airway management (DAAM).
- To facilitate restraint in patients whose cause of agitation is likely drug ingestion (especially stimulants), withdrawal, or from a postictal state.
- CPR Induced Consciousness.
- To relieve anxiety and agitation in hospice and palliative care patients.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- **Prior anaphylactic reaction to lorazepam, any component of the formulation, or other benzodiazepines (cross sensitivity with other benzodiazepines may exist).**
- **Acute narrow angle glaucoma.**
- **Neonates and premature infants.**

**ADULT DOSING**

**Seizures** – 2 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM. Repeat IV/IO dose every 5 minutes until seizure stops to a max of 8 mg. May repeat IM dose once in 10 minutes to a max of 8 mg.

**Pharmacological sedation** – 2 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 minutes. Max total dose of 4 mg IV/IO or 8 mg IM. (***For immediate threat, RASS +3 or + 4, may repeat IV/IO dose once in 5 minutes***).

**Sedation after intubation** – 1 - 2 mg IV/IO if systolic BP is  $\geq$  100 mmHg. May repeat every 5 - 10 minutes as needed to a max total dose of 4 mg.

**Sedation before cardioversion (with no IV)** – 2 mg IM.

**Sedation for external pacing** – 1 - 2 mg IV/IO, may repeat every 5 minutes as needed to a max total dose of 4 mg. If no IV, 2 mg IM, may repeat once in 10 minutes.

**CPR Induced consciousness** – 1 mg IV/IO. May repeat every 5 - 10 mins. as needed to max total dose of 4 mg.

**Anxiety/Agitation for hospice/palliative care patients** – 0.5 mg IV/IM for mild to moderate symptoms. 1.0 mg IV/IM for severe symptoms.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

**Seizures** – 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg or 0.2 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 4 mg. Repeat IV/IO dose every 5 minutes until seizure stops to a max total dose of 8 mg. Repeat IM dose every 10 minutes until seizure stops to a max total dose of 8 mg.

**Pharmacological Sedation (Age > 12 only)** – 0.05 mg/kg IV/IM, max single dose of 2 mg IV and 4 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 mins.

**Sedation after intubation with or without drug assistance** – 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat every 5 - 10 minutes as needed up to a max total dose of 4 mg.

**Sedation before cardioversion (with no IV)** – 0.1 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 2 mg.

**Sedation for pacing** - 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat every 5 minutes to a max total dose of 4 mg. If no IV, 0.1 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat once in 10 minutes.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Must be used with caution in patients with COPD, chronic hepatic or renal failure, CHF, acute alcohol intoxication, and the elderly due to increased risk of respiratory depression.
- Like most benzodiazepines, adverse reactions to lorazepam include CNS and respiratory depression, which are dose dependent. More severe effects occur with high doses. Concomitant use of other sedative-hypnotics, opioids, and alcohol can worsen adverse reactions caused by lorazepam.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Magnesium is a cation that is present in human cells and intercellular fluids. It acts as an antiarrhythmic agent and is useful in the treatment of polymorphic ventricular tachycardia due to an underlying prolonged QTc interval, ventricular fibrillation, and ventricular tachycardia. Magnesium acts as an anticonvulsant in eclampsia by inhibiting neuromuscular transmission, reducing excitability in the CNS, and causing vasodilation. Magnesium also acts as a bronchodilator.

## INDICATIONS

- Polymorphic ventricular tachycardia (stable wide complex, irregular tachycardia associated with an underlying prolonged QTc Torsade de Pointes).
- Patients with prolonged QTc (> 500 msec) who are at risk for Torsade de Pointes.
- For the treatment of seizures in women with eclampsia.
- In severe asthma as a smooth muscle relaxant and inhibitor of histamine.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**None in the emergency setting**

## ADULT DOSING

**Wide complex, irregular tachycardia** - Dose is 2 grams IV/IO over 1 - 2 minutes.

**Prolonged QTc (> 500 msec.)** - Dose is 2 grams IV over 15 - 20 minutes.

**Asthma** - Dose is 2 grams IV over 15 - 20 minutes.

## DILUTING FOR IV ADMINISTRATION IN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS

- Dilute each gram of magnesium sulfate in 8 ml of normal saline. (Example: Mix 1 gram in 8 ml of NS; mix 2 grams in 16 ml of NS)
- For use with IV pump, dilute either 2 grams or 4 grams of magnesium sulfate in 100 ml of normal saline (in Buretrol or 100 ml bag).

**Seizures in patients > 20 weeks gestation or up to 6 weeks post-partum**- 10 grams IM (5 grams in each gluteal muscle), **OR** 4 grams IV diluted with 20 ml NS, infuse or push slowly over 15 minutes. If seizures persist or recur after 15 minutes, administer additional 4 grams IM or 2 grams IV over 5 mins.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Asthma** - Contact OLMC for dosing in this situation.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

In the non-arrest patient, magnesium sulfate may cause hypotension, bradycardia, decreased reflexes, and respiratory depression.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Midazolam is a benzodiazepine with potent sedative, anti-anxiety, and anticonvulsant properties. It also causes significant antegrade amnesia when administered IV.

## INDICATIONS

- Patient actively seizing upon EMS arrival or having repetitive seizures without regaining consciousness.
- To relieve anxiety and produce amnesia during cardioversion, pacing, or following Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM).
- To facilitate restraint in patients whose cause of agitation is likely drug ingestion (especially stimulants), withdrawal, or from a postictal state.
- CPR Induced Consciousness.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**In seizures, do not give unless patient is actively seizing.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Seizures** - 5 mg IV/IO or 10 mg IM/IN. Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.

**Pharmacological sedation** - 2.5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 minutes.

**For immediate threat (RASS +3 or +4):** 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 - 10 mg IM with repeat doses of 1 - 2 mg IV/IO every 5 minutes as needed.

**Induction medication for DAAM (Least desirable option)** - 10 mg IV/IO if systolic BP is  $\geq$  100 mmHg. 5 mg IV/IO if systolic BP < 100 mmHg.

**Sedation after intubation** - 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO if systolic BP is  $\geq$  100 mmHg. Repeat every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain sedation.

**Sedation before cardioversion (with no IV)** - 5 mg IM/IN.

**Sedation for Pacing** - 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM/IN, may repeat once. Call OLMC for additional orders.

**CPR Induced Consciousness**- Up to 2.5 mg IV/IO used in conjunction with fentanyl. May repeat every 5 - 10 minutes as needed.

**PEDIATRIC DOSING:****Seizures -**

**0 - 5 months** (20 - 25.5", 3.5 - 7.5 kg) **or patient is extremely small for age:** Follow pediatric guide and administer midazolam 0.3 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 10 mg. Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.

**6 months - 13 years old** (use reported age; if unknown, measure patient and use corresponding length in inches to determine dose):

6 - 16 months (26 - 31.5", 8 - 11 kg): 0.25 ml (= 1.25 mg) IM/IN

17 months - 5 years (32 - 43", 12 - 19 kg): 0.5 ml (= 2.5 mg) IM/IN

6 - 11 years (43.5 - 56.5", 20 - 37 kg): 1 ml (= 5 mg) IM/IN

12 - 13 years ( $\geq 57"$ ,  $\geq 38$  kg): 2 ml (= 10 mg) IM/IN

**Repeat every 5 minutes until seizure stops.**

**Pharmacological sedation (Age > 12 only)** - 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM, max 10 mg IM and 6 mg IV. May repeat every 10 mins. as needed. (Refer to pediatric pharmacological sedation flow chart in the Agitated Patient Protocol 10.015).

**Induction medication for DAAM (Least desirable option)** - 0.2 mg/kg IV/IO not to exceed adult dose.

**Sedation after intubation with or without paralytics** – 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, max dose 2.5 mg, repeat every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain sedation.

**Sedation before cardioversion** - 0.2 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 5 mg.

**Sedation for pacing** - 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, max dose 5 mg. May repeat once after 5 minutes. Call OLMC for additional orders.

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Midazolam causes respiratory depression and/or hypotension especially if administered rapidly. Monitor patient closely.
- Common side effects include drowsiness, hypotension, respiratory depression, and apnea. These are more likely to occur in the very young and the elderly. Rarely, patients may experience paradoxical agitation.
- Respiratory depression is more likely in patients who have taken other CNS depressant drugs such as opioids alcohol, sedative-hypnotics, or when given rapidly.
- Midazolam is metabolized in the liver and excreted by the kidney. Doses should be adjusted accordingly in patients with underlying hepatic or renal diseases and low flow states such as congestive heart failure.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Morphine is a narcotic analgesic that induces drowsiness, mental clouding, and mood changes. It also increases venous capacitance, decreases venous blood return (preload), and reduces systemic vascular resistance at the arteriolar level (afterload). This may lead to decreases in myocardial oxygen demand. Onset of action when given IV is 2 - 3 mins. and peak effect occurs at 7 - 10 mins. Duration is 3 - 5 hours.

## INDICATIONS

- Suspected ischemic chest pain unresponsive to nitroglycerin.
- Pain due to burns or musculoskeletal injury.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- **Known allergy to morphine or sulfates (Sulfa drugs are not sulfates).**
- **Blood pressure less than 100 mmHg systolic.**
- **Trauma or pain of the head or abdomen.**
- **Respiratory rate less than 14 breaths per minute or oxygen saturation less than 90%. For pediatric patients, vital signs should be maintained within the normal age appropriate range.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pain - Musculoskeletal injuries, burns, chest pain** - 2 - 8 mg IV. Repeat every 15 - 20 minutes to max of 20 mg. If no IV give 5 - 10 mg IM. May repeat IM with 5 mg every 15 - 20 minutes to a maximum of 20 mg.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pain - Musculoskeletal injuries, burns, chest pain** - 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM. May repeat IM after 15 - 20 minutes. Do not exceed adult dosing.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Morphine causes respiratory depression that is reversible with naloxone. This respiratory depression is exacerbated by underlying lung disease (COPD, etc.) and other depressant drugs (Valium, alcohol, cyclic anti-depressants). Naloxone and respiratory support must be available when using morphine.
- If hypotension develops, it is usually responsive to naloxone administration and Trendelenburg position. If hypotension persists, follow Shock protocol.
- The goal of morphine administration is patient comfort (not the total elimination of pain but reduction in perception of pain by the patient).
- Morphine is a Schedule II controlled substance. Follow your agencies Controlled Substance policy or procedure for control and monitoring of use.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Naloxone is an opioid antagonist that competitively binds to opioid receptor sites, but which exhibits almost no pharmacologic activity of its own. Duration of effect is 1 - 4 hours.

## INDICATIONS

- Reversal of opioid effects, particularly respiratory depression, due to opioid drugs either ingested or injected or administered during treatment. Opioid drugs include fentanyl, morphine, meperidine, hydromorphone, oxycodone, hydrocodone, and codeine.
- Diagnostically in coma of unknown etiology to rule out or reverse opioid depression.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not use in neonates.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Reversal of opioid effects, coma of unknown etiology** - 0.5 mg IV. Repeat every 2 minutes up to 2 mg titrating to respiratory rate. If no IV, give 2 mg IM/IN. If no response to initial dose and opiate intoxication is still suspected, repeat 2 mg IV/IM/IN every 3 - 5 minutes up to a maximum of 8 mg total.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Reversal of opioid effects, coma of unknown etiology** - 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM/IN up to 2 mg. May repeat q 3 - 5 minutes up to 2 mg/dose. Max total dose 8 mg. Do not use in neonates.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- In patients physically dependent on opioids, violent withdrawal symptoms may occur. Be prepared to restrain the patient.
- Some opioid intoxications may require up to 8 mg of naloxone to reverse symptoms (e.g., methadone, carfentanil).
- The duration of some opioids is longer than naloxone, repeat doses may be necessary. Monitor the patient closely. Patients who have received naloxone must be transported to the hospital because coma may reoccur when naloxone wears off.
- Side effects are rare. Do not hesitate to use if indicated.
- If no effect is seen from naloxone administration, consider other causes of coma.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Nitroglycerin is a vasodilator. It is a smooth muscle relaxant that reduces venous tone causing pooling of blood in the peripheral veins, decreasing peripheral resistance, and thereby decreasing cardiac preload. It also causes mild dilation of the coronary arteries.

**INDICATIONS**

- Presumed ischemic chest pain.
- Decompensated heart failure.
- SCAPE (Sympathetic Crashing Acute Pulmonary Edema).

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

- Blood pressure less than 100 mmHg systolic.
- Patients who have taken Viagra® (sildenafil citrate), Levitra® (vardenafil HCl) or other similar drugs within 24 hours, or who have taken Cilais® (tadalafil) within 48 hours. Contact OLMC for direction.

**ADULT DOSING**

**Chest pain-** 0.4 mg SL every 5 minutes until pain is relieved as long as systolic BP is greater than 100 mmHg.

**Decompensated heart failure** – Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg SL; repeat every 3 - 5 minutes.

**SCAPE - Sympathetic Crashing Acute Pulmonary Edema (extreme respiratory distress, systolic BP > 160 mmHg, diaphoresis, tachycardia, decreased oxygen saturation)** - 0.4 mg SL; repeat every 3 - 5 minutes. Once NIPPV is established; push dose 1 mg IV if respiratory distress persists and systolic BP remains > 160 mmHg. \* May repeat once in 5 minutes if respiratory distress persists and if SBP > 160 mmHg.

**(Do not administer nitroglycerin without OLMC approval if patient has taken sildenafil (Viagra®), vardenafil (Levitra®) or other similar drugs in the last 24 hours, or tadalafil (Cialis®) within the last 48 hours).**

**\* PUSH DOSE NTG MIXING OPTIONS:****A. To make a 0.5 mg/ml concentration:**

1. Expel 1 ml of Normal Saline from a 10 ml flush.
2. Draw up 1 ml of NTG (5 mg/ml concentration).
3. Result is a concentration 0.5 mg/ml in the 10 ml syringe.
4. Administer 2 ml of the 0.5 mg/ml concentration over 5 - 10 seconds.

**B. To make a 0.2 mg/ml concentration:**

1. Draw up all 10 ml from the vial of NTG (50 mg/10 ml vial).
2. Put medication in 250 ml bag of Normal Saline.
3. Result is a 0.2 mg/ml concentration.
4. Mix for 10 seconds.
5. Draw up 5 ml of this mixture.
6. Administer 5 ml of the 0.2 mg/ml concentration over 5 - 10 seconds.

**\*Push-dose NTG should not be mixed with lactated ringers for dilution purposes due to compatibility concerns.**

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Contact OLMC for dosing.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Nitroglycerin can cause hypotension in 10% of patients.
- Nitroglycerin should be used with caution in patients with an inferior myocardial infarction (ST elevation in II, III and AVF) as this can result in hypotension due to an associated right ventricle infarction (RVI).
- RVI may be present in up to 50% of inferior myocardial infarctions. 12-lead ECG clues to RVI include STE in III > II. RVI can also be confirmed with a right sided 12 lead ECG and STE  $\geq$  1 mm in V<sub>4</sub>R. RVI patients are preload dependent and may benefit from IV fluids.
- Generalized vasodilatation can cause profound hypotension and reflex tachycardia.
- IV should be established prior to administration in patients who have not taken nitroglycerin previously, or who have a potential for hemodynamic instability.
- Common side effects are headache, flushing, and dizziness.
- Because nitroglycerin causes generalized smooth muscle relaxation, may relieve chest pain caused by esophageal spasm.

# Norepinephrine (Levophed®) – 20.225

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Norepinephrine stimulates alpha receptors in the peripheral vasculature, producing vasoconstriction related increase in systemic blood pressure. Concurrent beta receptor stimulation may produce increases in heart rate and mild bronchodilation.

## INDICATIONS

Obstructive, cardiogenic, and distributive shock unresponsive to fluid administration.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Hypovolemic shock.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Cardiogenic/Distributive/Obstructive shock** - Begin at 4 mcg/min. If no response, increase every 5 minutes in 4 mcg/min increments to max of 24 mcg/min. Goal is MAP > 65 mmHg (SBP > 90 mmHg).

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Cardiogenic/Distributive/Obstructive shock** - Begin at 0.1 mcg/kg/min. If no response in 5 min, increase to 0.2 mcg/kg/min. If still no response after 5 more minutes may increase to 0.4 mcg/kg/min. Goal is age-appropriate systolic blood pressure.

**MIXING/ADMINISTRATION:** Add one 4 mg ampule or vial to 500 ml of NS or LR, or two 4 mg ampules or vials to 1000 ml of NS or LR for a concentration of 8 mcg/ml. Administer via infusion pump or 60 gtt/ml infusion set (**Infusion pump preferred**).

**For example: Adults (8 mcg/ml concentration)**

Mcg/min	4	8	12	16	20	24
Drops/min	30	60	90	120	150	180

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Norepinephrine should be given in a large, patent vein (i.e., antecubital or larger). Do not administer through a hand or leg vein, as these are more likely to be affected by vaso-occlusive diseases and more prone to ischemic complications.
- Extravasation of norepinephrine into tissue may cause necrosis. The IV should be checked for patency prior to administration and monitored continuously.
- Norepinephrine is a potent vasoconstrictor and may cause hypertension. The rate of flow should be carefully monitored, and blood pressures checked often.
- Consider hypovolemia and treat this with appropriate fluids before administration of norepinephrine.
- Symptoms may include headache, palpitations, tachycardia, chest pain, and eventual hypertension.
- Reflex bradycardia can result from an increase in blood pressure.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

- Dopamine and serotonin (5-HT) antagonist, along with anticholinergic, antihistaminic, and anti-alpha-adrenergic effects.
- Has anxiolytic properties.
- Low incidence of extrapyramidal effects.

## INDICATIONS

To avoid the need for physical restraint in the mildly agitated patient who is willing to take an oral agent. (RASS +1, see Agitated Patient protocol 10.015).

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Known hypersensitivity.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Pharmacological Sedation** - 10 mg ODT.

For patients > 65 years old, dose should be reduced to 2.5 - 5 mg ODT.

**The 10 mg ODT tablets can be quartered or the 5 mg ODT tablets can be halved to obtain the 2.5 mg dose.**

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Pharmacological Sedation** - 2.5 mg ODT for < 20 kg or 5 mg ODT for  $\geq$  20 kg

**The 10 mg ODT tablets can be quartered or the 5 mg ODT tablets can be halved to obtain the 2.5 mg dose.**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May cause QTc prolongation, but unlikely with a single dose. Obtain ECG before administration if known history or suspicion for prolonged QTc or cardiovascular disease.
- Use with caution in suspected drug overdose.
- Administer tablet immediately once it is removed from the blister unit or bottle. Tablets disintegrate in the mouth and can be swallowed subsequently with saliva or liquid.
- Patients who have received olanzapine (ODT) may be transported directly to Unity Hospital (see Behavioral Health Emergencies protocol 30.025).

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Ondansetron is a potent, highly selective serotonin (5-HT<sub>3</sub>) receptor agonist. Its precise mode of action in the control of nausea is not known. Pharmacologic agents and other triggers may cause release of 5-HT<sub>3</sub> receptors. Ondansetron blocks the initiation of this reflex. Ondansetron is commonly used in the treatment of nausea in patients who are receiving chemotherapy or as a postoperative nausea treatment. Peak plasma concentrations of the drug occur 10 minutes after IV administration, and 40 minutes after IM injection. Both routes have the same elimination half-life of 4 hours.

## INDICATIONS

Prevention and control of uncomplicated nausea and vomiting.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Known hypersensitivity to Zofran or similar medications.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Nausea and vomiting** - 8 mg oral dissolving tablet or 4 mg IV/IM. Give slowly over two minutes if giving IV. If nausea and/or vomiting are inadequately controlled after 10 minutes, may repeat dose once.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Children 6 months to < 2 yrs** - 2 mg oral dissolving tablet.

**Children 2 yrs to 12 yrs** - 4 mg oral dissolving tablet or 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM. Give slowly over two minutes if giving IV. Do not exceed 4 mg.

**OLMC required for patients < 6 months, except for children in spinal motion restriction or children receiving chemotherapy.**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Hypersensitivity reactions have been reported in patients who have exhibited hypersensitivity to other 5-HT<sub>3</sub> medications (Anzemet®, Kytril®).
- Patients with bowel obstruction should be monitored closely following administration.
- Ondansetron may precipitate if mixed with alkaline solutions.
- ECG changes including QTc interval prolongation and Torsade de Pointes have been observed in patients receiving ondansetron. Monitor patient's ECG closely.
- The most common side effects include headache, dizziness, drowsiness, and shivers.
- Body aches, agitation, dysuria, hypotension, and rash have also been reported in a very small number of patients.

**PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

Oxygen added to the inspired air raises the amount of oxygen in the blood and the amount delivered to the tissues. Breathing in most persons is regulated by small changes in acid/base balance and CO<sub>2</sub> levels and it takes a large drop in oxygen concentration to stimulate respiration.

**INDICATIONS**

- Suspected hypoxemia or respiratory distress from any cause.
- Acute chest pain in which cardiac ischemia or myocardial infarction is suspected.
- Shock from any cause.
- Major trauma.
- Carbon monoxide poisoning.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

None

**DELIVERY**

**Nasal cannula** - 2 - 8 lpm                      24 - 40% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

**Simple face mask** - 6 lpm                      50 - 60% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

**Rebreather mask** - 10 - 12 lpm              90% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

**Bag valve mask -**

Room air                      21% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

12 lpm                      40% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

With reservoir              + 90% inspired O<sub>2</sub>

**SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- If the patient is not breathing adequately on their own, the treatment of choice is ventilation with oxygen, not just supplemental oxygen.
- In a small percentage of patients with chronic lung disease, administration of oxygen will decrease respiratory drive. Do not withhold oxygen because of this possibility. Be prepared to assist ventilations if needed.
- Titrate oxygen to the lowest level required to achieve an SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%.
- Non-humidified oxygen is drying and irritating to mucous membranes.
- Restless may be an important sign of hypoxia.
- Oxygen toxicity is not a risk in acute administration.
- Nasal cannula prongs work equally well on nose and mouth breathers.

## Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride (Afrin®) – 20.245

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Oxymetazoline hydrochloride is a selective alpha 1 adrenergic receptor agonist and alpha 2 adrenergic receptor partial agonist that causes localized vasoconstriction.

### INDICATIONS

Epistaxis uncontrolled by direct pressure.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Allergy to oxymetazoline hydrochloride.
- Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitor (MAOI) use within the past 14 days.
- Diastolic blood pressure > 110 mmHg.

### ADULT DOSING

**Epistaxis** - Instill two sprays in each affected nostril.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

- Follow adult dosing.
- Oxymetazoline hydrochloride should be avoided if child cannot follow instructions to blow their nose or are unable to tolerate the administration of a nasal medication.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Avoid administration into the eyes, which will dilate pupils.
- Temporary burning, stinging, dryness in the nose, runny nose, and sneezing may occur.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Synthetic pituitary hormone which stimulates uterine contractions to assist with control of postpartum bleeding or atony.

## INDICATIONS

Prophylactic use to reduce risk of postpartum hemorrhage after delivery.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Uterine Rupture
- Incomplete delivery

## ADULT DOSING

**Postpartum-** 10 IU IV/IM if the neonate is a singleton. For multiple births, administer only after last neonate has been delivered.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Not indicated for pediatrics. Consider OLMC.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- When administered IV, must be given slowly over 1 minute. Rapid infusion may lead to hypotension and dysrhythmias.
- Side effects include confusion, seizures, difficulty breathing, fast or irregular heartbeat, headache, hives, pelvic or abdominal pain, skin rash, or itching.

## **PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS**

The principal action of Pralidoxime is to reactivate cholinesterase which has been inactivated by an organophosphate pesticide or related compound. The drug's most critical effect is in relieving paralysis of respiratory muscles. Atropine is always required concurrently to block the effect of acetylcholine.

## **INDICATIONS**

- As an antidote in the treatment of poisoning due to organophosphate pesticides and chemicals.
- Control of overdose by anticholinesterase drugs (e.g. treatment of myasthenia gravis).

## **CONTRAINDICATIONS**

**None in the emergency setting.**

## **ADULT DOSING**

Refer to Haz-Mat Protocol – Organophosphate Poisoning for dosing. **(OLMC required for IV use)**

## **PEDIATRIC DOSING:**

Refer to Haz-Mat Protocol – Organophosphate Poisoning for dosing. **(OLMC required for IV use)**

## **SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Rapid IV injection may cause tachycardia, laryngospasm, muscle rigidity, and transient neuromuscular blockade. Administration should be done slowly and preferably by infusion.
- Pralidoxime is a relatively short acting drug; repeat dosing may be necessary
- Side effects include dizziness, blurred vision, diplopia, headache, drowsiness, nausea, tachycardia, and muscle weakness have been reported following administration.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Proparacaine hydrochloride is a short-acting local anesthetic of the ester type with an onset of action within 30 seconds. Duration is up to 15 minutes.

## INDICATIONS

Superficial foreign bodies or chemical burns to the eye.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Known hypersensitivity to any component of the solution.**

## ADULT DOSING

**Chemical burns or foreign body to outer eye** - Instill one drop in the affected eye. If there is no effect within one minute, three additional drops may be instilled at one-minute intervals. For transports longer than 15 minutes, if eye pain returns, 1 - 4 additional drops may be instilled to continue anesthetic effect.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adult**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Systemic effects are rare with topical use.
- Instillation of Proparacaine in the recommended concentration and dosage produces little or no initial irritation, stinging, or burning. These effects may occur several hours after use.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Rocuronium is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent causing skeletal muscle relaxation. Rocuronium produces a pure reversible competition between antagonist molecules and acetylcholine (Ach) for occupancy at the Ach binding site. Neuromuscular blockade occurs within 90 seconds for induction dose and 1 to 3 minutes for maintenance dose. Time to recovery is 20 - 30 minutes. Metabolism is 5 - 35% renal and the remainder by the liver.

## INDICATIONS

- For sustained neuromuscular blockade in the intubated patient.
- For Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM) in the patient when succinylcholine is contraindicated or unavailable.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Maintenance of paralysis in patients in status epilepticus**

## ADULT DOSING

**Maintenance of post-intubation paralysis** - 0.5 mg/kg IV/IO.

**Induction for DAAM** – 1.2 mg/kg IV/IO.

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Same as adult.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Use of pulse oximetry is required.
- Rocuronium does not substantially affect heart rate or rhythm, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, mean arterial pressure, cardiac output, or systemic vascular resistance.
- Rocuronium has no effect on consciousness and must be used with a sedative or induction agent.
- Rocuronium should not be administered simultaneously with furosemide, methylprednisolone, or sodium bicarbonate.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Sodium bicarbonate is an alkalotic solution which neutralizes acids found in the blood. Acids are increased in the blood when body tissues become hypoxic due to cardiac or respiratory arrest. Acidosis depresses cardiac contractility and cardiac response to catecholamines and makes the heart more likely to fibrillate and less likely to defibrillate. Current guidelines no longer recommend routine use of sodium bicarbonate, except in cases of arrest secondary to hyperkalemia, cyclic antidepressant overdose, or acidosis.

## INDICATIONS

- Acidosis associated with PEA and asystole.
- To control arrhythmias or asystole in cyclic antidepressant overdose or hyperkalemia.
- Chlorine inhalation injury.
- TBI with suspected Brain Herniation.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

## ADULT DOSING

**Sodium Channel Blockade overdose** (Tricyclic Antidepressants, Diphenhydramine, propranolol, Type 1a or 1c anti-dysrhythmics) - 1 mEq/kg IV or IO.

**PEA, asystole** - 1 mEq/kg IV or IO. May repeat q 10 minutes at 0.5 mEq/kg.

**Hyperkalemia** - 50 mEq IV or IO.

**Crush injury** - 50 mEq IV or IO.

**Brain Herniation (GCS  $\leq$  8 and clinical signs of herniation)** - 1 mEq/kg IV/IO, max of 100 mEq.

**Chlorine Inhalation** - 2.5 ml of 8.4% Sodium Bicarbonate via nebulizer

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Sodium Channel Blockade overdose, PEA, and Asystole** - Same as adult.

**Hyperkalemia and crush injury** - Call OLMC for dosing in that situation.

**Brain Herniation (GCS  $\leq$  8 and clinical signs of herniation)** - 1 mEq/kg IV/IO to a max of 50 mEq.

\*\*\* For children less than 10 kg (1 yr.), dilute by one-half with normal saline prior to administration. \*\*\*

### **SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES**

- Addition of too much bicarbonate may result in alkalosis that is difficult to reverse and may cause as many problems in resuscitation as acidosis.
- May increase cerebral acidosis, especially in diabetic ketoacidosis.
- Do not mix sodium bicarbonate with calcium preparations. Slowly flush one drug from the catheter before administering the other.
- Each amp of sodium bicarbonate contains 50 mEq of sodium. This may increase intravascular volume and hyperosmolarity resulting in cerebral impairment.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Sodium thiosulfate is used as an antidote for cyanide poisoning. The primary mechanism of cyanide detoxification involves the conversion of cyanide to the thiocyanate ion, which is relatively non-toxic. This reaction involves the enzyme rhodanese which is found in many body tissues but with the major activity in the liver. The body has the capability to detoxify cyanide, however, the rhodanese enzyme system is slow to respond to large amounts of cyanide. The rhodanese enzyme reaction can be accelerated by supplying an exogenous source of sulfur. This is commonly accomplished by administering sodium thiosulfate.

## INDICATIONS

Cyanide poisoning.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Do not administer to a patient who has been given hydroxocobalamin (Cyano Kit).**

## ADULT DOSING

**Cyanide poisoning** - 50 ml slow IV over 10 - 20 minutes. **(OLMC required)**

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Cyanide poisoning** - 1.65 ml/kg slow IV over 10 - 20 minutes. **(OLMC required)**

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Sodium thiosulfate is essentially non-toxic. However, some animal studies showed that a constant infusion of sodium thiosulfate led to hypovolemia which was considered due to an osmotic effect.
- It is not known whether sodium thiosulfate can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman and should only be administered in this setting if clearly needed.
- Sodium thiosulfate is administered as a slow push over 10 minutes. Consider using a Buretrol® or similar device.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Succinylcholine is a short acting motor nerve depolarizing skeletal muscle relaxant. It competes with acetylcholine to combine with cholinergic receptors in the motor end plate causing depolarization inhibiting neuromuscular transmission. After intravenous injection, paralysis is obtained within 1 - 2 minutes and persists for approximately 4 - 6 minutes. Effects then start to fade and return to normal. It has no effect on consciousness. Muscle relaxation begins in the eyelids and jaw, then progresses to the limbs, abdomen, diaphragm and finally intercostal muscles. Succinylcholine is hydrolyzed by plasma pseudocholinesterase and is excreted by the kidneys.

## INDICATIONS

To achieve temporary paralysis where endotracheal intubation is indicated.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Hypersensitivity to the drug.
- Major burns and crush injuries between 48 hours and 6 months old.
- Stroke or spinal cord injuries with profound residual deficits between 48 hours and 6 months old.
- Neuromuscular disease (e.g., muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis).
- Suspected hyperkalemia (e.g., end stage renal disease patients who have missed dialysis).

## ADULT DOSING

**Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM) – 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO**

## PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**DAAM - 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO for patients  $\geq$  6 years old.**

2 mg/kg IV/IO for patients < 6 years old.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Succinylcholine shall not be administered unless personnel trained and authorized in this procedure are present and ready to perform the procedure.
- Oxygen, ventilation equipment, and resuscitation drugs should be readily available.
- Succinylcholine produces paralysis but does not alter a person's level of consciousness. Paralysis in the conscious patient is very frightening; therefore, sedation should be provided to the patient during the procedure. Verbal explanations should be provided to the patient during the procedure, even if you do not think they can hear you.
- In rare individuals, because of pseudocholinesterase deficiency, paralysis may persist for a prolonged period. Be prepared to continue to assist ventilations as needed.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Tranexamic acid (TXA) is a synthetic analog of the amino acid lysine. It reversibly binds to lysine receptor sites on plasminogen to decrease the conversion of plasminogen to plasmin. This antifibrinolytic effect reduces breakdown of fibrin and helps to stabilize clots to reduce bleeding. TXA also has anti-inflammatory properties.

### INDICATIONS

- Moderate to severe head trauma, either blunt or penetrating, in patients with a GCS  $\leq$  12 and with a reactive pupil.
- Hemorrhagic shock from blunt or penetrating trauma with a systolic blood pressure  $<$  70 mmHg.
- Significant postpartum hemorrhage ( $>$  500 ml).

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Patients less than 15 years old (or weight  $<$  50 kg if age unknown).
- $>$  2 hours from time of injury for hemorrhagic shock or TBI.
- GCS of 3 with no reactive pupil.
- EMS chest compressions (manual or mechanical).
- Patients with clinical concern for epilepsy/seizures, MI, stroke, PE, DVT, renal failure, or dialysis.
- Known or suspected pregnancy.
- Drowning.
- Hanging.
- Burns  $>$  20% TBSA.

### ADULT DOSING (Age $\geq$ 15):

Head trauma, hemorrhagic shock, or postpartum hemorrhage: 2 g slow IV/IO push.

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

Not indicated in patients  $<$  15 years of age suffering from head trauma, hemorrhagic shock, or postpartum hemorrhage. Consider OLMC.

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Hypotension has been observed with **rapid IV injection.**
- TXA, by causing clots to get stronger, can make MI, stroke, PE, and DVTs more challenging to manage.
- TXA is renally cleared, so its use in patients with known renal failure or dialysis should be avoided.
- Reported side effects have included seizures, nausea, vomiting, and chest pain.

## Vecuronium (Norcuron®) – 20.290

### PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

Vecuronium is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent causing skeletal muscle relaxation. It reversibly binds the acetylcholine receptor, blocking the action of acetylcholine. Neuromuscular blockade occurs within 2 - 3 minutes. Time to recovery is 30 - 45 minutes. Vecuronium metabolism is 5 - 35% renal with the remainder done in the liver.

### INDICATIONS

- For sustained neuromuscular blockade in the intubated patient.
- As the first line agent for Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM) in the patient where succinylcholine is contraindicated.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

**Patients in status epilepticus who require intubation.**

### ADULT DOSING

**Sustained neuromuscular blockade or DAAM - 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO.**

### PEDIATRIC DOSING:

**Same as adults.**

### SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- Patients with renal or hepatic failure may experience prolonged paralysis.
- Vecuronium has no effect on consciousness and must be used with a sedative or induction agent.
- Vecuronium exhibits minimal side effects and does not substantially affect heart rate or rhythm, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, mean arterial pressure, cardiac output, or systemic vascular resistance.
- Vecuronium can be used to maintain paralysis even if intubation was performed without Succinylcholine.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND ACTIONS

- Antipsychotic.
- The mechanism is related to blockade of dopamine and serotonin receptors producing sedation and tranquilization.
- Onset of action of a single IM dose is from 15 - 30 minutes and duration of action is 2 - 4 hours. The peak effect may not be apparent for up to 2 hours.

## INDICATIONS

Pharmacological sedation in the agitated and combative patient.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

Known allergy.

## ADULT DOSING

**Pharmacological Sedation** - 10 - 20 mg IM. Do not repeat. (For patients > 65, max dose is 10 mg IM.)

## PEDIATRIC DOSING (Age > 12 only):

**Pharmacological Sedation** - 10 mg IM. Do not repeat.

## SIDE EFFECTS, PRECAUTIONS AND NOTES

- May cause hypotension. Treat shock per protocol when feasible.
- Use caution when administering ziprasidone to patients who have taken other CNS depressant drugs (e.g., sedative-hypnotics, alcohol, opioids). Consider reduced doses in these cases.
- May induce Torsade de Pointes. Monitor ECG and Q-T interval following use, if feasible.
- Extrapyramidal symptoms have been reported. If severe, treat with diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IV/IM to a max of 50 mg.
- Use with caution in patients with a seizure disorder or condition that causes seizures.
- **Ziprasidone is for IM dosing only.**
- Somnolence, dizziness, headache, and nausea have been reported following administration.
- Reconstitution: Add 1.2 ml sterile water for injection and shake vigorously until completely dissolved.
  - ✓ 1 ml = 20mg of ziprasidone.

# Procedures

### DEFINITION:

An AICD is an implanted defibrillator device that consists of a lead system that senses cardiac activity, logic circuitry to analyze sensed signals, a power supply for device function and generating high voltage, and a capacitor that stores and delivers shocks. This device activates when brady and/or tachyarrhythmias are detected within programmed parameters.

### INDICATIONS:

Consider application of a magnet to deactivate an implanted cardioverter defibrillator that is firing inappropriately. **Call OLMC prior to application.** Inhibition of AICD devices should be considered when continuous ECG monitoring verifies malfunction and ACLS is readily available.

### PROCEDURE:

- A. Contact OLMC.
- B. Monitor ECG and verify sinus rhythm AND inappropriate defibrillator discharge.
- C. Locate the position of the AICD device.
- D. Place doughnut magnet directly over the device.
- E. After proper positioning and AICD deactivation, tape magnet securely in place and transport.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. It is very important to make the correct diagnosis before utilizing this protocol. Be sure that the ECG is showing a normal sinus rhythm without ectopy AND indications of recurrent AICD discharges.
- B. Some AICD devices will emit varying beeping or continuous tones when magnets are applied, other will not. Disregard these tones.
- C. If the magnet placement is successful in overriding the pulse generation of the AICD, **DO NOT REMOVE THE MAGNET.** Some units will return to normal operation after removal from the magnetic field.
- D. Magnets should be stored so as not to come into contact with magnetic sensitive materials (e.g., monitor screens, tapes, credit cards, magnetic door entry cards, and other electronic equipment).
- E. A small percentage of AICDs are impervious to magnetic fields (AICD recipients who normally work around magnetic fields have these special units). These will not be deactivated with the doughnut magnet. In such cases, advise OLMC and transport.
- F. Consider use of the AICD magnet in deactivating cardiac pacemaker malfunctions. Application of a magnet to a pacemaker changes the pacing to asynchronous mode but will not turn off the pacemaker. Call OLMC prior to application.
- G. Identification information of the AICD type, date implanted, and location of implantation should accompany the patient to the hospital. This information is typically found on a wallet card that the patient has.

## Behavioral Health Emergencies (Transports to Unity Center) – 30.025

### **Purpose:**

To establish criteria for EMS assessment, triage, and treatment of patients with potential behavioral/mental health emergencies who may be transported directly to the Unity Center for Behavioral Health (UCBH).

### **Definition:**

Behavioral health encompasses behavioral factors in chronic illness care, care of physical symptoms associated with stress rather than diseases, and health behaviors, as well as mental health and substance use conditions and diagnoses.

### **Inclusion Criteria:**

- A. Voluntary patient or patient on police or mental health director hold.
- B. 9-1-1 call or police request.
- C. Age between 18 - 70 years.
- D. Mental health complaint (e.g., depression, psychosis, suicidal or homicidal ideation), substance use or behavioral disorder with no acute medical or traumatic condition requiring treatment.
- E. Alert and oriented to person, place, and time.
- F. No evidence of trauma other than minor abrasions.
- G. Able to perform activities of daily living independently (e.g., ambulate, bathe, toileting, eat, and drink).
- H. If CBG is obtained, between 60 and 300 mg/dl.

### **Vital Signs:**

- A. HR 60 - 130 bpm
- B. O<sub>2</sub> sat > 90%
- C. Systolic BP 90 - 200 mmHg
- D. Diastolic BP < 110 mmHg
- E. Temperature between 96.0° F (35.6° C) and 100.4° F (38° C), if taken

### **Exclusion Criteria:**

- A. Possible drug overdose or acute intoxication impairing ability to ambulate or perform activities of daily living.
- B. Acute medical or traumatic condition including altered level of consciousness, chest or abdominal pain, significant bleeding, respiratory distress, or other acute illness or injury.
- C. Patients with abnormal vital signs or physical findings.
- D. Patients who require pharmacological sedation (olanzapine ODT or IM haloperidol or droperidol alone **IS NOT** an exclusion).
- E. Signs/symptoms of acute drug/alcohol withdrawal (e.g., tachycardia, hypertension, tremors, visual hallucinations).
- F. Patients with central or peripheral IV lines.
- G. Patients requiring gastric or nasogastric tube feedings.
- H. Patients requiring dialysis.
- I. Pregnancy greater than 20 weeks.
- J. Patients requiring NIPPV for treatment of acute respiratory failure.
- K. Patients that require continuous supplemental oxygen; tracheostomies, or that require any type of services administered by RT such as nebulization.
- L. Patient weight > 500 lbs.

## Behavioral Health Emergencies (Transports to Unity Center) – 30.025

### Procedure:

- A. Assess and assure scene safety.
- B. If police or Crisis Intervention Team (CIT) is on scene, EMS assessment and intervention should not be delayed, however, police or the CIT may need to diffuse the situation in order to allow EMS to safely assess the patient. EMS crews should get an initial report from the officer before approaching the patient. If EMS is first on scene, give an initial report to officer.
- C. Approach the patient in a calm, slow, reassuring, and honest manner. Multiple people attempting to intervene may increase the patient's confusion and agitation.
- D. Consider offering olanzapine ODT 10 mg for agitation.
- E. Protect the patient, bystanders, and rescuers from injury. Consider restraint and follow Agitated Patient protocol, if indicated.
- F. Obtain history, physical, and mental status examination.
- G. Assess and treat any medical conditions per EMS protocol and then determine if patient is eligible for transport to UCBH.
- H. All patients will be assessed and evaluated by EMS regardless of transport status.

### Specific Precautions:

- A. Red Flags that this might **not** be a psychiatric condition:
  1. Waxing and waning level of consciousness.
  2. Abnormal vital signs.
  3. Dilated or pinpoint pupils.
  4. First psychotic episode over the age of 30.
  5. Acute onset over hours/days (consider substance use).
- B. Psychiatric signs/symptoms:
  1. Mood disorder: Depression, mania, suicide ideation, anxiety.
  2. Thought disorder: Hallucinations, pressured speech, racing thoughts, grandiose or paranoid ideation, delusions.
- C. Medical illnesses including hypoglycemia, hypoxia, stroke, head injury, or CNS infection may mimic psychiatric illness. Do not assume the patient's condition is purely psychiatric.

# Breath Actuated Nebulizer (AEROECLIPSE® II BAN®) – 30.030

## DEFINITION:

The AEROECLIPSE® II BAN® Nebulizer only creates aerosol when the patient breathes in. This means medication is not wasted between breaths. This puts the patient in control of their aerosol treatment and creates a safer environment. Other nebulizers continuously produce aerosol whether you are inhaling, exhaling or resting. This means the medication may be lost into the room instead of delivered to the lungs. In some cases, this can be hazardous to the health of others who may be nearby during the treatments.

## INDICATIONS:

Nebulized ketamine administration for pain management. **The BAN® must be used when nebulizing ketamine to avoid the risk of secondary exposure to aerosol medications.**

## CONTRAINDICATIONS:

Only to be used by patients  $\geq 7$  years of age.

## PROCEDURE:

- Unscrew and remove the top of the nebulizer.
- Carefully place the prescribed medication into the nebulizer cup and replace the nebulizer top.
- Make sure that the quarter turn valve on top of the nebulizer is pointed towards the dotted arrow which indicates that it is in breath actuated mode. (see picture below).
- Connect the nebulizer to an oxygen source.
- Have the patient place the mouthpiece into their mouth and instruct them to breathe slowly and deeply and to exhale normally through the device as desired.
- The green button on the top of the BAN® will go down when the patient breathes in and will go up when the patient breathes out.
- Follow your agency's controlled medication disposal process for any remaining medication left in the BAN®.



# Double Sequential External Defibrillation – 30.034

## PURPOSE:

To define the procedure for performing Double Sequential External Defibrillation (DSED) for refractory ventricular fibrillation.

## INDICATIONS (Must meet all indications):

- A. ≥ 18 years of age.
- B. Persistent Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia after 3 defibrillation attempts.

## PROCEDURE:

- A. Prepare the sites for placement of external defibrillation pads by drying the sites and minimizing interference of hair or other obstacles to good pad adhesion.
- B. Apply one set of external defibrillation pads in anterior-posterior location. Apply the other set of external defibrillation pads in the anterior-lateral location. **Pads must be placed anterior-lateral and anterior-posterior while assuring they do not contact.** If using LUCAS, ensure that the defibrillation pads and wires are not underneath the suction cup.

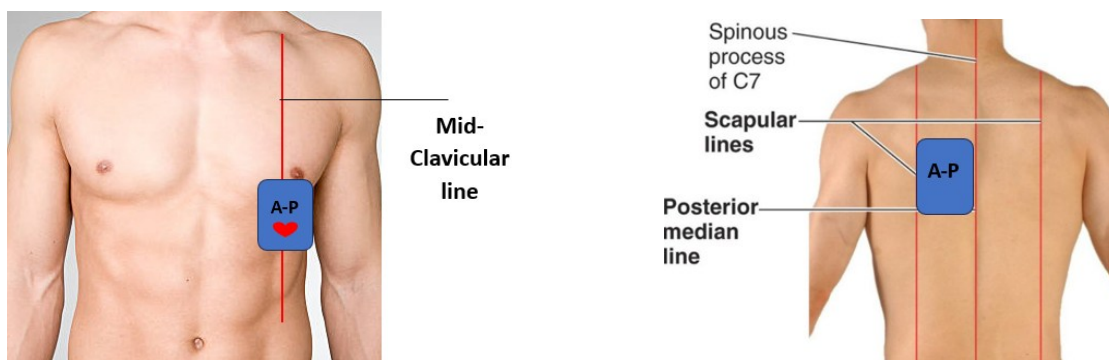
### 1. Anterior-Posterior (A-P) Placement (Figure 1):

- a. Place the ♥ or ✚ therapy electrode over the left precordium. The upper edge of the electrode should be just below the nipple line. Avoid placement over the nipple or the bony prominence of the sternum, if possible.
- b. Place the other pad on the posterior side of the patient below the scapula. Do not place the pad over the bony prominences of the spine or scapula.

### 2. Anterior-Lateral (A-L) Placement (Figure 2):

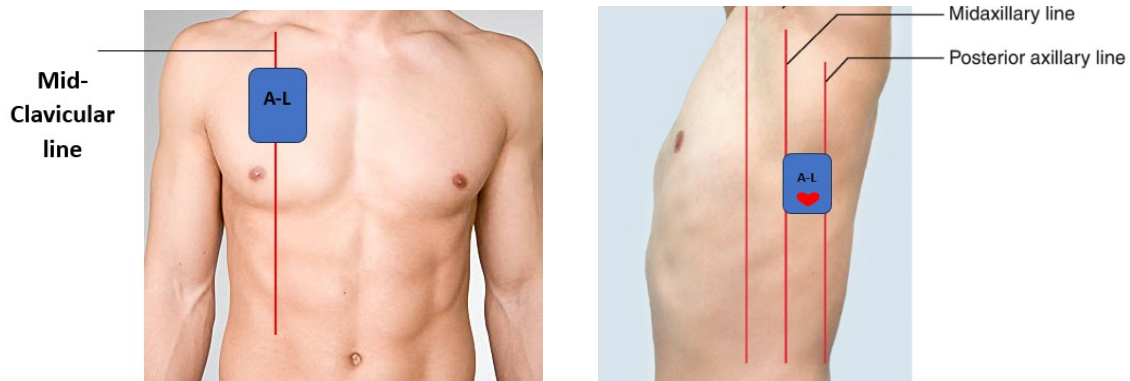
- a. Place the ♥ or ✚ therapy electrode lateral to the patient's left nipple between the mid and posterior axillary line.
- b. Place the other therapy electrode on the patient's upper right torso, lateral to the sternum and below the clavicle.

Fig. 1



## Double Sequential External Defibrillation – 30.034

Fig. 2



- C. Position both defibrillators so they are accessible to a single operator.
- D. Select the maximum energy for both defibrillators (e.g., Stryker-Physio Control LP15- 360J or Zoll 200J). When documenting DSED, the combined energy will be 720J if using 2 LP15's, 400 if using 2 Zoll's, or 560 if using one of each.
- E. Charge both devices 15 seconds in advance of the anticipated break in CPR. Assure chest compressions continue while the devices are charging.
- F. At the prescribed time in the CPR cycle, discontinue compressions and analyze the rhythm.
- G. If a shock is indicated, assure all providers are clear from the patient and have a single provider deliver DSED by depressing the A-L defibrillator first then the A-P defibrillator as quickly as possible.**
- H. Immediately resume chest compressions.
- I. Repeat the DSED steps for each subsequent shock until change in rhythm or ROSC.
- J. Ideally, DSED should be performed after the initial dose of an antidysrhythmic (amiodarone or lidocaine) has been administered. In cases of delayed vascular access, DSED should still be performed after the 3<sup>rd</sup> unsuccessful defibrillation.
- K. Following use of DSED, it is recommended that a test load shock be performed on both defibrillators that were used.

## Emergency Cricothyrotomy – 30.035

### **INDICATIONS:**

This technique is to be used only when other attempts to establish an airway have been unsuccessful (i.e., you are unable to oxygenate or ventilate using BVM) and respiratory failure exists. Such conditions are most likely to be found with foreign-body obstruction, facial and laryngeal trauma, inhalation, thermal, or caustic injury to the upper airway, angioedema, upper airway bleeding, epiglottitis, and severe croup.

### **PROCEDURE:**

Place the patient in a supine position with support under the shoulders and mild hyperextension of the neck. Palpate the neck in the midline and locate the slight depression just below the notch of the thyroid cartilage. This is the position of the cricothyroid membrane.

### **Surgical Cricothyrotomy (Patients > 40 kg)**

- A. Cleanse the site with antiseptic.
- B. Using your non-dominant hand (thumb and middle finger), stabilize the trachea. Your index finger is used to maintain location of the cricothyroid membrane throughout the procedure.
- C. Locate the cricothyroid membrane.
- D. Make a vertical incision through the skin. **NOTE:** There may be significant bleeding; consider use of combat gauze to control bleeding.
- E. Make a horizontal incision through the cricothyroid membrane large enough to pass the tube.
- F. Follow insertion instructions for commercial device being used or follow agency specific guidelines including use of gum elastic bougie.
- G. Secure device.
- H. Attach end-tidal CO<sub>2</sub> adapter and BVM.
- I. Consider sedation if necessary.

### **Needle Cricothyrotomy – (pediatric patients 12 years and younger)**

- A. Assemble equipment: 14g or 16g angiocath, 3 cc syringe, 3.0 ETT adapter, oxygen, BVM.
- B. Place the patient in a supine position with support under the shoulders and mild hyperextension of the neck unless C-Spine injury is suspected.
- C. Palpate the neck in the midline and locate the slight depression just below the notch of the thyroid cartilage. This is the position of the cricothyroid membrane.
- D. Prepare the area with antiseptic solution.
- E. Stabilize the airway between thumb and forefingers.
- F. Insert the needle with catheter into the cricothyroid membrane at a 30-degree angle caudally (toward the patient's feet).
- G. When the needle is through the membrane. Stop and aspirate for air to ensure tracheal entry.
- H. Advance the catheter over the needle and then remove the needle.
- I. Attach the 3.0 ETT adapter to the hub of the catheter and begin ventilations with the BVM.
- J. Secure the cannula with tape after confirming correct placement by auscultation for breath sounds (5-point check). Observe for kinking of cannula.
- K. Consider sedation if necessary.

## Emergency Cricothyrotomy – 30.035

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Hazards in performing this procedure are primarily those of damage to nearby structures; major vessels to either side of the midline, to the vocal cords if the puncture is made too high, or a through and through injury of the trachea if the puncture is made too deeply. The latter is more commonly seen in infants and children whose tracheas may be deceptively narrow.
- B. Palpation of the cricothyroid membrane is very difficult in the infant and young child. The key to success is immobilization of the trachea throughout the procedure.
- C. Needle cricothyrotomy is only a temporizing measure providing oxygenation not adequate ventilation.

## INDICATIONS:

- A. Airway obstruction
- B. Need for airway protection
- C. Respiratory failure

## PROCEDURE:

### Cardiac Arrest Patients:

- A. Patients in cardiac arrest can typically be intubated without the use of an induction agent and paralytics. Pre-oxygenation and apneic oxygenation are not indicated.
- B. Assemble and check all equipment:
  - 1. Cardiac monitor
  - 2. Suction
  - 3. EtCO<sub>2</sub>
  - 4. Pulse Oximeter
  - 5. O<sub>2</sub> tank w/regulator
  - 6. Mask and BVM
  - 7. Intubation equipment (VL, DL)
  - 8. Backup devices ready: Bougie, supraglottic airway, surgical airway (cric kit)
- C. Intubate in a controlled, but timely manner. (Consider use of a supraglottic airway to minimize CPR interruptions or when ALS resources are limited.)
- D. Use of the bougie is encouraged for endotracheal intubation to facilitate first pass success.**
- E. Verify placement of ET tube using waveform capnography and a careful five-point check. Monitor waveform capnography continuously.
- F. Secure the tube utilizing ETT securing device. Record ET Tube depth at the teeth or gum line. Depth in adults is height based. Reasonable targets are 21 cm for women, and 23 cm for men at the teeth.
- G. Avoid interruptions to CPR when securing a patient's airway. Once secured, deliver 1 breath every 6 secs. (10 breaths/min) asynchronous with compressions. About 1 second per breath, with visible chest rise. Optional method: 30:2 compression/ventilation ratio with advanced airway until ROSC. Post-ROSC, deliver 1 breath every 6 seconds.
- H. Ventilate and monitor patient's vital signs including SpO<sub>2</sub>.
- I. If signs of "CPR Induced Consciousness" are present, administer up to 2.5 mg of midazolam IV/IO **and** 50 mcg of fentanyl. May repeat as needed every 5 - 10 minutes. If midazolam unavailable, refer to the lorazepam medication page for dosing.
- J. Consider orogastric tube placement.

### Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM) in Perfusing Patients:

- A. DAAM is the technique of using medications to overcome the body's protective airway reflexes to facilitate airway insertion using sedatives and paralytics.
- B. Two DAAM techniques are Rapid Sequence intubation (RSI) and Delayed Sequence Intubation (DSI).
- C. RSI and DSI choice should be based on paramedic discretion and/or medical director preference.**
- D. If the patient is agitated and it is difficult to preoxygenate, consider DSI with ketamine to optimize oxygenation and facilitate resuscitation.

## Endotracheal Intubation – 30.040

- E. Assemble and check equipment: Two O<sub>2</sub> tanks with regulators, nasal cannula, BVM with mask, EtCO<sub>2</sub>, intubation equipment, suction, back up devices (bougie, SGA, cric kit).
- F. Attach pulse oximeter, cardiac monitor, BP cuff, and waveform capnography.
- G. Establish 2 IVs or IOs, if not already done.
- H. Verbalize failed airway plan to the entire team and verify/mark surgical airway landmarks.
- I. Physiologically optimize patient prior to intubation with a MAP > 65 mmHg (systolic BP > 100 mmHg). **Preoxygenation and denitrogenation are essential steps in every DAAM.**
- J. Treat hypotension with fluids and Push Dose epinephrine 10 -20 mcg every 1 - 5 minutes, with a goal MAP > 65 mmHg (SBP ≥ 100 mmHg).
- K. **Place nasal cannula and administer oxygen at 15 lpm. Continue apneic oxygenation during the procedure.**

### Delayed Sequence Intubation procedure

#### 1. Administer Induction Agent:

Ketamine 1 - 2 mg/kg IV/IO slow push over 60 seconds for sedation and analgesia prior to paralysis

#### 2. Positioning:

Ensure patient is positioned ear to sternal notch with head of bed/backboard elevated ≥ 15°. Maintain apneic O<sub>2</sub> via NC at 15 lpm throughout

#### 3. Preoxygenation and Denitrogenation:

- If patient is **breathing adequately**, NRB or BVM with two-handed mask seal @ 25 lpm **with PEEP set at 10.**
- If patient is **breathing inadequately**, ventilate with BVM @ 25 lpm with two-handed mask seal **with PEEP @ 10.**
- **Start 3-minute countdown once SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%**, to allow for complete denitrogenation.
- If unable to achieve SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%, increase PEEP or use NIPPV if available. See letter L below.

#### 4. Paralysis

Administer one of the following paralytics:

- Succinylcholine
  - ≥ 6 years - 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO
  - < 6 years - 2 mg/kg IV/IO **OR**
- Rocuronium 1.2 mg/kg IV/IO **OR**
- Vecuronium 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO

### Rapid Sequence Intubation procedure

#### 1. Positioning:

Ensure patient is positioned ear to sternal notch with head of bed/backboard elevated ≥ 15°. Maintain apneic O<sub>2</sub> via NC at 15 lpm throughout

#### 2. Preoxygenation and Denitrogenation:

- If patient is **breathing adequately**, NRB or BVM with two-handed mask seal @ 25 lpm **with PEEP set at 10.**
- If patient is **breathing inadequately**, ventilate with BVM @ 25 lpm with two-handed mask seal **with PEEP @ 10.**
- **Start 3-minute countdown once SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%**
- If unable to achieve a SpO<sub>2</sub> ≥ 94%, increase PEEP or use NIPPV if available. See letter L below.

#### 3. Administer Induction Agent:

- Etomidate 0.3 mg/kg IV/O **OR**
- Ketamine 1 - 2 mg/kg IV/IO slow push over 60 seconds **OR**
- Midazolam 0.2 mg/kg IV/IO (least desirable option)
  - If systolic BP ≥ 100 mmHg- max dose 10 mg
  - If systolic BP < 100 mmHg- max dose 5 mg

#### 4. Paralysis

Immediately following induction agent, administer one of the following paralytics:

- Succinylcholine
  - ≥ 6 years - 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO
  - < 6 years - 2 mg/kg IV/IO **OR**
- Rocuronium 1.2 mg/kg IV/IO **OR**
- Vecuronium 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO

## Endotracheal Intubation – 30.040

- L. If you are unable to achieve  $SpO_2 \geq 94\%$ , consider failed airway plan, including use of a supraglottic airway.
- M. Perform intubation approximately 60 seconds after succinylcholine or rocuronium, and 2 - 3 minutes after vecuronium.
- N. Bougie use has been associated with higher first pass success.
- O. If  $SpO_2$  drops to  $< 94\%$  during intubation attempt, ventilate with BVM using 100% oxygen before next attempt.
- P. If intubation is unsuccessful, consider using a BVM and/or backup supraglottic airway device.
- Q. If unable to ventilate with BVM or backup airway, proceed to surgical airway (cricothyrotomy).
- R. If bradycardia occurs, first ensure adequate oxygenation and ventilation, and if persistent, administer atropine 0.5 mg IV/IO (Pediatric patients: 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO. Minimum dose 0.1 mg. Do not exceed adult dose.)
- S. Verify placement of ET tube using waveform  $EtCO_2$  and a careful five-point check.
- T. Continue cardiac, waveform  $EtCO_2$ , and pulse oximetry monitoring at all times.
- U. Following intubation, titrate PEEP down to lowest setting to maintain  $SpO_2 \geq 94\%$ .
- V. Insert an oral airway or compatible bite-block device if needed.
- W. Secure the endotracheal tube and record the depth at the teeth/gums.
- X. Recheck and document ET tube placement after every patient movement or change in vital signs. For sudden hypoxia, consider DOPE:
  - 1. **Dislodgement**
  - 2. **Obstruction**
  - 3. **Pneumothorax**
  - 4. **Equipment issue**
- Y. After successful airway placement, administer fentanyl **PLUS** midazolam, **OR** ketamine for analgesia and sedation:
  - 1. Fentanyl and midazolam:
    - a. Fentanyl 50 - 100 mcg IV/IO if SBP  $\geq 100$  mmHg (MAP  $> 65$  mmHg), repeat every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain analgesia. (Pediatric dosing, 1 mcg/kg, not to exceed the adult dose with repeat doses at 0.5-1 mcg/kg)
    - b. Midazolam 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO if SBP  $\geq 100$  mmHg (MAP  $> 65$  mmHg). Repeat every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain sedation. (Pediatric dose of midazolam is 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO up to 2.5 mg), **OR**
    - c. If midazolam is unavailable, refer to the lorazepam medication page for dosing.  
**Analgesia should be addressed first. Opioids are preferred first line agents before benzodiazepines. Ensure hemodynamic stability before giving a second agent to facilitate analgesia and sedation.**
  - 2. Ketamine: Initial dose is 1 mg/kg slow IV/IO push if not used for induction. If used for induction, initial dose is 0.5 mg/kg slow IV/IO push. May repeat 0.5 mg/kg every 15 minutes as necessary to maintain analgesia and sedation.  
**Ketamine should not be used for sedation following ROSC in cardiac arrest patients.**

- Z. Consider ketamine for ongoing sedation in airway management if:
  - 1. Non-depolarizing neuromuscular blockade (e.g. vecuronium, rocuronium) is used at any point as a paralytic agent, or
  - 2. Ketamine is used for DAAM.
- AA. If additional paralysis is needed, administer vecuronium 0.1 mg/kg **or** rocuronium 0.5 mg/kg IV/IO.
- AB. Consider orogastric tube placement.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. **If unable to establish and/or maintain an adequate airway, transport patient, including trauma patients, to the nearest hospital to obtain definitive airway control.**
- B. An attempt is defined as the insertion of the laryngoscope blade or rescue airway past the teeth. In most situations, intubation attempts should be limited to 2 per paramedic (with a maximum of 4 attempts prior to/during transport).
- C. **DO NOT** rely solely on monitoring equipment. Auscultate for lung sounds and/or re-visualize with laryngoscope (VL or DL) if there is any doubt about tube placement.
- D. Continuously monitor the patient's overall condition including vital signs, SpO<sub>2</sub>, EtCO<sub>2</sub>, cardiac rhythm, perfusion, and ease of ventilation post-intubation.
- E. Succinylcholine, rocuronium and vecuronium do not affect the level of consciousness and should be used with etomidate/ketamine/midazolam.
- F. Succinylcholine is contraindicated in the following:
  - 1. Known hypersensitivity.
  - 2. Major burns and crush injuries between 48 hours and 6 months old.
  - 3. Stroke or spinal cord injuries with profound residual deficits between 48 hours and 6 months old.
  - 4. Neuromuscular disease (e.g., muscular dystrophy).
  - 5. Suspected hyperkalemia (ESRD patients on dialysis).
- G. Avoid vecuronium and rocuronium in patients suspected of having underlying status epilepticus (seizures).
- H. In DSI, start with 1 mg/kg of ketamine for induction. If disassociation is not achieved, administer a second 1 mg/kg dose of ketamine.
- I. Rapid administration of ketamine can lead to apnea. Ketamine should be administered slowly over 60 seconds. Dilute ketamine with normal saline to a minimum of 10 ml total volume for a slower administration.
- J. Ketamine can cause laryngospasm and may cause an emergence reaction with vivid dreams.
- K. Preoxygenation and denitrogenation can be challenging in some instances (e.g., ARDS, pneumonia). Consider a BVM with a PEEP valve or non-invasive positive pressure ventilation (e.g., NIPPV).
- L. Patients dependent on sympathetic tone may develop profound hypotension post intubation. This should be treated with fluids and/or push dose pressors per the shock protocol. It is always best to have push dose epinephrine available.

### DOCUMENTATION:

Visualization of the cords (if applicable), size and depth of tube at the teeth/gums, number of attempts, 5-point check and equal chest expansion, EtCO<sub>2</sub> waveform device used/reading, SpO<sub>2</sub>, any other devices/ techniques used, and reconfirmation of placement after each patient movement.

## End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring – 30.070

### PURPOSE:

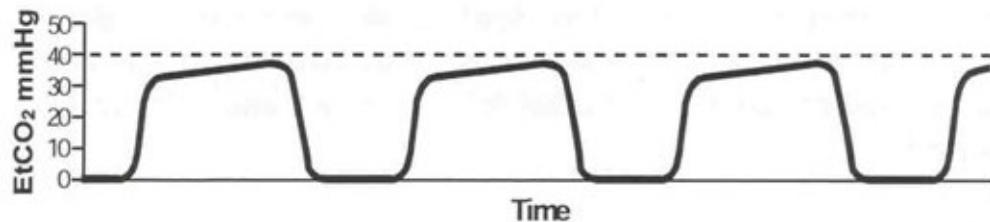
To define the various uses of end-tidal CO<sub>2</sub> (EtCO<sub>2</sub>) and capnography monitoring.

### BACKGROUND:

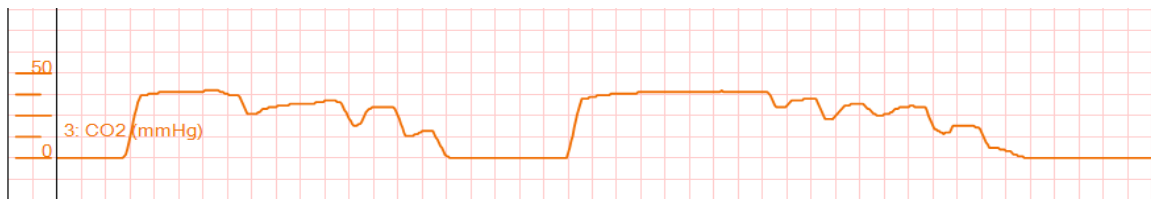
- A. Capnography (an EtCO<sub>2</sub> value with a waveform) allows for the assessment of ventilation and/or perfusion.
  1. EtCO<sub>2</sub> is primarily an indicator of ventilation in patients with normal perfusion (e.g., normal blood pressure).
  2. EtCO<sub>2</sub> is primarily an indicator of perfusion in patients with low blood flow (e.g., shock, cardiac arrest).
- B. Consider use of capnography in suspected critical patients and when required by protocol.

### PROCEDURE:

- A. Airway Management
  1. Airway Confirmation
    - a. Manage airway according to **Airway Management** protocol.
    - b. Apply waveform capnography device.
    - c. Ensure appropriate normal capnographic waveform to confirm airway patency (see figure below).

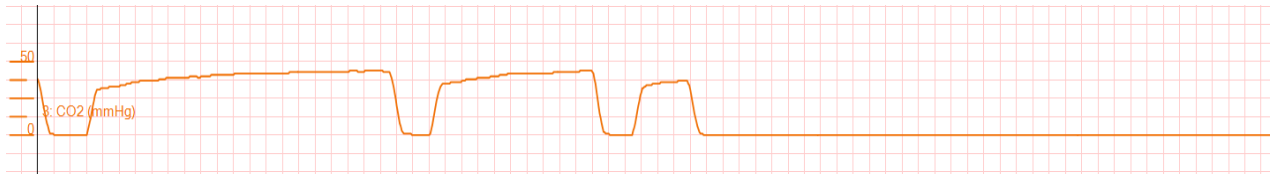


- d. Failure to obtain an EtCO<sub>2</sub> numerical reading and/or waveform requires the following immediate action:
  - i. Re-visualization of the ETT using direct/video laryngoscopy.
  - ii. If proper location of the ETT or i-gel is not confirmed, immediate removal of the airway and use of an alternative airway.
2. Continued Airway Assessment
  - a. A sudden drop in EtCO<sub>2</sub> output and an obvious change in the waveform (see figure below) is indicative of advanced airway displacement (most likely into the hypopharynx) or a cuff leak (e.g., under inflated balloon, balloon rupture, or poorly sized ETT or i-gel®). Re-assess airway placement immediately and take corrective action.



## End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring – 30.070

- b. A sudden and sustained drop in EtCO<sub>2</sub> output (see figure below) may indicate a blocked airway (e.g., kinked tube, mucus plug).



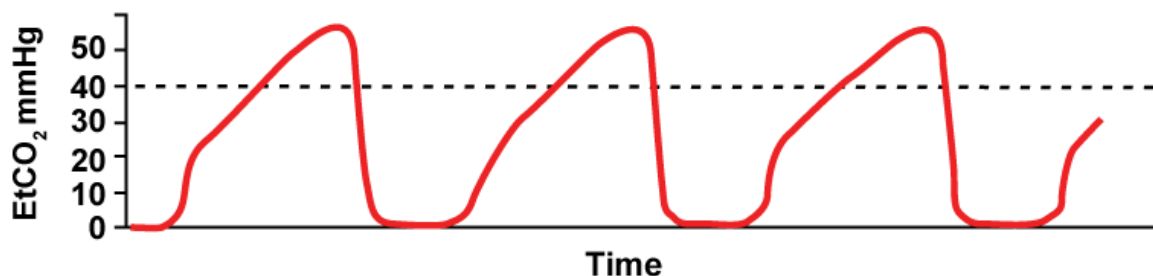
- c. Document pulse oximetry and EtCO<sub>2</sub> readings in your prehospital care report at regular intervals, especially following movement of the patient or change in vital signs.

### B. Cardiac Arrest

1. Manage according to **Cardiac Arrest** protocols.
2. Apply waveform capnography device as soon as feasible.
3. The trend of EtCO<sub>2</sub> values is the most important to guide a resuscitation.
  - a. Values that decline over time may indicate poor CPR quality (e.g., need for a new compressor, LUCAS device has shifted).
4. Do NOT ventilate to EtCO<sub>2</sub> values during cardiac arrest, as hyperventilation or hypoventilation are harmful to the patient. During cardiac arrest, the EtCO<sub>2</sub> values are indicative of pulmonary blood flow (i.e., chest compression quality).
5. A sudden and sustained rise in EtCO<sub>2</sub> values may indicate ROSC.
6. A gradual decline in EtCO<sub>2</sub> values may be the first sign of recurrent arrest in a patient who has achieved ROSC.
7. Do NOT rely solely on an EtCO<sub>2</sub> value when determining termination decisions.

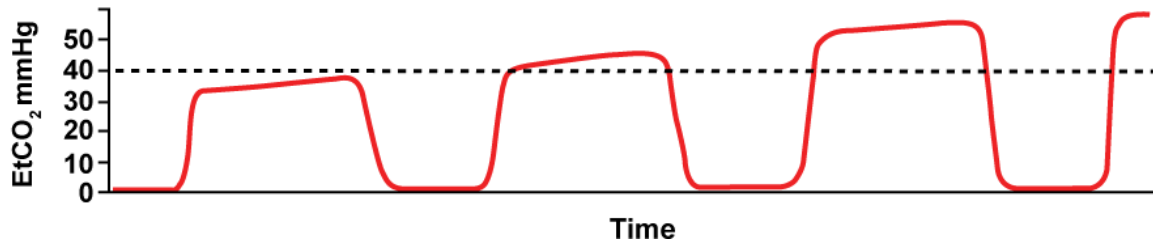
### C. Respiratory Distress/Respiratory Failure

1. A “shark fin” waveform can be seen in Asthma and COPD (see figure below).



2. Consider use of capnography when initiating NIPPV as it can assist with diagnosis (e.g., evaluating for “shark fin” waveform), assess response to treatment, and can evaluate for patient decompensation.

3. Use of waveform capnography is required in patients who are experiencing respiratory depression or have received sedating medications (e.g., opiates, benzodiazepines, antipsychotics, etc.) to help detect hypoventilation (i.e. rise in EtCO<sub>2</sub> with progressively rising waveform). (See figure below).



#### D. Acidosis

1. Sepsis: In patients with concern for infection and  $\geq 2$  of the following: Respiratory rate  $> 20$ , heart rate  $> 90$  BPM and fever (i.e., SIRS criteria), an EtCO<sub>2</sub>  $\leq 25$  mmHg is suggestive of hypoperfusion and increased mortality. An EtCO<sub>2</sub>  $\leq 25$  mmHg correlates to severe sepsis and septic shock. Treat per **Sepsis Protocol**.
2. DKA: In patients with elevated blood sugar, EtCO<sub>2</sub>  $< 25$  may indicate DKA. Treat per **Diabetic Emergencies-Hyperglycemia** protocol

#### E. Hypoperfusion (low blood flow)

1. A low EtCO<sub>2</sub> can help determine cases of hypoperfusion (low blood flow) given the lack of blood flow to the lungs.
2. In trauma patients, EtCO<sub>2</sub>  $< 25$  mmHg may indicate presence of shock and is associated with the need for blood transfusion and increased mortality.

#### F. Traumatic Brain Injury

1. Maintain EtCO<sub>2</sub> output between 35 - 40 mmHg. The following approximates the degree of ventilation:
  - $> 40$  = Hypoventilation
  - 35 - 40 = Normal ventilation
  - 30 - 35 = Hyperventilation
  - $< 30$  = Aggressive hyperventilation
2. Patients with signs of increased intracranial pressure (unilateral dilated pupil, posturing, focal neurologic findings) maintain EtCO<sub>2</sub> between 30 - 35.

#### G. Transcutaneous Pacing

1. A sudden and sustained rise in EtCO<sub>2</sub> indicates increased pulmonary blood flow and may confirm mechanical capture.

### NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Remember: Pulse oximetry does not equate to ventilation. You can have a poorly ventilated patient displaying an oxygen saturation of 100%. Excessively high PaCO<sub>2</sub> levels can be detrimental to your patient's outcome.

- B. A sudden drop in EtCO<sub>2</sub> output from normal (35 - 40 mmHg) to 15 - 20 mmHg and an obvious change in the waveform is indicative of tube displacement, most likely into the hypopharynx. Re-assess tube placement immediately and take corrective action.
- C. Do not rely on pulse oximetry or EtCO<sub>2</sub> monitoring solely to determine the efficacy of intubation.
- D. Waveform capnography is required for all intubated patients throughout transport.
- E. Failure to obtain an EtCO<sub>2</sub> numerical reading or waveform requires the following immediate action:
  - 1. Immediate removal of the endotracheal tube and placement of a rescue airway or BVM ventilation.
  - OR**
  - 2. Re-visualization of the ETT using direct laryngoscopy.

# i-gel® Supraglottic Airway Device – 30.072

## DEFINITION:

The i-gel® is a disposable supraglottic airway created as an alternative to endotracheal intubation or mask ventilation. The i-gel® is designed for positive pressure ventilation as well as for spontaneously breathing patients.

## INDICATIONS:

The i-gel® supraglottic airway device can be used as an alternative to endotracheal intubation in those patients who need a secure airway.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Trismus (clenched jaw), limited mouth opening.
- B. Suspected upper airway obstructions secondary to laryngeal edema, smoke inhalation, foreign body, tumor, mass, or abscess.

## SIZES:

i-gel Size	Patient Size	Patient Weight (kgs)	Patient Weight (lbs)
1	Neonate	2.5	4-11
1.5	Infant	5-12	11-26
2	Small pediatric	10-25	22-55
2.5	Large pediatric	25-35	55-77
3	Small adult	30-60	66-132
4	Medium adult	50-90	110-198
5	Large adult	90+	198+

**Size should be determined on lean body mass**

## PROCEDURE:

- A. Identify correct size i-gel®.
- B. Lubricate i-gel® prior to insertion with water soluble gel and only to the back side of the device.
- C. If equipped, ensure that the supplemental oxygen port is capped.
- D. Position the patient. The patient should always be in the “sniffing position” prior to insertion unless head/neck movements are considered inadvisable or are contraindicated.
- E. If needed, use tongue depressor or curved laryngoscope blade to facilitate passage of i-gel® through the oropharynx.
- F. Grasp the lubricated i-gel® firmly along the integral bite block.
- G. Position the device so that i-gel® cuff outlet is facing towards the chin of the patient.
- H. Introduce the leading soft tip into the mouth of the patient in a direction toward the hard palate. The leading edge of the i-gel's® tip must follow the curvature of the patient's hard palate upon insertion. Glide the device downward and backward along the hard palate with a continuous but **gentle** push until a definitive resistance is felt.
- I. Determine appropriate depth of insertion. When placed correctly, the tip of the i-gel® will be within the upper esophageal opening and the cuff will be against the laryngeal framework. The incisors will be resting on the integral bite block. There is a horizontal black line on sizes 3, 4, and 5 indicating optimal position. (Fig. 1)

## i-gel® Supraglottic Airway Device – 30.072



- J. Secure i-gel® to maxilla with approved holder, strap, or tape.
- K. If gastric distention is present or fluid is present in the gastric channel of i-gel®, an appropriately sized lubricated orogastric tube (Fig. 2) may be passed down the gastric channel.
- L. Attach capnography per protocol.

Fig. 2

i-gel Size	Maximum Size of Orogastric Tube (French Gauge) or French Suction Catheter
1	N/A
1.5	10
2	12
2.5	12
3	12
4	12
5	12/14

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Do not use excessive force to insert the device or orogastric tube.
- B. Sometimes a feel of “give-way” is felt before the end point resistance is met. This is due to the passage of the i-gel® bowl through the faucial pillars (pharyngo-epiglottic folds).
- C. Once resistance is met and the teeth are located on the integral bite block, do not repeatedly push the i-gel® down or apply excessive force during insertion.
- D. Do not allow peak airway pressure of ventilation to exceed 40 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (Zoll Series 731 EMV+ or equivalent).
- E. Patients with any condition which may increase the risk of a full stomach (e.g., hiatal hernia, sepsis, morbid obesity, pregnancy, or a history of upper gastrointestinal surgery), may increase the risk of aspiration.

## Intraosseous Access & Infusion - 30.080

### DEFINITION:

Intraosseous cannulation is an alternative technique for establishing vascular access in critical adult and pediatric patients when peripheral IV access is difficult or time sensitive.

### INDICATIONS:

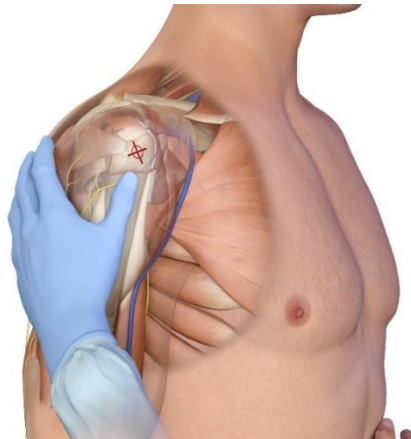
- A. Intraosseous infusion is indicated in emergency situations when lifesaving fluids or drugs should be administered and IV cannulation is difficult, impossible, or too time-consuming to perform.
- B. If a peripheral IV cannot be established after two attempts or within 60 - 90 seconds of elapsed time *and* in:
- C. Adult and pediatric patients, within the proper weight range, who present with one or more of the following clinical conditions:
  1. Cardiac arrest.
  2. Hemodynamic instability (BP < 90 mmHg and clinical signs of shock).
  3. Imminent respiratory failure.
  4. Status epilepticus with prolonged seizure activity greater than 10 minutes, and refractory to IM anticonvulsants.
  5. Toxic conditions requiring immediate vascular access for antidote.
- D. Intraosseous placement may be considered prior to peripheral IV attempts in cases of cardiopulmonary or traumatic arrest, in which it may be obvious that attempts at placing an IV would likely be unsuccessful and/or too time consuming, resulting in a delay of life-saving fluids or drugs.

### EZ-IO® PROCEDURE:

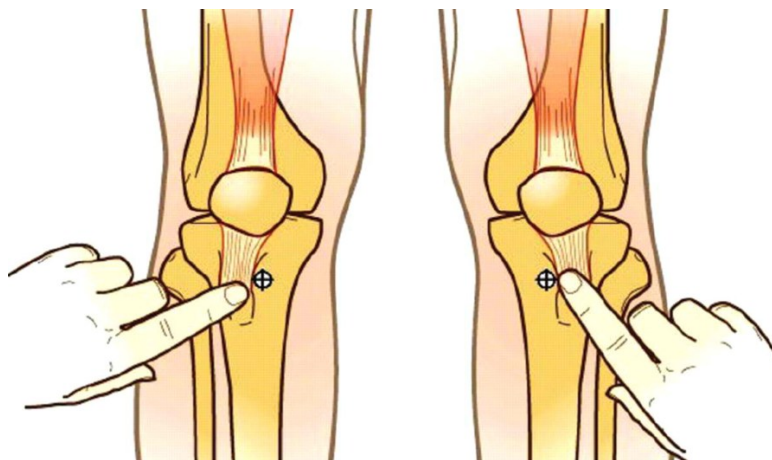
- A. Determine patient's weight.
- B. Assemble all necessary equipment:
  1. The 25 mm (Blue) EZ-IO® needle can be utilized for patients who weigh  $\geq 3$  kg.
  2. The 45 mm (Yellow) EZ-IO® needle can be used for adult insertions (larger individuals weighing > 40 kg) where the 25 mm (Blue) needle is not adequate. The 45 mm needle should be used for all humeral IOs.
  3. EZ-Stabilizer® should be used to secure the needle.
- C. Site selection:
  1. Proximal humerus is preferred in adult patients to achieve the following:
    - a. Increased flow rates.
    - b. Decreased pain.
    - c. Closer access to central circulation (heart) during cardiac arrest and for resuscitation.
  2. Proximal Tibia
  3. Distal Tibia
- D. Site landmarks:
  1. Proximal humerus (contraindicated in children)
    - a. Ensure that the patient's hand is resting on the abdomen and that the elbow is adducted (close to the body). Alternatively, the arm can remain adducted to the body with the arm rotated medially, thumb pointing down.

- b. Insertion site is located directly on the most prominent aspect of the greater tubercle. Place palm on the anterolateral aspect of the arm and push deeply. The target will feel like a ball rolling under your palm; this is the greater tubercle. (Fig. 1)

Fig. 1



2. Proximal tibia
  - a. Palpate the landmarks at the proximal tibia (patella and tibial tuberosity).
  - b. Insertion site should be approximately one finger width (2 cm) medial to the tibial tuberosity, along the flat aspect of the tibia. Alternatively, landmarks are 3 cm below the patella and 2 cm medial when you can't palpate the tibial tuberosity. (Fig. 2)



3. Distal tibia  
-Two finger widths proximal to the medial malleolus along the midline of the tibia. (Fig. 3)

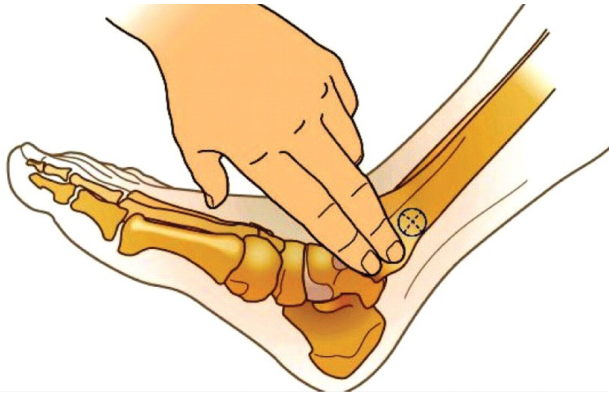


Fig. 3

## E. Needle insertion

1. Prep the surface with povidone-iodine or chlorohexidine and wipe dry with a sterile gauze pad.
2. Stabilize patient's extremity and begin insertion from a 90-degree angle to the insertion site for both proximal and distal tibia. Insertion should be at a 45-degree angle for the proximal humerus. Push the needle set through the skin until the tip touches the bone.
3. With the needle tip against the bone, assure adequate needle length by ensuring at least one black line (5 mm) is visible outside the skin.
4. Gently advance the needle set into position—**do not force**. Stop when you feel the “pop” or “give” on smaller patients.
5. When needle is in proper position, remove stylet, place the EZ-Stabilizer® on the hub, but do not secure EZ-Stabilizer® yet.
6. Connect EZ-Connect tubing, primed with saline, to IO hub.
7. Rapid bolus or “power” flush with approximately 10 ml normal saline (**administer lidocaine to the awake patient prior to flushing**).
8. Confirm the catheter position:
  - a. Catheter is stable at a 90-degree angle to the bone, able to aspirate blood (not always able to aspirate even with the line in the proper position), and fluids flow without evidence of extravasation.
  - b. If insertion fails, leave the needle in place and clamp the EZ-Connect; do not attempt second insertion on same extremity.
9. Secure the EZ-Stabilizer® when patency is confirmed.
10. Consider additional bolus of saline if flow rates slower than expected.
11. Utilize a blood pressure cuff or pressure bag around the IV bag to help infuse fluids.
12. Monitor for patency frequently.

### F. Pain Management

1. If the procedure is performed on a conscious patient, immediately following placement of the IO needle **and before saline flush**, administer 2 ml (40 mg) of 2% lidocaine slowly over 2 minutes (rule is 2 ml of 2% over 2 min). Wait approximately 60 seconds before flushing with normal saline.
2. In the event a patient regains consciousness and complains of severe pain secondary to the IO insertion, temporarily stop infusing the fluids, and administer lidocaine. Wait approximately 60 seconds before continuing fluid administration.
3. If fluids do not flow freely, flush IO site with an additional 10 ml normal saline.

### **PEDIATRIC EZ-IO® PROCEDURE (patients weighing 3 - 39 kg)**

#### A. Assemble all equipment

1. The 15 mm (Pink) EZ-IO® needle or 25 mm (Blue) EZ-IO needle should be used for patients who weigh less than 3 kg (approximately 6 lb.). The 15 mm needle, if carried, is used primarily on neonates.
2. The 25 mm (Blue) EZ-IO® needle should be utilized for pediatric patients who weigh  $\geq 3$  kg or when the 15 mm (Pink) is deemed inadequate or not carried.
3. EZ-Stabilizer should be used to secure the needle.

#### B. Site selection (Patients weighing 3 - 39 kg)

1. Proximal Tibia
  - a. Palpate the landmarks at the proximal tibia (patella and tibial tuberosity).
  - b. Insertion site should be one finger width below the patella and one finger width medial to the tibial tuberosity. If the tibial tuberosity cannot be identified on the child, then the insertion site may be 1 cm below the patella and 1 cm medial.
2. Distal femur
  - a. Secure the leg outstretched to ensure the knee does not bend.
  - b. Locate upper edge of the patella. Insertion site is one finger width above and then one finger width medial (towards the inner leg, "BIG TOE IO") from the upper patella edge. This location will avoid the growth plate of the distal femur. (Fig. 4)



Fig. 4

## C. Needle insertion

1. Prep the surface with povidone-iodine or chlorhexidine and wipe dry with a sterile gauze pad.
2. Stabilize patient's leg and begin insertion from a 90-degree angle to the insertion site. Push the needle set through the skin until the tip touches the bone.
3. With the needle tip against the bone, assure adequate needle length by ensuring at least one black line (5 mm) is visible outside the skin.
4. Gently advance the needle set into position—do not force. Stop when you feel the “pop” or “give”.
5. When needle is in proper position, remove stylet, place the EZ-Stabilizer<sup>®</sup> on the hub, but do not secure EZ-Stabilizer<sup>®</sup> yet.
6. Connect EZ-Connect tubing, primed with saline, to IO hub.
7. Rapid bolus or “power” flush with approximately 5 ml normal saline.
8. Confirm the catheter position:
  - a. Catheter is stable at a 90-degree angle to the bone, able to aspirate blood, and fluids flow without evidence of extravasation.
  - b. If insertion fails, leave the needle in place and clamp the EZ-Connect; do not attempt second insertion on same extremity.
9. Secure the EZ-Stabilizer<sup>®</sup> when patency is confirmed.
10. Consider additional bolus of saline if flow rates slower than expected, no more than 2 - 3 ml normal saline
11. Consider a blood pressure cuff or pressure bag to help infuse fluids.
12. Monitor for patency frequently.

## D. Pain Management

1. If the procedure is performed on a conscious patient, immediately following placement of the IO needle, administer 0.5 mg/kg of 2% lidocaine slowly over 2 minutes, not to exceed adult dose of 40 mg. Wait approximately 60 seconds before flushing with normal saline.
2. If fluids do not flow freely, flush IO site with an additional 2 - 3 ml normal saline.

## **PEDIATRIC PROCEDURE WITH MANUAL IO DEVICE:**

- A. Assemble equipment
  - 1. Approved bone marrow needles, 15- or 18-gauge size (Jamshidi)
  - 2. Povidone-iodine or chlorhexidine preps
  - 3. Two small syringes (3 - 5 ml)
  - 4. One large Luer-lock® syringe (35 - 50 ml)
  - 5. Flush solution
  - 6. Sterile gauze pads and tape
- B. Site Selection – Proximal tibia. Palpate the landmarks and note the entry point that is the anteromedial flat surface 1 - 3 cm below the tibial tuberosity.
- C. Prep the surface with povidone-iodine or chlorhexidine prep and wipe dry with a sterile gauze pad.
- D. Needle Insertion
  - 1. Insert the needle at the proximal tibial site, directing the needle caudally. The needle should penetrate the skin and subcutaneous tissue and be pushed through the cortex of the bone using rotation (avoid rocking the needle) until a “pop” or “give” is felt.
  - 2. Confirm placement of the needle by:
    - a. Firm fixation of the needle and free aspiration of marrow/blood.
    - b. Infusion of 2 - 3 ml of NS, palpating for extravasation or noting significant resistance. If extravasation occurs, further attempts at the site should be avoided.
    - c. It is not always possible to aspirate blood/marrow, but the line may be patent.
- E. Tape and secure IO needle firmly in place.
- F. Start Infusion:
  - 1. Although gravity drainage may suffice, pressurized infusions may be needed during resuscitation.
  - 2. When infusing medications via an IO route, pressure must be applied to the fluid bag to maintain flow rates. The provider must continually monitor the rate of infusion.

## **CONTRAINDICATIONS:**

- A. Suspected fracture of the bone selected for IO insertion.
- B. Prior prosthetic joint replacement involving bone selected for IO insertion.
- C. Previous significant orthopedic procedures (IO within 48 hours, surgery, etc.).
- D. Infection at the site of insertion.
- E. Excessive tissue at insertion site with the absence of landmarks.

## **NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. Osteomyelitis, growth plate injury (in pediatric patients), and extravasation of fluid with compression of popliteal vessels or the tibial nerve may occur.
- B. Airway and breathing should be established first in accordance with other protocols.
- C. Do not perform more than one attempt in each extremity.
- D. Any ALS medication may be administered IO.
- E. Do not give hypertonic saline through an IO line.
- F. In the event of driver failure, EZ-IO® needle may be inserted manually.
- G. All EZ-IO® needles are 15-gauge, regardless of length.

## Left Ventricular Assist Devices LVAD – 30.107

### BACKGROUND:

Left ventricular assist devices (LVADs) are designed to assist the pumping function of the patient's left ventricle. The HeartWare HVAD<sup>®</sup>, HeartMate II<sup>®</sup>, and HeartMate III<sup>®</sup> devices attach to the apex of the left ventricle (pump inflow) and propel blood to the ascending aorta (pump outflow). These devices utilize an external wearable system that includes a small controller connected to the internal pump by an external driveline and is powered by two batteries. They may also be "plugged in" to 110 or 12 V power, depending on the device. When managing an LVAD patient, follow these general assessment guidelines.

### ASSESSING PATIENT WITH LVAD:

- A. Establish airway and provide supplemental oxygen if any respiratory signs or symptoms are present.
- B. **If a patient with an LVAD is having a medical emergency, it does not necessarily mean that it is a device issue. Consider the whole clinical picture and perform a thorough patient assessment, including device function. Infection, volume depletion, stroke, bleeding, and dysrhythmias may be the cause of patient's symptoms. Most LVAD patients are anticoagulated and are at risk for bleeding complications.**
- C. Auscultate heart sounds to determine if the device is functioning. Both the HeartWare HVAD<sup>®</sup> and HeartMate II<sup>®</sup>, are continuous flow devices and you should hear a "whirring" sound". Because these devices diminish pulsatile flow in the circulation, peripheral pulses may not be palpable. The HeartMate III<sup>®</sup>, although continuous flow, may provide artificial pulsatility (as well as a pulsatile hum) due to the addition of intermittent speed reduction which was designed into the device. Since this artificial pulse is not synchronized with the patient's heart rate, it may augment or diminish the native pulse. If a pulse is palpable, a BP can be attempted. Assess other signs of circulation— capillary refill, absence or presence of dizziness, temperature/ moisture of skin, end-tidal CO<sub>2</sub>, and mental status to determine perfusion status.
- D. Standard blood pressure devices may not work. If unable to obtain a blood pressure consider using the following, if available, to estimate perfusion pressure:
  1. End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> - Expected values should be between 35 – 45 mmHg.
  2. Doppler cuff pressure - Estimates the mean arterial pressure. The goal range for Doppler MAP is > 60 and less than 90.
  3. Other clinical signs – Capillary refill, mental status.
- E. Locate the device to identify which type is in place and follow the device specific troubleshooting guidelines. Intervene appropriately based on the type of alarm and device.
- F. Start Large Bore IV and treat with fluids as needed.
- G. Pulse oximetry may not be accurate due to the continuous flow nature of the device. You may not get an accurate reading in the field.
- H. Your cardiac monitor **will** work, and a reliable ECG may be obtained. Because the LVAD creates continuous flow independent of left heart function, not all arrhythmias will be symptomatic, including ventricular arrhythmias. If a patient requires defibrillation, leave the pump running and all components in place. The LVAD does not interfere with electrical conduction. In general, LVAD patients also have an AICD/Pacemaker. Do not place defibrillation pads directly over the pump or AICD/Pacemaker (consider anterior/posterior placement).
- I. All ACLS medications may be administered if necessary.
- J. **If suspected cardiac arrest, proceed to following flow chart:**

**Call Patient's VAD Center**

- St. Vincent's: 971-678-4042
- Kaiser: 503-449-4672
- OHSU: 503-494-9000 (ask for on-call LVAD coordinator to be paged)

**Unresponsive LVAD patient**

Is the patient breathing **AND** can you hear a VAD hum?

**NO****YES**

Initiate CPR and follow ACLS protocols

**NO**

Doppler MAP > 50mmHg  
OR ETCO<sub>2</sub> > 20mmHg?

**YES**

2<sup>nd</sup> Responder available and/or trained family member assess LVAD function:

- Look/Listen for alarms
- Check driveline connection to LVAD controller
- Check power connection to LVAD controller

If any of the following true?

- Absent VAD hum
- "Pump Off" displayed
- Flow < 1 L/min
- Pulsatility < 1

**Perform controller exchange**

LVAD restarted AND

- Doppler MAP > 50mmHg  
OR
- ETCO<sub>2</sub> > 20mmHg

**YES**

Follow standard protocols except **NO CHEST COMPRESSIONS** because the VAD is likely providing adequate forward flow

**NO**

Continue CPR and follow ACLS protocols

- Refer to the LVAD Protocol for detail instructions on the battery and controller.
- **DO NOT USE MECHANICAL CPR.**
- The 2 most common causes of pump failure are disconnection of the power and failure of the controller.
- Transport LVAD patient in circulatory arrest to the nearest VAD hospital; otherwise transport the patient to their designated VAD center.
- Patients on LVAD support frequently do not have a palpable pulse or recognizable BP yet have adequate perfusion.
- In the non-invasive assessment of the BP, use a manual BP cuff with Doppler when available, with ETCO<sub>2</sub> as the second option.
- Assess and treat non-LVAD pathology:
  - 5 H's: Hypovolemia, hypoxia, hydrogen ion (acidosis), hypo/hyperkalemia, hypothermia
  - 5 T's: Toxins, tamponade, tension pneumothorax, thrombosis-heart, thrombosis-lung
- **Keep all back-up equipment with the patient during transport!**

## Left Ventricular Assist Devices LVAD – 30.107

### TRANSPORTING AN LVAD PATIENT:

- A. Consider transporting the LVAD patient in circulatory arrest to the nearest VAD hospital; otherwise transport the patient to their designated VAD center. **Call the number on the device and follow advice of the LVAD Coordinator on call for troubleshooting the device.**
- B. For all other concerns contact OLMC.
- C. The patient must be supported by battery power. **Remember to also transport the backup controller and the spare batteries.**
- D. The controller should be kept close to the patient, and care taken to not kink the leads.
- E. If removing or cutting patients clothing, use caution as not to sever the driveline.
- F. Do not put external pressure on any area of the LVAD system.
- G. Place gurney straps underneath the leads, and keep the batteries easily accessible.
- H. Allow the trained caregiver to ride in the transport vehicle if possible to act as an expert on the device in the absence of consciousness in the patient.
- I. Bring all of the patient's equipment.

### NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. LVAD patients who are anticoagulated have a higher risk of bleeding and hemorrhage.
- B. There are no valves on an LVAD, so there is the risk of retrograde flow and stagnation of blood if the device stops, or flow is impeded.
- C. These patients are pre-load and afterload dependent, so hypovolemia can have a profound effect.
- D. If a patient is **hypertensive**, flow through the device may be reduced.

## Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV) – 30.110

### DEFINITION:

Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV) has been shown to rapidly improve vital signs, gas exchange, and to decrease the work of breathing, the sense of dyspnea, and the need for endotracheal intubation in patients suffering from shortness of breath secondary to CHF/Pulmonary edema, COPD, or asthma. In patients with CHF, NIPPV improves hemodynamics by reducing preload and afterload. NIPPV can be delivered by either Continuous Positive Pressure Ventilation (CPAP) or Bi-Level Positive Airway Pressure (BiPAP).

### INDICATIONS:

**Medical patients** complaining of moderate to severe respiratory distress meeting the following criteria:

- A. Awake, oriented, and has the ability to maintain an open airway.
- B. Systolic blood pressure above 90 mmHg.
- C. 12 years old or older and are able to fit the NIPPV mask.
- D. Clinical signs and symptoms consistent with either CHF/pulmonary edema, COPD, asthma, or suspected Carbon Monoxide Poisoning.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Respiratory arrest.
- B. Non-cooperative patient.
- C. Suspected pneumothorax.
- D. Hemodynamically unstable.
- E. Inability to maintain mask seal.
- F. Active vomiting.

### CPAP PROCEDURE:

- A. EXPLAIN and COACH THE PATIENT ON THE PROCEDURE.
- B. Ensure adequate oxygen supply to the ventilation device.
- C. Place the patient on continuous pulse oximetry and end-tidal CO<sub>2</sub>.
- D. Turn on device. Set device to minimum flow (2 - 5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O).
- E. Place the mask over the patient's mouth and nose (consider having the patient hold the mask against their face initially to reduce anxiety).
- F. Secure the mask with the straps provided.
- G. Check for air leaks.
- H. Monitor and document the patient's respiratory response to the treatment.
- I. Continue to coach the patient to keep mask in place and readjust as needed to a maximum of 10 cmH<sub>2</sub>O.
- J. IF RESPIRATORY STATUS DETERIORATES, REMOVE THE DEVICE AND CONSIDER BAG VALVE MASK VENTILATION AND/OR ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION.

### IF USING THE FLOW SAFE II+ COMBINATION BI-LEVEL CPAP SYSTEM:

- A. Start the device in the CPAP mode.
- B. Turn on the oxygen to 8 lpm.
- C. Place the mask over the patient's mouth and nose (consider having the patient hold the mask against their face initially to reduce anxiety).
- D. Adjust oxygen using the device manometer to achieve 5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O of CPAP.
- E. Once you have achieved a CPAP of 5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O and have a good seal, turn the oxygen up to now achieve a CPAP of 10 cmH<sub>2</sub>O in order to set your inspiratory pressure.
- F. Switch to the Bi-Level mode.

## Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV) – 30.110

- G. This will set your inspiratory pressure at 10 cmH<sub>2</sub>O and your expiratory pressure at 5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O. If the expiratory pressure needs adjustment to achieve 5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O, this can be done by using the dial on the device labeled expiratory pressure.

### **REMOVAL PROCEDURE:**

NIPPV therapy needs to be continuous and should not be removed unless the patient cannot tolerate the mask or experiences continued or worsening respiratory failure.

### **SPECIAL NOTES:**

- A. If unable to maintain oxygen saturation > 90%, administer positive airway pressure via BVM and PEEP valve.
- B. Contact the receiving hospital as soon as possible that a patient with NIPPV is enroute to their hospital so they can be prepared for the patient.
- C. Reassessment of the patient's status is critical, and documentation should be performed every 5 - 10 minutes until patient is stable.
- D. The NIPPV mask may be removed temporarily to administer nitroglycerin.
- E. Suctioning of secretions may be required for some patients.
- F. Watch for gastric distention and/or nausea.
- G. The NIPPV monometer should be used to determine and adjust pressures as this will vary depending on the device used and whether nebulization is occurring simultaneously.
- H. Monitor mean arterial pressure (MAP) closely in all patients with NIPPV.

# Orogastric Tube Insertion and Maintenance – 30.115

## OVERVIEW:

While a patient is being ventilated with a BVM, trapped air can gather in the stomach increasing the risk of vomiting and aspiration. In addition, an enlarged stomach pushes against the diaphragm to increase intrathoracic pressure, decrease venous return, and interferes with lung ventilation.

## INDICATIONS:

To alleviate gastric distention, reduce aspiration, and facilitate ventilation in intubated patients.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Known alkali or acid ingestion.
- B. Known esophageal varices.
- C. Esophageal obstruction.
- D. Suspected epiglottitis or croup.

## PROCEDURE:

- A. Assemble equipment:
  - 1. Proper size orogastric tube
  - 2. Lubricant
  - 3. 30 or 60 cc syringes
  - 4. Suction unit

Gastric Tube Size Guide	
Age	Size
Less than 1 year	Refer to Pediatric Guide
1 yr. to 16 yrs.	10 - 14 French
Older than 16 yrs.	Up to 18 French

- B. With patient's head in a neutral position measure tube length from xiphoid process to angle of jaw to corner of the mouth. Place a mark on the tube to indicate how far to advance the tube.
- C. Lubricate end of tube; about 3 - 4 inches.
- D. Gently insert tube and advance toward posterior oropharynx.
- E. For non-traumatic patients, repositioning the head into a slightly flexed forward position may facilitate OG tube passage past the hypopharynx and into stomach.
- F. Continue to insert tube to the measured mark. Secure tube with tape.
- G. Attach syringe to the distal end of the OG tube.
- H. Confirm tube placement by placing stethoscope over epigastrium and auscultate while inserting 30 - 60 ml of air in tube. You should hear gastric gurgling.
- I. Secure tube in place with tape.
- J. Place the tube to low continuous suction as needed, gastric contents should be visible in tubing.
- K. Document tube size and depth, color, consistency, and amount of gastric contents.

## NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. OG tube placement can cause bradycardia.
- B. Do not delay transport for this procedure.
- C. Monitor SpO<sub>2</sub> and EtCO<sub>2</sub> continuously.

## Patellar Dislocation Reduction – 30.118

### INDICATIONS:

Isolated non-traumatic lateral patellar dislocation.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Direct traumatic mechanism of injury (impact directly to the knee).
- B. Any sign of associated patella fracture (crepitus).
- C. Any associated injury to same extremity (femur fracture, tibia/fibula fracture, pelvic fracture).

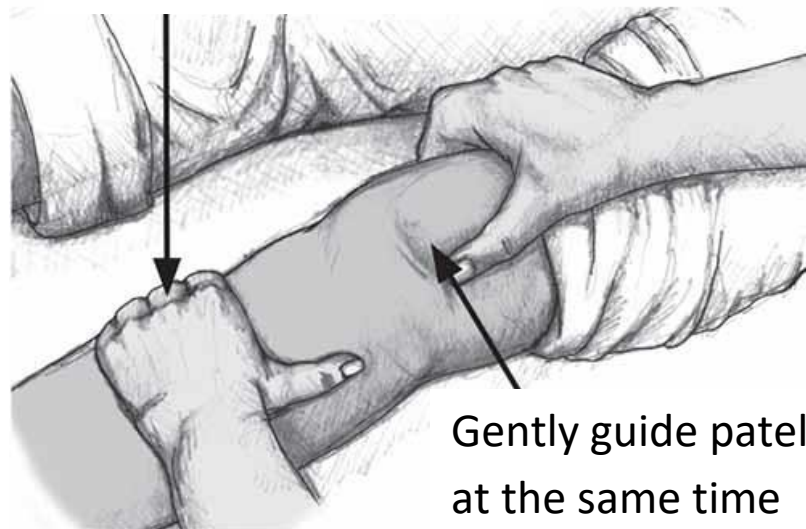
### PROCEDURE:

- A. Follow Pain Management protocol.
- B. Patient will usually present with the knee flexed and an obviously laterally displaced patella.
- C. Gently apply pressure to the lateral aspect of the patella (directing it medially) while extending the leg.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Reductions should not be attempted for medial dislocations, as these commonly have associated fractures.
- B. Patients should be splinted and transported regardless of success of reduction attempt. If a patient does not want transport after successful reduction, OLMC contact is mandatory as part of the refusal process.

Extend Leg



### BACKGROUND:

A Peripherally Inserted Central Line (PICC) is a common method of maintaining long-term venous access in select patients. PICC lines are typically inserted into the antecubital fossa, and then threaded into central circulation. PICC lines are flushed with heparin to maintain patency and therefore it is imperative to aspirate 5 ml of blood from the line prior to use.

### INDICATIONS:

- A. PICC lines may be accessed when there is a need for drug or fluid administration and traditional means of venous access are unsuccessful.
- B. Patient or patient's caregiver requests use of PICC line.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Inability to aspirate or infuse through the catheter.
- B. Catheter located in any place other than the patient's upper arm.
- C. Need for rapid fluid resuscitation.

### PROCEDURE:

- A. Use clean gloves and maintain sterility as much as possible.
- B. If there is a needleless type port on the distal end of the catheter, perform the following: (*figure 1*)
  - 1. Scrub the port with an alcohol pad for at least 15 seconds and allow to dry for at least 5 seconds.
  - 2. Attach a 10 ml syringe (without saline) to the port.
  - 3. Unclamp if necessary (needleless port may not have a clamp).
  - 4. Attempt to aspirate at least 5 ml of blood. Blood should draw freely. If it does not, remove the syringe and DO NOT use the catheter for access.
  - 5. If blood aspirates freely, remove the 10 ml syringe with blood and discard.
  - 6. Attach a 10 ml syringe with NS and gently flush the line. Never use a smaller syringe. If line does not flush, remove the syringe and DO NOT use the catheter for access.
  - 7. If line flushes, remove the syringe and attach the catheter to the end of the IV tubing and begin infusion of NS or LR. Adjust the rate to the needs of the patient within the limits of the catheter.
  - 8. Administer medications through IV tubing port if indicated.
- C. If there is a capped needle-type port on the distal end of the catheter, perform the following: (*figure 2*)
  - 1. Scrub the cap with an alcohol pad for at least 15 seconds and allow to dry for at least 5 seconds.
  - 2. Clamp the catheter tubing using ONLY the existing clamp on the catheter and then remove the cap. **Never allow a central line to be open to air.**
  - 3. Attach a 10 ml syringe on the catheter end.
  - 4. Unclamp the catheter.
  - 5. Attempt to aspirate at least 5 ml of blood. Blood should draw freely. If it does not, re-clamp the line and remove the syringe. DO NOT use the catheter for access.
  - 6. If blood aspirates freely, clamp the catheter again.
  - 7. Remove the 10 ml syringe with blood and discard.

8. Attach a 10 ml syringe with NS.
9. Unclamp and gently flush the line. Never use a smaller syringe. If line does not flush, re-clamp the line and remove the syringe. DO NOT use the catheter for access.
10. If line flushes, re-clamp and remove the syringe.
11. Attach the catheter to the end of the IV tubing.
12. Unclamp the catheter and begin infusion of NS or LR. Adjust the rate according to the needs of the patient within the limits of the catheter.
13. Administer medications through IV tubing port if indicated.

## NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. **Do not administer medications, flush, or aspirate with less than a 10-cc syringe. Smaller size syringes generate too much pressure and can damage the catheter.**
- B. **Do not attempt to reinject aspirated blood as it may contain clots.**
- C. The maximum flow rates for a PICC line is 125 ml/hr for less than size 2.0 French, and 250 ml/hr for catheters over 2.0 size French.
- D. Keep patient's arm straight to avoid kinking the PICC line and obstructing flow.
- E. Ensure all line connections are secure.
- F. PICC lines access the patient's central circulation and the risk of infection is high. Avoid contamination to ports and connections while accessing.
- G. **Do not administer the following medications through a PICC line:**
  1. **Adenosine** - The line may rupture during rapid infusion due to over pressurization.
  2. **Dextrose 50%** – The catheter can be damaged due to the viscosity of the fluid.

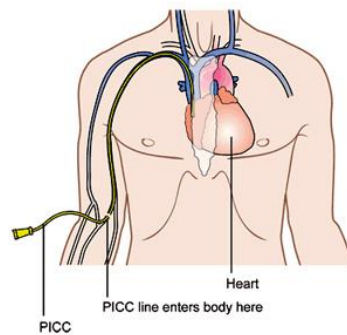


Figure 1- Needleless port



Figure 2 – Non-needleless type port with cap

## Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP)– 30.145

### DEFINITION:

Positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) is a method of ventilation in which airway pressure is maintained above atmospheric pressure at the end of exhalation by means of a mechanical impedance (PEEP valve). PEEP has some similarity to NIPPV although it is delivered through bag instead of a facemask. It can be delivered via bag-valve-mask or bagging into an endotracheal tube. At the end of exhalation PEEP prevents alveolar collapse (i.e., the alveoli stay open) and improves oxygen exchange across the alveolar membrane. Additionally, PEEP may recruit more alveoli that have collapsed, which may further improve oxygenation. **ADDING PEEP IS DONE TO IMPROVE OXYGENATION.** The disadvantage to PEEP is that it may increase intrathoracic pressure, which may reduce blood flow in cardiac arrest or a shock state.

### INDICATIONS:

Hypoxia, either prior to or post intubation despite appropriate bag ventilation with 100% oxygen.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Cardiac arrest (absolute).
- B. Hypotension or shock state (relative). May still choose to apply PEEP when preparing to RSI a hypoxic/hypotensive patient.

### PROCEDURE:

- A. If not already applied, apply PEEP valve to bag device.
- B. Dial PEEP valve to 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O and bag per usual.
- C. Increase PEEP by 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O every 3 - 5 minutes until hypoxia resolves (oxygen saturation > 95%).
- D. Maximum PEEP is 15 cm H<sub>2</sub>O.

### NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Increasing bagging rate will not necessarily improve oxygenation but can cause hyperventilation, which can be detrimental to patients.
- B. PEEP valve may come out of the package set to five or zero. Be aware of valve settings.
- C. **Maximum PEEP in pediatrics is 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O.**

## Sports Equipment Removal – 30.160

### DEFINITION:

To provide direction on the safe removal of protective sports equipment that includes helmet and shoulder pads. This procedure page uses football gear as an example, but these guidelines can be used with other sports equipment as well.

### PROCEDURE:

#### A. Initial Evaluation

1. The initial evaluation should begin by assessing level of consciousness, breathing, and circulation. If the athlete is breathing and stable, but a neck injury is suspected, a quick sensory and motor nerve exam should be initiated.
2. After the quick neurological exam on a stable athlete, the facemask should always be removed.

#### B. Face Mask Removal

1. Stabilize the head.
2. Release side attachments first by quick release or screwdriver. Second unscrew top loops to remove facemask. Cutting should be the last resort if quick release or screwdriver does not work.
3. Quick release face masks are also in use and found on newer helmets. One popular device looks like a “rivet” instead of a screw (pictured below). The release mechanism can be activated by pressing it down with a pen or tip of a screwdriver.
4. Athletic trainers and coaching staff are familiar with this and can provide assistance.



### C. General equipment removal guidelines:

1. Equipment should be removed on the field if an athletic trainer and/or 3+ individuals trained in technique are present. If no athletic trainer is present, and individuals are not comfortable with removal, leave gear intact, but attempt to remove facemask should be performed for airway access.
2. Equipment removal should be performed by at least three trained and experienced rescuers.
3. **If removing equipment, always remove the helmet and the shoulder pads, never just one or the other.** Leaving the helmet on or just the shoulder pads on by itself creates head, neck, or spinal cord flexion.

### D. Removal of helmet and shoulder pads as a unit:

1. Gear removal starts from the head and proceeds down the body.
2. Remove the helmet first and then remove the shoulder pads, and leg gear. **Do not start with the shoulder pads.**
3. Cut chin straps.
4. Remove ear pad or deflate pad bladder.
5. Use a **two-person technique** to remove the helmet.
  - a. Person at the top firmly holds manual c-spine at the top using two hands to stabilize the patient's helmet.
  - b. The other responder, starting at the chin, slides his or her hands inside the patient's helmet "firmly" gripping the head and sliding their hands inside the helmet.
  - c. Responders transition manual c-spine responsibility from the person at the top of the head/ helmet to the person supporting the patients head from underneath.
  - d. Firm control of the head and neck is the goal. The person at the top proceeds to remove the helmet off the patient's head in a coordinated and smooth manner. **DO NOT SPREAD APART SIDES OF HELMET.**
  - e. Once helmet is removed, the person at the top of the head resumes manual c-spine until full c-spine precautions are in place.
6. Cut shoulder pad straps.
7. Cut both the jersey and shirt up sleeves towards midline of body.
8. Person at head stabilizes maxilla and occiput and gives commands.
9. Position three people on each side, with one stabilizing the head. Another person removes the equipment as a unit.

While backboard and straps are being prepared:

### E. Chest access:

1. Cut jersey and front laces of shoulder pads.
2. Flip out shoulder pads. Some newer systems allow the shoulder pads to come apart prior to removal. Athletic trainers and coaching staff are familiar with these systems and can provide assistance.
3. Place hands on shoulders with thumbs grasping the clavicle and fingers surrounding the upper trapezius muscles.
4. Secure the athlete's head between the responder's forearms.

### F. Backboard utilization:

1. If an athletic trainer is present an 8-person lift and slide technique is preferred as it causes the least amount of cervical movement. If no athletic trainer is present and the athlete is too big for lift and slide, a log roll technique will be performed.
2. The person at head initiates commands and oversees proper placement and techniques.
3. Position three responders on each side of body; one at shoulders, one at hips, and one at legs.
4. One other person is in charge of the backboard and slides it into place.
5. If the helmet is not resting on board, padding can be added to fill space.
6. Fasten straps and tape helmet to board.
7. Chinstrap remains in place unless it interferes with airway.
8. Recheck sensory and motor nerve vitals for changes and document.
9. If C-Spine injury is suspected with neurological deficits, spine board should be utilized in route to the hospital.
10. If athlete is sitting or standing, a c-collar can be utilized, and athlete can be carefully placed on the gurney.

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

Athletic Trainers and coaching staff are subject matter experts when it comes to the gear regardless of the sport. Collaborate with them early and often.

## INDICATIONS:

When patient is exhibiting respiratory difficulty secondary to secretions in airway or the potential for aspiration exists.

## PROCEDURE:

### A. Oral Suctioning

1. Pre-oxygenate patient with 100% oxygen.
2. Assemble equipment: Suction unit with tonsil tip or dental tip, personal protective equipment (gloves, goggles, gown).
3. Attach required monitoring equipment.
4. Turn suction unit on and confirm mechanical suction is present.
5. Insert tip without suction.
6. Cover thumbhole to begin suction if using a tip other than dental tip.
7. Apply suction for < 15 seconds.
8. Monitor patient's oxygen saturation.
9. Re-oxygenate patient for at least 2 - 3 minutes between suctioning attempts.

### B. Tracheal Suctioning

1. Pre-oxygenate patient with 100% oxygen.
2. Assemble equipment: Suction unit, correct size suction catheter, sterile rinse, personal protective equipment (gloves, goggles, gown).
3. Attach required monitoring equipment.
4. If patient is being ventilated with BVM through an endotracheal tube prior to suctioning, have someone else remove the bag from end of ET tube prior to suction attempt.
5. Insert catheter into the ET tube without applying suction.
6. Advance catheter as far as possible.
7. Withdraw slowly using **intermittent** suctioning while rotating catheter.
8. Do not suction more than 15 seconds.
9. Monitor patient's oxygen saturation.
10. Rinse catheter in sterile saline.
11. Re-oxygenate patient for at least 2 - 3 minutes between suction attempts.

### C. Suctioning with Meconium Aspirator

**Tracheal suctioning is generally not indicated in the vigorous infant born with meconium-stained fluid, whatever the consistency. You can use a bulb syringe or large bore catheter to clear secretions from the mouth and nose as needed. If the newborn is having respiratory distress, then meconium aspiration should be performed as follows.**

1. Assemble equipment: Suction unit, appropriate size ET tube, personal protective equipment (gloves, goggles, gown).
2. Attach required monitoring equipment.
3. Turn suction unit on and confirm mechanical suction is present.
4. After infant has been intubated, attach meconium aspirator to end of ET tube.
5. Cover thumbhole to begin suctioning while slowly withdrawing the ET tube. Do not suction for more than 15 seconds.

6. Monitor patient's oxygen saturation and heart rate and stop if patient becomes bradycardic.
7. Re-oxygenate patient for at least 2 - 3 minutes between suctioning attempts.
8. If patient has not been intubated and meconium is thick, at the least, aggressive oropharyngeal suctioning should be carried out with the largest diameter suction device available.

### D. Suctioning with Nasal Aspirator Device

1. Assemble equipment: Bulb syringe, suction unit with nasal aspirator, personal protective equipment.
2. If nasal secretions are thick consider instilling 1 - 4 drops of NS into nares to loosen prior to suctioning.
3. If using electric suction be sure vacuum is set less than 100 mmHg.
4. Gently place device tip into nostril. Avoid placing against inside walls of nostril.
5. Apply suction (< 15 seconds if using electric suction).
6. Repeat as needed.

### **NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. Oral and tracheal suctioning can cause trauma to the oropharynx and airway, bradycardia, or hypoxia. It should not delay other resuscitation.
- B. Suction pressure should be set as low as possible and yet effectively clear secretions. Negative pressure of less than 80 - 100 mmHg in neonates and less than 150 mmHg in adults are recommended.
- C. When suctioning the intubated patient, the diameter of the suction catheter should not exceed one half of the internal diameter of the endotracheal tube.

## Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) – 30.163

### **PURPOSE:**

To define the procedures for TTM following post-resuscitation from sudden cardiac arrest.

### **INDICATIONS (Must meet all indications):**

- A. Patients with return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC).
- B. Unconscious and without purposeful response to pain or verbal stimuli.
- C. Systolic BP  $\geq$  100 mmHg (okay to use pressors to maintain pressure).

### **CONTRAINDICATIONS:**

- A. Traumatic cardiac arrest or suspected significant hemorrhage.
- B. Hypothermia already present.

### **COOLING METHODS:**

- A. Consider ice packs and/or wet towels to the groin and axilla.

### **PROCEDURE:**

- A. Remove patient's clothing (undergarments may remain in place).
- B. Cooling can be initiated with ice packs applied to the groin and axilla (wet towels may be used along with ice packs)

## Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation (TACO) – 30.164

### DEFINITION:

The "Taco Method" (Tarp-Assisted Cooling with Oscillation) is a rapid cooling technique for heat stroke, performed by placing a person in a bag or on a tarp, forming a "taco" shape with the tarp or bag by holding the edges, and pouring ice water on them to create a circulating cold bath.

### INDICATIONS:

Suspected heat stroke (exertional, environmental)

### CONTRAINDICATIONS:

None

### PROCEDURE:

- A. Ensure privacy and safe working space. Remove most clothing (retain underwear for modesty if needed).
- B. Place patient on tarp or inside cooling/body bag.
- C. Continuous core (rectal) temperature monitoring if available. Do not rely on oral or tympanic thermometers.
- D. Use multiple people to raise the sides of the tarp or bag to create a taco shape around the patient in order for it to hold water and ice.
- E. Fill tarp or bag with crushed ice and cold water around the patient until immersed up to the neck. Avoid covering face or airway.
- F. If you use a bag, leave it open around the head and chest for monitoring and access while retaining as much cooling contact as possible.
- G. Shake/Oscillate the tarp or bag to assure adequate movement of ice and water.
- H. Continuously check mental status, airway, and rectal temperature. Adjust position as needed.
- I. Discontinue active cooling when rectal temperature reaches 38.9° C (102° F).
- J. Once the patient reaches the target temperature, remove from ice and water and transition to passive cooling (e.g., fans, cool wipes, spray bottle).
- K. If rectal temperature monitoring is not available, initiate treatment on scene for up to 20 minutes or until improvement of symptoms (e.g., mental status) or until shivering occurs.**

### NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Begin cooling on scene before transport, if at all possible.
- B. If transport is necessary, cooling may continue in route, but secure water and ice to avoid spillage.
- C. This method has been validated in military, athletic, and disaster EMS settings.
- D. Rectal thermometry is essential; do not use tympanic or oral measurements for clinical decisions.
- E. If cooling/body bag is unavailable, other waterproof containers may be improvised.
- F. The TACO method averages 0.15 – 0.20° C of cooling per minute, compared to standard cold-water immersion.
- G. TACO method provides a faster method of cooling than misting with a fan or ice packs to groin and axilla alone.

**INDICATIONS:**

TASER® barbs should be removed at the request of law enforcement if:

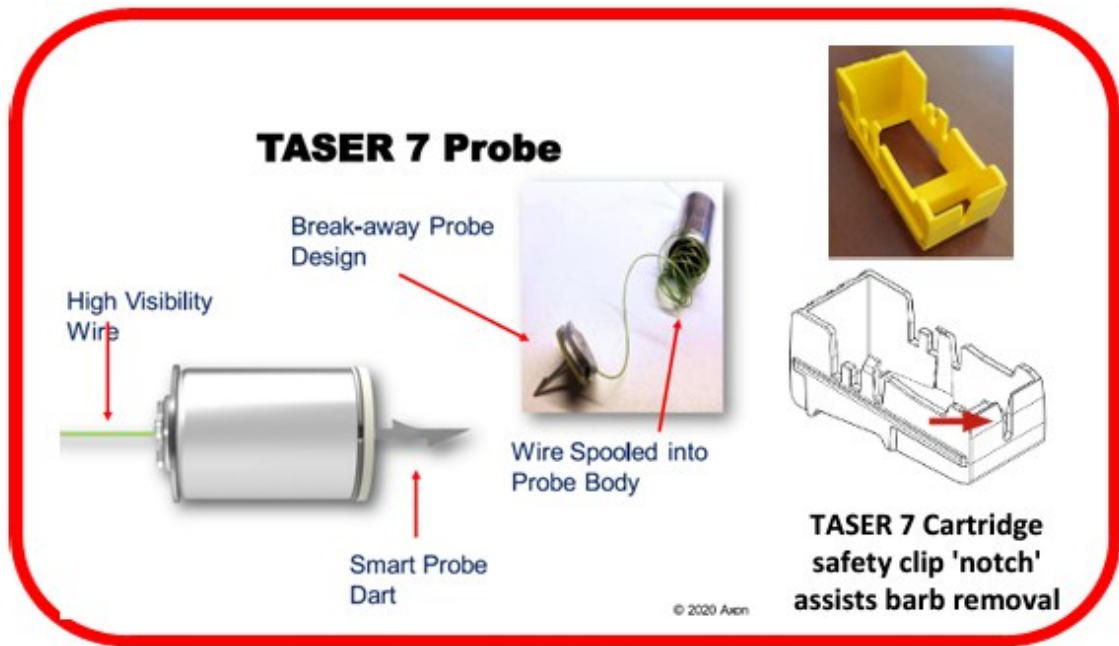
- A. The patient has been adequately subdued so as not to pose a danger to Fire/EMS personnel. AND,
- B. The barbs are not embedded in the face, neck, or groin areas.

**PROCEDURE:**

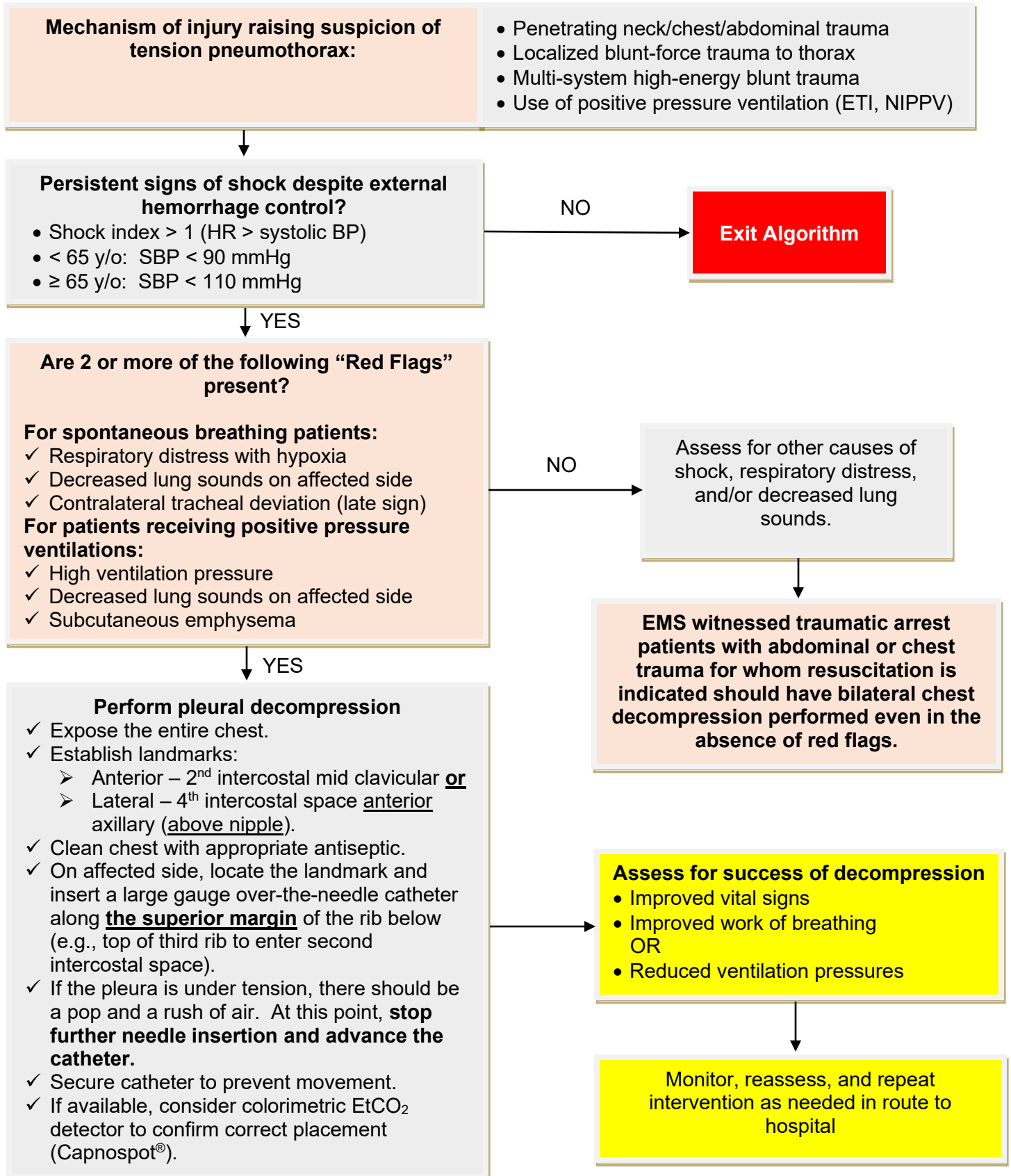
- A. Perform patient assessment.
- B. Monitor vital signs and level of consciousness. Ensure that vital signs are in the normal limits for the situation.
- C. Expose the area where TASER® barb has implanted under the skin.
- D. Cut wires from the barb if still attached.
- E. Place thumb and forefinger above and below the barb parallel to the portion of the shaft implanted in the patient's skin.
- F. Spread your thumb and forefinger apart to stretch the skin tightly over the barb.
- G. Holding tension, use needle-nose pliers (or similar tool) with gripping strength and grasp the end of the barb protruding out of the skin near the wire lead and firmly pull out the barb with one quick jerking motion.
- H. If probe removal tool is available (see TASER® 7 picture below)
  - 1. Place one hand on the patient in the area where the probe is embedded and stabilize the skin surrounding the puncture site.
  - 2. Slide the safety clip notch between the probe and the patient, catching the probe between the dart body and the dart point.
  - 3. In one uninterrupted motion, pull the safety clip, and probe with it, straight out of the puncture site maintaining a 90-degree angle to the skin (avoid twisting or bending the probe).
- I. Assess the skin where the barb was removed. The skin should be cauterized from the electrical current. Dress the wound to prevent infection.
- J. Contact OLMC if unsure whether to transport.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. Patients should be in police custody and monitored by police for the safety of medical personnel.
- B. Do not remove TASER® Barbs from the face, neck, or groin area. Stabilize the barbs and transport to the Emergency Department.
- C. TASERS® emit two barbs. Make sure both are removed. Treat all barbs as a biohazard and dispose as you would any other sharps. Some law enforcement agencies may direct you to place the probe back into the cartridge as evidence.
- D. Potential trauma may have occurred before (during a struggle) or after the patient was hit by the TASER® (e.g., patient falls and hits head).
- E. Consider whether the patient meets criteria for Altered Mental Status or Poisonings and Overdoses protocols.
- F. CAUTION: Where barbs have wires still connected to the TASER® Gun, shock can still be delivered.



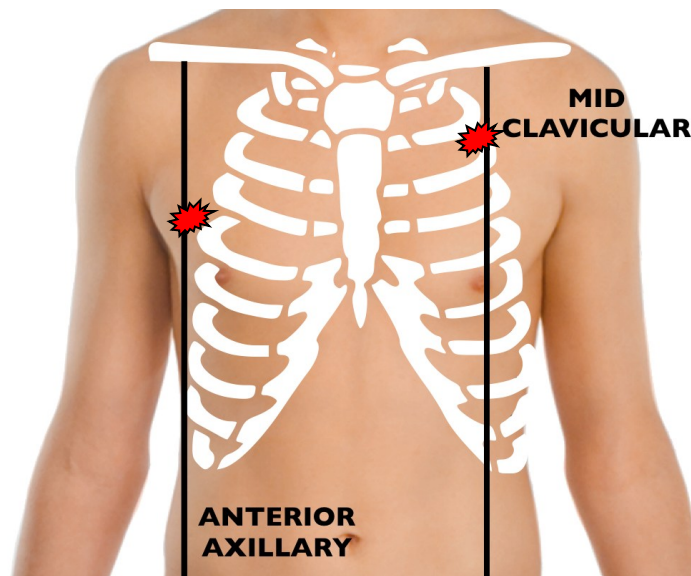
# Tension Pneumothorax Decompression – 30.170



## Tension Pneumothorax Decompression – 30.170

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Patient's chest should be auscultated often for return of tension or other respiratory complications.
- Tension pneumothorax is a rare condition, but can occur with trauma, spontaneously, or as a complication of intubation. Tension takes time to develop, but forceful positive ventilation may increase the rate of development.
- Simple or non-tension pneumothorax is not life threatening and should not be decompressed in the field.
- The ideal decompression catheter length is three inches.
- Possible complications:
  - ✓ Creation of pneumothorax if none existed previously.
  - ✓ Laceration of lung or pericardium. Stop needle advancement once it has popped through the pleura and advance the catheter only.
  - ✓ Laceration of blood vessels. (Always slide the needle above the rib).
  - ✓ Infection. Clean rapidly but vigorously; use sterile gloves if possible.
- Tension pneumothorax can be precipitated by the occlusion of an open chest wound. If the patient deteriorates after dressing an open chest wound, remove the dressing.



**DEFINITION:**

Placement of a circumferential band around a limb to occlude arterial blood flow distal to the band.

**INDICATIONS:**

Extremity hemorrhage that is uncontrollable by less aggressive means (e.g., direct pressure, bandaging, or pressure dressing) OR a wound that could cause life threatening extremity hemorrhage during an ongoing tactical problem (e.g., potential building collapse, mass casualty event, amputation).

**PROCEDURE:**

- A. Fully expose and evaluate the wound.
- B. Apply tourniquet directly to the skin, 2 - 3 inches proximal to the most proximal limb wound, not over a joint.
- C. Tighten until all bleeding stops and no distal pulse is palpable.
- D. Secure the windlass per manufacturer instructions.
- E. If one properly placed tourniquet does not control bleeding, a second should be placed proximal to the first and tightened appropriately.
- F. Try to keep all tourniquets exposed.
- G. Mark with time of application and communicate this to receiving providers.
- H. Re-evaluate tourniquets frequently to ensure they have not loosened.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. If an improvised tourniquet is present before medical provider arrival, place a commercial tourniquet per protocol and remove the improvised tourniquet if operationally feasible.
- B. Properly applied tourniquets will rarely damage tissue if removed within two hours.
- C. If unable to fully expose a limb and identify all wounds on that limb place the tourniquet as high on the limb as possible. Once all wounds on that limb can be identified, every effort should be made to move the tourniquet to 2 - 3 inches proximal to the most proximal wounds, and not on a joint.
- D. Intermittently loosening and tightening a tourniquet to “reperfuse” a limb is of no benefit and dangerous as it encourages additional bleeding.
- E. A single commercially available tourniquet completely occludes femoral artery blood flow about 70% of the time. Two tourniquets placed side by side completely occlude about 80% of the time.
- F. The ability of the tourniquet to completely occlude arterial flow is dependent on limb circumference. Larger limbs are more difficult to occlude.
- G. Indications of an ineffective tourniquet include, a persistent pulse, continued venous congestion / distention, re-bleeding after initial hemorrhage control, and expanding hematoma
- H. Clothing, padding under the tourniquet, and limb movement all cause tourniquets to loosen over time and should be avoided.
- I. Tourniquets can cause significant pain and may require narcotics for pain control.
- J. Proper placement of a CAT® tourniquet on a lower extremity requires threading the circumferential band through both slits of the buckle.
- K. Proper placement of the SOFTT tourniquet requires tightening the knurled screw on the buckle before tightening the windlass.

**DEFINITION:**

Transcutaneous pacing is the technique of electronic cardiac pacing accomplished by using skin electrodes to pass repetitive electrical impulses through the thorax.

**INDICATIONS:**

Transcutaneous pacing should be considered in bradycardia with evidence of inadequate perfusion, (e.g., altered mental status, chest pain, hypotension, other signs of shock).

**PROCEDURE:**

- A. Ensure ECG pads are attached, and monitor displays a rhythm.
- B. Attach pacing electrodes to anterior and posterior chest just to the left of the sternum and spinal column, respectively. Alternatively, pads may be placed in the standard anterior and lateral position as with defibrillation. If there is difficulty in obtaining capture, try alternative position.
- C. Begin pacing at a heart rate of 80 beats per minute and 80 mA current output.
- D. Rapidly increase current by increments of 5 - 10 mA while observing monitor for evidence of electrical capture (wide QRS with associated T-wave with each pacer spike). Mechanical capture should be confirmed by assessing for improvement in mental status (improved perfusion), pulses on a femoral artery or, alternatively, the right radial artery, BP, as well as by SpO<sub>2</sub> pleth and EtCO<sub>2</sub>.
- E. If the patient is comfortable at this point, continue pacing. If patient is experiencing discomfort, consider analgesia per pain management protocol and/or sedation with a benzodiazepine per appropriate medication protocol if blood pressure allows.
- F. If the patient remains unconscious during pacing, assess electrical and mechanical capture as above. In the event of electrical capture and no pulses, follow Pulseless Arrest protocol.
- G. If there is no response to pacing and drugs, consult with OLMC. If a change in the pacing rate is desired, contact OLMC.

**PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

Use above guidelines except:

- A. Use anterior/posterior pad placement first for patients less than 1 year.
- B. Begin pacing at smallest mA output.
- C. Increase current in increments of 5 - 10 mA while observing monitor for evidence of electrical capture.
- D. Confirm mechanical capture assessing for improvement in mental status (improved perfusion), checking pulses, BP, SpO<sub>2</sub> and EtCO<sub>2</sub>.
- E. Contact OLMC for adjustments to rate based on age and response to pacing.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

Transcutaneous pacing should not be used in the following settings:

- A. Asystole.
- B. Patients meeting death in the field criteria.
- C. Patients in traumatic cardiac arrest.

# Operations

## DIVERSION SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The Greater Portland Metropolitan Area (Multnomah, Clackamas, Columbia, and Washington Counties, and in coordination with Clark County, Washington) is a large geographic area with a growing population. There is a complex network of medical providers, and hospital systems servicing the area. The Portland Metro Five County Emergency Medical System (EMS) values transporting patients to the hospital of their choice, and also getting patients to the right hospital for specialty services. These systems require coordination between patient transport and patient destination, ensuring continued use and availability of emergency medical resources to the community. The patient diversion guidelines exist to provide guidance for emergency departments and ambulance providers during high-capacity times. The guidelines are a collaborative effort between many stakeholders that include hospitals, ambulance providers, county oversight agencies, and the Oregon Association of Hospitals and Health Systems (OAHHS).

This policy does not pertain to prescheduled, non-emergency, or inter-facility transports.

### A. **PURPOSE**

Ambulance diversion is a hospital short-term management tool used as a last resort when the patient load overwhelms ED resources after internal diversion avoidance procedures have been implemented. Ambulance diversion is not to take the place of effective patient volume management processes. This protocol defines how the Portland Metro Quad-County EMS system will effectively manage situations where the diversion of an ambulance may be necessary and when such diversions may have an adverse effect on individual patient care or the EMS system.

### B. **PHILOSOPHY**

The Greater Portland Metropolitan Area hospitals will make every effort to avoid the diversion of ambulances which may result in:

1. Transporting patients away from their hospital or physician of choice.
2. Prolonged prehospital care for unstable or critically ill patients.
3. Prolonged transport times.
4. Attempts by field personnel to predict the specific diagnostic and therapeutic resources needed by individual patients.
5. Reduced ED availability to the community.
6. Reduced ambulance availability to the community.

This protocol sets the standard that diversion should be the exception rather than the rule.

### C. **OBJECTIVES**

1. To promote efficient and effective provision of EMS services in accordance with county ambulance service plans, codes, as well as state and federal regulations.
2. To assure hospitals develop and adhere to diversion avoidance strategies.
3. To assure hospitals limit diversion to ED patient safety reasons and remove diversion status immediately after the patient safety issue has been resolved.
4. To provide consistent definitions and agreed upon procedures to guide each hospital.
5. To assure system accountability and quality improvement to facilitate the goal of limiting diversion.
6. To report and collect meaningful data, which more accurately defines prehospital and hospital EMS demand, service consumption, and resource availability.

7. To identify a system of accountability and quality improvement by providing diversion data to all participants monthly.

## D. DEFINITIONS

1. All Divert No Divert – When all hospitals in a zone go on diversion simultaneously (all close), the HOSCAP/OCS system or zone manager will immediately open all hospitals within the zone. No zone or all hospitals within a zone will be allowed to close for zone management unless authorized by the EMS medical director/zone manager for emergent reasons.
2. Disaster Management – Epidemic, pandemic, inclement weather, man-made or natural disaster, zone management, mass casualty incident, or other circumstances that challenge emergency services abilities to continue meeting patient care demand.
3. Diversion – The redirection of an ambulance from an intended receiving facility to an alternate receiving facility due to a sudden, unanticipated, temporary inability to receive any additional 9-1-1 patients; or safely care for additional **critical/unstable** patients in the ED.
4. Inter-Facility Transfers – Hospital destination is pre-determined by physician-to-physician communication as a formal transfer.
5. OCS (Oregon Capacity System) – State owned and managed, data system for distribution of hospital status information and incident management.
6. Regional Hospital – A medical facility designated to coordinate Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) or disaster situations co-located with Trauma Center Communications (TCC) and Medical Resource Hospital (MRH) which provides online medical consult for Multnomah, Clackamas, Washington and Clark Counties, currently located within Oregon Health Science University (OHSU).
7. Zone Manager – An agency or facility authorized to provide coordination to pre-hospital care providers and hospitals during times of zone wide diversion.
8. ED Diversion Status Categories:
  - a. OPEN (GREEN) – The ED can accept patient(s) transported from an ambulance.
  - b. CLOSED (RED) – The ED is unable to accept patient(s) transported from an ambulance; except:
    - i. Uncontrolled airway
    - ii. Non-trauma patient too unstable to transport to another facility.
    - iii. Patient refuses alternate facility.
    - iv. Prearranged inter-facility transfer.
    - v. Pregnant patients > 20 weeks gestation or illness or injury which could have a potential life-threatening effect on the mother and/or the fetus.
9. Trauma Diversion Status Categories:
  - a. TRAUMA YELLOW – A designated trauma hospital has declared that trauma restrictions exist, and some trauma related services may be limited.
  - b. TRAUMA RED – A designated trauma hospital will divert to another trauma hospital when it has exceeded its capacity of personnel, equipment, or facilities to assess and care for trauma patients.
10. Life Flight Network Status:
  - a. GREEN – Available
  - b. YELLOW – On stand-by for another patient
  - c. RED – Unavailable

# Ambulance Diversion Guidelines – 50.015

Destination Hospital/Services Abbreviation and EMS Abbreviations:

1	DC	Doernbecher Children’s Hospital (located within OHSU ED)	Portland
2	EM	Legacy Emanuel Medical Center	Portland
3	EC	Legacy Randall Children’s Hospital (located in Emanuel’s ED)	Portland
4	GS	Legacy Good Samaritan Medical Center	Portland
5	MH	Legacy Mt. Hood Medical Center	Gresham
6	MP	Legacy Meridian Park Medical Center	Tualatin
7	SC	Legacy Salmon Creek Medical Center	Vancouver
8	PA	Adventist Medical Center	Portland
9	PM	Providence Milwaukie Hospital	Milwaukie
10	PR	Providence Portland Medical Center	Portland
11	SK	Kaiser Sunnyside Medical Center	Clackamas
12	SV	Providence St. Vincent Medical Center	Portland
13	SW	PeaceHealth Southwest Medical Center	Vancouver
14	TH	Hillsboro Medical Center	Hillsboro
15	UH	Oregon Health Sciences University Hospital	Portland
16	UC	Unity Center for Behavioral Health	Portland
17	VA	Veterans Administration Hospital	Portland
18	WF	Providence Willamette Falls Hospital	Oregon City
19	WK	Kaiser Westside Medical Center	Hillsboro
20	LF	Life Flight Network	Hillsboro
21	MW	Metro West Ambulance	Hillsboro
22	WCEO	EMS Washington County EMS Office	Hillsboro
23	AMR	American Medical Response	Portland

## **E. ED AMBULANCE DIVERSION CRITERIA**

It is the expectation that all hospitals receiving 9-1-1 patients make every effort to be continuously open and available.

1. Diversion is not to be initiated for:
  - a. Lack of in-patient staffing or inpatient/ICU beds.
  - b. Key resources being reserved for anticipated elective patient care (i.e., elective surgical cases or radiological studies).
  - c. Routine ED overcrowding:
    - i. Full waiting room
    - ii. Long waiting room time
    - iii. Extended LOS of ESI 3, 4, 5s
    - iv. ED boarders
2. ED diversion may be initiated under the following conditions:

### By the hospital:

- a. ED charge nurse and ED physician leader determine that the ED is reaching capacity with critical/unstable patients occupying all ED care spaces.
- b. ED charge nurse and ED physician leader have attempted to accommodate increased demand by following their internal ED surge plan yet determine that ambulance diversion is necessary to safely care for patients in the ED because:

- i. There are not enough resources to safely care for additional **critical/unstable** patients in the ED.
- ii. There is a loss of CT scanner capability.
- iii. There is an in-house disaster which compromises patient care/safety (i.e., fire, flooding, or electrical power outage).

By the EMS system:

- a. For nonstandard or extended off-load times of 35 min or greater – collaboration will occur with the EMS supervisor and affected ED(s) leadership to develop a patient placement plan.
  - b. Under the discretion of the EMS medical director.
3. Hospitals request diversion via OCS. Hospital initiated diversion events will last no longer than two hours before OCS automatically opens the hospital to ambulance traffic again and the hospital will not be allowed to request diversion for two hours.
  4. In the event a hospital is unable to change their status in OCS, (i.e., connection problems), the hospital may contact the zone manager to authorize the zone manager to change the hospital status in OCS.
  5. A hospital's diversion status at the time ambulance transport begins with a loaded patient will determine the ability of the hospital to accept patients. To ensure the up-to-the-minute ability of a hospital to accept a patient, a transporting unit will contact dispatch requesting the status of the preferred destination hospital when the patient has been loaded and as they are preparing to depart the scene. Diversion of a patient shall not occur after the transport has begun.

## **F. TRAUMA AMBULANCE DIVERSION CRITERIA**

1. The intent of the Trauma System is that only one of the designated Level 1 Trauma Centers may divert at a time: OHSU/Doernbecher's Children or Legacy Emanuel/Randall's Children.
  - a. When one of the Level 1 (adult or pediatric) trauma centers goes on diversion status, notification of diversion status to the other designated trauma center must occur. Trauma patients will then be diverted to the other trauma center.
  - b. When both Level 1 trauma centers are at capacity, the Trauma Center Communications Center will be notified to begin rotating trauma patients between the two trauma hospitals until the situation has stabilized or either hospital is able to return to standard operations. The Regional Hospital may also need to do an "All Call" to other community hospitals activating the MCI or disaster system to coordinate distribution of trauma patients.

## **G. MULTNOMAH COUNTY PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL ED'S**

1. When one of the dedicated Multnomah County pediatric EDs (Doernbecher's Children and Randall's Children) goes on diversion status, notification of diversion status to the other designated pediatric ED must occur. Pediatric patients will then be diverted to the other pediatric ED.
2. When both Multnomah County pediatric EDs are on diversion, the OHSU zone manager will rotate destination between the two Multnomah County pediatric ED's until the situation has stabilized or one of the pediatric EDs returns to green status.

# Ambulance Diversion Guidelines – 50.015

## H. ZONE MANAGEMENT

Hospitals are grouped into the following geographical zones:

<b>West Zone</b>	<b>Central Zone</b>	<b>South Zone</b>	<b>North Zone</b>	<b>East Zone</b>
Providence St. Vincent Medical Center	Legacy Emanuel Medical Center/Randall Childrens Hospital	Kaiser Sunnyside Medical Center	PeaceHealth SW Medical Center	Portland Adventist
Legacy Meridian Park Medical Center	Legacy Good Samaritan Medical Center	Providence Milwaukie	Legacy Salmon Creek Medical Center	Providence Portland Medical Center
Hillsboro Medical Center	Oregon Health Science University/Doernbecher Childrens	Providence Willamette Falls		Legacy Mount Hood
Kaiser Westside Medical Center	Portland VA Medical Center			
	Unity Center for Behavioral Health			
<b><u>Zone Manager</u></b> Metro West	<b><u>Zone Manager</u></b> Regional Hospital	<b><u>Zone Manager</u></b> Regional Hospital	<b><u>Zone Manager</u></b> Regional Hospital	<b><u>Zone Manager</u></b> Regional Hospital

1. When multiple hospitals go on diversion at the same time it poses a challenge to other hospitals trying to stay open. In the event all hospitals in a zone go on diversion simultaneously, an All DIVERT NO DIVERT process will be initiated and the OCS system or zone manager will immediately open all hospitals within the zone.
2. Occasionally, for emergent reasons, i.e., MCI, the zone manager may need to initiate zone management. In the event this is required to enhance the EMS system or provide for public safety the zone manager will initiate diversion by:
  - a. Initiating “Active Zone Management” for the zone(s) affected and will facilitate an “all call” via the 800 MHz radio to hospitals informing them of the “Active Zone Management” status.
  - b. Local ambulance providers/dispatch centers will notify their respective ambulances that zone management is in effect for the defined zone(s) and that their units are to contact the zone manager to obtain hospital destination(s).
  - c. Under zone management, the zone manager will determine the destination of all ambulances within the affected zone(s).
  - d. Ambulances may go outside their zone during zone management if their destination hospital is GREEN, this may be done based on patient and EMS provider agreement and following patient treatment and transport guidelines on the final destination. This includes honoring previously agreed upon destinations.
  - e. Rotation will continue with one patient per hospital as determined by the zone manager. Note: the rotation will not apply to the trauma hospitals for trauma entry patients. Trauma hospitals participating in zone management will

adhere to the trauma diversion portion of the ambulance diversion policy located above.

- f. Trauma, STEMI, stroke, pediatric, and behavioral patient care protocols will continue.
- g. Prior to discontinuing zone management, the zone manager will monitor key area hospitals and ambulance providers. When system resources are above the activation threshold the zone manager may discontinue zone management.
- h. When appropriate, the county EMS Medical Director will participate in this discussion for the zones within their jurisdictional boundaries.

## **I. DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

- 1. Hospital destinations will be coordinated by Regional Hospital through OCS and according to regionally and locally adopted EMS protocols.
- 2. During times of disaster management, situational status updates should be initiated and continued in four-hour operational intervals to provide updates to stakeholders.
  - a. Disaster management as reported by community emergency responders.
  - b. Any one facility activating their internal emergency management protocol.
  - c. Actual or forecasted inclement weather.
  - d. Any zone requiring persistent zone management.
  - e. Circumstances as deemed appropriate by emergency operations officials or county EMS Medical Director(s).
- 3. Stakeholders involved in proactive (thresholds) communications may include:
  - a. Medical directors/ED physicians.
  - b. Managers or their designee, assistant nurse managers, charge nurses, house supervisors, AOC/AOD, executive leadership, hospital HICS members.
  - c. Fire and EMS officials.
  - d. Public health officials.
  - e. Others, as appropriate.

## **J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS PROCESS FOR DIVERSION DEVIATION:**

- 1. Inclement weather, hazardous road conditions, heavy snow, ice storms, or other unusual conditions may prevent ambulance crews from transporting patients to their hospital of choice. County EMS authorities shall have a process in response to these unusual circumstance and significant events. The significant event process has been developed to modify operations to better manage and coordinate EMS resources during large scale incidents or inclement weather events in the Greater Portland Metropolitan Area.
- 2. During the significant event process:
  - a. The impacted area's zone manager will be responsible for communicating the modification of EMS transport destinations to affected hospitals.
  - b. Activation of the significant event process or modified EMS operations is under the authority of county EMS administration and medical direction. This is generally done in consultation with emergency ambulance providers and hospitals as well as fire first response and emergency dispatch supervisors.
  - c. Dependent on the nature of the event, Regional Hospital may establish hospital destinations.

- d. Consideration will be given to patients requiring specialized care such as trauma, STEMI, stroke, behavioral, burn, hyperbaric, pediatric and obstetrical patients.
  - e. Every effort will be made to accommodate the patient's wishes for destination, however during a significant event; determination of the most appropriate facility may consider patient and crew safety.
  - f. Final determination of patient destination must rest with the treating paramedic actually caring for the patient. This paramedic, in consultation with EMS operational supervisors and zone managers, as well as acting in accordance with county laws, and medical protocols, and with the ability to seek medical consultation, has the most direct knowledge of the patient's condition and conditions affecting transport.
3. The patient requires transport emergently to the closest hospital when in the judgement of the treating paramedic the patient is unstable and patient transport guidelines recommend transport to the closest hospital regardless of diversion status.
  4. Anytime a patient is transported to a hospital other than the one requested the reason for the change and the destination hospital shall be documented on the Prehospital Care Report.

### **K. ACCOUNTABILITY AND QUALITY IMPROVEMENT:**

1. The hospitals will:
  - a. Develop an internal policy and systems to avoid diversion.
  - b. Submit updated ED surge plan annually to the ED/EMS Leadership Collaborative.
  - c. Ensure a hospital ED leader attends the monthly ED/EMS Leadership Collaborative meeting to review any diversion events from the prior month and share what action planning is occurring to reduce diversion utilization.
2. County EMS will report number of hours and category of diversion to all zones based on information in OCS.
3. The ED/EMS Leadership Collaborative is responsible for the monitoring of region-1 diversion hours and events, provide recommendations for quality improvement, and is responsible for the annual evaluation and revision to the Multnomah Operations Policy 50.030 Diversion System and the Quad-County consortium Ambulance Diversion Guidelines 50.015. The ED/EMS Leadership Collaborative is a cooperative effort between involved EMS agencies, hospitals, their ED managers, and ambulance providers.
4. Problems related to the implementation of these guidelines should be forwarded to the chair of the ED/EMS Leadership Collaborative.

### **Organizations in Support of These Guidelines**

#### **HOSPITALS**

Adventist Medical Center  
Doernbecher Children's Hospital  
Hillsboro Medical Center  
Kaiser Sunnyside Medical Center  
Kaiser Westside Medical Center  
Legacy Emanuel Medical Center  
Legacy Good Samaritan Medical Center

## Ambulance Diversion Guidelines – 50.015

Legacy Meridian Park Medical Center  
Legacy Mt. Hood Medical Center  
Legacy Salmon Creek Medical Center  
Oregon Health Sciences University  
Providence Milwaukie Hospital  
Providence Portland Medical Center  
Providence St. Vincent Medical Center  
Randall Children's Hospital  
PeaceHealth SW  
Unity Behavioral Health  
Veterans Administration Hospital  
Willamette Falls Hospital  
Oregon Association of Hospitals and Health Systems

### COUNTY EMS REGULATORY AGENCIES FOR THE FOLLOWING COUNTIES

Washington County  
Clackamas County  
Clark County  
Multnomah County

### AMBULANCE PROVIDERS

American Medical Response  
Banks Fire District  
Canby Fire Department  
Camas Fire Department  
Clackamas County Fire District 1  
Cornelius Fire Department  
Forest Grove Fire & Rescue  
Gaston Rural Fire District  
Hillsboro Fire & Rescue  
Metro West Ambulance  
Molalla Fire Department  
North Country Ambulance  
Life Flight Network  
Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue

# Ambulance Diversion Guidelines – 50.015

**TABLE: HOSPITAL SERVICES**

HOSPITAL	BURN UNIT	CARDIAC SURGERY	DECON	HELIPAD	HYPER BARIC	OB	NICU	PEDS INPATIENT	PICU	TRAUMA CENTER	CATH LAB	LVAD	STROKE INTERVENTIONAL	DIALYSIS
Adventist		X	X	X		X					X			X
Doernbecher Children's		X	X	X			X	X	X	X				X
Hillsboro Medical Center			X	X		X	X	X			X (Not 24/7)			X
Kaiser Sunnyside		X	X			X	X				X	X	X	X
Kaiser Westside			X			X								X
Randall Children's Hospital Legacy Emanuel	X	X	X	X (2)		X	X	X	X	X				X
Legacy Emanuel	X	X	X	X (2)		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Legacy Good Samaritan			X			X					X			X
Legacy Meridian Park			X	X		X					X			
Legacy Mount Hood			X	X		X								
Legacy Salmon Creek			X	X		X	X				X			X
OHSU		X	X	X (3)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Peace Health SW Washington		X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X		X	X
Providence Milwaukie			X											
Providence Newberg			X	X		X								X
Providence Portland				X		X	X				X		X	X
Providence St. Vincent		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X
Providence Willamette Falls				X		X								
Veteran's Administration		X									X			X

### **PURPOSE:**

Law enforcement agencies stress that their priority on any crime scene is the preservation of life with reconstruction of the crime scene second. EMS personnel can be of assistance by adhering to the following guidelines regarding crime scene response.

### **PROCEDURE:**

#### **A. Response and Arrival**

1. Be conscious of physical and weather conditions around the site. Tire tracks of suspect vehicles are often located in or adjacent to a driveway.
2. Limit the number of personnel allowed onto the scene. Consult with police on the scene to direct placement of vehicles and route of personnel onto the scene.

#### **B. Access and Treatment**

1. Select a single route to the victim. Maintaining a single route decreases the chance of altering or destroying evidence or tracking blood over a suspect's footprints.
2. Note the location of furniture, weapons, and other articles, and avoid disturbing them. If they need to be moved, someone should note the location the article was moved from, by whom it was moved, and where it was placed.
3. Remove from the scene all EMS generated debris that is contaminated with blood or body fluid and dispose of through established channels.
4. Be conscious of any statements made by the victim or other persons at the crime scene. Write down what these statements were and report to the investigating officers.
5. Note the specific garments worn by the patient at the time of treatment. It is also important not to tear the clothing off or cut through any holes, whether made by a knife, bullet, or other object.
6. The victim should be placed on a clean sheet when ready for transport. At the hospital, please try to obtain the sheet once the victim is moved off it. Fold it carefully in on itself and give it to the investigating officers. This is especially important in close contact crimes such as rape, serious assault, and death cases.

#### **C. Documentation**

1. A detailed report is important in case you are later called to testify in court. An incident report should be completed and should cover your observations, conversations with family or witnesses, location of response vehicles and equipment, furniture, weapons, clothing that has been moved, items that were handled, and your route to the victim.
2. An Unusual/Supplemental Event Report may be helpful for you to complete. This is a protected document and if you are called to court may be used by you to refresh your memory of aspects of the call that are not included in the Patient Care Report.
3. Do not offer your opinions or evaluations about the crime scene.

### **REMINDER:**

Any location can be, or become, a crime scene. When responding, and upon arrival, if something does not appear to be right, notify police. If you suspect a crime scene, and police are not present, secure area and document what you see.

### **PURPOSE:**

To define under what conditions treatment can be withheld or stopped.

### **PROCEDURE:**

#### **A. DEATH IN THE FIELD**

Resuscitation efforts may be withheld if:

1. The patient has a Do Not Attempt Resuscitation (DNAR)/Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) order.
2. The patient is pulseless and apneic in a mass casualty incident or multiple patient scene where the resources of the system are required for the stabilization of living patients.
3. The patient is decapitated.
4. The patient has rigor mortis in a warm environment.
5. The patient is in the stages of decomposition.
6. The patient has skin discoloration in dependent body parts (dependent lividity).

#### Medical Cardiac Arrest:

1. If the initial ECG shows asystole or agonal rhythm confirmed in 3 leads, and the patient, in the responder's best judgment would not benefit from resuscitation:
  - a. The PIC may determine death in the field, **OR**
  - b. Begin BLS procedures, and contact OLMC with available patient history, current condition, and with a request for advice regarding discontinuing resuscitation.
2. If after the airway is established and the asystole protocol has been exhausted the patient persists in asystole (confirmed in 3 leads) the PIC may determine the patient to be dead in the field.
3. Death in the field may be determined with EtCO<sub>2</sub> of 10 or less in patients with PEA after 30 minutes of ACLS resuscitation. For patients with EtCO<sub>2</sub> greater than 10 either continue resuscitation or contact OLMC to stop resuscitation.
4. Patients in VF should be treated and transported.

#### Traumatic Cardiac Arrest:

1. Traumatic arrest carries high rates of mortality, but improved outcomes have been seen in EMS witnessed arrest. Causes of arrest that may be amenable to prehospital resuscitation include severe hypovolemia, hypoxia, and tension pneumothorax.
2. A cardiac monitor may be beneficial in determining death in the field.
3. Trauma patients who have arrested prior to EMS arrival can be declared dead in the field.
4. Witnessed traumatic arrest patients and patients who deteriorate to PEA or asystole may benefit from "HAT" resuscitation. Follow the Traumatic Cardiac Arrest Protocol (10.050).

### Pediatric Non-Traumatic Cardiac Arrest:

1. Death in the field may be determined **if all** the following conditions are met:
  - a. Patient remained in asystole for duration of resuscitation. If at any time there was PEA or a shockable rhythm, they should be transported.
  - b. Resuscitation has been ongoing for at least 30 minutes.
  - c. At least 3 doses of epinephrine have been administered.
  - d. There is adequate safety/support on scene.
2. In unclear circumstances, call OLMC or initiate transport.

### Notes & Precautions:

1. ORS allows a layperson, EMT or paramedic to determine “Death in the Field”.
2. Consult OLMC with any doubt about the resuscitation potential of the patient.
3. A person who was pulseless or apneic and has received CPR and has been resuscitated is not precluded from later being a candidate for solid organ donation.

## **B. POLST ORDERS AND DECISION MAKING**

1. In the pulseless and apneic patient who does not meet DEATH IN THE FIELD criteria but is suspected to be a candidate for withholding resuscitation, begin CPR and contact OLMC.
2. A patient with decision-making capacity or the legally authorized representative has the right to direct his or her own medical care and can change or rescind previous directives.
3. EMS providers may honor a DNAR/DNR order signed by a physician, nurse practitioner or physician assistant. DNAR/DNR orders apply only to the patient in cardiopulmonary arrest and do not indicate the types of treatment that a person not in arrest should receive. POLST was developed to convey orders in other circumstances.
4. Portable Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment (POLST):

The POLST was developed to document and communicate patient treatment preferences across treatment settings. While these forms are most often used to limit care, they may also indicate that the patient wants everything medically appropriate done. **Read the form carefully!** When signed by an allopathic physician (MD or DO), naturopathic physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant, POLST is a medical order and EMS providers are directed to honor it in their Scope of Practice unless they have reason to doubt the validity of the orders or the patient with decision-making capacity requests change. If there are questions regarding the validity or enforceability of the health care instruction, begin BLS treatment and contact OLMC. If the POLST is not immediately available, a POLST form as documented in the Electronic POLST registry hosted at MRH (503-494-7333) may also be honored.

  - Section A: Applies only when patient is in cardiopulmonary arrest.
  - Section B: Applies in all other circumstances.
  - For a POLST form to be valid it must include:
    - i. Patient’s name
    - ii. Date signed (forms do not expire)
    - iii. Health care professional’s signature (patient signature is optional)

- Consider providing pain/symptom management and not transporting patient if they are Comfort Measures Only, the symptoms can be managed, and the patient and caregivers on scene do not want transport to the hospital. Consider OLMC contact for advice.
5. The legally authorized representative may make decisions for the patient who is unable to make medical decisions. However, when in doubt or for unresolved conflict on the scene contact OLMC. The order is:
    - a. A legal guardian
    - b. A power of attorney for health care as designated by the patient on the Oregon Advance Directive
    - c. Spouse or legal domestic partner
    - d. Adult children
    - e. Parent
  6. Death with Dignity:

If a person who is terminally ill and appears to have ingested medication under the provisions of the Oregon Death with Dignity Act, the EMS provider should:

    - a. Provide comfort care as indicated.
    - b. Determine who called 9-1-1 and why (i.e., to control symptoms or because the person no longer wishes to end their life with medications).
    - c. Establish the presence of DNAR/DNR orders and/or documentation that this was an action under the provisions of the Death with Dignity Act.
    - d. Contact OLMC.
    - e. Withhold resuscitation if DNAR/DNR orders are present, and there is evidence that this is within the provisions of the Death with Dignity Act and OLMC agrees.

### C. PATIENTS ENROLLED IN HOSPICE AND DYING PATIENTS

1. Look for POLST forms (contact Registry if needed) and attempt to honor patient preferences. Always provide comfort measures.
2. If the patient is enrolled in hospice or receiving palliative care, refer to Hospice and Palliative Care protocol 50.062.

### D. CARE OF GRIEVING PERSONS

#### Resuscitation phase:

1. As time allows, give accurate and truthful updates about the patient's prognosis. If available, assign one person to interact with and support family members.
2. Consider gently removing children from the resuscitation area.
3. Depending upon the emotional state of family members, consider allowing them to watch and/or participate in a limited and appropriate way.
4. If family or friends were doing CPR prior to your arrival, commend their efforts.

5. If family or friends are disruptive consider removing them or try assigning simple tasks, such as helping bring in the stretcher, holding doors open, telling other family about the event, and calling the doctor or clergy member.
6. Be respectful. Make requests. Don't give orders.

### Once death is determined:

1. Treat the recently dead with respect.
2. Tell family and friends of the death honestly. Use the words "death" or "dead". Avoid using euphemisms such as "passed away" or "gone".
3. Avoid using past tense terms when speaking to survivors of the recently dead.
4. Allow family and friends to express their emotions. Listen to them if they want to talk but don't push them.
5. Give factual information.
6. Genuine warmth and compassion will be more helpful than almost anything else for survivors. Don't feel it necessary to say the "right" things. Listening often provides grieving people with the most comfort.

### Focusing on survivors:

1. See to it that survivors have a support system present before you leave. Consider calling TIP through EMS Dispatch, if available in your jurisdiction. Call friends, family, clergy, or neighbors to be with them. Respect the survivor's wishes to be alone.
2. Explain the next steps to them after you have pronounced death. This will include the police coming to make reports, possibly the medical examiner, and the possible need for an autopsy.
3. Contact the Medical Examiner's office as soon as possible before moving or altering the body.
4. Allow family and friends to say their good-byes if possible.
5. A chaplain may be helpful in assisting with survivors. It is advisable to call early, as the chaplains do not have code-3 capabilities.
6. Help survivors make decisions such as which people should be called. If they ask you to make calls, try to comply, mention the need to find a funeral home, if one has not already been chosen. Clergy may also be helpful with this decision.

## **E. DEATH OF A CHILD:**

1. Do not accuse the parents of abuse or neglect but take careful note of the patient's surroundings and the general physical condition of the child.
2. Do not be overly silent, which may imply guilt to the parents.
3. Ask the parents only necessary questions and do not judge or evaluate them. Do not tell them what they "should have" been doing before your arrival.
4. Remind parents to arrange for childcare of other children.
5. Listen carefully to their statements and answer only with accurate information.
6. If there is a police investigation, tell the parents that this is routine.
7. Successful management of child deaths requires supportive, compassionate, and tactful measures.

### **PURPOSE:**

To establish guidelines for the handling of the body and required notification following a declaration of death as outlined in ORS Chapter 146. The goal of an investigation by the medical examiner's office is to determine the cause and manner of death.

### **PROCEDURE:**

- A. If the patient appears to meet obvious death in the field criteria, have only one person enter the scene to verify death; limit access if possible. Don't move the decedent unless necessary. Document anything that was altered by your examination (e.g., unbuttoned/removed clothing, movement of the decedent, etc.).
- B. Contact police for all deaths in the field except for hospice and skilled nursing facilities.
- C. Upon declaration of death, the medical examiner (ME) must be contacted. Until contact is made with the ME:
  - 1. Do not move the body.
  - 2. Do not cover the body unless necessary (e.g., outside, public place). If covering the body is necessary, use a new/clean non-cloth disposable sheet or blanket such as an emergency blanket.
  - 3. Do not remove clothing or cleanse the body or otherwise alter the appearance of the state of the body.
  - 4. Do not remove any of the effects of the deceased or instruments or weapons related to the death.
  - 5. Do not let anyone in the area where the deceased is located.
  - 6. If resuscitation was attempted, do not remove IV's, advanced airways, or defib/ECG pads. Circle all IV attempts or any trauma or marks that you caused to the body with an ink pen if possible.
- D. Depending on the circumstances, the ME will either respond to the scene for a full investigation or release the body to a funeral home with a limited investigation. Generally, it is best to turn the scene over to law enforcement once you have given a report.
- E. You should not leave the scene without passing the scene off to law enforcement or until the ME has released you over the phone or the ME arrives at the scene and has released you.
- F. The following documentation is required for declaration of death calls:
  - 1. Location and position the body was found.
  - 2. Location of evidence if moved for safety concerns (gun, knife, bat, etc.).
  - 3. Anything suspicious (e.g. bruises on the body, deformed arm, black eye, comments made by bystanders/relatives/friends, etc.).
  - 4. Name and title of individual the scene is turned over to (law enforcement, ME, another crew) and the disposition of the body.
  - 5. The name of the ME if the body is released with a limited investigation.
  - 6. Follow your individual agency's medical records policy for listing witnesses or possible witnesses with contact information.

**NOTES:**

- A. Once the person is declared dead, your jurisdiction ends. Even law enforcement is not allowed to touch or move the body. Only the ME, Deputy ME (also referred to as a Medicolegal Death Investigator), or District Attorney, has lawful authority over the body. Any of these individuals can grant access or removal of the body.
- B. Not all deaths are under the jurisdiction of the ME (e.g., patients on hospice care longer than 24 hours, patients who die in a skilled nursing facility). However, EMS calls should be considered an ME case and reported to the ME. It is best to let the ME decide if this is their case or not.
- C. Your chart may be read by the ME's office and if read, will become part of the report for cause and manner of death.
- D. In smaller counties and jurisdictions, law enforcement officers may be appointed as Deputy ME's or medicolegal Death Investigators, who under the direction of the ME's office, can investigate deaths and authorize the removal of a body of a deceased person from the apparent place of death.
- E. The following information should be available, if possible, prior to contacting the ME. The ME may not ask for all this information but be ready with this information.

• Your name	• Any evidence of drug use
• Unit number	• Name of deceased
• What you were dispatched on	• Address of deceased
• How you found the patient	• Age of deceased
• Brief description of your actions	• Gender of deceased
• Whether you suspect foul play	• Medical history
• Whether death occurred at work	• Medications
• Whether death occurred while in custody	• Primary caregiver and phone number
• Whether death was the result of a crime	• Family contact
• Whether death was unattended	• Funeral home
• Whether cause of death might be from a contagious disease	

### PROCEDURE:

- A. A patient care report shall be generated for each identified patient and shall be completed on an approved State EMS patient care form.
- B. Documentation shall include, at least:
  - 1. The patient's presenting problem.
  - 2. Vital signs with times.
  - 3. History and physical findings as directed by individual protocols.
  - 4. Treatment(s) provided, and time(s).
  - 5. If monitored, ECG and 12-lead ECG interpretation.
  - 6. Any change in the condition of the patient.
  - 7. OLMC contact:
    - a. Include physician name
    - b. Time of contact
    - c. Orders received from physician
- C. An electronic Prehospital Care Report must be submitted to a hospital or facility receiving the patient within 24 hours of the patient being transported per ORS 333-250-0310.
- D. If a patient refuses treatment and/or transport, refer to Refusal and Informed Consent protocol.

### **PURPOSE:**

The transfer of care is an activity that has the potential for medical error. Patient hand-off reports between either EMS personnel on scene or between EMS personnel and hospital staff during transfer of care, needs to be delivered in a consistent and clear format to ensure accuracy and completeness of information. As many agencies are transitioning to paperless in-field reporting, the passage of detailed information from one agency to another or to the hospital becomes critically important.

### **PROCEDURE:**

The following “DMIST” format is a guideline for both oral and/or written communications when passing information from one agency to the next as well as for reports to receiving facilities. It is understood that not all information may be available at the time of the handoff.

### **DEMOGRAPHICS:**

- Name
- Legal name (If Different)
- Code status/POLST
- Age, DOB, phone number
- Weight in Lbs./Kg

### **MEDICAL COMPLAINT/MECHANISM OF INJURY:**

- Chief complaint/OPQRST
- Background/time of Injury

### **ILLNESS/INJURY:**

- ECG
- Stroke assessment (BEFAST, C-STAT), Last Known Well
- PMHX
- Medications
- Allergies

### **SIGNS:**

- GCS/LOC
- Lowest and last blood pressure
- SpO<sub>2</sub>
- CBG
- EtCO<sub>2</sub>
- Temperature

### **TREATMENT:**

- IV site and size
- Medications and response to treatments

## Hazardous Materials Response – 50.060

### **PURPOSE:**

Non-hazardous materials trained EMS personnel may be first on the scene of a hazardous materials situation because of shorter response times or no knowledge of dispatch that hazardous materials are involved. This protocol is intended to guide personnel who do not normally function in hazardous materials scenes. If the scene you are responding to is a known or suspected (based on information from dispatch) hazardous materials situation, stage and wait for the hazardous materials personnel. When you have arrived at the scene and find out during scene assessment that hazardous materials are involved, stage and wait for the hazardous materials personnel. All scenes (MVA, Industrial, etc.) should be considered as being a potential hazardous materials situation. The following approach procedure should be used:

### **PROCEDURE:**

#### **A. Approach**

1. All scenes:
  - a. Be cautious all times.
  - b. The reported location may be inaccurate, response into a contaminated area might occur.
  - c. Approach upwind and upgrade if possible.
  - d. Position vehicle well away from the incident.
  - e. Communicate your actions to the 9-1-1 Center.
  - f. Remember: Contaminated and/or exposed response personnel may add to the overall problem and reduce their effectiveness to help.
  
2. If at any time you suspect a hazardous materials situation:
  - a. Confirm that fire and police have been notified. The agency responsible for hazardous materials response may respond with different levels of personnel and equipment based upon the information received. Do not always expect a hazardous materials team to respond.
  - b. If you are a first-in responder, the first priority is scene isolation.
  - c. If you believe that you or your vehicle is contaminated, stage in an isolated area. KEEP OTHERS AWAY! KEEP UNNECESSARY EQUIPMENT FROM BECOMING CONTAMINATED.

#### **B. Person in Charge**

1. If a "non-hazardous materials trained" paramedic is the first medical person on the scene, he/she should assume the role of PIC (medically) until a "hazardous materials trained paramedic" (HMP) arrives. If possible, the Incident Command Structure should be implemented.
2. The HMP will direct all care.
3. The HMP will determine the method of transport of the exposed patient (air vs. ground).
4. The HMP will determine who will provide care during transport (HMP may remain in that position during transport).

### C. Patient Care for the Contaminated Patient

1. Types of incidents which may require decontamination of the patient:
  - a. Radiation
  - b. Biological hazards
  - c. Chemical
  - d. Toxic substances
2. Contamination can occur through:
  - a. Smoke
  - b. Vapor
  - c. Direct contact
  - d. Run-off
3. Determine the hazardous substance involved and provide treatment as directed by HMP. In the absence of an HMP, consult Poison Control through OLMC.
4. The hazardous materials team must be contacted about removal of contaminated clothing and packaging of the patient with regard to your protection and the patient's.

### D. Ambulance Preparation

1. The HMP shall determine the process needed for ambulance preparation.
2. Remove any supplies and equipment that will be needed for patient care.
3. Seal cabinets and drape interior, including floor and squad bench, with plastic (available from hazardous materials team).

### E. Transport and Arrival at the Hospital (if requested by HMP)

1. If an ambulance has transported a patient from an incident that is subsequently determined to involve hazardous materials exposure, scene personnel must immediately relay all relevant information to the transporting unit(s) and/or receiving facility(s) involved (via EMS dispatch or OLMC).
2. OLMC and the receiving hospital should be contacted as soon as possible. The EMS providers should communicate the material involved, degree of exposure, decontamination procedures used, and patient condition.
3. The ambulance should park in an area away from the emergency room or go directly to a decontamination center or area.
4. Patient(s) should not be brought into the emergency department before the EMS providers receive permission from the hospital staff.
5. Once the patient(s) has been released to the hospital, follow the HMP's direction and if necessary double bag the plastic sheeting used to cover the gurney and the floor. Double bag any equipment, which is believed to have become contaminated.
6. After unloading the patient from the ambulance, check with the HMP to see where the ambulance can be safely decontaminated and whether there is equipment available for this purpose. Do not begin decontamination without direction from the HMP. After consultation with the Hazardous Materials Team leader, the HMP may recommend that the ambulance be decontaminated.
7. Following decontamination recommendations from the HMP, decontaminate the ambulance and personnel before returning to the incident scene. When returning to the incident scene, bring bags containing contaminated materials, equipment, clothing, etc., and turn them over to the HMP.

## Hazardous Materials Response – 50.060

### F. EMS Personnel Exposure

1. If an EMS provider is exposed or is concerned with the possibility of exposure, medical help should be sought immediately.
2. Report all exposures to the HMP, Poison Center, supervisor, and the on-call OHDP nurse.
3. Follow your agencies guidelines for Communicable Disease (Bloodborne/Airborne Pathogens): Including appropriate Personnel Exposure Report.
4. Do not return to service until cleared to do so by the HMP or Poison Center.

**FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE THE HAZMAT PROTOCOL**

# Hospice and Palliative Care – 50.062

## PURPOSE:

To provide guidance to the EMS provider in the care of a patient who has a life-limiting or terminal illness and prefers comfort-focused treatment.

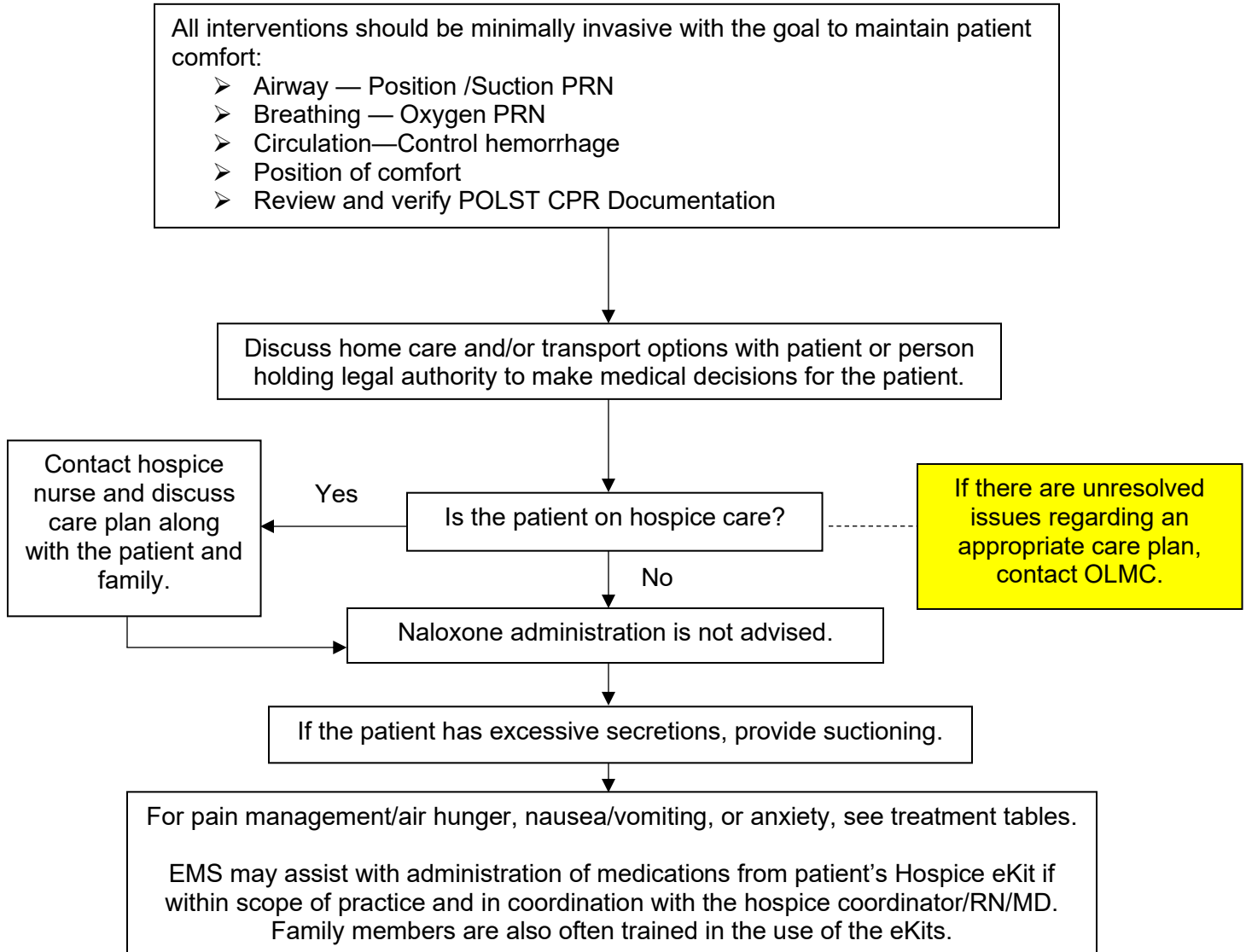
## INDICATIONS:

Patient has a life limiting or terminal illness, prefers comfort-focused treatment, and has one of the following:

- A. POLST form specifying DNAR/DNR and comfort focused treatment and/or
- B. Patient is enrolled in hospice care.

## GOALS:

- A. Reduce patient symptom distress.
- B. Maintain patient dignity by aligning care with stated end-of-life preferences.
- C. Affirm dying as a normal process.



**Patients with decision making capacity:** If the patient can communicate and has the capacity to make decisions regarding treatment and transport, consult directly with the patient before treatment or transport.

**Patients without decision making capacity:**

If the patient lacks the capacity to make decisions regarding treatment or transport, identify any advanced care planning in place for information relating to advanced care planning and consent for treatment, including:

- Advanced care directives
- POLST
- Guardian, healthcare power of attorney, or other accepted healthcare proxy

**NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. Palliative care is specialized care for patients with a chronic and/or terminal illness which focuses on managing symptoms exacerbation and the stress of illness.
- B. Hospice care is specialized care, like palliative care, for patients within the last 6 months of life.
- C. Patients may not have a DNAR/DNR or POLST form completed and still be enrolled in hospice care.
- D. Careful and thorough assessments should be performed to identify complaints not related to the illness for which the patient is receiving hospice or palliative care.
- E. Treat dying persons with warmth and understanding. Do not avoid them. Allow them to discuss their situation, but do not push them to talk. Ask the person how you might help.
- F. Many dying people are not upset by discussions of death as long as you do not take away all of their hope. Touching a dying person is important. Use words like “death”. Do not use meaningless synonyms. Give factual information.
- G. Be aware of your own fears regarding death and admit when a dying person reminds you of a loved one. If a situation is too disturbing, have your partner or other members of the responding team take over.
- H. Social interactions with the family may affect end-of-life care, including psychological and spiritual aspects of patient care.
- I. Offer support system to help the family cope during the patient’s illness and in their own bereavement.
- J. Care should be delivered with the utmost patience, kindness, and compassion.
- K. PICC lines may be accessed for use by EMS with sterile techniques.
- L. Emergency Kits (eKit) may be given to patients by hospice to use at home for acute symptom exacerbation. These eKits are individualized and will be different for each patient, but typically contain medications that can address pain, nausea/vomiting, anxiety, and/or secretions. Not every hospice service utilizes an eKit. Family members are frequently trained in the use of the eKit.
- M. In collaboration with hospice or palliative care provider, coordinate with guardian, power of attorney, or other accepted healthcare proxy if non-transport is considered.
- N. EMS providers cannot take medical orders from a hospice nurse, but their advice is often invaluable and may be followed with direction from OLMC. Providers can take orders from a hospice physician however, and this can include in the form of a written prescription which may be present in a patient’s eKit.

- O. Consider OLMC if hospice or palliative care provider is not available or for on scene conflict.
- P. After medication administration, if no transport occurs, care may be transferred to the hospice nurse or palliative care provider.

## TREATMENT TABLES

### Acute Pain/Air Hunger (uncomfortable feeling of breathing difficulty)

Severity*	Medications		
	Fentanyl (IV/IN)	Hydromorphone (IV/IM)	Morphine (IV/IM)
<b>Mild</b>	25 mcg	0.5 mg	2 mg
<b>Moderate</b>	50 mcg	1 mg	4 mg
<b>Severe</b>	100 mcg	2 mg	8 mg

\*Consider using moderate/severe dose in opiate tolerant patients. Opiate tolerant patients have a typical daily dose of narcotic that is equivalent to  $\geq 60$  mg of oral morphine per day.

### Anxiety/Agitation

Severity	Medications				
	Midazolam (IV/IM)	Lorazepam (IV/IM)	Droperidol (IV/IM)	Haloperidol (IV/IM)	Ziprasidone (IM)
<b>Mild/Moderate</b>	1 mg	0.5 mg	2.5 mg	2 mg	10 mg
<b>Severe</b>	2 mg	1.0 mg	5 mg	4 mg	20 mg

May repeat dose in 15 minutes for IV administration, or 30 minutes for IM injections.

### Nausea/Vomiting:

Medications		
Ondansetron (PO)	Droperidol (IV/IM)	Haloperidol (IV/IM)
8 mg	0.625 mg	1.25 mg

### **PURPOSE:**

Fire and EMS resources are frequently dispatched to provide lifting assistance. This assistance can vary but often involves an individual who has fallen or slipped and is now unable to get up or return to bed without assistance. In all calls from an individual or responsible party requesting lifting assistance, a medical evaluation must be completed looking for any injury, underlying medical process that contributed to this event, or for a deterioration in functional ability.

### **PROCEDURE:**

- A. Initial evaluation should begin by assessing for any suspected medical cause or inability to mobilize (e.g., dizziness, lightheadedness, syncope, new weakness or balance problem, dehydration/poor oral intake, visual disturbance, recent illness or infection, etc.).
- B. Assess vital signs to include HR, RR, BP, SpO<sub>2</sub>. In some instances, based on patient's past medical history or provider discretion, a temperature, EtCO<sub>2</sub>, and blood glucose should also be checked.
- C. Determine if any acute injury or medical condition exists.
- D. Ascertain the duration of down time if found on the ground/floor. Consider hypothermia, compartment syndrome, or rhabdomyolysis.
- E. Determine if patient is on any oral anticoagulants which may increase risk level for unrecognized bleeding and may prompt the provider to recommend transport.

### **NOTES:**

- A. Lift assist calls can be a sentinel event for someone that is developing a medical emergency or who has crossed the threshold from being able to live independently to someone who needs a little more help (assisted living, etc.).
- B. Anyone with impaired mobility that requires assistance to mobilize necessitates an assessment of their health status before deciding that the patient does not require further medical assessment.
- C. A PCR will be completed on all patient contacts in which a patient receives any assessment, assistance (i.e. lift assist), advice, or treatment by EMS. The PCR may be brief, but must include vital signs, any assessment/exam provided, and documentation of the lack of a medical complaint.
- D. Those who decline transport should be evaluated for medical decision-making capacity and the informed refusal process should be followed. Advise patient that they may call 911 if they develop any symptoms.
- E. If vitals are unable to be obtained, this must be documented on the PCR along with a reason.
- F. **EMS/Fire agencies may (and are encouraged to) develop their own, more expansive and detailed documentation policies specific to their own operations.**

## Multiple Toxic Exposure – 50.070

### **PURPOSE:**

To provide guidelines for emergency response personnel on scenes that involve multiple victims who have been exposed to a hazardous material or hazardous environment. This procedure would be used when MSDS and DOT information indicate that victims **may** suffer untoward effects from their exposure and need **short-term, continuing medical assessment**. It would also apply when victims are symptomatic and have been exposed to a hazardous environment that poses little risk of long-term effects, such as discharge of tear gas. *This protocol is NOT intended for use when there are symptomatic patients and the substance they were exposed to is unknown or when there is a potential for serious or long-term medical consequences.*

### **PROCEDURE:**

- A. Triage determines that there are multiple victims who have been exposed to a hazardous material or environment, and that these victims are presently asymptomatic or have been exposed to an agent that has transient effects (e.g., tear gas).
- B. Triage will assist the Hazardous Materials (trained) Paramedic/EMT (HMP) in coordinating removal of the victims from the potentially hazardous environment, then isolate the victims as best as possible in a safe, well lit, and climate-controlled environment (consider using a bus or a room in a nearby building). If clothing is contaminated, removal of contaminants and proper procedures will be employed prior to isolating victims.
- C. Access to and egress from the Triage and Treatment Area must be strictly controlled at all times. It is necessary to keep track of patients who are under the care of EMS providers, especially when the patient is a minor and his/her parent(s) are present. Patients should not be allowed to leave the treatment or triage area without Triage or Treatment's knowledge. It is recommended that a guard be posted at the entrance and exit to control patient movement.
- D. The HMP will attempt to determine the type and level of exposure. The HMP will then contact MRH with information on the type of chemical and level of exposure. OLMC will consult with Poison Control to determine any symptoms that are to be expected, the approximate timeline for onset of symptoms, and recommended treatment modalities. If possible, a three-way phone link among the scene, OLMC, and Poison Center should be arranged. The HMP will report this information to Triage and to Medical.
- E. All potential patients entering the area will be triage tagged and baseline vitals will be obtained and recorded. It is recommended that Triage consult with Medical and assign one EMS provider for every 8 - 10 patients. If any exposure victim starts exhibiting symptoms, they will be immediately removed to the designated Treatment Area.

## Multiple Toxic Exposure – 50.070

- F. In consultation with OLMC, Triage and HMP will make a determination regarding how long the victims will be observed and the frequency of evaluating and taking vital signs of each patient. A log will be maintained of all patients treated and released. This log will include the patient's name, DOB, the date, symptoms (if any), and disposition.
  - 1. If the patients are asymptomatic after the designated observation time, they may be released. The HMP or Triage will individually brief the patients regarding the symptoms they should watch for and should recommend further medical evaluation by their own physician. Minor patients should only be released to their parent or guardian.
  - 2. Triage or the HMP will inform Medical of the number of patients being released.
  
- G. It is recommended that Medical proceed with initiating procedures normally undertaken during an MCI. Regional shall be notified that the all-call is precautionary.

### **PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this protocol is to describe who is in charge of patient care on the scene of medical emergencies and how to resolve disputes with other medical professionals in attendance. **This protocol does not apply to MCI/MPS events where ICS is established.**

### **PROCEDURE:**

- A. EMS Providers On-Scene: The first arriving, highest certified EMS provider will be the Person-In-Charge (PIC) and will assume responsibility for directing overall patient care. The team approach to patient care assessment and treatment should be utilized by the PIC.
- B. When a higher-level EMS provider arrives, in an EMS role, that individual shall assume the role of PIC, after receiving verbal report from the initial PIC.
- C. The responsibilities of the PIC directing overall patient care include:
  1. Assuring that treatment, operations, and communications follow protocols.
  2. Coordinating patient care activities. This PIC must watch over the entire patient care scene activities and be sure that the patient care activities are being accomplished in a rapid, efficient, and appropriate manner.
  3. Directing other EMS providers to establish airway management, start IVs, etc.
  4. Establishing the appropriate time to be spent at the scene for doing patient care.
  5. Determining when transportation of the patient is to occur.
  6. Performing medical coordination with all agencies and personnel.
- D. The PIC directing overall patient care will be held responsible and accountable for patient care activities performed at the scene and be identified on all patient care reports.
- E. If a patient requires transport and the first arriving PIC is from a non-transporting agency, provision of patient care will be turned over to the transporting Paramedic or flight personnel when:
  1. The patient is placed on the transport unit's gurney, **OR**
  2. At a time agreed upon by both EMS providers, continued patient care will then become the responsibility of the transporting unit. There will be a verbal agreement any time transfer of care from one EMS provider to another takes place.

### **Paramedic Direction On Scene:**

EMS providers take medical direction from:

- Physician Supervisors.
- Regional Protocols.
- On-Line Medical Consult (OLMC) as directed in protocols.

### **Physician On Scene Policy, (within office):**

- A. When EMS is called to a physician's office, the EMS providers should receive information from the physician and attempt to provide the service requested by the physician.
- B. While in the physician's office, the physician shall remain in charge of the patient. The EMS providers may follow the direction of the physician if it is within the Scope of Practice and protocols of the PIC. Anytime there is a conflict between a physician's orders and the protocols, OLMC shall be contacted.

- C. Once the patient is in the ambulance, unless the physician accompanies the patient, paramedics shall follow the protocols.

**Physician On-Scene Policy, (outside office):**

- A. Any physician (MD or DO) at the scene of an emergency may be qualified to provide assistance to EMS providers and shall be treated with professional courtesy.
- B. A licensed physician requesting control of patient care at the scene shall be:
  - 1. Thanked for the offer by the PIC.
  - 2. Advised that the EMS providers work under regional protocols and OLMC.
  - 3. Advised that we are not permitted to relinquish medical control to a physician on the scene without agreement from OLMC.
- C. If the physician requesting control is not the patient's "physician of record", EMS providers shall be authorized to proceed under the direction of the physician **ONLY IF ALL THREE OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE MET:**
  - 1. OLMC is contacted and authorizes transfer of patient care.
  - 2. The physician agrees to accompany the patient to the hospital in the ambulance.
  - 3. The physician agrees to complete and sign the appropriate patient care report.
- D. If communication with OLMC cannot be established, care may be provided only according to approved regional protocols. No direction from an on-scene physician may be accepted.

**Disputes On-Scene Between EMS providers or Other Medical Professionals:**

- A. Disagreements about care should be handled in a professional manner and shall not detract from patient care.
- B. To the extent possible, the ALS and BLS protocols shall be followed and provide the basis for resolving disputes.
- C. If an unresolved dispute continues between EMS providers or other medical professionals concerning the care of a patient, **OLMC shall be contacted.**
- D. If a dispute arises which results in transfer of patient care from one PIC to another, the approximate time of the transfer shall be included on the patient care report.
- E. **DISPUTES SHALL NOT APPEAR ON PATIENT CARE REPORTS.** Written "Unusual Event Forms", or similar form should be completed pursuant to any dispute arising at the scene.

### PURPOSE:

This protocol describes the steps an EMS provider should follow in contacting Medical Resource Hospital (MRH) and/or a receiving hospital for On-Line Medical Consult (OLMC) and describes the contents of the various reports.

### PROCEDURE:

- A. Calls to MRH or the Receiving Hospital: EMS Providers shall contact MRH or the Receiving Hospital by radio or telephone in the following situations:
  1. As required by the protocols.
  2. As required in approved studies.
  3. As required for trauma services.
  4. When On-Line Medical Consult (OLMC) is needed.
- B. All scenes involving OLMC contact:
  1. One person at the scene must be designated as the contact person in charge of communications. The EMS provider designated as “in charge” of communications shall contact MRH or the Receiving Hospital by the time transport has begun, including all air ambulance transports.
  2. For OLMC, MRH shall be contacted if a patient’s destination is in Multnomah, Clackamas or Washington County. If an MRH physician cannot be contacted, contact the Receiving Hospital.
  3. The receiving hospital should be contacted to provide patient status updates during transport for all patients except Trauma System entries.
  4. If BLS responders have initiated OLMC communications, ALS responders shall continue to use that medical direction source.
- C. When requesting OLMC, the following information must be relayed:
  1. Unit number, identity and certification level of person making contact
  2. Location of the call, street address if appropriate
  3. Purpose of call (Identify the protocol being followed)
  4. Age and sex of patient
  5. Patient’s chief complaint
  6. Brief history, prior medical history, medications, and allergies
  7. Vital signs
  8. Pertinent physical findings
  9. Treatment at scene
  10. Destination hospital and ETA, including loading time
- D. When contacting the TCC for trauma system patients, the following information must be relayed:
  1. Unit number, identity, and certification level of person making contact
  2. Location of the incident, street address if appropriate
  3. Number of patients. Follow **Multi- Casualty Incident** protocol, if applicable
  4. Age and sex of the patients
  5. Trauma System entry criteria (be as specific as possible)
  6. Trauma Band number(s)
  7. Patient’s vital signs. Specify if not taken or not present

8. Approximate ETA of patient(s) to Trauma Center; include loading time if appropriate
9. Unit number and mode of transport
10. Patient destination based on incident location or request

## Refusal and Informed Consent – 50.117

### PURPOSE:

- To establish the process of obtaining informed consent.
- To define which persons may be left at the scene because they are not considered in need of EMS.
- To describe the process of obtaining and documenting patient refusal.

### PROCEDURE: (Refer to Refusal Flow sheet)

#### A. **Identified Patient:** Determine if there is an “Identified Patient”:

Any individual meeting the following criteria is considered a patient:

- Has a complaint suggestive of potential illness or injury.
- Person is evaluated for potential illness or injury.
- Has obvious evidence of illness or injury.
- Has experienced an acute event that could reasonably lead to illness or injury.
- Is in a circumstance or situation that could reasonably lead to illness or injury (including behavior problems).
- Person is less than 18 years of age.

#### B. **Decision Making Capacity:** Consider conditions that may be complicating the patient’s ability to make **an informed** decision:

- Orientation to person, place, time, or event that differs from baseline.
- Head injury.
- Drug or alcohol intoxication.
- Mental health issues.
- Language barriers (consider translator or ATT language line through dispatch).
- High risk medical conditions.

#### C. Identified Patient **WITH** decision making capacity who refuses **needed** treatment and/or transport:

1. Explain the risks and possible consequences of refusing care and/or transport.
2. If a high-risk medical condition exists, consider contacting OLMC for physician assistance.
3. Enlist family, friends, or law enforcement to help convince patient.
4. If patient continues to refuse, complete the Patient Refusal Information Form and have them sign it. Give the top copy to the patient with self-care instructions.

#### D. Identified Patient **WITH IMPAIRED** decision-making capacity:

1. Treat and transport any person who is incapacitated and has a medical need.
2. Patients with impaired decision-making capacity should **NOT** sign a release form.
3. With any medical need, make all reasonable efforts to assure that the patient receives medical care. Attempt to contact family, friends, or law enforcement to help.
4. If deemed necessary, consult with OLMC and consider pharmacological sedation or physical restraint per Agitated Patient protocol.

- E. Consent and refusal guidelines for **minors** (reflecting Oregon Revised Statutes):
1. A child under the age of 10 cannot be left alone even if he or she is not a patient. If no responsible adult is present and the child is not a patient, contact law enforcement.
  2. Minors who are ages 15 or older and less than 18 years can consent to treatment.
  3. If a minor age 15 or older and less than 18 years is refusing treatment/transport contact OLMC.
  4. If a minor age 15 or older and less than 18 years is not transported, attempt to contact parents to inform them of the EMS call.
- F. **High risk medical conditions where OLMC contact should be considered:** EMS providers are encouraged to contact OLMC for the following refusal situations:
- Suspected impaired decision-making capacity.
  - Suspected high risk medical condition such as:
    - Age younger than 3 months.
    - Minor (age 17 or younger) without a patient or guardian who is refusing care.
    - Serious chief complaint (including but not limited to, chest pain/dysrhythmia, shortness of breath, BRUE, stroke-like symptoms, syncope, first time seizures, poison/overdose, suspected sepsis, or suspected cervical spine injury).
    - Significant MOI or suspicion of injury.
    - You believe a patient requires evaluation.
    - Conflict on scene regarding refusal of care.
    - Suspected abuse situation involving a minor, elderly, or a person with a disability.
    - Any unconscious or altered mental status (individual or parent/guardian for a minor).
    - Sustained abnormal vital signs:
      - Systolic BP less than 90
      - Respirations greater than 29 or less than 10
      - SpO<sub>2</sub> ≤ 90%
      - EtCO<sub>2</sub> less than 25 mmHg or greater than 60 mmHg

### DOCUMENTATION:

All instances of an identified patient, with or without impaired decision-making capacity, must be fully documented on a Patient Care Form. A signed refusal form must be obtained on all patients with decision making capacity who are refusing care and/or transport against medical advice. The following are considered minimum documentation criteria:

- General appearance and level of consciousness (mental status).
- History, vital signs, and physical exam.
- Presence of any intoxicants.
- Assessment of the person's decision-making capacity.

## Refusal and Informed Consent – 50.117

- Risks explained to patient.
- Communication with family, friends, police, and/or OLMC.

### **GUIDELINES & DEFINITIONS:**

- A. Decision Making Capacity: The ability to make an informed decision about the need for medical care based on:
  - Accurate information given to the patient regarding potential risks associated with refusing treatment and/or transport.
  - The persons perceived ability to understand and verbalize these risks.
  - The person's ability to make a decision that is consistent with his/her beliefs and life goals.
- B. Impaired Decision-Making Capacity: The inability to understand the nature of the illness or injuries, or the risks and consequences of refusing care.
- C. Emergency Rule: EMS providers may treat and/or transport under the doctrine of implied consent a person who requires immediate care to save a life or prevent further injury. Minors may be treated and transported without parental consent if a good faith effort has been made to contact the parents or guardians regarding care and transport to a hospital, and the patient, in the opinion of EMS provider, needs transport to a hospital. If you are in doubt, contact OLMC.

# Refusal and Informed Consent – 50.117

## ASSESS PATIENT'S MEDICAL NEED

### IS THIS AN IDENTIFIED PATIENT? (Any individual meeting the following criteria is considered a patient)

- Has a complaint suggestive of potential illness or injury
  - Person is evaluated for potential illness or injury
    - Has obvious evidence of illness or injury
- Has experienced an acute event that could reasonably lead to illness or injury
- Is in a circumstance or situation that could reasonably lead to illness or injury
  - Person is less than 18 years of age

**NO IDENTIFIED PATIENT**

#### ACTION

- No Information Form required

**IDENTIFIED PATIENT**

#### ASSESS ABILITY TO MAKE DECISIONS

##### Consider:

- Orientation to person, place, time, or event that differs from baseline
- Head injury
- Drug or alcohol intoxication
- Mental health issues
- Language barriers
- High risk medical conditions

#### ABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

Ambulance transport advised but patient refuses.

#### -ACTION-

- **Explain risks of refusal.**
- If serious medical need exists, contact OLMC.
- Enlist family, friends, police, etc. to help convince patient.
- Complete Information Form, obtain patient signature, & give them the top copy.
- Follow *Documentation* protocol.

#### ABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

With no apparent need for ambulance transport.

#### -ACTION-

- **PIC must agree with patient's course of action.**
- Fully document physical findings.
- Fully document advice given to patient.
- Follow *Documentation* protocol.

#### UNABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

(Impaired Capacity)

#### -ACTION-

- Treat & transport if medical emergency exists. Use *Agitated Patient* protocol if needed.
- Make all reasonable efforts to assure patient gets medical care.
- **Consult OLMC.**
- **DO NOT have patient sign an Information Form.**

#### MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION

##### For ALL Identified Patients

- General appearance & level of consciousness.
- History, vital signs, & physical exam.
- Presence of any intoxicants.
- Assessment of patient's decision-making capacity.
- Any risks that were explained to the patient.
- Communications with family, police, and/or OLMC.

#### OLMC CONTACT ENCOURAGED

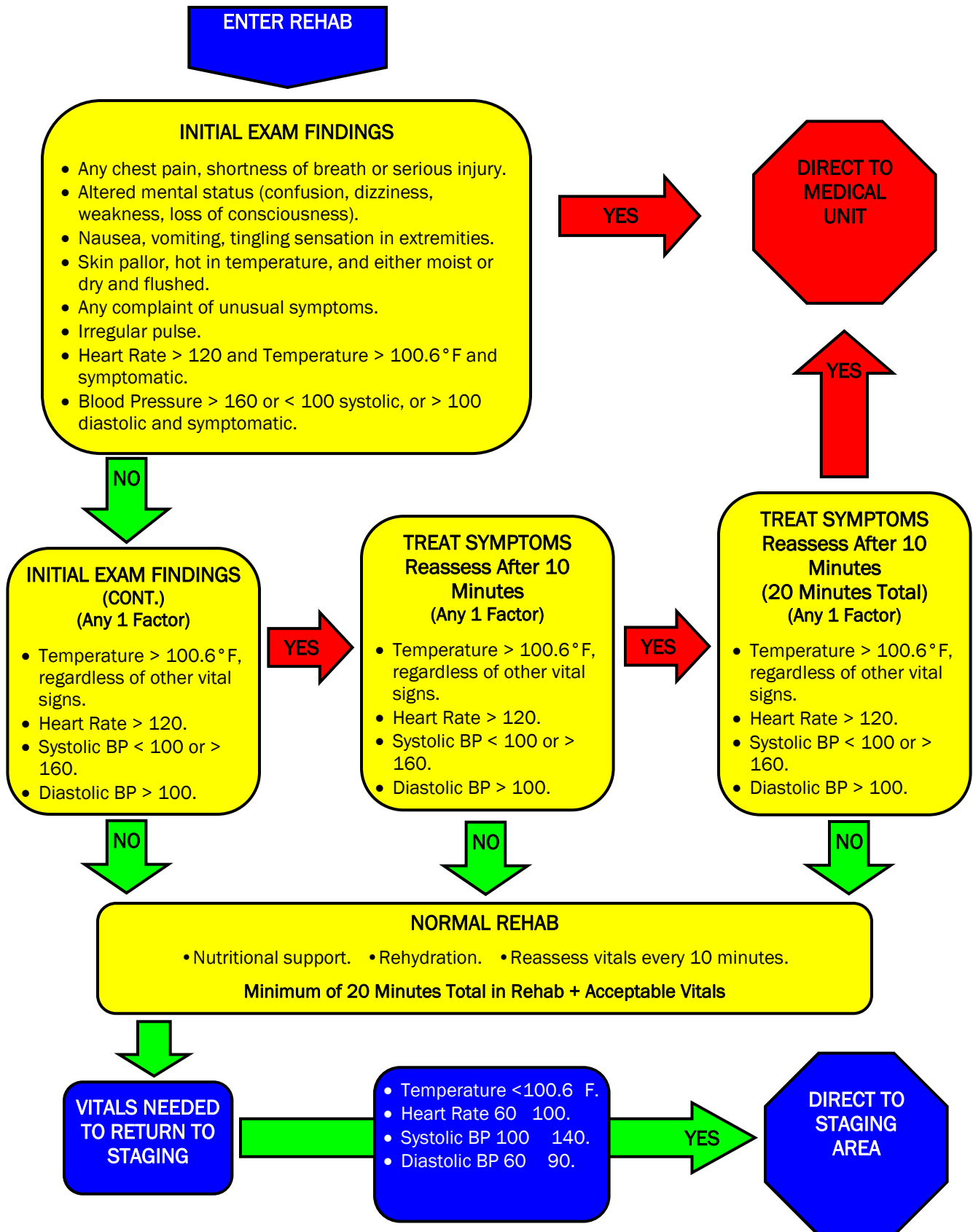
- Impaired decision-making capacity, AMS, or unconscious.
- Age < 3 months or Minor without guardian refusing care.
- Serious chief complaint (e.g., chest pain, SOB, first time seizures, suspected sepsis, BRUE, stroke-like symptoms, syncope, poisoning/overdose, suspected cervical spine injury).
- Suspected abuse – child, elderly or disabled person.
- Scene conflict regarding medical care.
- Sustained abnormal vital signs/significant MOI/suspicion of injury

**PURPOSE:**

To establish guidelines for the evaluation and treatment of personnel in the Rehabilitation Group (Rehab).

**PROCEDURE:**

- A. Personnel in Rehab will undergo an initial medical evaluation that will consist of a physical assessment including mental status and vital signs (blood pressure, pulse and temperature, pulse oximetry, and CO monitoring [if available]). All medical evaluations will be recorded on the Medical Evaluation Form.
- B. Medical treatment or a resting period will be determined according to the following triage criteria based on entry findings:
  1. Findings mandating that the individual be transferred to the Medical Unit:
    - a. Any chest pain, shortness of breath, or serious injury.
    - b. Altered mental status (confusion, dizziness, weakness, loss of consciousness).
    - c. Nausea, vomiting, or tingling sensation in extremities.
    - d. Skin pallor, hot in temperature, and either moist or dry and flushed.
    - e. Any complaint of unusual symptoms.
    - f. Irregular pulse.
    - g. Heart Rate > 120 and Temperature > 100.6°F and symptomatic.
    - h. Blood Pressure > 160 or < 100 systolic, or > 100 diastolic and symptomatic.
  2. If initial exam findings include any of the following, the individual will require reassessment within 10 minutes:
    - a. Temperature > 100.6°F, regardless of other vital signs.
    - b. Heart Rate > 120.
    - c. Systolic BP < 100 or > 160.
    - d. Diastolic BP > 100.
  3. If reassessment exam findings include any of the following, the individual will require an additional reassessment in 10 minutes:
    - a. Temperature > 100.6°F, regardless of other vitals.
    - b. Heart Rate > 120.
    - c. Systolic BP < 100 or > 160.
    - d. Diastolic BP > 100.
  4. If, after an additional 10 minutes (20 minutes total in Rehab), reassessment exam findings include any of the following, the individual will be sent to the Medical Unit for further evaluation and/or treatment:
    - a. Temperature > 100.6°F, regardless of other vitals.
    - b. Heart Rate > 120.
    - c. Systolic BP < 100 or > 160.
    - d. Diastolic BP > 100.
  5. Exam findings allowing an individual to enter Staging for reassignment include:
    - a. Temperature < 100.6°F.
    - b. Heart Rate 60 - 100.
    - c. Systolic BP 100 - 140.
    - d. Diastolic BP 60 - 90.



**Emergency Incident Medical Evaluation Form (CONFIDENTIAL)**

Incident #: \_\_\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Forward to: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name	Unit	Time In/Out	# SCBA Cylinders	Exam Period	BP Sys	BP Dia	Pulse	Temp	Pulse O <sub>2</sub>	Co	Notes					
				INITIAL	If sys > 160 or < 100 or Dia > 100 (1)	If > 120 (2)	If > 100.6 (2)		< 95 (3)	> 0 (3)						
			10 Min													
			20 Min													
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												
				INITIAL												
				10 Min												
				20 Min												

Individuals with any of the following symptoms should have aggressive treatment and may be sent to the Medical Unit:  
 Chest pain, weakness, dizziness, altered mental status, disorientation, headache, nausea, vomiting, muscle cramps, exhaustion, fainting, moist, pale or cool skin, abdominal cramps.

(1) Reassess in 10 minutes  
 (2) Hold 20 minutes; if unresolved after 20 min, send to Medical Unit  
 (3) Refer to Carbon Monoxide Exposure Protocol

# Trauma System

## GUIDELINES FOR FIELD TRIAGE OF INJURED PATIENTS:

### RED CRITERIA

#### High Risk for Serious Injury

##### Injury Patterns

- Penetrating injuries to head, neck, torso, and proximal extremities
- Skull deformity, suspected skull fracture
- Suspected spinal injury with new motor or sensory loss
- Chest wall instability, deformity, or suspected flail chest
- Suspected pelvic fracture
- Suspected fracture of two or more proximal long bones (humerus or femur)
- Crushed, degloved, mangled, or pulseless extremity
- Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle
- Active bleeding requiring a tourniquet or wound packing with continuous pressure

##### Mental Status & Vital Signs

###### All Patients

- Unable to follow commands (motor GCS < 6)
- RR < 10 or > 29 breaths/min
- Respiratory distress or need for respiratory support
- Room-air pulse oximetry < 90%

###### Age 0 - 9 years

- SBP < 70 mmHg + (2 x age in years)

###### Age 10 - 64 years

- SBP < 90 mmHg **OR**
- HR > SBP

###### Age ≥ 65 years

- SBP < 110 mmHg **OR**
- HR > SBP

*Patients meeting any of the above RED criteria should be transported to the highest-level trauma center available.*

### YELLOW CRITERIA

#### Moderate Risk for Serious Injury

##### Mechanism of Injury

- High-Risk Auto Crash
  - Partial or complete ejection
  - Significant intrusion (including roof)
    - > 12 inches occupant site **OR**
    - > 18 inches any site **OR**
    - Need for extrication for entrapped patient
  - Death in passenger compartment
  - Child (age 0 - 9 years) unrestrained or in unsecured child safety seat
  - Vehicle telemetry data consistent with severe injury
- Rider separated from transport vehicle with significant impact (e.g., motorcycle, ATV, horse, etc.)
- Pedestrian/bicycle rider thrown, run over, or with significant impact
- Fall from height > 10 feet (all ages)

##### EMS Judgement

###### Consider risk factors, including:

- Low-level falls in young children (age ≤ 5 years) or older adults (age ≥ 65 years) with significant head impact
- Anticoagulant use
- Suspicion of child abuse
- Special, high-resource healthcare needs
- Pregnancy > 20 weeks
- Burns in conjunction with trauma
- Children should be triaged preferentially to pediatric capable centers

**If concerned, take to a trauma center**

*Patients meeting any of the above YELLOW CRITERIA WHO DO NOT MEET RED CRITERIA should be transported to a trauma center (depending on Emergency Medical Services Advisory Board (EMSAB) plan, need not be the highest-level trauma center). Consider burn and pediatric capabilities as appropriate.*

## A. MEDICAL DIRECTION:

1. Off-line medical direction for trauma patients is controlled by the Treatment Protocols.
2. On-Line Medical Consult (OLMC) is controlled by the TCC and its protocols.
3. OLMC does override off-line medical direction. Any instances where this occurs will be reported to the EMS Office.

## B. COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Communications from the EMS Clinician at the scene to the TCC:
  - a. It is essential that early communications be established with the TCC concerning trauma patient(s).
  - b. After assessing a trauma situation and making the determination that the patient should enter the Trauma System, the EMS Clinician who is designated will contact the TCC by 800 MHz (on the TRAUMA talkgroup); the HEAR System; or cellular phone at the earliest practical time.
  - c. The EMS Clinician shall provide the TCC with the following information:
    - ✓ Unit number, identity, and certification level of person making contact.
    - ✓ Location of the incident, street address if appropriate.
    - ✓ Number of patients. Follow Multiple Casualty Incident protocol, if applicable.
    - ✓ Age and sex of the patient(s).
    - ✓ Trauma System entry criteria (be as specific as possible).
    - ✓ Trauma Band number(s).
    - ✓ Patient(s) vital signs, specify if not taken or not present.
    - ✓ Approximate ETA of patient(s) to Trauma Center; include loading time if appropriate.
    - ✓ Patient destination based on incident location or request.
2. Communications from the TCC or from OLMC to EMS Clinicians in the field:
  - a. The TCC will inform the EMS clinician if more information is needed by the receiving trauma center.
  - b. The TCC will inform the EMS Clinician if the destination trauma center is unable to receive the patient and will assist in designating an alternate destination.
  - c. In the event that there are multiple Trauma System entries, TCC will assist the EMS clinician at the scene in determining the destinations of all patients.
  - d. If the EMS Clinician contacting the TCC needs OLMC regarding care of the trauma patient, a physician at the TCC will offer direction using the EMSAB approved Trauma protocol as a guide.
3. Level-I trauma centers will be notified immediately by the TCC when a trauma patient has been identified and is bound for their facility.
  - a. Level-I trauma centers are encouraged to monitor the (Portland) 800 MHz Trauma talkgroup to ensure early notification when ambulances have short transport times.

- b. At no time will the Level-I facility transmit on the Trauma talkgroup.
  - c. If more information is needed, communications shall be directed through the TCC.
4. Level-I trauma centers are responsible for notifying the TCC if they are unable to accept a trauma patient directed to their facility because of unexpected or expected patient arrivals or multiple patient scenes. Level-I trauma centers should be prepared to make this notification immediately in order to facilitate the re-direct of ground or air ambulances.
  5. Communications from the TCC, or from OLMC to the receiving trauma center:
    - ✓ Estimated time of arrival at the trauma center
    - ✓ Location of the incident.
    - ✓ Number of patients in route to the trauma center.
    - ✓ Age and sex.
    - ✓ Trauma System entry criteria (also a brief description of each patient(s) condition).
    - ✓ Trauma Band number(s).
    - ✓ Patient vital signs, specify if not taken or not present.
    - ✓ Any other pertinent information received from the scene.

## C. TRAUMA CENTER DESTINATION:

1. All Trauma System entry patients should be transported to a Level-I trauma center unless advised by OLMC or under the following circumstances:
  - a. If unable to establish and maintain an airway, the nearest hospital is appropriate to obtain definitive airway control.
    - i. In this event, the TCC shall be contacted by the EMS Clinicians.
    - ii. The TCC will contact the receiving facility with patient information and ETA.
  - b. A Level-III hospital is appropriate if the expected scene and transport time to a Level-I facility is greater than 30 minutes and the Level-III hospital is closer.
  - c. A Level-IV hospital is appropriate for immediate evaluation and stabilization if the expected scene and transport time to a Level-I, -II, -III is greater than 30 minutes and the Level-IV hospital is closer.
2. The designated trauma center destination from the scene, if by ground ambulance, is to be determined based on the following criteria.

**Legacy Emanuel Hospital Service Area:** Patient origin on or north of: Tualatin Valley Highway beginning at the West city limits of Hillsboro, to Canyon Road, Canyon Road to Highway 26, to I-405, I-405 to NW Lovejoy, NW Lovejoy across the Broadway Bridge to the East bank of the Willamette, and South on the riverbank to Burnside. From this point, all patients North of, but not on the following line are to be transported to Emanuel: East on Burnside to NE Sandy Blvd, Sandy to NE Glisan at its intersection with 21st, and then East on Glisan St. to 242nd Ave in Gresham.

**Oregon Health & Science University Hospital Service Area:** Patient origin on or South of Glisan St. beginning at 242nd Street in Gresham, West on Glisan St. to Sandy Blvd at its intersection with 21st, Sandy Blvd. to E. Burnside, then West on Burnside to the East Bank of the Willamette, and North along the riverbank to the Broadway Bridge. From this point, all patients South of but not on the following line will be transported to University: West on the Broadway Bridge to Lovejoy, to I-405, to Highway 26 and then South of but not including Highway 26, to Canyon Road, to Tualatin Valley Highway to the west city limits of Hillsboro.

3. Patient or Guardian request: If the alert, unimpaired patient, or his/her unimpaired guardian, demands transport to a specific hospital, the EMS Clinician must honor that request and notify the TCC immediately. Any deviation from this transport protocol must be fully documented.
4. Outside of Catchment Area: If the Trauma System patient is being transported from a scene outside of the service areas described above, the patient destination is to be the Level-I trauma center in whose service area the main thoroughfare used by the ambulance to enter Portland is located.
5. Multiple Patients: In the event that multiple patients are to be transported from the same scene, all patient destinations are to be assigned to the above service areas, with the following exceptions:
  - a. The designated trauma center advised the TCC that the facility cannot accept and care for additional patients. The TCC will assist the EMS Clinicians in determining patient destinations.
  - b. If there are more than two unstable trauma patients ready to be transported from the same scene, the first two will go to the Level-I facility designated by the above service area, and TCC will direct the next patients to the other Level-I hospital.
6. If the patient is transported from the scene by helicopter ambulance, the destination will be determined by the flight crew using the following criteria:
  - a. Regardless of patient origin, the patient destination is, generally, to be alternated between the designated Level-I trauma centers.
  - b. If two patients are transported in the same flight, they will both be brought to the same Level-I trauma center (based on rotation).
  - c. In the event that the designated Level-I trauma center, which is to be the patient destination, is unable to accept the patient(s), the TCC will assist the flight crew in determining patient destination.

## D. MODE OF TRANSPORT:

1. Helicopter ambulance services should be used if it has the potential to save 10 minutes in the patient's prehospital time. This is usually achieved whenever the ground transport time will exceed 25 minutes (scene is > 15 miles from Portland, or other circumstances exist). This information is not intended to define an area in which a helicopter may not be used since there are exceptions based on major arterial routes, time of day, weather, and other factors especially close to the lines. Judgement should be used, based on specific scene circumstances.
  - a. Inner "Limited Use" Zone: [up to 15 nautical miles].  
Possible exceptions which might warrant use of the helicopter:
    - i. Multiple patient incident.
    - ii. Extended extrication, resulting in extended scene times.
    - iii. Traffic impediments, such as snowy or icy roads, commuter traffic congestion, and obstructed scene.
    - iv. High system demands.
    - v. Difficulty for ground ambulance access to the scene.
  - b. Outer Zone: [over 15 nautical miles].  
Special considerations:
    - i. Inclement weather that may prevent flight, (snow, ice, fog, etc.).
    - ii. Helicopter may be unavailable.
    - iii. Consider Landing Zone proximity to the scene and consideration of an intermediate rendezvous point between the scene and hospital.
    - iv. On main arterial roads, consider possibility that the helicopter may not be able to save time.
    - v. It may be appropriate to activate the helicopter and to cancel if the patient is packaged, the ambulance is ready to transport, and the helicopter is not on scene.
    - vi. The helicopter may have multiple, simultaneous calls for service and may need to triage use.
  
2. Dispatch Procedures:
  - a. Standby or activation of helicopter ambulance services will be requested through "Dispatch."
  - b. Any person who has had first aid or medical training may put helicopter ambulance services on standby.
  - c. Only emergency responders may activate helicopter ambulance services, requesting the helicopter through EMS Dispatch.
  - d. Units may cancel helicopter ambulance services if it is determined that they are not needed on scene.

## E. PATIENT EVALUATION PROTOCOL:

Treatment priority should be approached in this order:

1. Control of hemorrhage
2. Airway (with control of the cervical spine). If unable to establish and maintain an adequate airway, the patient should be transported to the nearest acute care facility to obtain definitive airway control.
3. Breathing
4. Circulation
5. Disability assessment (GCS, pupil size and reactivity, motor function)
6. Exposure and temperature control
7. Detailed head to toe exam
8. Splinting of suspected fractures

## F. SCENE TIME:

1. After gaining access to the patient, scene time should not exceed ten (10) minutes for any patient who is entered into the Trauma System.
2. Establish vascular access and initiate other care once in route to the trauma center.

# Multi-Casualty Incidents

**The National Incident Management System (NIMS) will be used to manage all incidents.**

1. Incident Command (IC) is the responsibility of the agency having jurisdiction (AHJ).
2. Each assisting agency shall retain full authority to operate within the scope of its agency operational and administrative protocols and procedures.
3. Agencies that are assisting in the support of a single jurisdiction will function under the direction of that jurisdiction's designated Unified Incident Command.
4. Incident Command of a multi-discipline event should be predicated on the "Primary Hazard" of the event.
5. In a Unified Command, the "Lead Agency" may change as priorities change.

The **Mass Casualty Incident Protocol** is a tool that may be used in part or whole as determined by the on-scene Incident Commander in situations where the number of patients exceeds the resources of the on-scene responders. There is no set number of patients that will automatically initiate this protocol. If the Incident commander determines that additional resources or incident structure is needed to better manage due to the complexity of the incident, he/she shall announce to dispatch that an MCI is being declared. This may be done upon arrival or at any time during the incident.

- If the incident involves multiple asymptomatic patients (HazMat exposure) set up secure evaluation area. See **Multiple Toxic Exposure** protocol.
- During a declared MCI, the Trauma System is not in effect.
- "Licensed ambulances" are not needed for transport.
- If transport resources are limited, more than one critical patient may be placed in an ambulance.

## MCI Task Card - Medical

Reports to Incident Commander (or Operations in larger incidents)

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Coordinate all On-Scene EMS activity.**
- 2. Coordinate Medical activities with Incident Commander (IC), and other ICS branches as needed.**
- 3. Provide accountability for supervised personnel.**

### **ACTIONS:**

- Establish Medical with Command.
- Obtain a separate working radio channel for use by Medical.
- Establish the following roles/functions and hand out vest, triage tags and task cards.
  - Triage**
  - Treatment**
  - Transportation**
  - Destination** (reports to Transportation)
  - Staging Area** (confirm area, and proper talk group)
  - An assistant to help you with radio and face-to-face communications.**
  - Landing Zone (LZ)**
- Order additional resources and ambulances through Incident Command.
- Establish accountability system for personnel working within Medical.
- Refer to Medical checklists (over).
- Monitor performance of subordinates. Provide support and changes as needed.

## MCI Task Card - Medical

### SCENE CHECKLIST

Functional Assignments:	Ops:	Order Resources:	Ops:	HazMat:
Triage		Ambulances (specify #)		Mass Decon
Treatment		Police (Secure Area)		Safety
Transportation		Buses		Rescue
Destination		Vans		
Staging Area		Medical Examiner		
Landing Zone		Red Cross		
		Specialty Teams		

### OTHER ASSIGNMENTS

Incident Commander	Triage	Treatment	Transportation	Destination
				<b>Staging Area</b>

## MCI Task Card - Triage

- Manage the triage function at the incident (should not perform task level triage)
- Coordinate personnel/crews performing primary and secondary triage
- Maintain accountability of all triage personnel/crews
- Ensure rapid primary triage is performed – no more than 10 seconds per patient
- Ensure secondary triage point is established when necessary or that secondary triage is accomplished in place
- Coordinate movement of triaged patients to treatment/collection/transport area. (order personnel and equipment as appropriate to accomplish this)
- Ensure appropriate patient triage log is initiated and maintained. (multiple logs may need to be managed and information integrated depending on the scope of the incident)
- Relay triage information up the chain-of-command and update status as needed
- After triage is completed, assist treatment and transport supervisors/teams to locate their patients.
  - *In a hazardous incident, patients may not be able to be triaged until they are removed from the hazard zone.*
  - *Consider having crews utilize triage tags during secondary triage so that primary triage may be performed at appropriate speed.*

## MCI Task Card - Triage

**Triage & identify patients by category utilizing “10-Second Triage” method (see flow charts below):**

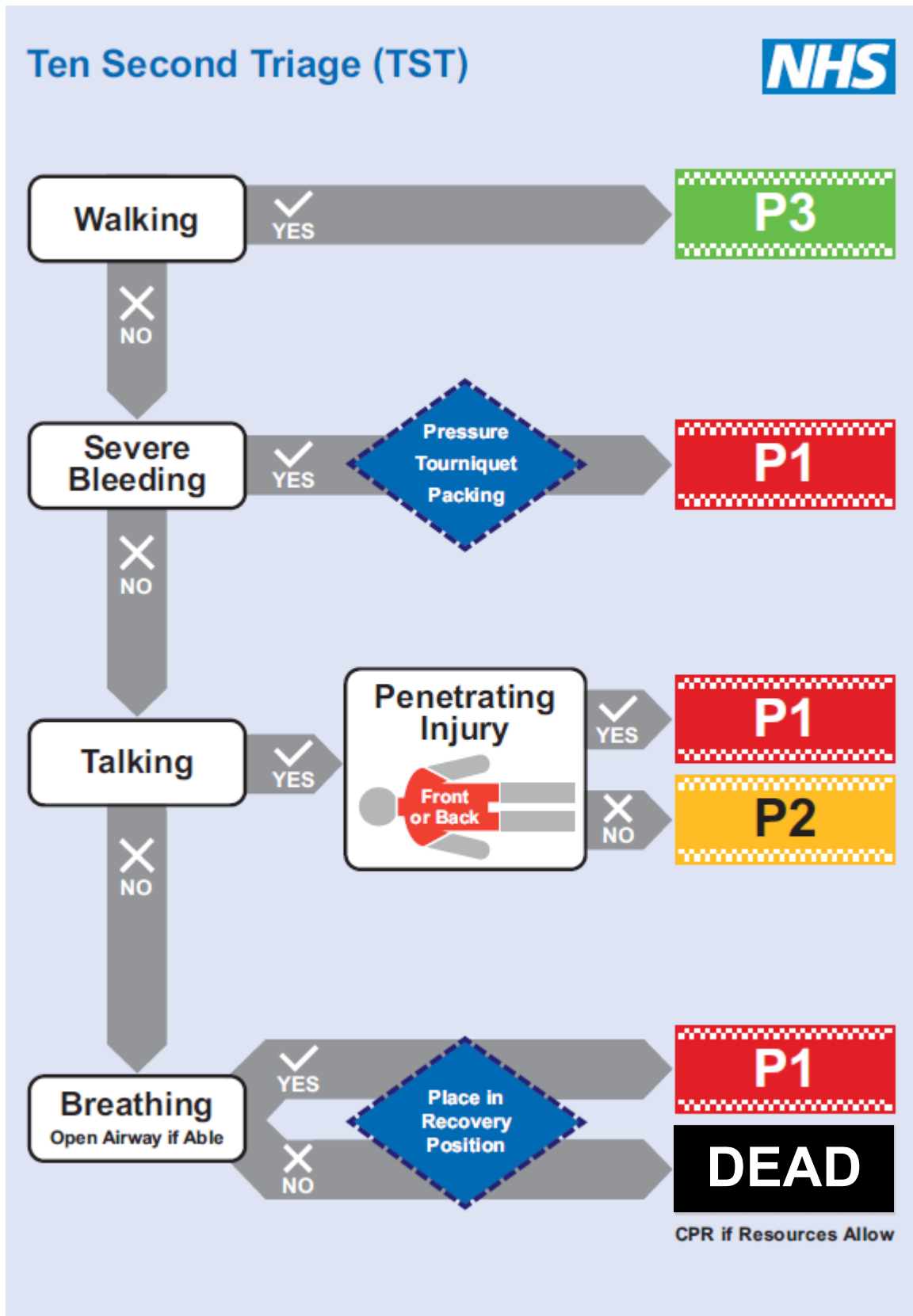
**Priority 1 (Red\*):** Immediate life threat. (Must have rapid transport to survive.)

**Priority 2 (Yellow\*):** Delayed (Injuries can wait 1 - 3 hours before transport.)

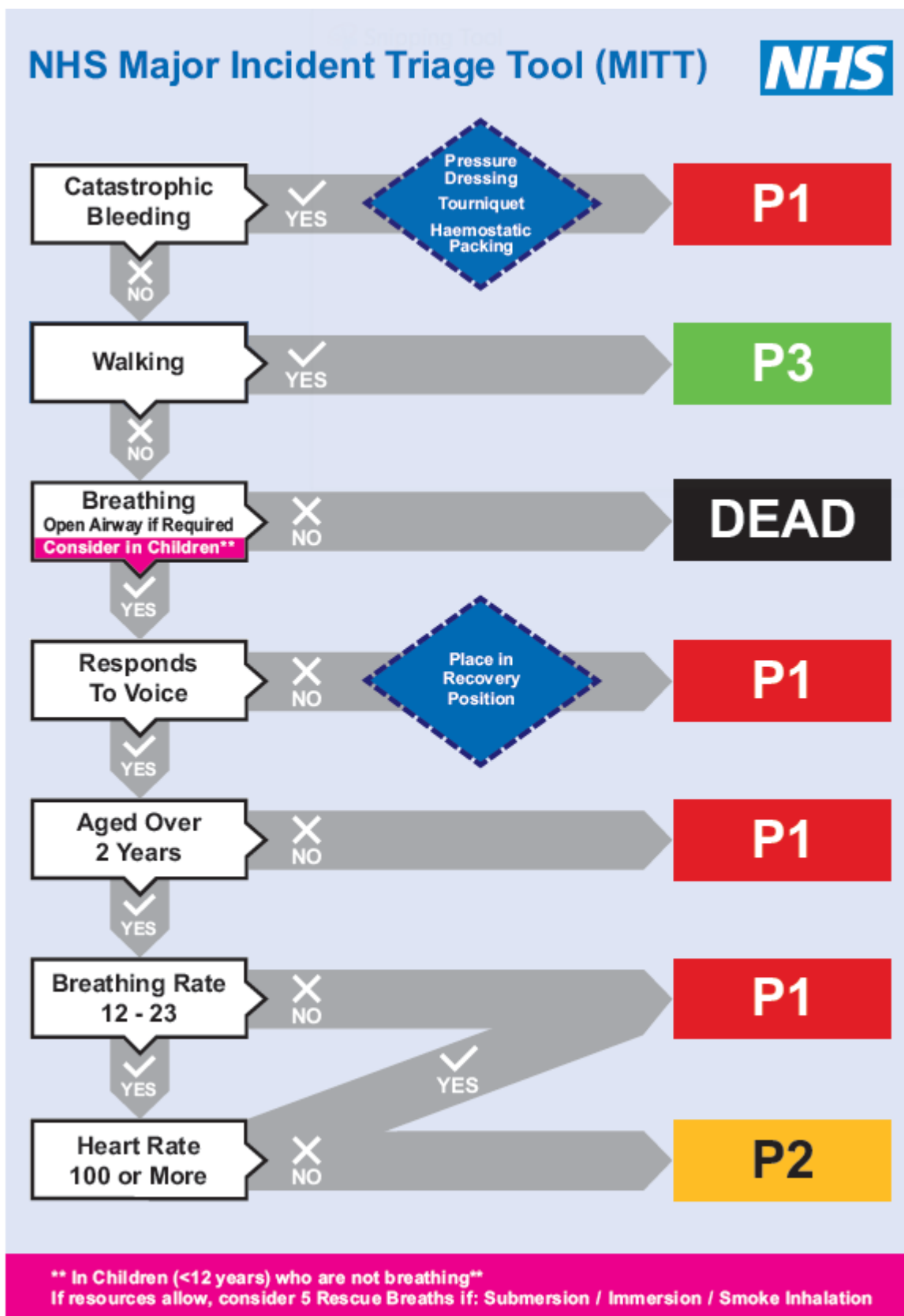
**Priority 3 (Green\*):** Ambulatory (Injuries can wait 3+ hours before transport)

**Dead (Black\*):** Dead (No transport) Move only if needed to reach other live patients. CPR if resources allow.

# MCI Task Card - Triage



# MCI Task Card - Triage



## MCI Task Card – Treatment

Reports to Medical (Use assigned radio channel) Coordinates with Triage and Transportation

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To rapidly treat and transport all patients.**
- 2. Identify and establish large treatment area(s) to stabilize and care for patients until transported.**
- 3. Coordinate all activities within the treatment area.**
- 4. Coordinate movement of patients from treatment area(s) with Transportation.**
- 5. Provide accountability for personnel working in Treatment.**

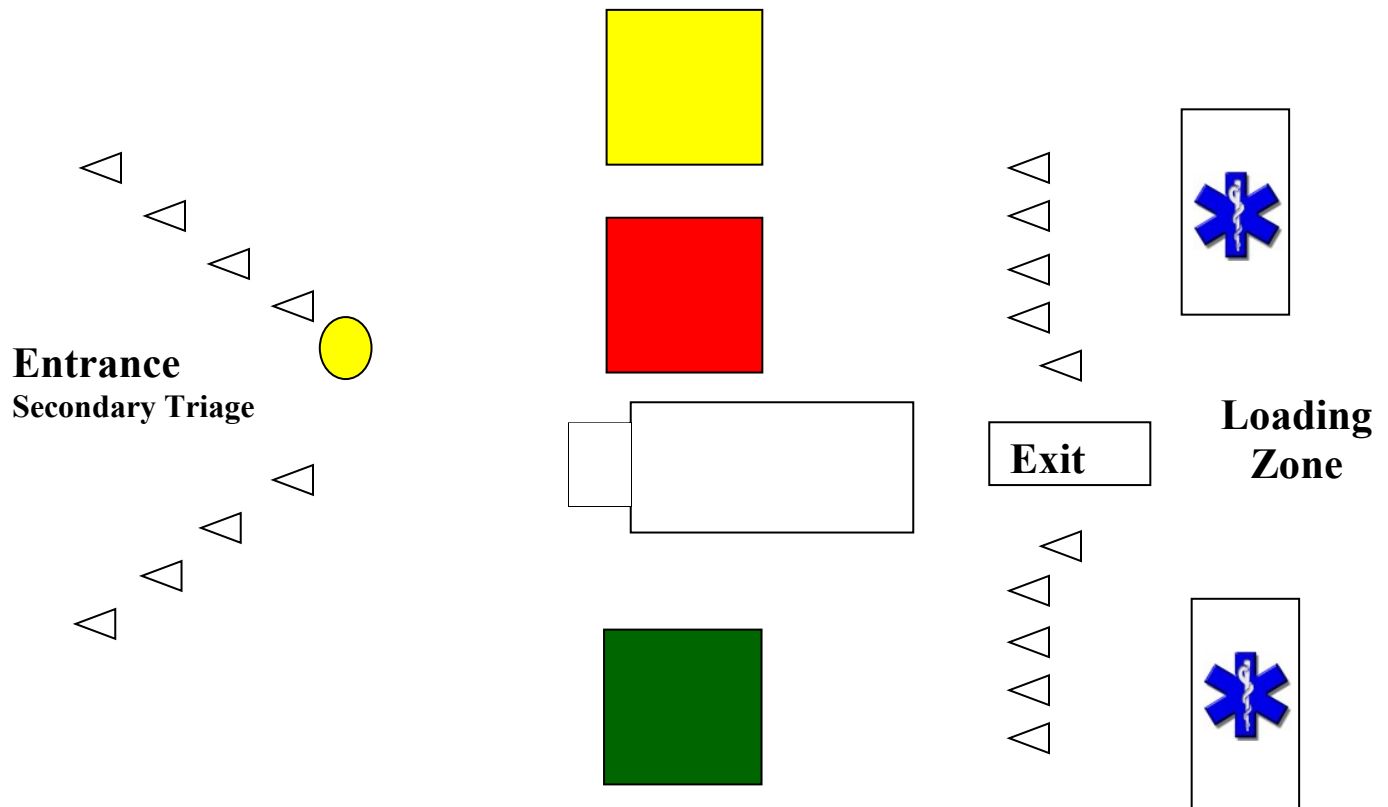
### **ACTIONS:**

- Establish treatment area(s) large enough to receive estimated number of patients. Set up area with room to expand if necessary. Provide for environmental protection of victims and allow easy ambulance access and egress. If multiple treatment areas are needed, identify each geographically. (e.g., - North/South, street name, division name, etc.). See Diagram.
- Order additional resources through Medical.
- Clearly identify treatment area entry point. Assign a person at the entrance to conduct primary or secondary triage, attach triage tags and direct patients to correct treatment area.
- Consider appointing “Red,” “Yellow,” and “Green” Treatment Team Leaders and assign support personnel.
- Establish a medical supply drop area for incoming ambulances and fire units.
- Provide BLS care in the treatment area until resources allow a higher level.
- Ensure all patients in treatment area have been tagged with a triage tag.
- Identify the order in which patients are to be transported. Coordinate patient movement to the loading zone with Transportation.
- Provide accountability for personnel working within treatment area.

# MCI Task Card – Treatment

## Treatment Area Guidelines

- Set up treatment area WELL AWAY from Hazardous. Consider ambulance access/egress, wind direction and slope.
- Make it BIG. Set up in an area that will allow you to expand.
- Clearly identify entry point and exit point for patient transportation.
- Utilize colored tarps and flags to identify each treatment area.
- Separate the green area from yellow/red area. Consider separating with CBRNE unit or another natural barrier.
- Assign treatment team leaders to each area and identify them with the appropriate colored vests.



# MCI Task Card – Treatment

## SCENE CHECKLIST

OPS Channels	Medical:	Treatment:	Transport:
<b>Assign Treatment Team Leaders</b>		<b>Current Patients in Treatment Area</b>	
<b>RED Team Leader:</b>		<b>Red</b>	
<b>YELLOW Team Leader:</b>		<b>Yellow</b>	
<b>GREEN Team Leader:</b>		<b>Green</b>	
<b>Supply:</b>		<b>Black</b>	
<b>Additional Company Assignments</b>		<b><u>Notes:</u></b>	
Company	Assignment		

**Other Assignments:**

Command	Operations	Triage	Staging	Destination
OPS: _____ _____	OPS: _____ _____	OPS: _____ _____	OPS: _____ _____	OPS: _____ _____

## MCI Task Card - Transportation

Reports to Medical (Use assigned radio channel)

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Coordinate movement of patients from treatment area with Treatment.**
- 2. Coordinate all activities within the loading zone.**
- 3. Coordinate flow of transport vehicles with staging.**
- 4. Provide accountability for personnel working in Transportation.**

### **ACTIONS:**

- Establish patient loading zone.
- Establish one-way vehicle access/egress with Staging.
- Request additional resources as needed from Medical.
- Assign Medical Communications.
- Supervise patient movement to loading zone with Treatment.
- Monitor medical radio channel to estimate number of incoming patients.

**MCI Task Card - Transportation**

**Loading Zone Location:**

---

---

**Access/Egress Location:**

---

---

**Resources Requested:**

Time	Resource	Unit/Agency
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**Medical Communications:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit/Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

## MCI Task Card –Destination

### Reports to Transportation

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Coordinate hospital destination for patients leaving the loading zone.**
- 2. Maintain the patient transport log using web based or protocol approved alternative.**

#### **ACTIONS:**

- Establish communications with “Regional Hospital.” (Via MCI channel, phone number or approved alternative. (800 radio MCI channel or phone (503) 494-7333.)
- Confirm MCI has been declared with Regional Hospital and Dispatch.
- Provide total number of estimated patients.
- Establish communication with loading zone to receive information on patients ready for transport (e.g., face-to-face, runner, radio etc.).
- When a unit is ready to transport, contact Regional Hospital. Provide & record the following information.
  1. Triage Tag #'s/ UPI if available
  2. Triage color/category
  3. Age/gender
  4. Unit number of transporting vehicle
- Confirm hospital destination with Regional and record.
- Inform the transporting unit of its destination.



TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>1</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>2</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>3</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>4</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>5</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>6</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>7</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>8</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

TAG #	PATIENT LOCATION	TRANSPORT NUMBER
<b>9</b>		
TRIAGE		
GCS & MAJOR INJURIES		
AGE & SEX		
TRAUMA BAND ID		
TRANSPORT UNIT		
HOSPITAL		

# **Hazardous Materials**

### DECONTAMINATION ZONE

Note: All victims suspected of ingestion or significant exposure to **hydrogen cyanide** solution **require decontamination**. Others may be transferred immediately to the Support Zone.

#### A. Decontamination

1. Victims who are able and cooperative may assist with their own decontamination.
  - a. **Rapidly remove contaminated clothing** while flushing exposed skin and hair with plain water for 2 - 3 minutes.
  - b. Then wash twice with mild soap.
  - c. Rinse thoroughly with water.
  - d. Double bag contaminated clothing and personal belongings.
2. Irrigate exposed or irritated eyes with plain water or saline for 5 minutes.
  - a. Continue eye irrigation during other basic care or transport.
  - b. Remove contact lenses if present and easily removable without additional trauma to the eye.

#### B. Transfer to Support Zone as soon as decontamination is complete.

## IDENTIFICATION

CAS 74-90-8

UN 1051

Synonyms include formic anammonide and formonitrile. Aqueous solutions are referred to as hydrocyanic acid and prussic acid.

Hydrogen cyanide is very volatile, producing potentially lethal concentrations at room temperature. At temperature below 78°F, hydrogen cyanide is colorless or pale blue liquid (hydrocyanic acid); at higher temperatures, it is a colorless gas. It has a faint bitter almond odor and a bitter burning taste. It is soluble in water. **Hydrogen cyanide is lighter than air.**

## PRECAUTIONS

- A. Persons whose clothing or skin is contaminated with cyanide containing solutions can secondarily contaminate personnel by direct contact or through off-gassing vapor.
  1. Avoid dermal contact with cyanide-contaminated victims and their bodily fluids.
  2. **Take special care with victims who may have ingested cyanide, as cyanide salts dissolve in the stomach and react with hydrochloric acid to produce hydrogen cyanide gas. Transport patients in vehicles with windows opened and/or good ventilation. These patients who meet *Death in the Field* criteria should be considered a Hot Zone.**
  3. Victims exposed only to hydrogen cyanide gas do not pose contamination risks to rescuers.
- B. Hydrogen cyanide is a volatile flammable liquid at room temperature; as a gas, it is flammable and potentially explosive.
- C. Hydrogen cyanide is absorbed well by inhalation and can produce death within minutes.
  1. Substantial absorption can occur through intact skin if vapor concentration is high.
  2. Exposure by any route may cause systemic effects.

## HEALTH EFFECTS

HCN is classified a systemic (chemical) asphyxiant. Cyanides interfere with the intracellular utilization of oxygen resulting in cellular dysfunction and cell death. Effects are most profound and first evidenced in the CNS and cardiovascular system. Initial symptoms may include CNS excitation and cardiovascular compensation followed by depression/collapse of both systems.

## ROUTES OF EXPOSURE

- A. Inhalation
  1. Hydrogen cyanide is readily absorbed from the lungs; symptoms of poisoning begin within seconds to minutes.

2. *The odor of cyanide does not provide adequate warning of hazardous concentrations. Perception of the odor is a genetic trait (20% to 40% of the general population cannot detect hydrogen cyanide); also, rapid olfactory fatigue can occur.*
- B. Skin/Eye Contact: Exposure to hydrogen cyanide can cause skin and eye irritation and can contribute to systemic poisoning with delayed symptoms.
- C. Ingestion of hydrogen cyanide solutions or cyanide salts can be rapidly fatal

### **SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS**

- A. Signs and symptoms usually develop rapidly. Initial symptoms are nonspecific and include excitement, dizziness, n/v, HA, and weakness.
- B. Progressive signs and symptoms may include: Drowsiness, tetanic spasm, convulsions, hallucinations, and loss of consciousness.
- C. Cardiovascular – Can cause various life-threatening dysrhythmias.
- D. Respiratory
  1. Victims may complain of shortness of breath and chest tightness.
  2. Pulmonary findings may include rapid breathing and increased depth of respiration.
  3. As poisoning progresses, respirations become slow and gasping; cyanosis may be present, and pulmonary edema may develop.

### **RESCUER PROTECTION**

- A. Respiratory protection: Pressure demand self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) is recommended in response situations that involve exposure to potentially unsafe levels of hydrogen cyanide.
- B. Skin protection: Chemical protective clothing is recommended because both hydrogen cyanide vapor and liquid can be absorbed through the skin to produce systemic toxicity.

### **DECONTAMINATION ZONE**

- A. Refer to Decontamination page.
- B. Transfer to Support Zone as soon as decontamination is complete.

### **SUPPORT ZONE**

- A. Be certain that victims have been decontaminated properly. Additional decontamination may be required for exposed skin and eyes.
- B. Decontaminated victims or those exposed only to vapor, pose no serious risks of secondary contamination to rescuers. In these cases, Support Zone personnel require no specialized protective gear.

### **TREATMENT**

Patients who rapidly regain consciousness and who have no other signs or symptoms may not require antidote treatment. Patients who remain comatose or develop shock should be treated promptly with the antidotes per OLMC direction. In cases of ingestion—**emesis and activated charcoal are contraindicated.**

- A. High flow oxygen, establish IV access, apply cardiac monitor, and secure protected airway following Airway Management protocol.

- B. If Cyanide Toxicity is suspected based on findings (soot in mouth, nose or oropharynx, known exposure) and patient is comatose, in cardiac or respiratory arrest, or has persistent hypotension despite fluid resuscitation:
1. Administer Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) 5 g IV or IO over 15 minutes. Repeat once if needed. For cardiac arrest, hydroxocobalamin should be administered as a rapid fluid bolus.
  2. If Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) is not available, then administer Sodium Thiosulfate 50 ml of 25% solution over 10 - 20 minutes. Pediatric dose is 1.65 ml/kg.
  3. Do NOT administer Hydroxocobalamin (CYANOKIT®) and Sodium Thiosulfate to the same patient.
  4. Treat other presenting symptoms per appropriate protocol.
  5. Initiate emergent transport to appropriate facility.
  6. Patients in shock or having seizures should be treated according to existing protocols. These patients may be seriously acidotic; consider giving sodium bicarbonate 50 mEq, with OLMC direction.
- C. **MULTI-CASUALTY TRIAGE** - Patients who have only brief inhalation exposure and mild or transient symptoms may be discharged.

## **IDENTIFICATION**

**CAS 7664-39-3**

**UN 1052 (Anhydrous)**

**UN 1790 (Solution)**

Synonyms include fluoric acid, hydro fluoride, hydrofluoric acid, and fluorine monohydride.

Hydrogen fluoride is a colorless, corrosive fuming liquid or gas (boiling temperature 67°F) with a strong irritating odor. It is usually shipped in cylinders as a compressed gas. Hydrogen fluoride readily dissolves in water to form colorless hydrofluoric acid solutions. Dilute solutions are indistinguishable from water. It is present in a variety of over-the-counter products at concentrations of 6% to 12%.

## **PRECAUTIONS**

- A. Victims whose clothing or skin is contaminated with HF liquid, solution or condensed vapor, can secondarily contaminate response personnel by direct contact or through off-gassing vapor.
- B. Inhalation hazards result not only from HF gas but also from fumes arising from concentrated hydrogen fluoride liquid **or from the patient's bodily fluids.**
- C. Rapid flushing of exposed areas with water is critical. HF is water-soluble.
- D. Handling and extinguishing fires involving lithium-ion batteries has been associated with HF exposure.

## **HEALTH EFFECTS**

The toxic effects of hydrogen fluoride are due primarily to the fluoride ion. The fluoride ion combines with endogenous calcium and magnesium to form insoluble calcium fluoride and magnesium fluoride.

- A. This results in cell destruction and local bone demineralization.
- B. Life threatening hypocalcemia, hypomagnesemia, and hyperkalemia can occur.
- C. The adverse action of the fluoride ion may progress for several days.

## **ACUTE EXPOSURE**

- A. **Respiratory**—Due to HF's water solubility, effects of exposure generally occur in the upper airway including the glottis. However, people incapacitated in large clouds of HF can have severe deep lung injury.
  1. **Mild effects**—mucous membrane irritation, cough, and narrowing of the bronchi.
  2. **Severe effects:**
    - a. Almost immediate narrowing and swelling of the throat, causing upper airway obstruction.
    - b. Lung injury may evolve rapidly or may be delayed in onset for 12 - 36 hours.
    - c. Pulmonary edema and constriction of the bronchi. Partial or complete lung collapse can occur.
    - d. Pulmonary effects can result even from splashes on the skin.
- B. **Dermal**—Depending on the concentration and duration of exposure, skin contact may produce pain, redness of the skin, and deep, slow healing burns with symptoms delayed up to 24 hours. HF can penetrate tissues deeply, causing both local cellular destruction and systemic toxicity.

## C. Ocular

1. **Mild effects**— Rapid onset of eye irritation.
2. **More severe effects**— May result from even minor hydrofluoric acid splash include, sloughing of the surface of the eye, swelling of the structures of the eye, and cell death due to lack of blood supply. Potentially permanent clouding of the eye surface may develop immediately or after several days.

## D. Gastrointestinal

1. A small amount of ingested HF is likely to produce systemic effects including acid-base imbalance and may be fatal.
2. Ingestion of hydrofluoric acid may cause corrosive injury to the mouth, throat and esophagus as well as inflammation and bleeding of the stomach.
3. Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and abdominal pain may occur.

- E. **Electrolyte disturbances**—Exposure by any route may result in systemic effects: Hypocalcemia and/or hypomagnesemia and/or hyperkalemia.

## PREHOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

### HOT ZONE

#### Rescuer Protection

- A. SCBA is recommended in response situations that involve exposure to potentially unsafe levels of hydrogen fluoride.
- B. Skin protection: Chemical protective clothing, (i.e., level A or level B), is recommended because skin exposure to either vapor or liquid may cause severe consequences.

### DECONTAMINATION ZONE

- A. Victims exposed only to hydrogen fluoride gas or vapor who have no skin or eye irritation do not need decontamination, they may be transferred immediately to the Treatment Area.
- B. Rescuer Protection: If exposure levels are determined to be safe, personnel wearing a lower level of protection than that worn in the Hot Zone may conduct decontamination.
- C. ABC Reminders:
  1. Quickly ensure a patent airway— anticipate airway edema.
  2. Stabilize the cervical spine with a c-collar and spinal motion restriction if trauma is suspected.
  3. Administer supplemental O<sub>2</sub>.
  4. Assist ventilation with a bag-valve-mask device if necessary.
- D. Basic decontamination:
  1. Victims who are able and cooperative may assist with their own decontamination
    - a. **RAPIDLY REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING** while flushing exposed skin and hair with plain water for 15 minutes.
    - b. If treatment recommended below is available, water flushing may be reduced to 5 minutes and the treatment should be started immediately.
      - i. Calcium gluconate 3 g mixed with 5 oz water soluble lubricant and applied to burn.

- c. Double bag contaminated clothing and personal belongings.
2. Irrigate exposed or irritated eyes with plain water or saline or 5 minutes.
  - a. Continue eye irrigation during other basic care or transport.
  - b. Remove contact lenses if present and easily removable without additional trauma to the eye.
3. In case of ingestion, **do not induce emesis or administer activated charcoal.**
  - a. Victims who are conscious and able to swallow should be given 4 - 8 ounces of water or milk.
  - b. If available, also give 2 - 4 ounces of an antacid containing magnesium (e.g., Maalox, Milk of Magnesia) or calcium (e.g., TUMS).
4. As soon as basic decontamination is complete, move the victim to the Treatment Area.

### **TREATMENT**

Be certain that victims have been decontaminated properly. Treatment Area personnel require no specialized protective gear if victims have undergone decontamination.

- A. ABCs, Spinal Motion Restriction (prn), Pulse Oximetry, and ECG to obtain baseline QTc interval (may be of benefit for this).
- B. Treat patients who are symptomatic per existing protocols.
- C. Observe for signs of hypocalcemia and contact OLMC regarding treatment with Calcium Gluconate.
  1. ECG—prolonged Q-T interval or QRS or ventricular dysrhythmias.
  2. Other—Muscular tetany. This is probable after ingestion of even small amounts of HF.
- D. **For inhalation victims.**
  1. Administer 2.5% calcium gluconate by nebulizer. Mix 1 cc of 10% Calcium Gluconate with 3 cc of Normal Saline into the nebulizer.
  2. If wheezes are present, consider use of Albuterol per Respiratory Distress protocol.
- E. **Minor Burns.**
  1. Initially, the health care provider should wear rubber or latex gloves to prevent secondary contamination.
  2. Calcium gluconate 3 g mixed with 5 oz water soluble lubricant and applied to burn.
  3. Continue this procedure until pain is relieved or more definitive care is rendered.
- F. **Hand Exposure**
  1. Subungual (under the nail) burns often do not respond to immersion treatment. The treatment for hand burns requires expert assistance; consult with OLMC.
  2. Treatment of hand exposures can be accomplished by placing calcium gluconate gel into an exam glove and placing the glove on the affected hand.
- G. **Optical Exposure**—Irrigate exposed eyes with a 1% aqueous solution of calcium gluconate (10 ml of 10% solution in 90 ml of sterile saline in Buretrol) using a nasal cannula.
  1. Up to 500 ml over 1 - 2 hours may be used.

2. If calcium gluconate is not available, use normal saline for irrigation.

### **MULTI-CASUALTY TRIAGE**

Consult with the OLMC for advice regarding triage of multiple victims. Persons who have had only minor or brief exposure to hydrogen fluoride gas or vapor and are initially asymptomatic are not likely to develop complications. See Multiple Toxic Exposure Protocol.

## **IDENTIFICATION**

**CAS 56-38-2**

**UN 2783**

Synonyms include Alkron, Alleron, Danthion, DNTP, DPP, Ethyl Parathion, Etilon, E-605, Stathion, Sulphos, and Thiophos.

The term organophosphate (OP) is generally understood to mean an organic derivative of phosphoric or similar acids. There are many different OPs, and they differ to some extent in their properties. Many OPs inhibit an enzyme known as acetylcholinesterase. This is a class effect of OPs, but not all OPs (e.g., glyphosate) demonstrate this effect. Inhibitors of acetylcholinesterase affect certain nerve junctions in animals, as well as parasympathetic effector sites (the heart, lungs, stomach, intestines, urinary bladder, prostate, eyes, and salivary glands). By inhibiting the enzyme acetylcholinesterase, OPs prevent the nerve junction from functioning properly.

## **PRECAUTIONS**

- A. Organophosphates are highly contaminating.
- B. Victims whose skin or clothing is contaminated with liquid or powdered organophosphate can secondarily contaminate response personnel by direct contact or off-gassing of solvent vapor.
- C. Clothing and leather goods (e.g., belts or shoes) cannot be reliably decontaminated; they should be incinerated.
- D. Special care should be taken to avoid contact with the vomitus of a patient who has ingested organophosphate.

## **PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

- A. At room temperature, organophosphates are powders or combustible liquids.
- B. Organophosphates are almost insoluble in water, slightly soluble in petroleum oils, and miscible with many organic solvents. Accordingly, most commercial products contain hydrocarbon solvents.
- C. Organophosphates have low vapor pressures; thus, significant inhalation is unlikely at normal temperatures (Exception: Dichlorvos (a.k.a. DDVP and Vapona) when in a poorly ventilated confined space). However, the hydrocarbon solvents remain volatile and flammable, as well as possessing toxic properties.

## **ROUTES OF EXPOSURE**

- A. Inhalation:
  1. Toxic inhalation of organophosphate vapor is unlikely at ordinary temperatures because of its low volatility, but toxic effects can occur after inhalation of organophosphate sprays or dusts.
  2. The hydrocarbon solvents (most commonly toluene and xylene) used to dissolve organophosphate are more volatile than organophosphate itself, and toxicity can result from inhalation of solvent vapor as well.
- B. Skin/Eye Contact- Organophosphates are rapidly absorbed through intact skin or eyes, contributing to systemic toxicity.
- C. Ingestion- Acute toxic effects. May be rapidly fatal.

## HEALTH EFFECTS

### A. Introduction:

1. Organophosphates are known as cholinesterase inhibitors. Normally, the neurotransmitter acetylcholine (ACh) is broken down by acetylcholinesterase (AChE). Organophosphates inhibit the activity of AChE and thus ACh is not broken down. The resulting accumulation of ACh overstimulates ACh receptors (aka cholinergic receptors) within the central and peripheral nervous systems. The toxic effects of organophosphates result from this overstimulation of ACh receptors. There are two types of ACh receptors, muscarinic and nicotinic.
2. Signs and symptoms of poisoning vary according to age, dose, and concentration:
  - a. **CNS effects**—Irritability, nervousness, giddiness, fatigue, lethargy, impairment of memory, confusion, slurred speech, visual disturbance, depression, impaired gait, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, and respiratory depression. CNS effects can be some of the earliest symptoms.
  - b. **PNS Effects**—Nicotinic and muscarinic stimulation can provide opposing effects. In general, nicotinic signs and symptoms predominate early in organophosphate poisoning, while muscarinic signs and symptoms predominate later.
    - i. **Muscarinic effects**— **SLUDGE** (Salivation, Lacrimation, Urination, Defecation, Gastroenteritis, Emesis), or **DUMBELS** (Diarrhea, Urination, Miosis, Bradycardia, Bronchorrhea, Bronchospasm, Emesis, Lacrimation, Salivation, Secretion, Sweating).
    - ii. **Nicotinic effects**— **MTWHF** (Mydriasis, Tachycardia, Weakness, Hypertension, Hyperglycemia, Fasciculations, Flaccidity).

## PREHOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

### • **HOT ZONE**

- A. Respiratory Protection: SCBA is recommended in response situations that involve exposure to potentially unsafe levels of organophosphates.
- B. Skin Protection: Chemical-protective clothing is recommended because organophosphates are rapidly absorbed through the skin and may cause systemic poisoning.

### • **DECONTAMINATION ZONE**

All victims suspected of organophosphate ingestion, or substantial exposure to aerosolized organophosphates, or who have skin or eye exposure to liquid or powdered organophosphates require thorough decontamination.

## BASIC DECONTAMINATION

Follow Decontamination General Guidelines. Then, move the victim to the Treatment Area upon completion.

## SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS

- A. Mild poisoning HA, n/v, abdominal cramps, and diarrhea.

- B. Moderate poisoning: Generalized muscle weakness and twitching, slurred speech, pinpoint pupils, excessive secretions, and shortness of breath.
- C. Severe poisoning: Seizures, skeletal-muscle paralysis, respiratory failure, and coma.

### TREATMENT

- A. Secure protected airway in cases of respiratory compromise per Airway Management protocol.
- B. There is no contraindication to the use of paralytic agents in this setting, however both ***succinylcholine and vecuronium will have a significantly sustained duration of paralysis in the presence of organophosphates.***
- C. The initial intravenous dose of atropine in adults should be determined by the severity of symptoms. In seriously poisoned patients, very large doses may be required. Alterations of pulse rate and pupillary size are unreliable indicators of treatment adequacy. **Atropine works only to correct muscarinic effects.**
  - 1. In mild to moderate poisonings (e.g., headache, mild bronchorrhea, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, but normal mentation), administer atropine 1 - 2 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 minutes until symptoms improve (e.g., decreased secretions).
  - 2. For severe poisoning (e.g., altered mental status, unconsciousness, seizures), administer atropine 3 - 5 mg IV/IO/IM every 3 - 5 minutes until symptoms begin to improve (e.g., decreased sections, ease of ventilation).
  - 3. Treat seizures per seizure protocol.
- D. Administer pralidoxime (2-PAM), if profound weakness or paralysis is present.
  - 1. Moderate symptoms—1,200 mg (two Mark 1 injectors or one Duodote).
  - 2. Severe symptoms—1,800 mg (three Mark 1 injectors or three Duodote injectors).

**CAUTION:** When administering 2-PAM intravenously, administer at rate of less than 200 mg/minute (4 mg/minute for children).

**Note: The Mark 1 auto-Injector atropine is 2 mg. The 2-Pam auto-injector is 600 mg pralidoxime. The Duodote Auto-Injector is atropine 2.1 mg/0.7 mL and pralidoxime chloride 600 mg/2 mL.**

- E. Patients who are comatose, hypotensive, have seizures, or have cardiac dysrhythmias should be treated according to ALS protocols.

### TRANSPORT TO MEDICAL FACILITY

- A. Report to OLMC, and the receiving medical facility, the condition of the patient, treatment given, and estimated time of arrival at the medical facility.
- B. If organophosphate has been ingested:
  - 1. Prepare the ambulance in case the victim vomits toxic material.
  - 2. Prepare several towels (or other absorbent material) and open plastic bags to quickly clean up and isolate vomitus.

### **MULTI-CASUALTY TRIAGE**

Patients who have histories or evidence suggesting substantial exposure and all people who have ingested organophosphate should be transported to a medical facility for evaluation.

- A. Others may be discharged from the scene after their names, addresses, and telephone numbers are recorded.
- B. They should be advised to seek medical care promptly if symptoms develop or recur.

### **PEDIATRIC PATIENTS:**

Atropine: In children, dose is 0.05 mg/kg IV/IO/IM.

Pralidoxime: Pediatric dose: 25 - 50 mg/kg and must be given slowly via IV (4 mg/min.)

# Washington County EMS Operations

## Ambulance Cancellation/Slow Down of EMS Responders – 80.100

In general, no responding unit, including a transport ambulance should be cancelled until:

- It is determined that there is no patient, **or**
- A patient is found and after a full assessment, that person is refusing further treatment and/or transport.
  - A patient refusal should be documented

### A. EXCEPTIONS:

#### 1. EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) CERTIFIED:

On scenes where a patient is refusing and only a certified EMR is present the EMR may only slow an ambulance to code 1. The ambulance will continue Code 1 and assess the patient.

#### 2. EMT, AEMT, EMT-INTERMEDIATE, PARAMEDIC:

An EMT, AEMT, EMT-Intermediate, or EMT-Paramedic may slow or cancel other responders once the patient has been evaluated and a determination is made that no other units are required.

#### 3. POLICE/SHERIFF:

In the past police agencies have requested a slow-down or cancellation of EMS. If dispatch information/patient information warrants it, EMS responders may use discretion in honoring the request. However, if one unit determines they should continue their response then all units should continue response at same response code.

### B. UPGRADES:

Any responding agency personnel may request an upgrade in response. All units should respond with the same response code.

## **THE WASHINGTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROGRAM (WCEMS) IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DECLARING MAJOR EMERGENCIES / MODIFIED EMS OPERATIONS (MEO).**

Activation of Modified EMS Operations is under the authority of WCEMS and is generally done in consultation with operational leadership as well as EMS system stakeholders. In a catastrophic event, MEO implementation may be concurrent with making outreach to WCEMS for formal authorization. Any member of the EMS community (first responders, WCCCA, emergency management, or law enforcement) may request implementation of MEO. Requests are to be made to WCEMS via the WCEMS Program Supervisor or their designee.

A major emergency is defined as an extended event that causes a region-wide or countywide disruption of emergency medical or hospital services (e.g., snow, ice, flooding, earthquake, two or more hospitals sustain damage and are not capable of accepting patients). Periods of high ambulance demand not related to one of these types of events would not be considered a major emergency. When a major emergency is declared in Washington County, these guidelines will help guide the dispatch and coordination of emergency ambulances. The EMS response to request for medical assistance coordination will occur between the franchised emergency ambulance provider and Washington County Consolidated Communications Agency (WCCCA). The franchised emergency ambulance provider shall be responsible for the coordination of ambulance resources, including ambulance response into and out of the county as well as requests originating from within the county.

Coordination of system resources will be in line with WCCCA SOG 29. During Emergency operations, WCCCA will continue to triage incoming calls and may defer to the police / fire liaison for changes in dispatching guidelines based on available resources.

Modified EMS Operations allows for the selective and scalable application as required by the event or incident.

### **A. COORDINATION OF AMBULANCE RESOURCES**

The franchisee's operations leadership (e.g., manager, supervisor) will actively manage ambulance resources within Washington County with the goal of maintaining and maximizing the availability of ambulances during an MEO event. The following known resources and actions are available to these ends; they are presented in an escalating order/level but need not be used in order and may be selectively combined as deemed necessary to manage the event/incident.

1. Ambulances may respond to, but not be committed to "stand-by" unless there is a known patient with known priority symptoms or the highest possibility that injuries may occur.
2. Activation and utilization of surge resources.
3. Ambulance Response Prioritization occurs when volume surge exceeds the immediate availability of resources, and all resources have been called upon. Calls with no specific illness/complaint and unknown injury calls may be triaged

to a first responder (fire or police) only response, with an ambulance response upon assessment and request by first responders.

4. Mutual aid plans.

### **B. AMBULANCE DESTINATION**

Dependent on the nature of the large-scale major event or incident, WCEMS may establish hospital destination parameters to manage ambulance resources up to, and including, restricting destinations to the nearest hospital. Consideration will be given to patients requiring specialized care such as burn, hyperbaric, and obstetrical patients.

Patients shall be transported utilizing one of the following parameters:

1. Hospital of choice (normal operating procedures).
2. Restricted to Washington County EMS hospitals, as well as Legacy Meridian Park Medical Center in Clackamas County and Providence Newberg Medical Center in Yamhill County.
3. Restricted to closest Washington County EMS hospital, as well as Meridian Park Medical Center in Clackamas County and Providence Newberg Medical Center in Yamhill County.

### **C. TRAUMA SYSTEM ENTRIES**

1. Patients meeting trauma system entry criteria shall be transported using the following parameters:
  - a. Directly to OHSU or Emanuel Hospital as transportation routes allow.
  - b. Impassible or compromised highways and secondary routes, transport to Providence St. Vincent Hospital Medical Center for treatment, and/or stabilization, and transfer as appropriate.
  - c. Under extreme conditions, trauma patients in extremis may be transported to the closest appropriate hospital.
2. The following are required if a patient, who meets trauma system entry criteria, is diverted to a Washington County hospital:
  - a. Transporting Ambulance: The patient should be banded and assigned a trauma system entry number. Contact the Trauma Communications Center (TCC) as usual and advise them of the diversion, the destination hospital, along with the normal trauma system entry information including the trauma band number.
  - b. Transporting Agency: Within 24 hours, contact the Oregon Health Authority EMS and Trauma Systems Program to notify them of the diversion and provide them with the required information.

### **D. MANAGING, PLANNING, AND REPORTING OUT BY OPERATIONAL PERIODS**

At the beginning of each operational period, the franchisee will provide WCEMS a situation and status (Sit/Stat) report. Both the operations and dispatch supervisors will participate in the Sit/Stat report call.

The Sit/Stat report should include, but not be limited to:

1. Briefing on the last operational period
2. Current situation and status
3. Specific actions to be/being taken relevant to Sit/Stat
4. General plans and expectations for the new/current operational period
5. Status and depth of ambulance and personnel resources

## **E. RESPONSE INTERVAL REQUIREMENTS**

Dependent on the nature of the event or incident requiring the use of MEO, WCEMS may modify or lift response interval requirements.

## **F. MAJOR EMERGENCY / MODIFIED EMS OPERATIONS CHECKLIST**

Activation of Modified EMS Operations is generally a collaborative decision between WCEMS and EMS stakeholders. As activation is being considered or has occurred, the following actions should be taken:

1. Pre-activation planning (when feasible); to include EMS System partners and stakeholders (i.e., County, Franchisee, Fire).
2. Determine operational periods and schedule sit/stat conference calls.
3. Primary notifications:
  - a. WCCCA
  - b. Fire departments/districts
  - c. Washington County Hospitals as well as Meridian Park Medical Center and Providence Newberg Medical Center
  - d. MRH
  - e. Washington County EMS staff and Public Health (PH) admin
4. Secondary notifications:
  - a. Washington County Emergency Management
  - b. Health Preparedness Organization (HPO) as necessary
  - c. Washington County Fire Defense Board (WCFDB) (if not already completed)
  - d. Clackamas County EMS
  - e. Multnomah County EMS
  - f. Yamhill County EMS
5. Major Emergency Guideline activation shall be broadcast on the fire dispatch channel.
6. Notify field units that they are now operating under Major Emergency Guidelines. If roadways into and out of Portland are impassible, trauma entry patients shall be transported to St. Vincent Hospital. If transport to St. Vincent Hospital is not possible, patients shall be transported to the nearest hospital.
7. Notify Washington County hospitals, as well as Meridian Park Medical Center and Providence Newberg Medical Center, patients may be transported to the nearest hospital.
8. Contact St. Vincent Hospital Emergency Department Physician and request they be prepared to accept patients that meet trauma system entry criteria. If a patient meets trauma system entry criteria and must be transported to a Washington

## Ambulance Coordination - Major Emergencies/Modified EMS Ops – 80.200

- County Hospital, the patient must be entered into the trauma system through the Trauma Communications Center (TCC) as usual. TCC must be notified that the patient is being transported to a non-trauma designated hospital based on circumstance.
9. Notify the State EMS Office's Trauma Division that a major emergency has been declared and patients normally entered into the trauma system may be transported to St. Vincent Hospital or other non-trauma designated hospital.
  10. When operations under these guidelines are terminated, notify:
    - a. Field units that they can return to normal activities.
    - b. Washington County hospitals, as well as Meridian Park Medical Center and Providence Newberg Medical Center.
    - c. Notify St. Vincent Hospital they will no longer be receiving trauma system patients.
    - d. All other EMS stakeholders.

## ALS INCLUSION CRITERIA

- Pediatric patients (age < 15yrs)**
- Following complaints/conditions**
  - Chest pain
  - Shortness of breath / increased work of breathing at any time / concern for airway compromise
  - Altered LOC (or not at baseline)
  - Syncope / near syncope
  - Stroke / TIA
  - Pregnancy > 20 weeks
  - Overdose / suicide attempt
  - Behavioral disturbance that may need medication (\*see notes)
  - Suspected chemical or toxic exposure
  - Seizures
  - Severe bleeding, amputation, or extremity injury with neuro deficit or without pulse
  - Isolated abdominal pain in patients > 50 years old
  - Any specialty activation (sepsis/STEMI/stroke/trauma/burns)
- Patient receives any ALS treatment**
  - \*Exceptions:
    - \*ondansetron
    - \*NSAIDs (e.g., ketorolac, ibuprofen)
    - \*acetaminophen
    - \*fluid bolus outside of observed hypotension
- Patient requires cardiac monitoring**
- High risk patients (e.g., transplant, Cancer receiving chemotherapy, LVAD, ESRD, ESLD)**
- Special circumstances: Strangulation, submersion injury, heat or cold exposure**
- Patient assessed by ALS clinician on scene who determines that ALS treatment is needed or anticipated to be needed**
- Receiving BLS clinician on scene requests paramedic support**

**\*\*\*All clinicians (ALS and BLS) must agree that this is a BLS appropriate patient. If there is disagreement, then the patient is to be transported by ALS\*\*\***

## BLS INCLUSION CRITERIA

- Absence of complaints/conditions noted above (ALS inclusion criteria)**
- ALS clinician on scene approve BLS transport**
- BLS clinician accepts transfer of patient care**
- ALL vital signs must be within the following ranges:**
  - HR between 50 and 130
  - RR between 8 and 24
  - Sat > 90% on RA or previous prescribed home O<sub>2</sub>
  - SBP > 90 (MAP > 65) without symptoms of hypotension (e.g., lightheaded, dizzy, diaphoresis)
  - SBP < 180 (MAP <130) without symptoms of hypertensive urgency (e.g., headache, vomiting, chest pain, altered mental status)
  - EtCO<sub>2</sub> > 25 mmHg & < 60 mmHg
- Patients with saline lock may be transported BLS**
- Patients already on home oxygen by mask or cannula may be transported BLS**
- Patients with an isolated traumatic extremity injury with splinting as only intervention may be transported BLS**
- Use of intoxicants with clearly assessed/documentated decision-making capacity**

## NOTES

### **When transferring patient care**

- Receiving and transferring clinicians should:**
  - Ensure all patient information is transferred to the receiving clinician (e.g., chief complaint, PMHx, current history, VS, care given prior to transfer of care)
  - Assist the receiving clinician until they are ready to assume patient care
  - Be willing to accompany the receiving clinician to the hospital if the patient's condition warrants or the receiving clinician requests it
- \*Patients with suicidal ideation AND no attempt may be appropriate for BLS transport**

### **Documentation**

- Both clinicians will complete a Patient Care Report (PCR), detailing the care given to the patient while in their care**
- The receiving clinician must briefly document patient care given prior to receiving the patient**

## Monitoring of Medications and Procedures – 80.400

The Oregon Medical Board sets the Scope of Practice for EMS Clinicians on a statewide basis. An EMS Clinician's Medical Director authorizes practice at the local level based upon protocols, within the bounds established by the state Scope of Practice. No Medical Director or other physician may direct EMS Clinicians to exceed the Scope of Practice established by the Oregon Medical Board. An EMS Clinician may not monitor and/or administer medications or procedures outside of local protocols except as detailed below.

### A. **AN EMS CLINICIAN MAY EXCEED THE BOUNDS OF LOCAL PROTOCOLS UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:**

1. Under direct supervision of a physician for a patient not transported.
2. Under the direct supervision of a physician who accompanies the patient during transport.
3. During an inter-facility hospital transfer subject to the conditions listed below.

B. If a physician requests that an EMS Clinician exceed the bounds of local protocols during an inter-facility hospital transfer, the following information must be collected prior to the start of the transport.

### C. **INFUSION OR ADMINISTRATION OF A MEDICATION**

1. Written orders detailing ordering physician name, indication, dosage(s), and considerations for administration/monitoring (preferred) **OR** documentation of verbal orders with the same details.
2. Will patient safety be compromised if the infusion/administration is held for transport?
3. Any additional physician instructions related to patient monitoring due to the procedure.

### D. **MONITORING OF A PROCEDURE**

1. Written orders detailing ordering physician name, indication, and considerations for monitoring (preferred) **OR** documentation of verbal orders with the same details.
2. Will patient safety be compromised if the procedure is held for transport?
3. Any additional physician instructions related to patient monitoring due to the procedure.

EMS Clinicians will document this information in the patient care report including the attachment of any written orders.

**The EMS Clinician has the right to refuse the inter-facility transport of a patient receiving a medication or procedure that they reasonably believe falls outside of their training and/or clinical abilities.**

# Clackamas County EMS Operations

# Clackamas County Early-Amio Cardiac Arrest- Pulseless Arrest – 90.050

Start or continue CPR until monitor and defibrillator pads are attached. Initial pad placement should be A/P if feasible.

Analyze heart rhythm.

Shockable Rhythm?

Yes

No

VF/pVT

Asystole/PEA

Shock then CPR X 2 mins.

Establish vascular access

Shock then CPR X 2 mins.

Epinephrine 1 mg IV/IO and Amiodarone 300 mg IV/IO

Shock then CPR X 2 mins.

Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO

Shock then CPR X 2 mins. \*\*\*

Epinephrine 1 mg IV/IO

Shock then CPR X 2 mins. \*\*\*

Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg.

Shock then CPR X 2 mins. \*\*\*

Epinephrine 1 mg IV/IO

Shock then CPR X 2 mins. \*\*\*

Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO

Epinephrine 1 mg IV/IO  
**(Repeat every 3-5 mins)**

- Continue CPR, Start IV/IO
- Epinephrine 1 mg IV/IO **(Repeat every 3-5 mins)**
- Recheck rhythm every 2 mins.

For PEA, administer up to 2000 ml of a crystalloid solution. **Consider reversible causes for PEA and asystole.**

**If heart rhythm changes, move to appropriate arm of the algorithm.**

## Calcium Gluconate and Sodium Bicarbonate

- If cause of arrest is suspected to be hyperkalemia, consider calcium gluconate 3 grams IV/IO push.
- Sodium Bicarbonate is not recommended for the routine cardiac arrest, but early use should be considered with suspected sodium channel blocker OD, suspected hyperkalemia, or pre-existing acidosis. Dose is 1 mEq/kg IV/IO. May repeat 0.5 mEq/kg every 10 mins.

## Defibrillations

Analyze every 2 mins and shock if appropriate. \*\*\* Following third unsuccessful shock, deliver double sequential external defibrillation (DSED) shocks. If second monitor unavailable, change pad vector.

## Joule settings:

LP15: 360J  
Zoll: 200J

## Pediatrics

- Follow adult algorithm with the following drug dosages:
- ✓ Epinephrine 1:10,000 - 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat every 3 - 5 minutes.
- ✓ Amiodarone- 5 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat once with 2.5 mg/kg IV/IO
- ✓ Lidocaine- Follow adult dose.
- ✓ Fluid bolus- 10 - 20 ml/kg
- Defibrillation at 4 j/kg. DSED not indicated for children < 18 but perform vector change after 3<sup>rd</sup> unsuccessful shock.

### Universal Precautions:

- Use personal protective equipment. Gloves for all patient contact. Protective barriers to prevent exposure to blood, body fluids containing visible blood, and other fluids to which universal precautions apply.
- Take care to prevent injuries when using needles, scalpels, and other sharp instruments or devices. Do not recap used needles. Place used disposable syringes and needles, scalpel blades, and other sharp items in puncture-resistant containers for disposal.
- Immediately and thoroughly wash hands and other skin surfaces that are contaminated with blood, body fluids containing visible blood, or other body fluids to which universal precautions apply.

### Respiratory Precautions:

For any patient with fever and respiratory symptoms or other symptoms suggesting potentially contagious respiratory disease:

- Use personal protective equipment including gown, gloves, and N95 or better mask. Use eye protection if any chance of splash.
- Consider limiting exposure by decreasing the number of people who enter the area until a mask is on the patient. Until a mask is on the patient, personnel should attempt to maintain a distance of 3 - 6 feet from the patient.
- Place a surgical mask on the patient.
- When transporting patient, provide receiving hospital early warning that you are transporting a patient with a potentially contagious respiratory illness.
- Remove gloves and clean hands between patients after removing personal protective equipment.
- Clean and disinfect equipment including personal equipment such as stethoscopes between patients.

# Opioid Withdrawal: Adult Medical Treatment Guideline– 90.200

Purpose: Can be utilized for patients experiencing opioid withdrawal symptoms and for patients recently administered naloxone, to treat withdrawal with **Buprenorphine** (Bup).

## Assess opioid withdrawal signs/symptoms (should have multiple)

### Objective Signs

- Tachycardia
- Diaphoresis
- Vomiting/Diarrhea
- Dilated Pupils

- Restlessness/Agitation
- Runny nose/Tearing
- Yawning
- Gooseflesh

### Subjective Symptoms

- Nausea
- Stomach cramps
- Body aches
- Achy bones/joints
- Restlessness
- Nasal congestion
- Hot and Cold

## Assess for exclusion criteria

- **No opioid withdrawal signs/symptoms**
- **Severe medical illness (sepsis, respiratory distress, etc.)**
- **Altered mental status and unable to consent or comprehend risks/benefits**
- **Under 18 years of age**
- **Any methadone within last 72 hours**

## Exclusion criteria present?

No

Yes

### Check for COWS Score $\geq 8$



No

Not eligible for EMS Bup

Yes

**Offer Bup to treat withdrawal symptoms**  
(May contact Oregon Poison Center Bup physician for clinical support, if needed)

Declines

1. Offer **Project Hope** Referral
2. Provide naloxone (if available)
3. Offer transport

Patient Agrees

### Project Hope Referral



1. Give water to moisten mucous membranes
2. Administer 16 mg Buprenorphine SL
3. Give 4 - 8mg ondansetron IV/PO PRN
4. Reassess COWS after 15 minutes

Symptoms improve

If mod/severe symptoms persist/worsen

Redose with 8 -16 mg of Buprenorphine SL  
**Total maximum dose 32 mg SL during encounter**

1. Complete **Project Hope** Referral
2. Verify contact information for follow-up, two phone numbers are best
3. Repeat and document 2nd COWS score.
4. Recommend transport to ED for additional care and bridge prescription of buprenorphine
5. Inform the patient that a navigator will initiate contact within 72 hours.



## Transport by Fire Medic Unit – 90.300

### PURPOSE:

Fire Medic Units licensed as ambulances by the state may transport patients in Clackamas County when:

- Providing service within their assigned ambulance service area
- Providing mutual aid
- Directed to transport during mass casualty incidents by incident command
- Requested by the County in the event of a sudden or anticipated loss of ambulance service caused by natural or man-made disaster or a work stoppage
- Requested by a transporting agency during inclement weather
- Criteria for the Fire Medic Unit Emergency Transport protocol are met

### FIRE MEDIC UNIT EMERGENCY TRANSPORT PROTOCOL

After assessment, Fire Medic Units licensed as ambulances by the state may transport patients if **all** the following conditions are met:

1. The patient is ready to be transported, and
2. A Fire Medic Unit is on scene or can arrive more quickly than the responding ambulance as determined by the PSAP, and
3. In the best judgment of the paramedic, the patient needs **immediate** transport because of life threatening illness or injury requiring a critical hospital intervention. These include:
  - Inability to secure an adequate airway
  - Shock
  - Abnormal childbirth
  - Trauma system entry
  - Cardiac or respiratory arrest
  - Seizures unresponsive to treatment
  - Severe respiratory distress unresponsive to treatment

### DOCUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATION

1. The PSAP will be notified of the transport.
2. A hard copy of the Patient Care Report will be left at the hospital.
3. The County EMS medical director and administrator will be notified of transports resulting from following the Emergency Transport protocol the next business day.

# Special Studies

# Prehospital Airway Control Trial (PACT) – 110.100

## **PURPOSE:**

A stepped wedge, randomized, multi-center trial of prehospital trauma airway management comparing 24-hour survival following standard airway management compared to using a supraglottic airway on the first airway attempt.

## **INCLUSION CRITERIA:**

Subjects must meet **ALL** the following:

- Transporting or intended transport to an enrolling LITES center (OHSU)
- Trauma requiring emergent airway (GCS < 8, SpO<sub>2</sub> < 90 despite supplemental oxygen, EtCO<sub>2</sub> > 60, or provider impression that the patient is unable to protect their airway)

## **EXCLUSION CRITERIA:**

Subjects meeting **ANY** of the following:

- Known pregnancy
- Patients < 15 years of age
- Prisoners
- Initial advanced airway attempted by a non-PACT provider
- Caustic substance ingestion or airway burn
- Cardiac arrest without ROSC at the time of intervention

## **PROCEDURE:**

- A. Only patients entered into the trauma system with an intended destination of OHSU are eligible.
- B. The first advanced airway attempt for patient's meeting the inclusion criteria will be whichever airway device the agency is currently randomized to.
- C. If the first attempt is unsuccessful, all subsequent attempts can be any other airway device at the discretion of the paramedic.
- D. Crews will follow all applicable protocols regarding induction and paralytic medications as well as for post intubation sedation and analgesia.
- E. Consider placement of an appropriately sized orogastric tube to prevent gastric distention.
- F. Key documentation points:
  1. All airway attempts and equipment used
  2. Use of oxygen, suctioning, adjuncts
  3. All medications
  4. Any complications/adverse events
  5. The Lot Number of the airway device (each agency will determine their own method for documenting the Lot Number)
  6. Notification of enrollment (each agency will determine their own process for this notification)

## Prehospital Airway Control Trial (PACT) – 110.100

### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. There is no limit to the number of ET, i-gel<sup>®</sup>, or King Airway<sup>®</sup> attempts. After one failed study arm airway attempt, paramedics are permitted to use any rescue airway technique available to them on scene. Each airway attempt must be documented in the prehospital care report.
- B. An attempt is defined as:
  - 1. ET – blade is inserted into the mouth past teeth
  - 2. I-gel<sup>®</sup> or King Airway<sup>®</sup> passes the teeth
- C. Once an agency is randomized to the supraglottic arm of the trial, they will stay on that arm for the remainder of the study.



# 2026

## Protocol Reference Manual

To be used in conjunction with the 2026 Metro Regional EMS  
Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols

## Treatment and Procedures –

Acute Coronary Syndrome- STEMI and OMI	1
Airway Management	14
Cardiac Dysrhythmias – <i>Bradycardia</i>	16
Cardiac Dysrhythmias – <i>Tachycardia</i>	18
Heat Related Emergencies	19
Hyperkalemia	21
Intranasal Medication Administration	22
Intravenous Access & Infusion	23
Left Ventricular Assist Devices (LVAD)	25
LUCAS® Chest Compression Device	37
Pelvic Immobilization	44
Sports Equipment Removal	46
Stroke / CVA	47
XSTAT	49
Zoll® AutoPulse	51

## Drug Formulary –

Adult Medications	57
Pediatric Medications	68

# Protocol Reference Manual- Introduction

This Protocol Reference Manual will go into effect on January 05, 2026 in conjunction with the Metro Regional EMS Consortium Protocols for EMS providers of American Medical Response Clackamas and Washington Counties, Banks Fire District #13, Bay City Fire Department, Boardman Fire Rescue District, Clackamas Fire District #1, Central Oregon Coast Fire & Rescue, Confederated Tribes of Grand Ronde Department of Emergency Services, Colton Rural Fire Protection District #70, Cornelius Fire Department, Depoe Bay Fire District, Estacada Fire District #69, Forest Grove Fire & Rescue, Garibaldi Rural Fire District, Gaston Rural Fire District, Hillsboro Fire & Rescue, Hoodland Fire District #74, Lake Oswego Fire Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, McMinnville Fire Department, Metro West Ambulance, Nehalem Bay Fire & Rescue, Nestucca Rural Fire Protection District, Netarts-Oceanside Fire District, Newport Fire Department, Rockaway Beach Volunteer Fire Department, Sandy Fire District #72, Seal Rock RFPD, Sheridan Fire District, Siletz RFPD, Southwest Polk Rural Fire Protection District, St. Paul Fire District, Tillamook Fire District, Toledo Fire Department, Tualatin Police, Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue, and Washington County Sheriff's Office.

This Protocol Reference Manual is not intended to replace the Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols but rather to supplement the protocols. The material set forth in this manual has been created using evidence-based guidelines when available. Where evidence is lacking, we have relied on best practices, expert advice, and consensus to guide the development of this material. These references are reviewed on a regular basis and updated when necessary to reflect advances in the art and science pertaining to the care of the acutely ill and injured.

Not all the material presented in this manual will pertain to every agency. Users of this manual should follow the guidelines of the Medical Director for your agency. All questions related to this material should be directed to each agencies training and/or EMS divisions.

Thanks to everyone who has aided in the development and review of this manual. Anything that is complex and includes detail is prone to errors. Please review this manual carefully and route any potential errors, unclear directions, or suggestions for improvement to your agency's EMS Office. Finally, we thank every one of you for your dedication and commitment every day to providing the best possible prehospital medical care to the citizens of our respective communities.

 Mohamud Daya, MD	 Michael Murray, MD	 Petter Overton-Harris, MD	 Sergio Camba, MD
 Ritu Sahni, MD	 Sean Stone, MD	 Matt Hansen, MD	
 J. Thomas Kofoed, MD	 John Turner, MD	 John Heiser, MD	
 George Apostolopoulos, MD	 Jesse Bohrer-Clancy, MD	 Matthew Neth, MD	

# Treatments and Procedures

# Acute Coronary Syndrome- STEMI and OMI

## STEMI criteria

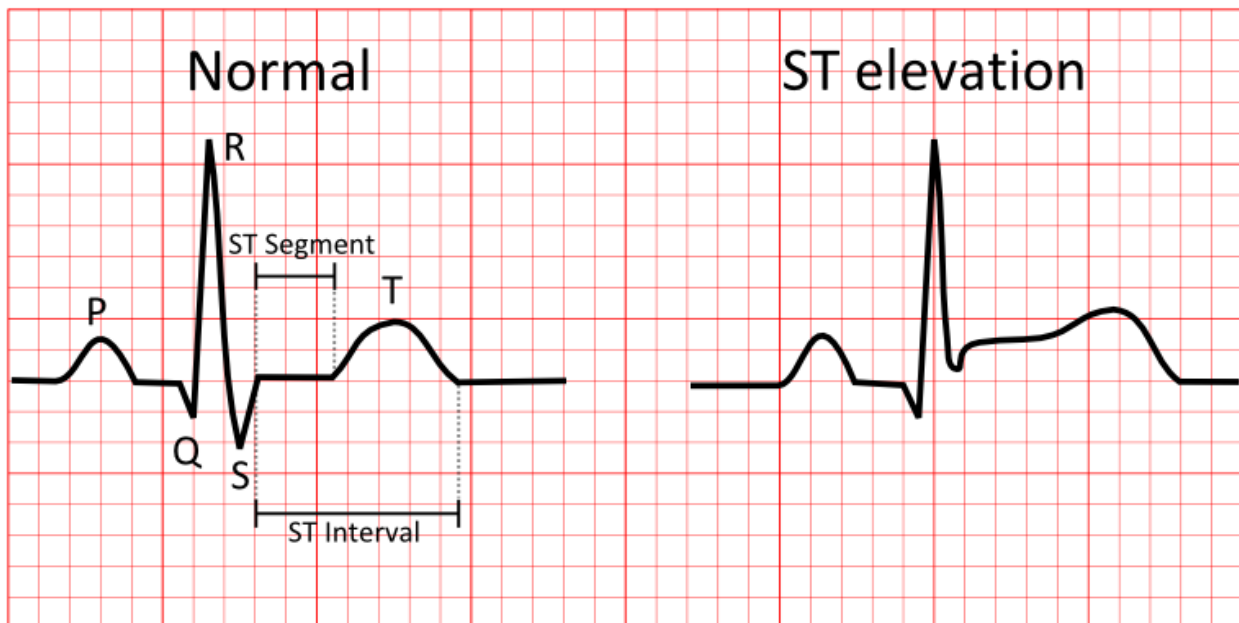
- At least 1 mm ST elevation in two contiguous leads (except for V2 and V3) in the absence of a LBBB or paced rhythm.

### For leads V2 and V3:

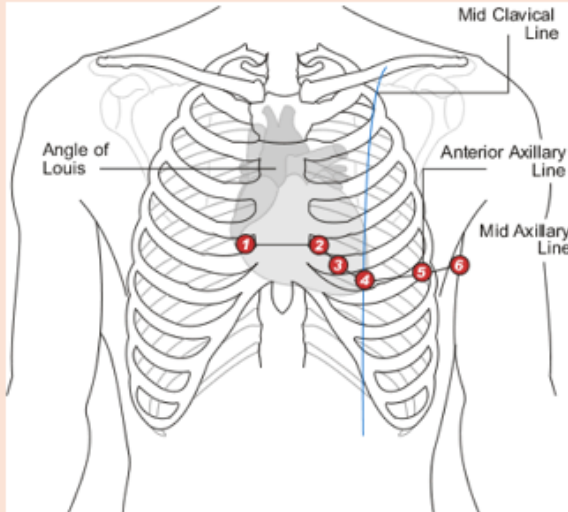
- $\geq 2.5$  mm of ST elevation for men under 40
- $\geq 2$  mm in men 40 and older
- $\geq 1.5$  mm in women regardless of age

**ECG changes can be dynamic and serial ECGs can be very helpful.**

**If initial 12-lead is negative or inconclusive, consider repeating every 3 - 5 minutes if symptoms persist or change.**



## 12-Lead ECG Quick References



V1: Fourth intercostal space to the right of the sternum.  
 V2: Fourth intercostal space to the Left of the sternum.  
 V3: Directly between leads V2 and V4.  
 V4: Fifth intercostal space at midclavicular line.  
 V5: Level with V4 at left anterior axillary line.  
 V6: Level with V5 at left midaxillary line.

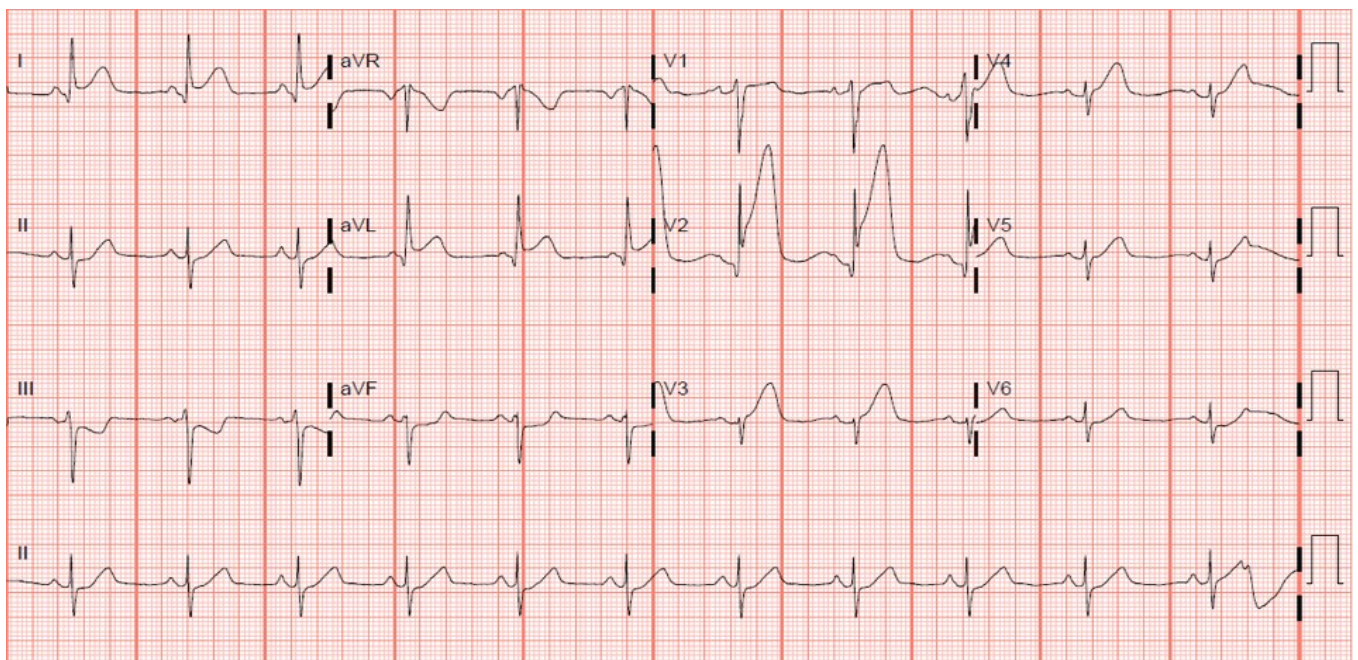
## AMI Recognition – Lead Groupings

### Limb Leads

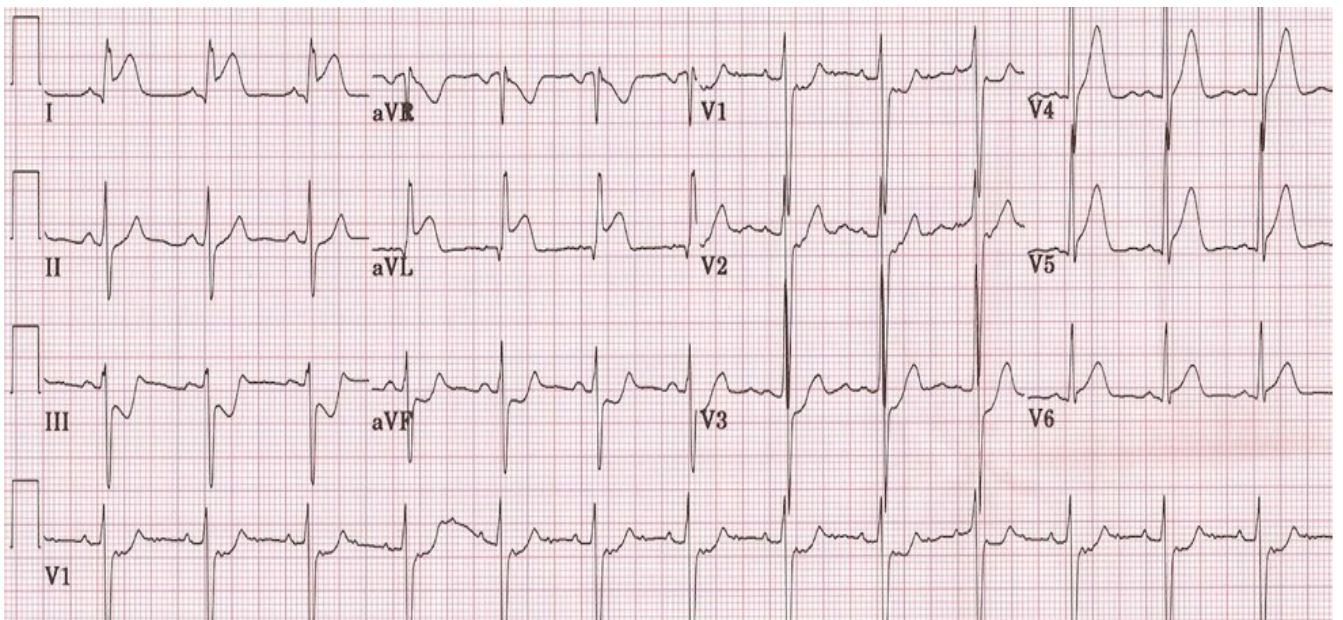
### Chest Leads

<b>I</b> Lateral	<b>aVR</b>	<b>V1</b> Septal	<b>V4</b> Anterior
<b>II</b> Inferior	<b>aVL</b> Lateral	<b>V2</b> Septal	<b>V5</b> Lateral
<b>III</b> Inferior	<b>aVF</b> Inferior	<b>V3</b> Anterior	<b>V6</b> Lateral

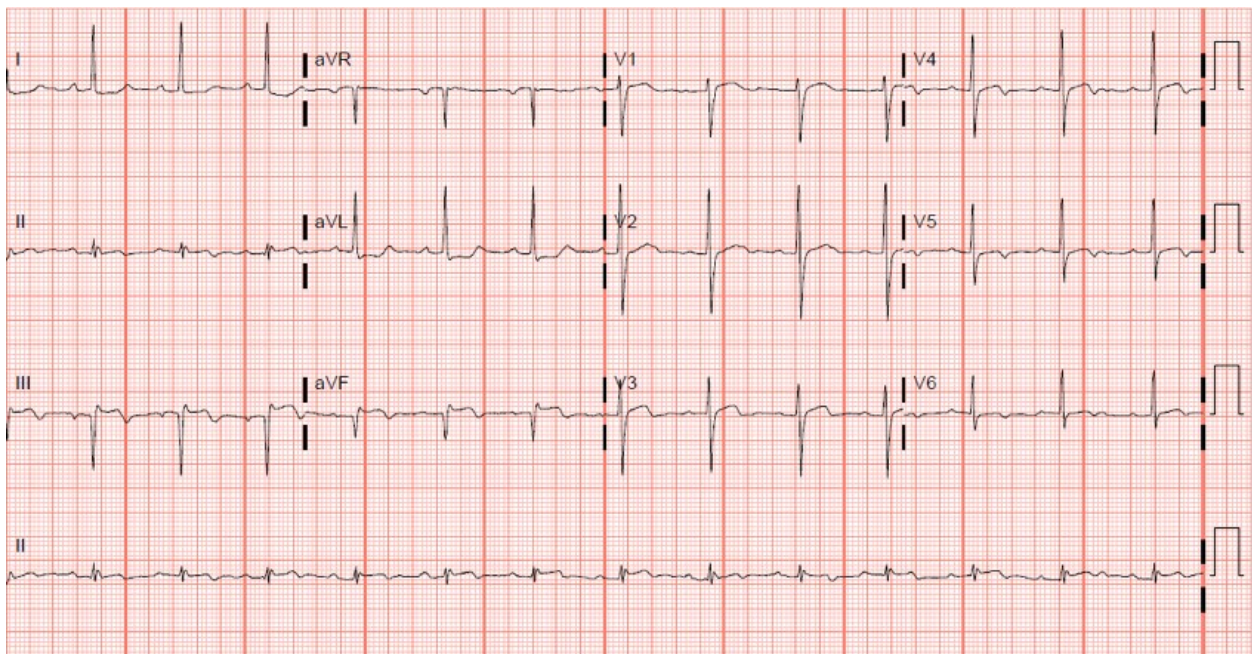
**Anterior STEMI** generally result from the occlusion of the left anterior descending coronary artery and carries the worst prognosis of all STEMI given the larger infarct size. Anterior STEMI can be diagnosed by recognizing ST elevations in the anterior leads (V1-V4) and reciprocal changes in the inferior leads (II, III and AVF). An example of an anterior STEMI follows:



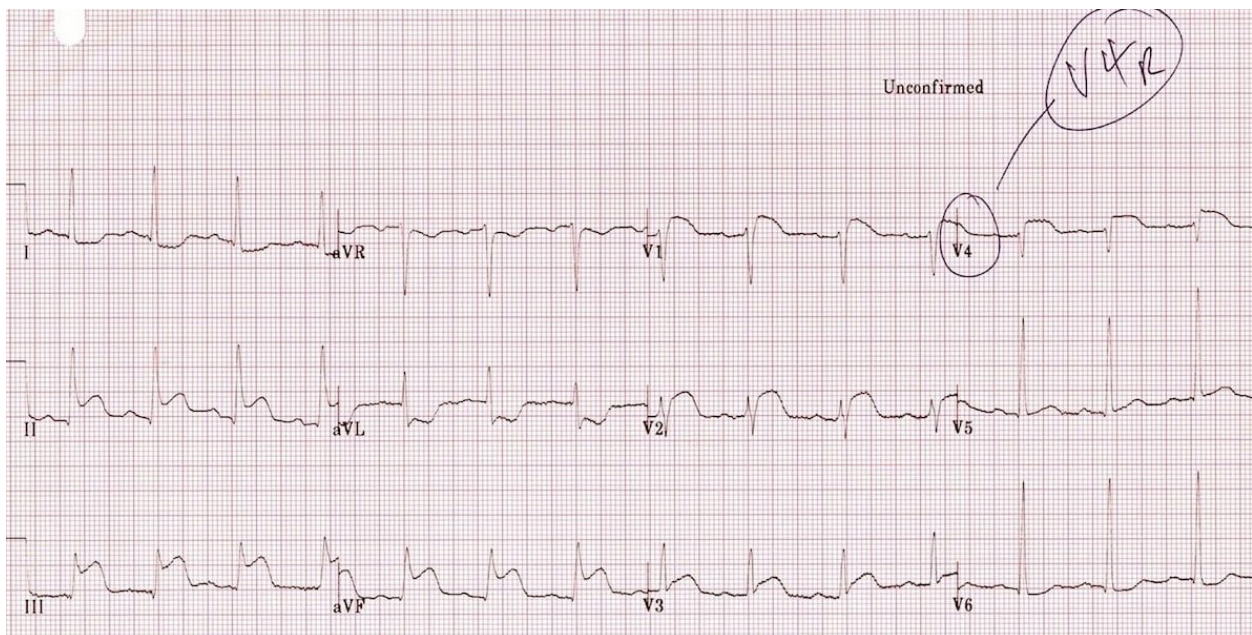
**Lateral STEMI** generally result from the occlusion of the left circumflex coronary artery or the diagonal branch of the left anterior descending. On ECG, this is recognized by ST elevations in the lateral leads (V5-6) or the high lateral leads (I and aVL). It is important to remember that I and aVL are contiguous leads and ST elevations in these leads can signify a high-lateral STEMI. An example of a lateral STEMI follows.



**Inferior STEMI** result from the occlusion of the Right Coronary Artery (70%) or the Left Circumflex. On ECG, this can be recognized with ST elevations in the inferior leads (II, III and AVF) with reciprocal changes in the high lateral leads (I and aVL). With these leads in particular, complete coronary occlusion can occur with less than 1mm in ST elevation in the anterior leads, so a high index of suspicion should be maintained. Reciprocal changes only need to be in 1 lead. An example of an inferior STEMI is below.

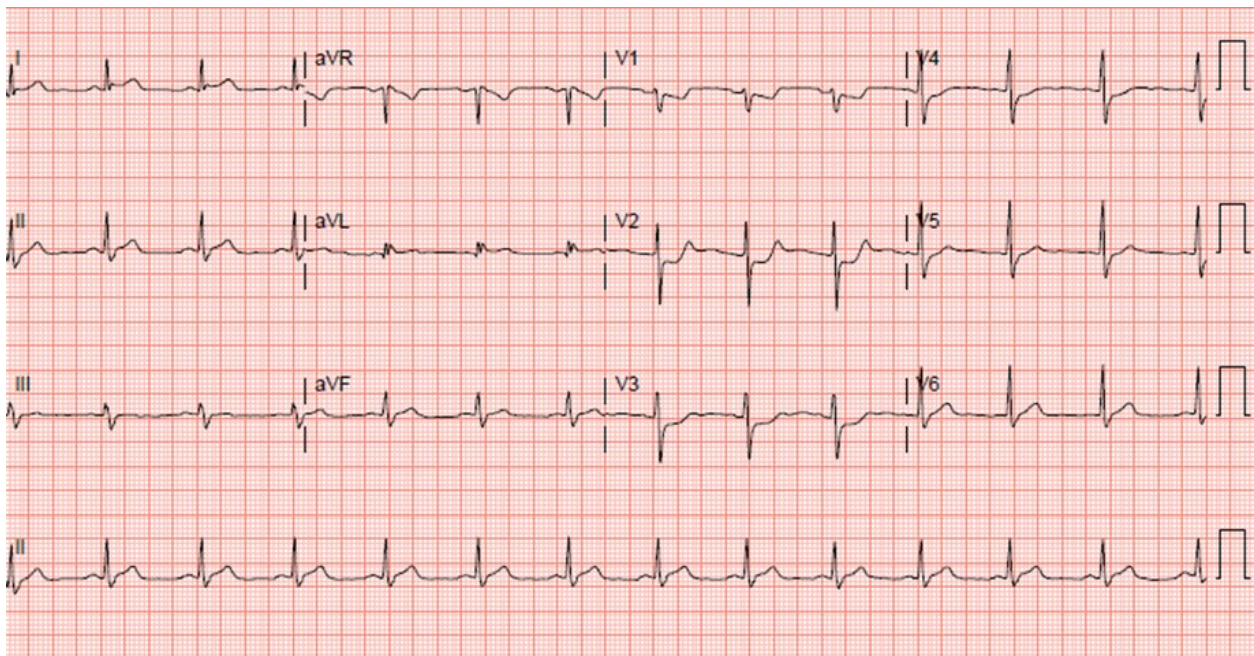


**Right Ventricular Infarction:** 50% of patients experiencing an Inferior MI may also have involvement of the right ventricle. Findings include ST Elevation in III > II and a right sided 12 lead ECG showing ST Elevation  $\geq 1$  mm in V<sub>4R</sub>.



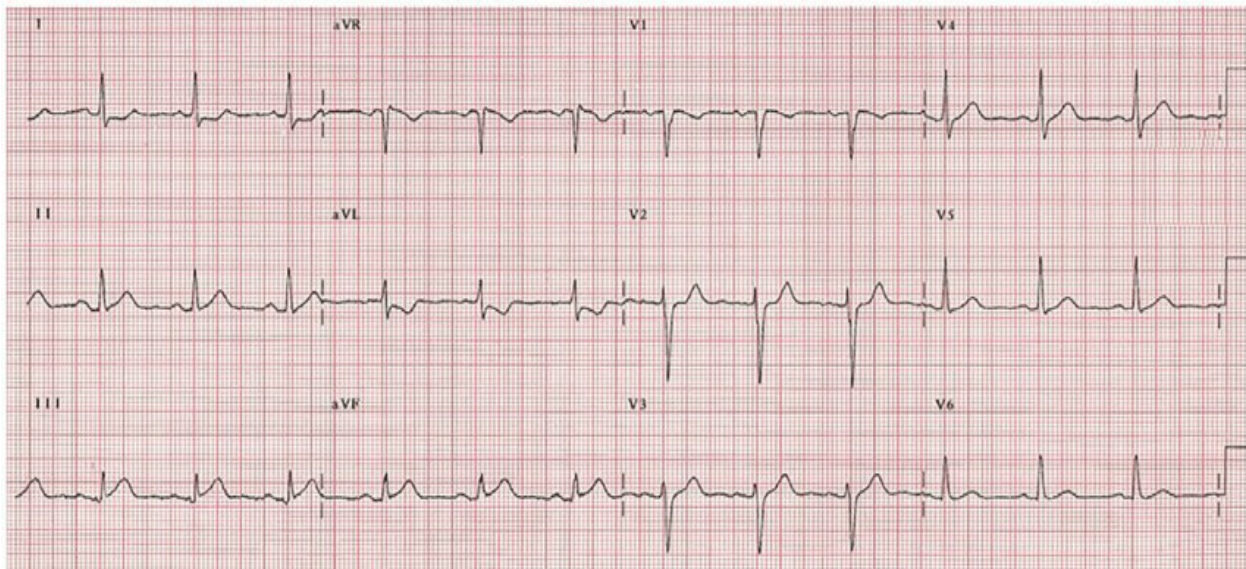
**Posterior STEMI** are caused by an occlusion of the left circumflex or a branch of the right coronary artery. On a normal 12 lead ECG, it can be recognized by:

- ST depression in the anterior leads
- Prominent R waves in leads V2-3
- Upright anterior T waves

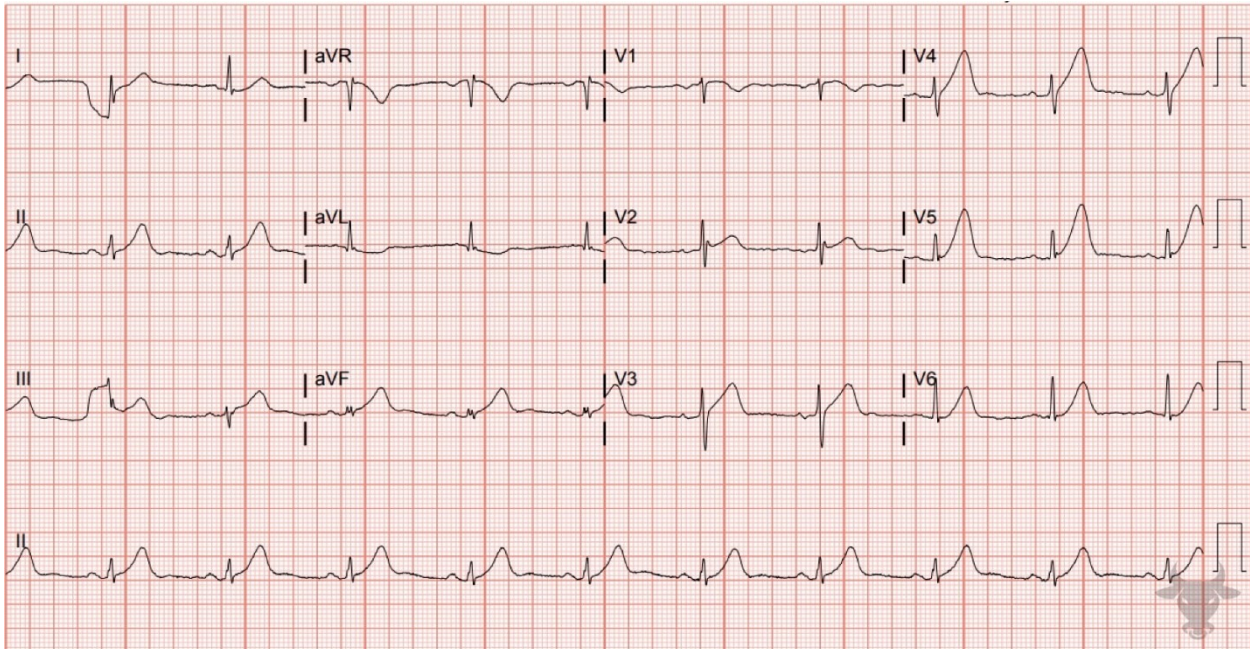


**Occlusive MIs represent coronary occlusion in the absence of ST elevation that meets established STEMI criteria. The following are examples:**

**Mild ST elevation with reciprocal depression in aVL.**

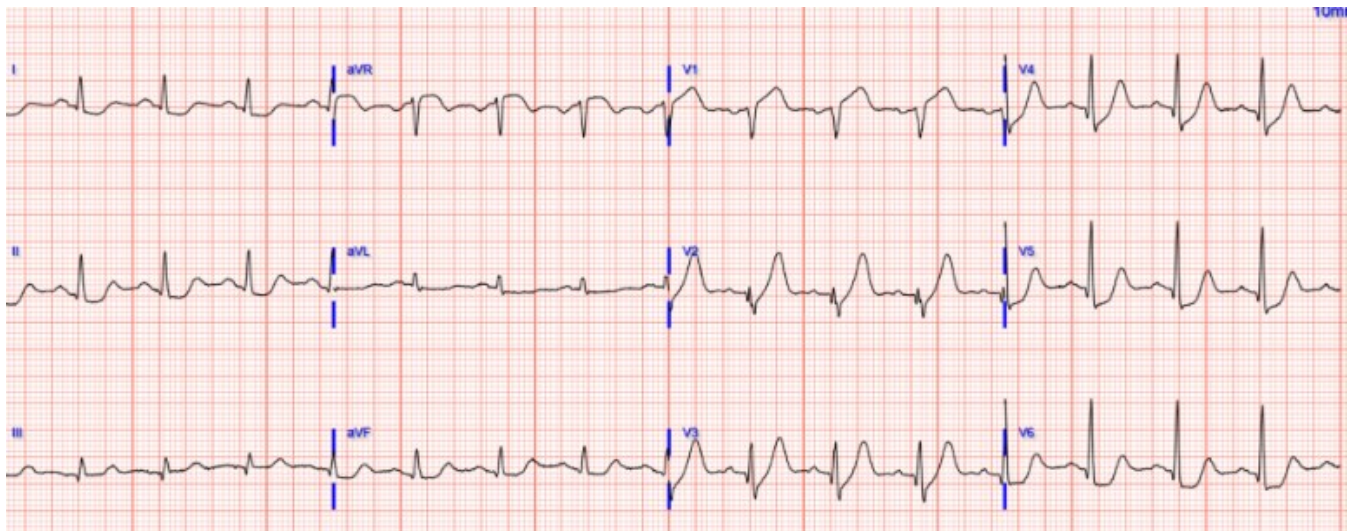


**Hyperacute T waves:** Broad and bulky, look inflated, large relative to the QRS.



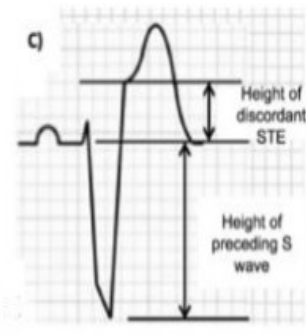
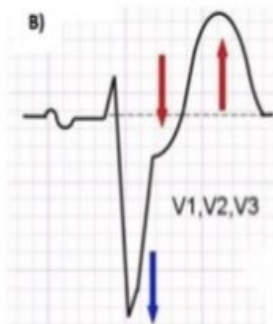
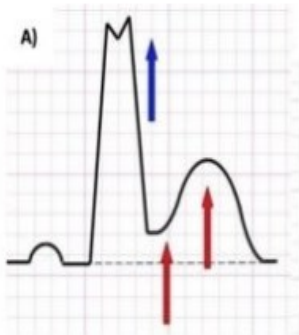
## De Winter Sign:

- Upsloping ST depression greater than 1mm in the precordial leads
- Prominent, tall, and symmetrical T waves in the precordial leads
- Absence of ST elevation in the precordial leads
- Reciprocal ST elevation of 0.5mm-1mm in AVR

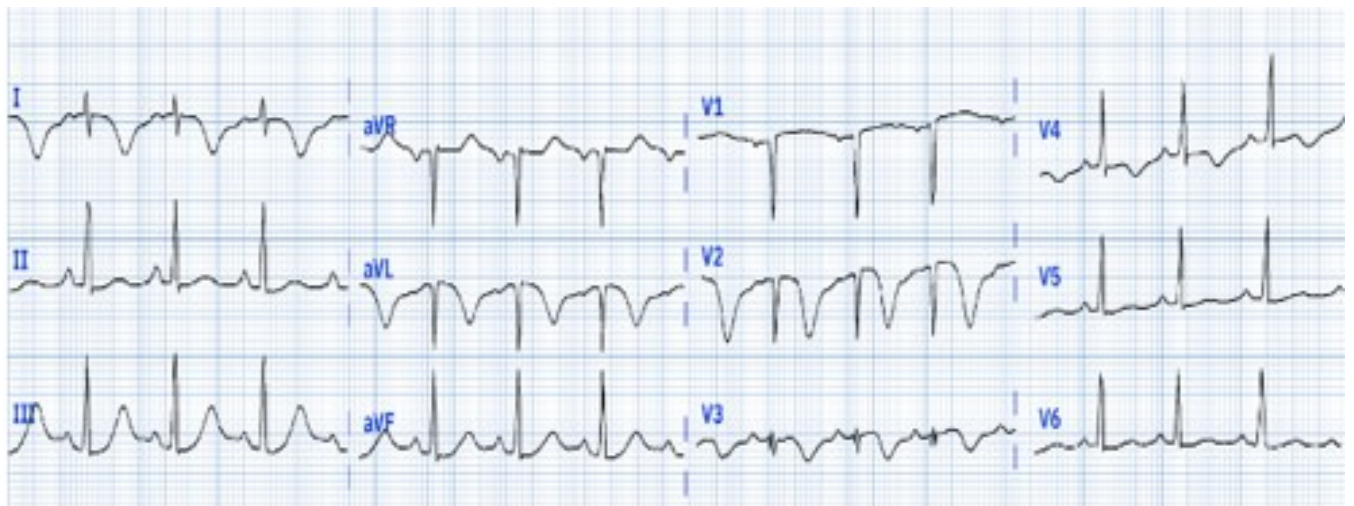


**Smith-Modified Sgarbossa Criteria** with LBBB or paced rhythm. Modified Sgarbossa criteria are met if any of the following criteria are positive:

- A. **Concordant ST elevation**  $\geq 1$  mm in  $\geq 1$  lead
- B. **Concordant ST depression**  $\geq 1$  mm in  $\geq 1$  lead of V1-V3
- C. **Proportionally excessive discordant STE** in  $\geq 1$  lead anywhere with  $\geq 1$  mm STE, as defined by  $\geq 25\%$  of the depth of the preceding S-wave

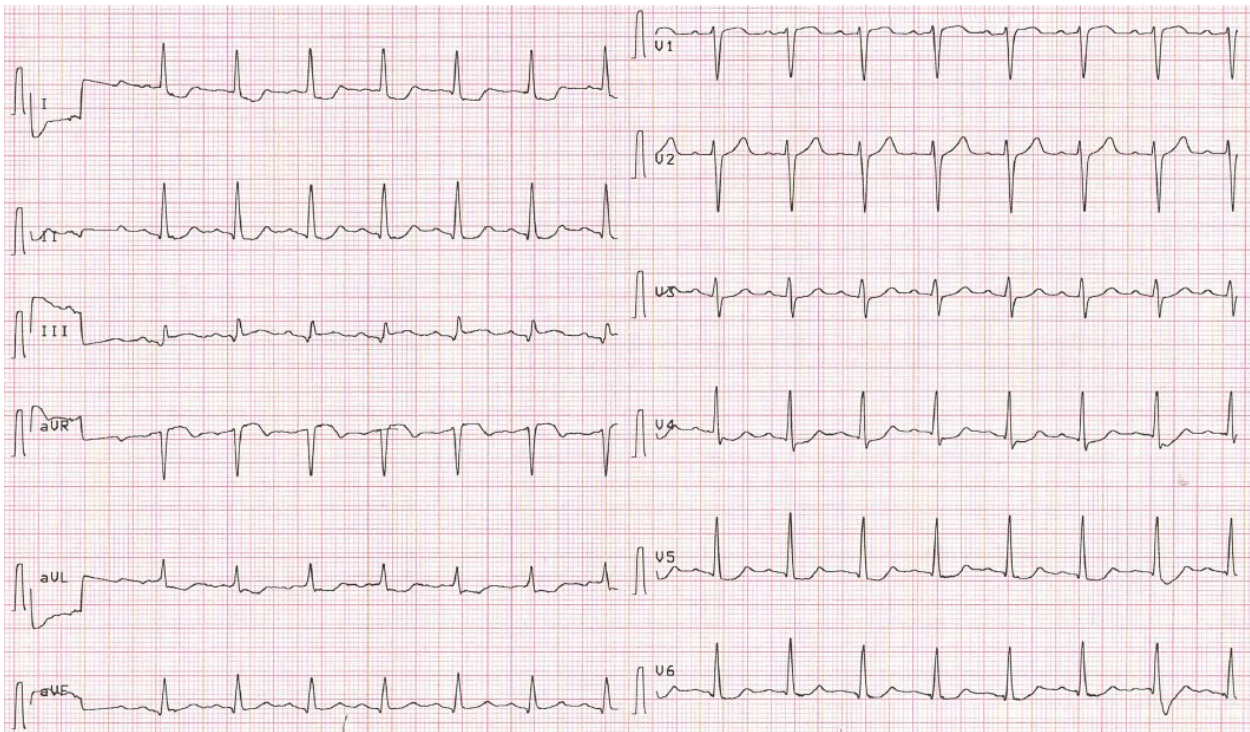


**Wellens syndrome:** Describes an abnormal electrocardiographic (ECG) pattern, deeply inverted T waves in leads V2 and V3, that are secondary to proximal LAD stenosis.



## Aslanger's Pattern

- Inferior STE isolated to Lead III
- Concomitant ST depression in any of V4-V6, with positive/terminally positive T-Wave
- ST segment in V1 > V2



**PURPOSE:**

Proper airway management is the first priority of the EMS Clinician.

**INDICATIONS:**

- A. Airway control and protection.
- B. Inadequate ventilation and/or oxygenation.

**Oxygenation, Maintenance of Airway and Ventilation:**

- A. Supplemental oxygen:
  - 1. A Nasal Cannula is useful for small amounts of supplemental oxygen.
  - 2. Partial Rebreather masks (PRB) are recommended when higher flow and concentrations of oxygen need to be delivered.
  - 3. "Blow-by" oxygen should be used for infants and toddlers.
- B. Nasopharyngeal Airways (NPA) or Oropharyngeal Airways (OPA) should be used for patients who are unable to maintain their own airway.
- C. A Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM) should be used when inadequate ventilation is present.
- D. CPAP/BiPAP should be considered for MEDICAL patients complaining of moderate to severe respiratory distress meeting ALL the criteria described in the Non-Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation (NIPPV) procedure.
- E. Continuous End-tidal CO<sub>2</sub> must be utilized on all intubated patients.

**Endotracheal Intubation and Drug Assisted Airway Management:**

- A. 7 P's of Drug Assisted Airway Management (DAAM):
  - Preparation
  - Positioning
  - Preoxygenation/Denitrogenation
  - Push the medications (RSI, DSI)
  - Place the tube
  - Prove correct placement
  - Post-airway management.
- B. Endotracheal tube size and depth should be determined by the height of the patient per the chart below:

Height	ETT size (mm)	ETT depth (cm)
5'0"	7.0	19
5'2"	7.0	20
5'4"	7.5	20
5'6"	7.5	21
5'8"	7.5	21
5'10"	7.5	22
6'0"	8.0	23
6'2"	8.0	23
6'4"	8.0	24

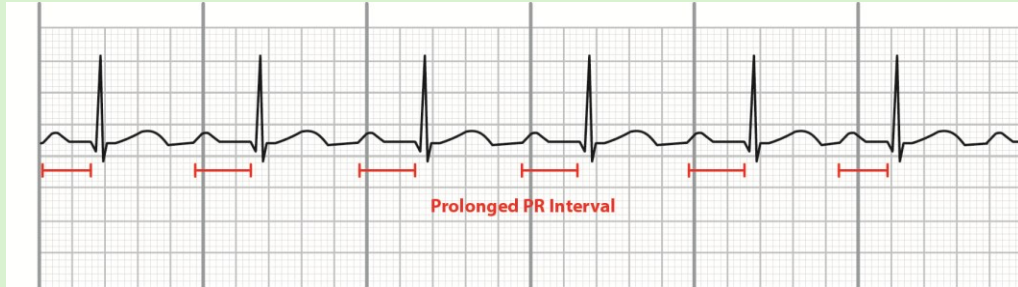
- C. Endotracheal tube verification:
  - 1. Clinical signs of proper endotracheal tube placement (e.g. visualizing the tube passing the cords, lung sounds, etc.) are not reliable signs of tracheal intubation and should not be used to exclude esophageal intubation (even though their absence should increase concern for esophageal intubation).
  - 2. If a sustained EtCO<sub>2</sub> waveform cannot be detected, the ET tube position should be verified with VL, and if that is not feasible, then the tube should be removed.
- D. Physiologically optimize the patient prior to and after intubation:
  - 1. Push-Dose epi should be prepared before every intubation, regardless of hemodynamic status.
  - 2. Consider preparing a low dose norepinephrine infusion in any patient who has even mild hypotension pre-intubation.
  - 3. Proceeding with DAAM is relatively contraindicated in patients with a Shock Index > 0.8 despite adequate resuscitation.

### **NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

In trauma patients, airway maintenance with cervical spine control is the primary concern. If unable to establish or maintain an airway, transport the patient to the closest hospital. This includes patients entered into the Trauma System.

## Types of AV Blocks

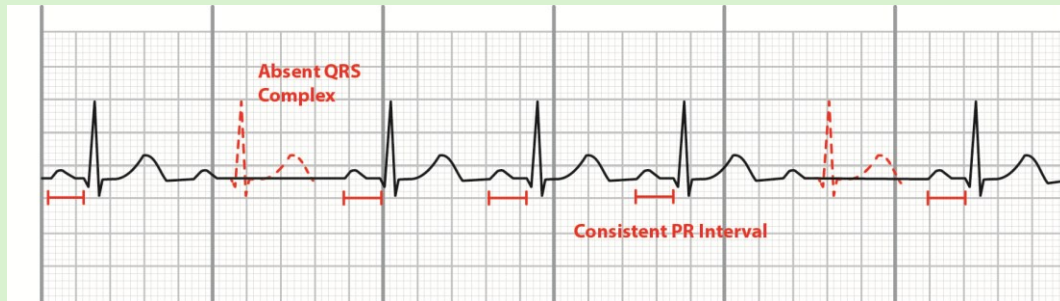
- 1st degree AVB: Usually benign and asymptomatic.



- Mobitz I 2nd degree AVB: Block is at AV node; usually asymptomatic, benign.



- Mobitz II 2nd degree AVB: Block likely below AV node at His/Purkinje. Often symptomatic, not responsive to Atropine.



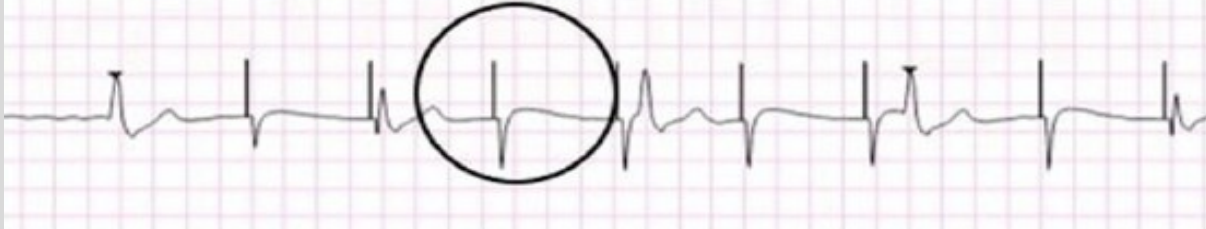
- Third degree AVB: Can be anatomically anywhere-AV node to BBs. Usually does not respond to Atropine.



## Transcutaneous Pacing

- TCP is at best a temporizing measure.
- The following should be assessed to determine mechanical capture:
  - ✓ Corresponding pulses (muscle tremors may complicate evaluation of pulses; femoral pulse may be more accurate).
  - ✓ Wide QRS with associated T-wave with each pacer spike.
  - ✓ Notable increase in systolic blood pressure.

**False electrical capture**

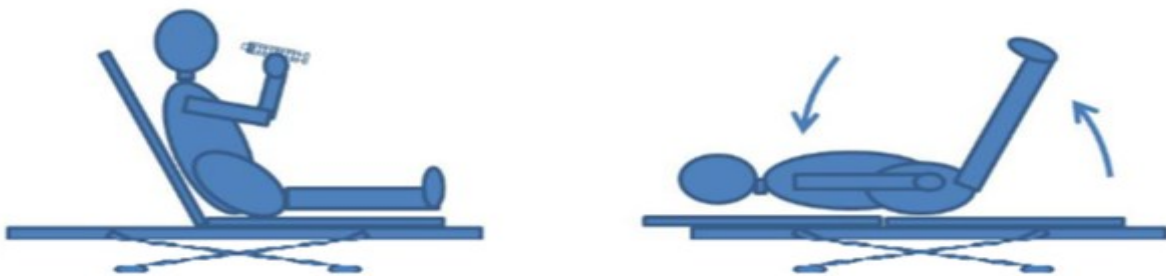


**True electrical capture**



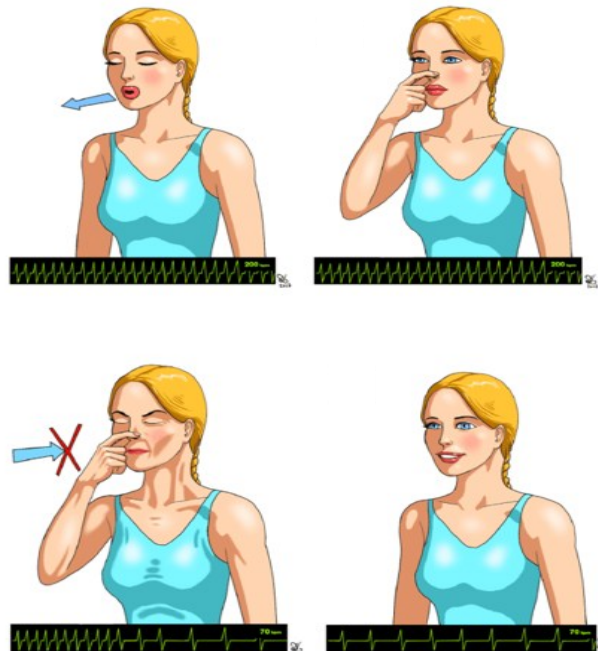
## Modified Valsalva

- Have the patient sit in an upright position.
- With the assistance of a 10 - 20 ml syringe, encourage the patient to strain for a full 15 seconds, trying to push out the plunger by forced expiration.
- Lay the patient flat and elevate their legs to 45 – 90-degrees for 15 seconds.
- Lay the patient's legs flat for 60 seconds.
- May repeat x 1 if patient has not converted to sinus rhythm.



## Reverse Valsalva

- Have patient exhale without forcing while in a sitting position.
- Ask patient to pinch their nose and close their mouth (tightly).
- Have patient inhale against resistance for ten seconds (do not swallow).



# Heat-Related Emergencies

Feature	Heat Cramps	Heat Exhaustion	Heat Stroke
Estimated Temperature			> 40° C (104° F)
Mental Status	Normal	Mild confusion, dizziness, headache	Altered mental status: Confusion, agitation, delirium, seizures, coma
Heart Rate	Elevated (mild)	Tachycardia	Markedly elevated, possibly arrhythmic
Blood Pressure	Normal	Orthostatic hypotension common	Hypotension (often profound)
Skin Appearance	Moist, sweaty	Cool, pale, diaphoretic	Hot, flushed, dry (but may be moist early on)
Sweating	Present	Profuse	Absent or decreased (late)
Other Symptoms	Muscle cramps (esp. legs and abdomen), thirst	Weakness, nausea, vomiting, fatigue	Anhidrosis, seizures, ataxia, collapse
Primary Cause	Electrolyte loss and dehydration	Volume depletion and vasodilation	Thermoregulatory failure of CNS
Management	Rest, oral fluids with electrolytes	Rest, cool environment, oral/IV hydration	Medical emergency: rapid cooling, ICU-level care
Risk of Death	None	Low, unless progresses	High without immediate treatment

For suspected heat stroke, begin cooling immediately, if possible with cold water immersion into a tub or basin or utilizing the Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation (TACO) method ([Tarp Assisted Cooling with Oscillation \(TACO\) method](#))

### **Other causes of hyperthermia besides environment exposure:**

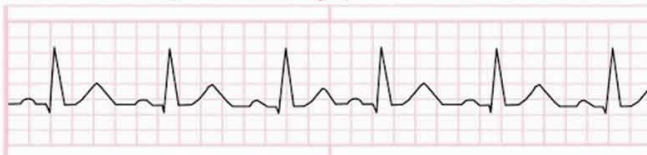
- Neuroleptic malignant syndrome (NMS): patients taking antipsychotic medications
- Sympathomimetic overdose: cocaine, methamphetamine, MDMA
- Anticholinergic toxidrome: overdose (“Mad as a hatter, hot as a hare, blind as a bat, red as a beet”) common w. ODs on psych meds, OTC cold medications, diphenhydramine (Benadryl), Jimson weed, etc.
- Infection: fever (sepsis)
- Thyrotoxicosis: goiter (enlarged thyroid)

### ECG changes that may be present with hyperkalemia include:

- Peaked T waves.
- Lowered P wave amplitude or no P waves.
- Prolonged P-R interval (> 0.20 seconds).
- Second degree AV blocks.
- Widened QRS complex.

## Serum potassium levels

### A. normal (3.5 - 5.5 mEq/L)



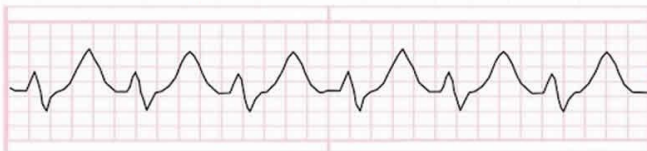
- Normal intervals and complexes

### B. about (7.0 mEq/L)



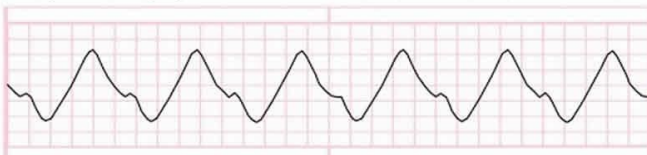
- Peaked T waves (usually the earliest sign of hyperkalaemia)  
- P wave widens and flattens, PR segment lengthens, P waves disappear

### C. (8.0 - 9.0 mEq/L)



- Prolonged QRS interval with bizarre morphology and development of sine wave  
- Can cause any kind of conduction blocks

### D. (>10 mEq/L)



- Sine wave (a pre-terminal rhythm). Wide, bizarre QRS. causes: Asystole, VF, PEA with bizarre wide complex rhythm

# Intranasal Medication Administration

## DEFINITION:

In the absence of an established IV, intranasal is a rapid route offering high level of bioavailability of the medication being administered. The intranasal route can reduce the risk of needle sticks while delivering effective medication levels. The rich vasculature of the nasal cavity provides a direct route into the bloodstream for medications that easily cross the mucous membranes.

## INDICATIONS:

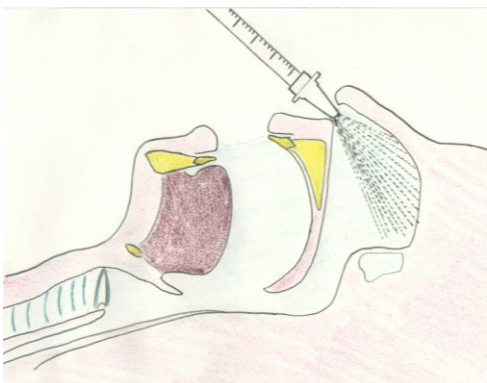
- A. Patient without IV access requiring urgent medication administration (e.g., active seizure, respiratory arrest secondary to opiate overdose).
- B. Alternate administration route for fentanyl administration for pain management.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Epistaxis
- B. Nasal Trauma
- C. Nasal septal abnormalities
- D. Nasal congestion or discharge

## PROCEDURE:

- A. Patients should be in a supine or recumbent position. If the patient is sitting, then compress the nares after administration.
- B. Draw up medication into a syringe using appropriate transfer device, leaving approx. 0.5 ml of air behind medication.
- C. Remove transfer device and place atomizer onto syringe and confirm it is secure.
- D. Administer medication by briskly compressing the plunger to expel and atomize the medication administering a maximum of 1cc of solution per each nostril.
- E. Evaluate medication effectiveness and continue with treatment protocol.



## **INDICATIONS:**

- A. Normal Saline or Lactated Ringers is used for replacement of fluid volume losses such as in trauma, burns, dehydration, or shock.
- B. A saline lock may be substituted for an IV line in all situations, except where IV fluid is the therapy of choice for volume replacement. If an IV line is started, it should be a regular macro drip unless otherwise indicated.

## **PROCEDURE FOR IV ACCESS:**

- A. IV access:
  - 1. Select vein and appropriate gauge catheter for the vein according to the patient's condition.
  - 2. Prep the skin with an antiseptic solution. If using 2% chlorhexidine allow to dry before covering with dressing.
  - 3. Insert the needle with the bevel up.
  - 4. Advance the catheter into the vein. Never reinsert the needle through the catheter.
  - 5. Remove tourniquet.
  - 6. Connect IV line or saline lock. For trauma system and burn patients, connect extension set between the IV hub and the solution bag and tubing.
  - 7. Assure free flow of the fluid.
  - 8. Cover the site with a sterile dressing.
  - 9. Label the IV with date and time, catheter gauge, and name/ID of the person starting the IV.
  
- B. IV access with a saline lock:
  - 1. Establish IV access as above.
  - 2. Connect pre-flushed extension set to IV hub.
  - 3. Flush with normal saline checking for extravasation.
  - 4. If the IV lock system is used for the administration of medication, the line must be flushed after each administration.

## **PROCEDURE FOR IV MEDICATION INFUSION:**

- A. Using a Buretrol®, Volutrol®, or Soluset® volume control type device:
  - 1. Establish IV access and prepare solution.
  - 2. Connect the volume control device between the IV bag and the IV catheter.
  - 3. Place one hour's solution into the chamber and close the connection between the volume control device and the IV bag.
  - 4. Begin infusing solution at the appropriate rate.
  - 5. If necessary, additional solution may be placed in the volume control device chamber.
  - 6. Do not place more than one hour's worth of solution in the chamber.
  
- B. Using an infusion pump:
  - 1. Establish IV access and prepare solution.
  - 2. Connect compatible IV tubing to infusion pump according to manufacturer's directions.
  - 3. Begin infusing solution at the appropriate rate.

## Intravenous Access & Infusion

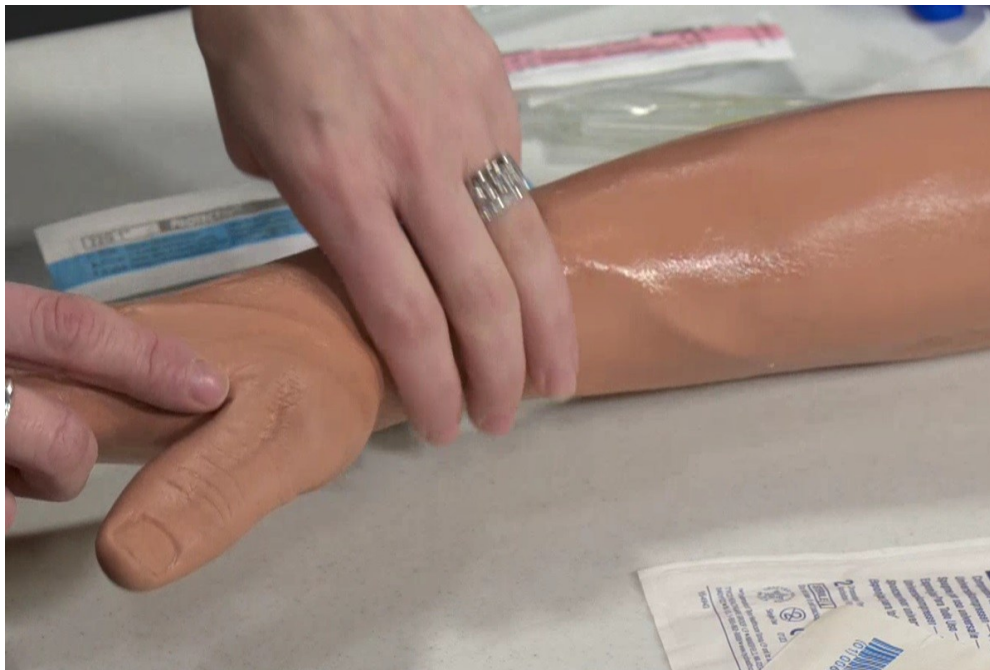
### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- A. Normal Saline and Lactated Ringers should be used with caution in patients with renal impairment (hyperkalemia), cardiac and respiratory disorders (fluid overload), or extremes of age.
- B. Avoid having the tourniquet on longer than two minutes as this can result in hemolysis and vasospasm in the extremity.
- C. If possible, avoid wrist area as shown below secondary to possible radial nerve damage.
- D. If patient has had a mastectomy or lymph node removal, avoid starting IV on that side as there is an increased risk of complications to the patient.

### IV CATHETER FLOW RATES:

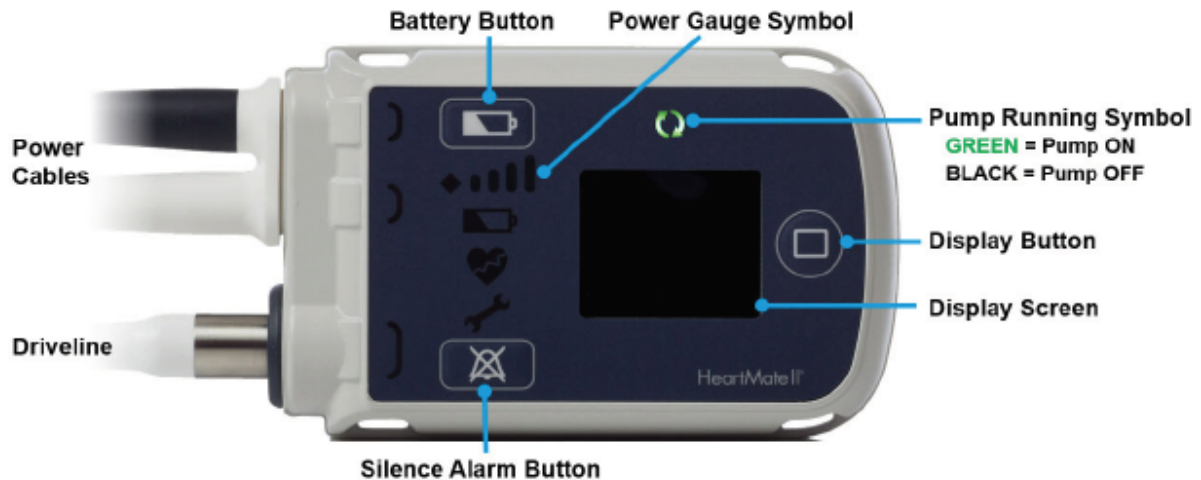
SIZE	ML/Min
18G x 1 1/4"	110
20G x 1"	65
20G x 1 1/4"	63
22G x 1"	38
24G x 5/8"	24

### AVOID IV START IN THIS AREA:



## HeartMate II™ Left Ventricular Assist System

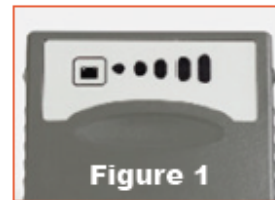
### System Controller



### Changing Batteries

**WARNING:** At least one controller power cable must be connected to a power source **AT ALL TIMES**. Do not remove both batteries at the same time or the pump will stop.

- Obtain two charged batteries from patient's accessory bag or battery charger. The charge level of each battery can be assessed by pressing the button on the battery. Fully charged batteries will display 5 lights. (Figures 1 and 2)
- Check the power level on the batteries, replace the battery with the fewest lights first. Remove only **ONE** battery from the clip by pressing the release button on the clip to unlock the battery. (Figure 3)
- Controller will start beeping and flashing yellow symbols and will read **CONNECT POWER** on the front screen.
- Insert a new, fully charged battery into the empty battery clip by aligning the **RED** arrows on the battery and clip (Figure 4). The battery will click into the clip. Gently tug on battery to ensure connection. If the battery is properly secured, the beeping and yellow flashing will stop.
- Repeat previous steps with the second battery and battery clip.

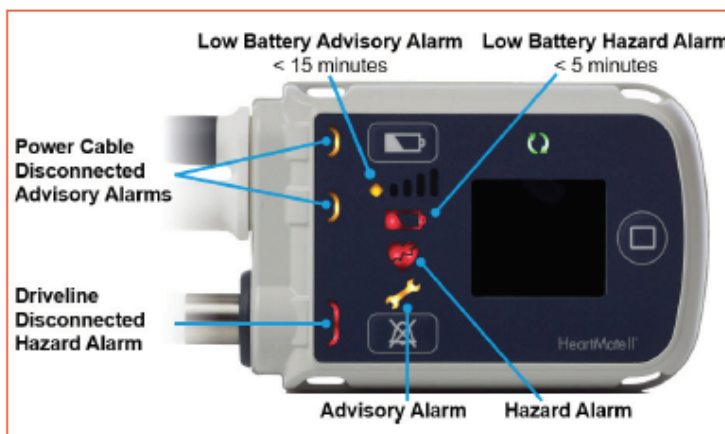


## Troubleshooting HeartMate II™ LVAS

### Alarms: Emergency Procedures

#### When an alarm occurs:

- Contact the Implant Center for direction when possible.
- Check alarm messages on controller display screen.
- Check if pump is running:
- Allow care providers trained on LVAD emergencies to remain with the patient.














#### When the Pump Has Stopped

- Check the driveline and power cable connections to the controller. Fix any loose connections to restart the pump.
- If the pump does not restart and the patient is connected to batteries replace the current batteries with a new, fully-charged pair. (see *Changing Batteries* section on previous page)
- If pump does not restart, change controllers if directed by implant center. (see *Changing Controllers* on next page)
- Be sure to bring ALL of the patient's equipment with them.




### HAZARD ALARMS

Continuous Audible Tone

Low Flow :03	+ Call Hospital Contact :07	 + 	Pump is off.	See above, when pump has stopped
		 + 	Pump flow is < 2.5 lpm.	Ensure that a power source is connected to the controller. Evaluate the patient for low flow - treat the cause. Assess volume status, hypertension, arrhythmia, right heart failure, etc.
Connect Driveline :02		 +  + 	Driveline disconnected.	Immediately reconnect Driveline to the controller. Check modular cable connection.
Connect Power Immediately :05	+ Backup Battery :01	 +  + 	Both power cables are disconnected.	Immediately connect to batteries or the Mobile Power Unit.
Low Battery :06	+ Replace Power :02		Low Battery Power < 5 min. remaining.	Immediately replace batteries or switch to the Mobile Power Unit.

### ADVISORY ALARMS

Intermittent Audible Tone

Low Battery :06	+ Replace Power Immediately :02		Low Battery Power <15 min. remaining.	Immediately replace batteries or switch to the Mobile Power Unit.
Connect Power :04		 OR 	A power cable is disconnected.	Reconnect the power cable to power.

## Troubleshooting HeartMate II™ LVAS

### Changing the System Controller

**Step 1:** Have the patient sit or lie down since the pump will momentarily stop during this procedure.

**Step 2:** Place the replacement Controller within easy reach, along with the batteries/battery clips. The spare Controller is usually found in the patient's travel case.

**Step 3:** Attach the battery clips to the replacement controller by lining up half circles, firmly pushing together, and tightening connector nut. Insert the batteries into the clips by aligning the **RED** arrows.

**Step 4:** On the back of the replacement controller, slide the safety lock so the red release button is fully visible. Repeat this step on the original controller.

**Step 5:** Disconnect the drive-line from the original controller by pressing the red release button and pulling it out. The pump will stop and an alarm will sound. **Note:** The alarm will continue until the original controller is turned off. You can silence the alarm by pressing the silence alarm button.

**Getting the replacement controller connected and the pump restarted is the first priority!**

**Step 6:** Connect the replacement Controller by aligning the **YELLOW ARROWS** on the driveline and replacement Controller and firmly pushing the driveline into the replacement controller. The pump should restart, if not complete the following steps:

- Firmly press the Silence Alarm or Battery Button to restart the pump.
- Check the power source to ensure that power is going to the controller.
- Ensure the driveline is fully inserted into the socket by gently tugging on the metal end. **DO NOT** pull the driveline.

**Step 7:** After the pump restarts, slide the safety lock on the new controller so the red release button is fully covered. If unable to close the safety lock into fully locked position, gently push the driveline into the controller to ensure proper connection. Retry to close safety lock.

**Step 8:** Disconnect power from the original Controller.

**Step 9:** Hold down battery symbol for 5 full seconds to turn off the original controller.



**Step 3**



**Step 4**



**Step 7**



**Step 5**



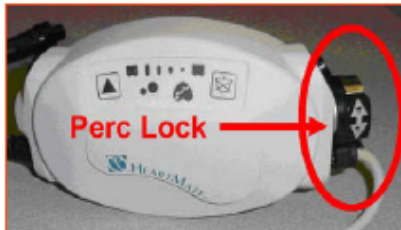
**Step 6**



**Step 9**

## HeartMate II™ Left Ventricular Assist System

The following information applies to the original controller version called External Peripheral Controller (EPC). Some patients have this controller.



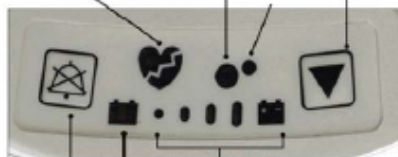
**Driveline Connection:** The Perc Lock must be “unlocked” in order for the driveline to be removed in a controller exchange. The Perc lock remains in locked position once the driveline has been fully inserted.

A battery clip can be attached to the EPC controller by lining up the half moons and gently pushing. Batteries can be attached to the battery clip by aligning the RED arrows on the battery and clip.



### External Peripheral Controller (EPC)

Red Heart Alarm Cell Modular Alarm Power Symbol Test Select Button



Alarm Silent Button Battery Alarm Battery Gauge

### 2 MODES: ON, OFF

**On:** Driveline+Power source connected.

**Off:** No driveline or power source connected.


### CELL MODULE BATTERY

No backup battery. The cell module battery powers an audible tone if EPC is removed from power while the driveline is connected. The cell module battery is supplied STERILE.

### EVENT LOGGER

EPC does not include date/time records in event history. EPC can store 120 events.

### GREEN POWER SYMBOL

 Green light only means that the controller is receiving power. Listen over the pump pocket for confirmation that the pump is running.

### CONTROLLER BUTTONS

**Alarm Silence Button:** Displays the battery fuel gauge. Also silences hazard alarms for 2 minutes and advisory alarms for 4 hours.


**Test Select Button:** Activates a self test when held for 3 seconds.


**Note:** EPC does not include a display button or user interface screen. The Display Module is used to view pump parameter and alarm events.

### SELF TEST

Press and hold the Test Select Button for 3 seconds.

### LOW POWER

 **Yellow Battery Symbol:** Displayed when only 15 minutes of external power is remaining.

 **Red Battery Symbol:** Displayed when only 5 minutes of external power is remaining.

### POWER SAVER MODE:

Entered when the battery voltage falls to a critically low level. Pump Speed is reduced to 8000 RPM.

### STARTING THE PUMP

>8000 RPM: Pump starts automatically.

<8000 RPM: Start pump by pressing Alarm Silence Button or Test Select Button on EPC.

### SYSTEM MONITOR EVENT HISTORY SCREEN

PI Event:

10/04/13 07:20	4.8	9900	5.6	5.4
<b>System Information:</b>				
10/04/13 01:30	4.8	9900	5.7	8.6 *

### COMPATIBILITY

System Monitors I and II, Power Module, Power Base Unit (PBU), Power Module Patient Cable (12 Volt and 14 Volt), 14 Volt Lithium-ion Batteries and Battery Clips, 12 Volt SLA and NiMH Batteries and Clips.

### ALARMS

For a review of alarms and their meanings, reference the HeartMate II Alarms for Clinicians, Item 103851. Note that EPC does not include Driveline fault detection.



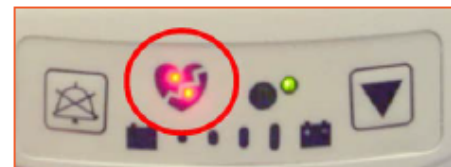
Unlock



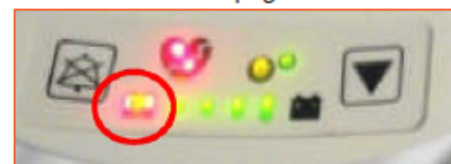
Locked

## Alarms: Emergency Procedures

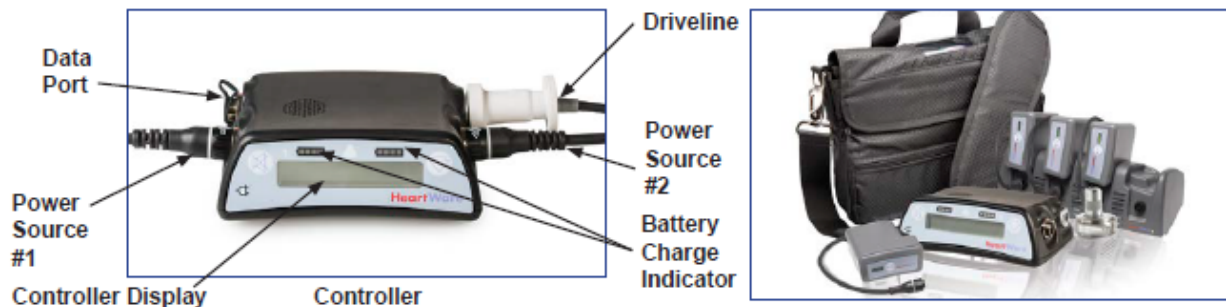
**Red Heart Flashing Alarm:** This may indicate a Low Flow Hazard. Check patient—the flow may be too low. If patient is hypovolemic, give volume. If patient is in right heart failure— treat per protocol. If the pump has stopped check connections, batteries and controllers as instructed on page 5.



**Yellow or Red Battery Alarm:** Need to Change Batteries. See changing batteries section on page 5.



## HeartWare™ HVAD™ System



### ALARM ADAPTER

- Used to silence the [No Power] alarm.
- Should only be used on a controller that is NOT connected to a patient's pump.
- Insert into data port covered with a dust cap of the original controller after a controller exchange BUT before the power sources are disconnected or the [No Power] alarm will sound for up to two hours.



Red Alarm Adapter

### CONNECTING POWER TO CONTROLLER

#### To Connect a Charged Battery:

- Grasp the cable of the charged battery at the back end of the connector (leaving front end of connector free to rotate)

### DRIVELINE CONNECTION

#### To Connect to Controller:

- Align the two red marks and push the driveline connector straight into the silver driveline port. (Figure A)
- The Driveline Cover must completely cover the Controller's silver driveline connector to protect against static discharge. (Figure B)



Figure A



Figure B

NOTE: an audible click should be heard when connecting the Driveline to the controller. Failure to use the Driveline Cover may cause an Electrical Fault Alarm.

- Line up the solid white arrow on the connector with the white dot on the Controller.
- Gently push (but DO NOT twist) the battery cable into the Controller until it naturally locks into place; you should hear an audible click.
- Confirm that the battery cable is properly locked on the controller by gently pulling the cable near the controller power connector.
- DO NOT force the battery cable into the controller connector without correct alignment as it may result in damaged connectors .



Power Source Connection

### TO DISCONNECT A DEPLETED BATTERY

- Make sure there is a fully charged battery available to replace the depleted one.
- Disconnect the depleted battery by turning the connector sleeve counterclockwise until it stops.
- Pull the connector straight out from the controller.



Battery test button

Battery charge indicator

## HeartWare™ HVAD™ System Emergency Operation

### STEPS TO EXCHANGE THE CONTROLLER

Exchange the controller when the controller display indicates [Change Controller]. Priority is to restart the pump quickly.

It may be helpful to remember the 4 P's:

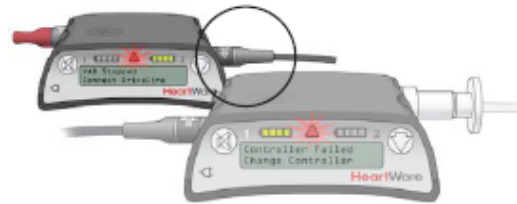
1. **POWER...** Connect a power source to the new controller.
2. **PUMP...** Restart the pump by connecting the driveline to the new controller.
3. **PREVENT...** Prevent the [No Power] alarm on the original controller with the red alarm adapter or by pressing the Scroll and Mute buttons at the same time until a "beep" is heard, or for at least 5 seconds.
4. **POWER...** Connect a second power source to the new controller.

**Step 1:** Have patient sit or lie down and place the back-up controller within easy reach. The backup controller will become the new controller.



**Step 2:** Connect one **POWER** source to the new controller.

**NOTE:** The new controller may alarm after 10 seconds with a [VAD Stopped, Connect Driveline] high alarm. This is expected behavior.



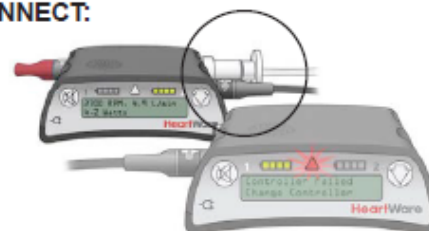
**Step 3:** Disconnect the driveline from the original controller and connect the driveline to the new controller. This should restart the **PUMP**.

- Verify that the pump is working. The RPM, L/min and Watts numbers should show on the Controller Display. If the pump does not restart, re-check driveline and power source connections, if it still doesn't start, call the patient's VAD team for assistance.

### DISCONNECT:



### CONNECT:



- If you have only connected 1 power source to the new controller, you will also have a [Power Disconnect, Reconnect Power] alarm.

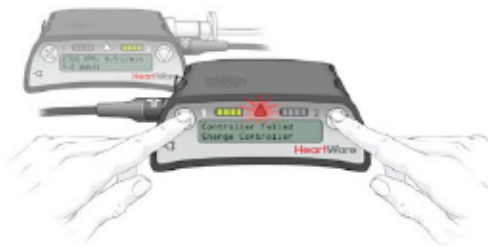
## HeartWare™ HVAD™ System Emergency Operation

**Step 4: PREVENT** the [No Power] alarm from sounding on the original controller. This needs to be done before removing all power. There are 2 options, see below:

- If a red alarm adapter is available:
  - Insert it into the connector data port on the original controller
  - You can now remove all power from the original controller and no alarm should sound.

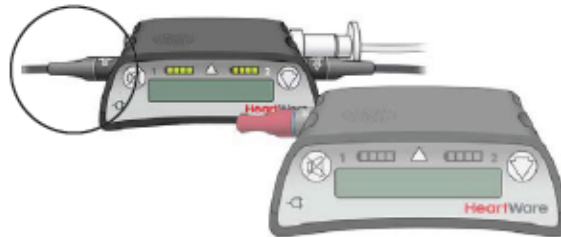


- If no red alarm adapter is available:
  - Press and hold the “Alarm Mute” and “Scroll” buttons on the original controller until a “beep” is heard, or for at least 5 seconds.
  - Release the “Alarm Mute” and “Scroll” buttons.
  - You can now remove all power from the original controller and no alarm should sound.



- If you removed power before silencing the [No Power] alarm, reconnect a power source and follow the steps above to silence it.

**Step 5:** Connect a second **POWER** source to the new controller.






**Step 6:** Be sure the driveline cover is over the silver driveline connector and the data port is covered by the dust cap. If the red alarm adapter is connected to the controller that is now running the pump, remove it and close the cap on the data port.



**Call the patient's VAD team to obtain a new back-up controller.**

# HeartWare™ HVAD™ System Troubleshooting

Alarm Type	Alarm Display (Line 1)	Action (Line 2)
<b>ALARM</b> <b>[No Power]</b>	[no message]	[no message]
	When both power sources (2 batteries or 1 battery and an AC adapter or DC adapter) are removed. NO message will display on the controller. The [No Power] alarm will sound but the Alarm Indicator on the controller WILL NOT light. This indicates the pump has stopped. You should immediately connect two power sources.	
<b>HIGH-CRITICAL</b> <b>[Flashing Red]</b> 	[VAD Stopped]	[Connect Driveline]
	[VAD Stopped]	[Change Controller]
	[Critical Battery]	[Replace Battery 1]
	[Critical Battery]	[Replace Battery 2]
	[Controller Failed]	[Change Controller]
<b>MEDIUM</b> <b>[Flashing Yellow]</b> 	[Controller Fault]	[Call]
	[Controller Fault]	[Call: ALARMS OFF]
	[High Watts]	[Call]
	[Electrical Fault]	[Call]
	[Low Flow]	[Call]
	[Suction]	[Call]
<b>LOW</b> <b>[Solid Yellow]</b> 	[Low Battery 1]	[Replace Battery 1]
	[Low Battery 2]	[Replace Battery 2]
	[Power Disconnect]	[Reconnect Battery 1]
	[Power Disconnect]	[Reconnect Power 2]

**[CALL] VAD team listed on the patient's contact sheet.**

## HeartMate 3™ Left Ventricular Assist System

1. Can I do CPR?  
Yes, in the right clinical scenario. Chest compressions may pose a risk of dislodgement - use clinical judgment. If compressions are administered, confirm function and positioning of the pump.
2. Can the patient be defibrillated while connected to the device?  
Yes you can defibrillate, and you do not have to disconnect anything.
3. Can this patient be externally paced?  
Yes.
4. What type of alarm occurs in a low flow state?  
A red heart alarm indication and steady audio alarm will sound if less than 2.5 lpm. Can give a bolus of normal saline and transport to a VAD center.
5. Can I change the speed of the device?  
No, it is a fixed speed.
6. Does the patient have a pulse with this device?  
Likely they will not because it is a continuous flow device, however some patients may have a pulse.
7. What are acceptable vital sign parameters?  
MAP 70 - 90 mm Hg with a narrow pulse pressure.

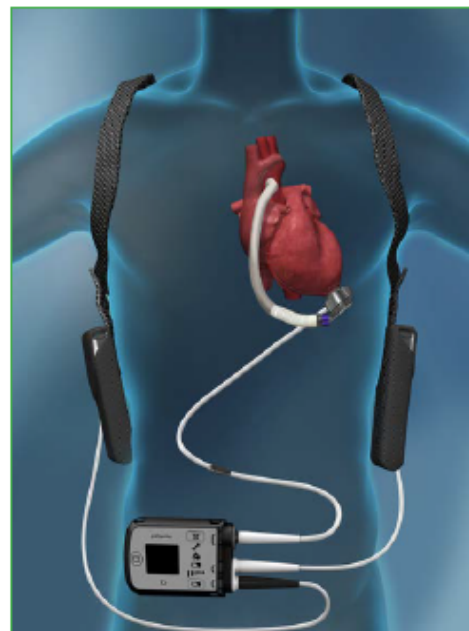
The HeartMate 3™ LVAD has a modular cable connection near the exit site of the driveline (Figure 1). This allows a damaged driveline to be quickly replaced (if damage is external).

- When disconnecting a driveline, NEVER use the modular cable connection.
- If the modular cable requires replacement, it must be done at and by the implanting center. Patients are not given a backup modular cable.
- If the connection is loose, a yellow line at the connection will be showing. If the line is visible, turn the connector in the locked direction. It will ratchet and stop turning once tight.



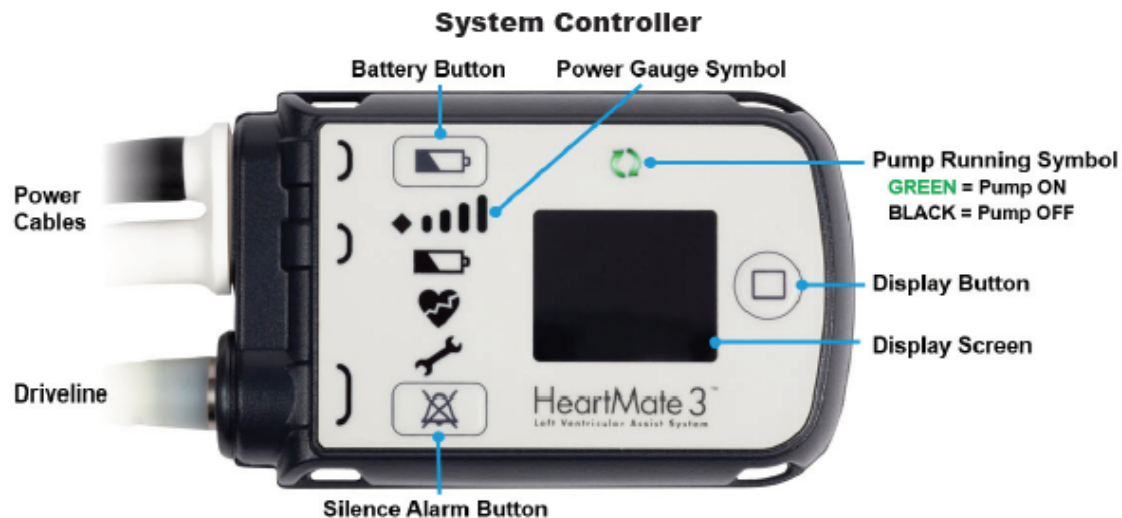
### FAQs

- Pump has “artificial pulse” created by rapid speed changes in the pump. This can be heard when auscultating the heart and differs from other continuous flow devices.
- May not be able to obtain cuff pressure (continuous flow pump).
- Pump connected to driveline exiting patient’s abdominal area and is attached to controller which runs the pump.
- Pump does not affect ECG.
- All ACLS drugs may be given.
- A pair of fully charged batteries lasts up to 17 hours.
- Any emergency mode of transportation is ok. These patients are permitted to fly.
- Avoid pulling, twisting, or kinking the driveline when strapping the patient to a stretcher.
- Be sure to bring ALL of the patient’s equipment with them.



**Figure 1**

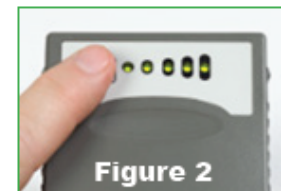
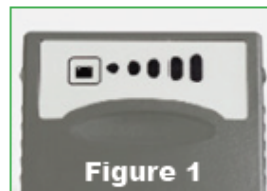
## HeartMate 3™ Left Ventricular Assist System



### Changing Batteries

**WARNING:** At least one controller power cable must be connected to a power source **AT ALL TIMES**. Do not remove both batteries at the same time or the pump will stop.

- Obtain two charged batteries from patient's accessory bag or battery charger. The charge level of each battery can be assessed by pressing the button on the battery. Fully charged batteries will display 5 lights. (Figures 1 and 2)
- Check the power level on the batteries, replace the battery with the fewest lights first. Remove only ONE battery from the clip by pressing the release button on the clip to unlock the battery. (Figure 3)
- Controller will start beeping and flashing yellow symbols and will read CONNECT POWER on the front screen.
- Insert a new, fully charged battery into the empty battery clip by aligning the **RED** arrows on the battery and clip (Figure 4). The battery will click into the clip. Gently tug on battery to ensure connection. If the battery is properly secured, the beeping and yellow flashing will stop.
- Repeat previous steps with the second battery and battery clip.

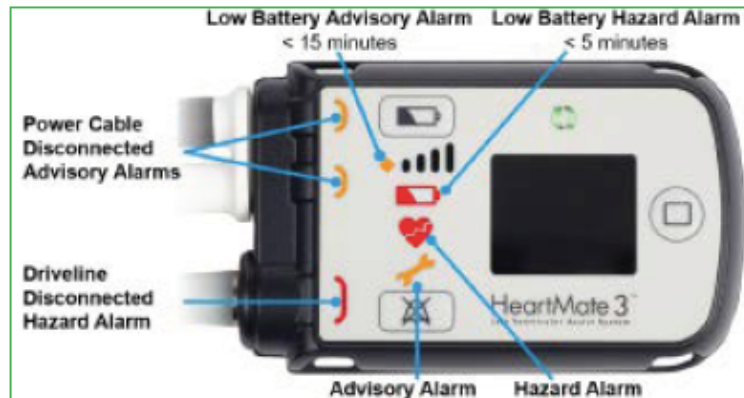


## Troubleshooting HeartMate 3™ LVAS

### Alarms: Emergency Procedures

#### When an alarm occurs:

- Contact the Implant Center for direction when possible.
- Check alarm messages on controller display screen.
- Check if pump is running:
- Allow care providers trained on LVAD emergencies to remain with the patient.














#### When the Pump Has Stopped

- Check modular cable connection, driveline and power cable connections to the controller. Fix any loose connections to restart the pump.
- If the pump does not restart and the patient is connected to batteries replace the current batteries with a new, fully-charged pair. (see Changing Batteries section on previous page)
- If pump does not restart, change controllers if directed by implant center. (see Changing Controllers on next page)
- Be sure to bring ALL of the patient's equipment with them.




### HAZARD ALARMS

Continuous Audible Tone

Low Flow :03	+ Call Hospital Contact :07	 + 	Pump is off.	See above, when pump has stopped
		 + 	Pump flow is < 2.5 lpm.	Ensure that a power source is connected to the controller. Evaluate the patient for low flow - treat the cause. Assess volume status, hypertension, arrhythmia, right heart failure, etc.
Connect Driveline :02		 +  + 	Driveline disconnected.	Immediately reconnect Driveline to the controller. Check modular cable connection.
Connect Power Immediately :05	+ Backup Battery :01	 +  + 	Both power cables are disconnected.	Immediately connect to batteries or the Mobile Power Unit.
Low Battery :06	+ Replace Power :02		Low Battery Power < 5 min. remaining.	Immediately replace batteries or switch to the Mobile Power Unit.

### ADVISORY ALARMS

Intermittent Audible Tone

Low Battery :06	+ Replace Power Immediately :02		Low Battery Power < 15 min. remaining.	Immediately replace batteries or switch to the Mobile Power Unit.
Connect Power :04		 OR 	A power cable is disconnected.	Reconnect the power cable to power.

Check display for alarm type.



Call VAD Coordinator at implant center for direction.

## Troubleshooting HeartMate 3™ LVAS

### Changing the System Controller

**Step 1:** Have the patient sit or lie down since the pump will momentarily stop during this procedure.

**Step 2:** Place the replacement Controller within easy reach, along with the batteries/battery clips. The spare Controller is usually found in the patient's travel case.

**Step 3:** Attach the battery clips to the replacement controller by lining up half circles, firmly pushing together, and tightening connector nut. Insert the batteries into the clips by aligning the **RED** arrows.

**Step 4:** On the back of the replacement controller, slide the safety lock so the red release button is fully visible. Repeat this step on the original controller.

**Step 5:** Disconnect the drive-line from the original controller by pressing the red release button and pulling it out. The pump will stop and an alarm will sound. Note: The alarm will continue until the original controller is turned off. You can silence the alarm by pressing the silence alarm button.

**Getting the replacement controller connected and the pump restarted is the first priority!**

**Step 6:** Connect the replacement Controller by aligning the **WHITE ARROWS** on the driveline and replacement Controller and firmly pushing the driveline into the replacement Controller. The pump should restart, if not complete the following steps:

- Firmly press the Silence Alarm or Battery Button to restart the pump.
- Check the power source to ensure that power is going to the controller.
- Ensure the driveline is fully inserted into the socket by gently tugging on the metal end. **DO NOT** pull the driveline.

**Step 7:** After the pump restarts, slide the safety lock on the new controller so the red release button is fully covered. If unable to close the safety lock into fully locked position, gently push the driveline into the controller to ensure proper connection. Retry to close safety lock.

**Step 8:** Disconnect power from the original Controller.

**Step 9:** Hold down battery symbol for 5 full seconds for complete shutdown of old controller.



**Step 3**



**Step 4**



**Step 7**



**Step 5**



**Step 6**



**Step 9**

# LUCAS® Chest Compression Device

## INDICATIONS:

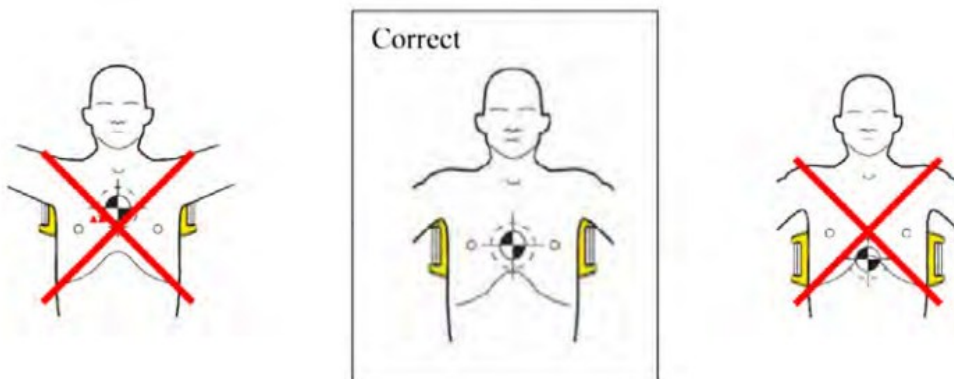
The LUCAS device may be used on patients who have suffered cardiac arrest where manual chest compressions would otherwise be used.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS:

- A. Patient too small: If the LUCAS device alerts with 3 fast signals when lowering the suction cup, and you cannot enter the PAUSE mode or ACTIVE mode.
- B. Patient too large: When the upper part of the LUCAS device cannot lock to the Back Plate without compressing the patient's chest.
- C. LVAD or HVAD patients.

## PROCEDURE:

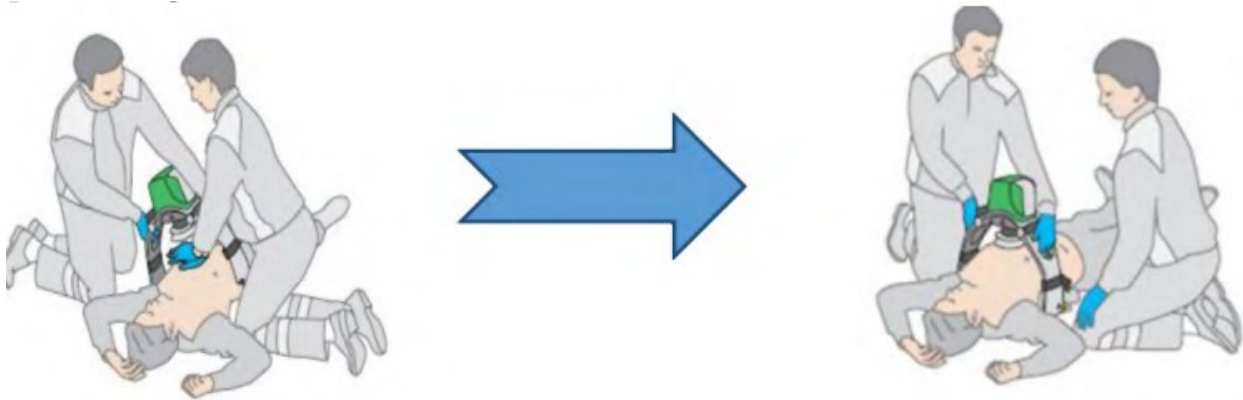
- A. All therapies related to the management of cardiopulmonary arrest should be continued as currently outlined.
- B. Initiate resuscitative measures:
  - 1. The LUCAS device should ideally not be placed until at least two cycles of CPR have been completed. The Back Plate can be placed at any time.
  - 2. Manual chest compressions should be initiated and maintained while the LUCAS device is being prepared and placed on the patient. Preparing the LUCAS device should be done in a slow and controlled manner.
  - 3. Limit interruptions to chest compressions to < 10 seconds.
- C. Unpack the device:
  - 1. Open Carrying Case.
  - 2. Remove Back Plate.
- D. Place the Back Plate:
  - 1. Support the patient's head.
  - 2. Briefly pause CPR, if needed, to place Back Plate:
    - a. Using the patient's arms, lift the patient's upper body a small distance, **OR**
    - b. Roll the patient from side to side, **OR**
    - c. Slide up from the legs to under the torso.
  - 3. Back Plate should be **centered on the nipple line**, and the top of the Back Plate should be located below the patient's armpits.



## 4. RESUME MANUAL CPR IMMEDIATELY.

### E. Attach LUCAS device:

1. Remove LUCAS device from the Carrying Case.
2. Push ON/OFF on the User Control Panel of the LUCAS device for 1 second to power up device. The device will perform a 3 second self-test.
3. Hold by the handles and pull Release Rings once to assure Claw Locks are open.
4. Attach the Claw Lock to the Back Plate on the side closest to the person holding the LUCAS device.
5. Position the LUCAS device across the patient, between the arms of the person who is performing chest compressions.
6. Place hand closest to patient's leg on the top of the Suction Cup, ready to lower it down.
7. Confirm with the CPR provider that you are ready to place the device. CPR provider will count down when ready to attach the second Claw Lock.



8. At this point, the person performing manual compressions stops and assists attaching the Claw Lock to Back Plate on their side.
9. Pull up once to make sure that the parts are securely attached.

### F. Adjustment and Operation:

1. Make sure that the LUCAS device is in the ADJUST MODE (Green light illuminated). If it is not illuminated, press once.



## LUCAS® Chest Compression Device

2. Push the Suction Cup down with two fingers until the pressure pad touches the patient's chest.



3. Use your finger to make sure that the lower edge of the Suction Cup is immediately above the end of the sternum.



4. If proper positioning is not achieved, pull the Suction Cup up and readjust.
5. Press Pause to lock the Start Position.

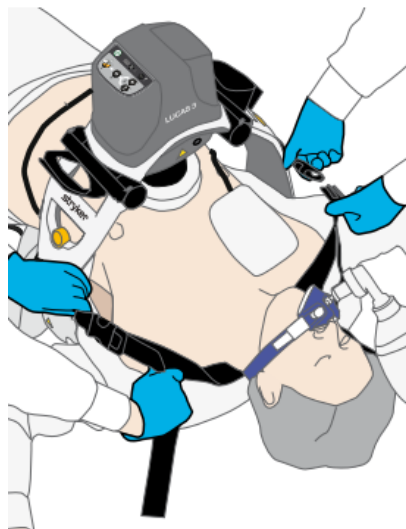


## LUCAS® Chest Compression Device

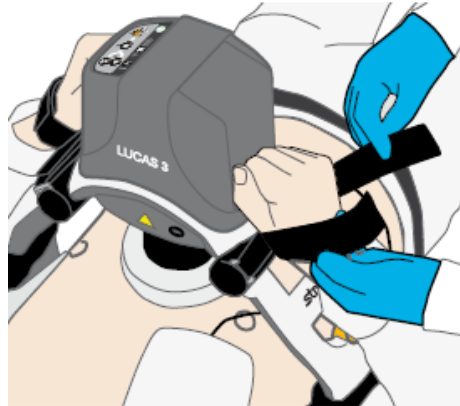
6. Push appropriate Active button for either continuous compressions or 30:2 compressions.



7. You can use a marker or other pen to mark the edges of the Suction Cup to monitor for any migration of the device.
8. Ventilations:
  - a. During Continuous Mode, the green LED signal will blink 10 times per minute to alert for ventilation during ongoing chest compressions.
  - b. During 30:2 mode, the LUCAS will provide an audible alert just prior to completing the 30-compression round. The LUCAS will then pause for the pre-set ventilation time.
- G. Apply Stabilization Strap:
  1. Place the LUCAS stabilization strap behind the patient's neck and attach the straps to the buckles located on the support legs of the LUCAS device and secure strap firmly. **This will prevent the LUCAS device from migrating towards the patient's feet.**



2. Place the patient's arms in the straps located on the upper part of the support legs of the LUCAS device.



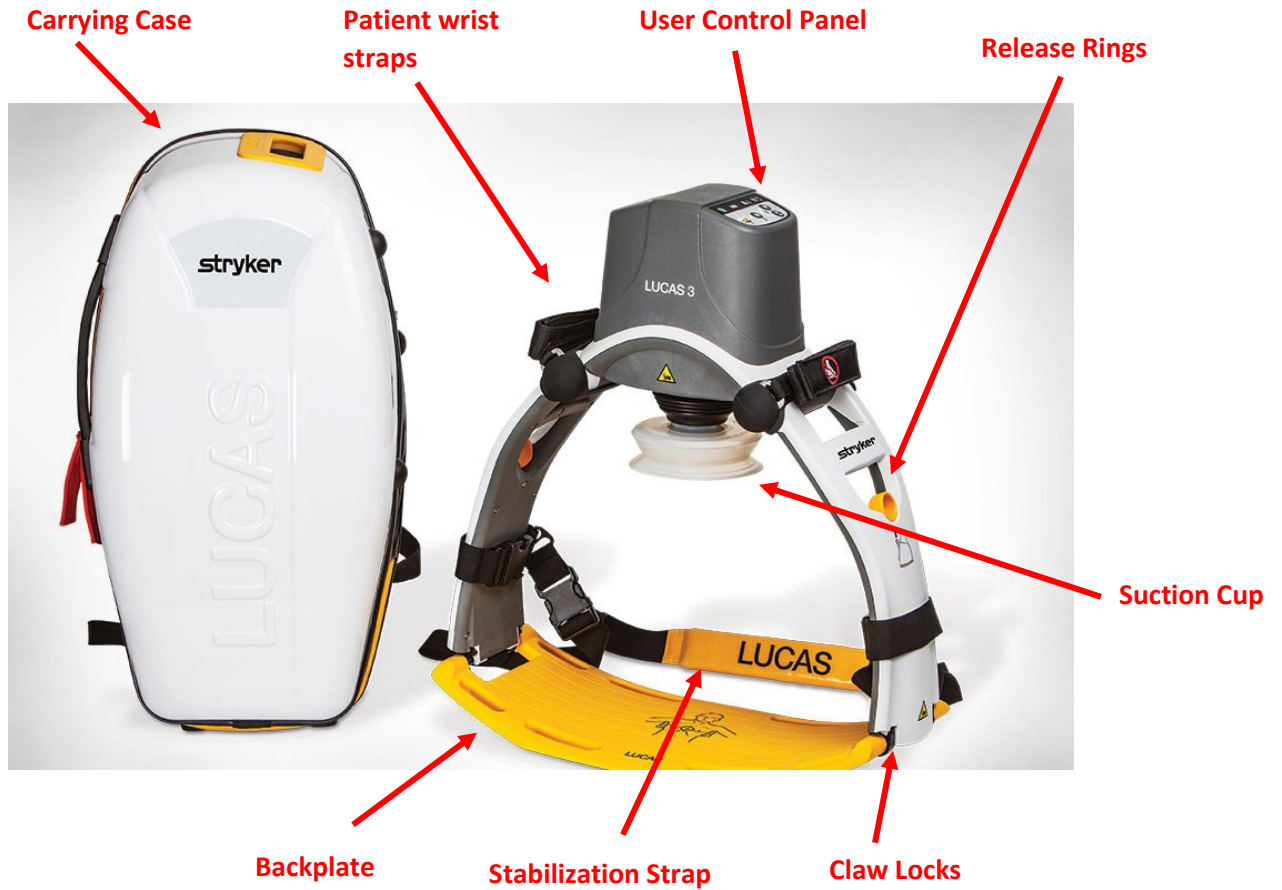
- H. Pulse checks and defibrillation:
  1. Pre-charge the monitor prior to the end of the two-minute cycle.
  2. Locate a pulse.
  3. Pause: Stop the compressions by pushing the Pause button. **Limit chest compression pauses to < 10 seconds.**
  4. If no pulse and/or no defibrillations are required, Press the 30:2 or continuous active button to resume compressions. Monitor should then be disarmed.
  5. If the rhythm requires defibrillation, press the 30:2 or continuous active button to resume compressions, then discharge the defibrillator. **Defibrillation can and should be performed with the LUCAS device in operation.**
- I. ROSC: If the patient obtains ROSC, the Back Plate should be left in place. The LUCAS device unit can be removed from the Back Plate to facilitate patient care if necessary.
- J. Batteries and Power Supply:
  1. A fully charged battery will provide 45 minutes of uninterrupted operation.
  2. Battery levels:
    - a. 3 lit green lights = 45 minutes of operation
    - b. 2 lit green lights = 30 minutes of operation
    - c. 1 lit green light = 15 minutes of operation
    - d. Flashing yellow light = < 10 minutes of operation
    - e. Red Light = < 5 minutes of operation
  3. To change the battery during operation:
    - a. Coordinate with partner.
    - b. Push Pause to temporarily stop compressions.
    - c. Using two hands, pull battery out and then upward to remove it.
    - d. Install a fully charged battery.
    - e. Wait momentarily until the green Pause button illuminates.
    - f. Push the appropriate Active button to resume compressions.

4. The LUCAS device may be operated using the AC power cord. Note that the battery must be in place (and not dead) to complete the circuit. The battery will not charge when the device is in operation.
  5. When stored **and not in use**, the battery is automatically being charged when the device is plugged into a wall outlet. The LUCAS device should be stored plugged into a wall outlet.
- K. Care of the LUCAS device after each use:
1. Remove the Suction Cup and the stabilization strap (if used, remove the patient straps).
  2. Clean all surfaces and straps with a cloth and warm water with an appropriate cleaning agent.
  3. Let the device and parts dry.
  4. Replace the used battery with a fully charged battery.
  5. Remount (or replace) the SUCTION CUP and straps.
  6. Repack the device into the carrying case.
  7. Make sure that the charging cord is plugged into the LUCAS device.
  8. The LUCAS device in the carrying case should be charged and secured while stored.
- L. Data Transmission: Follow agency guidelines for the uploading of data from the LUCAS device.

### NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:

- A. IF DISRUPTION OR MALFUNCTION OF THE LUCAS DEVICE OCCURS, IMMEDIATELY REVERT TO MANUAL CPR.**
- B. Defibrillation pads and wires should not be underneath the Suction Cup.
  - C. Do not use the securing straps for lifting purposes. The handles under the Claw Locks on the Back Plate can be used to move the patient onto a scoop stretcher or mega mover/buds handles (backboard should be avoided).
  - D. If the position of the Suction Cup migrates during operation, push Pause button, then the Adjust button and adjust the position.
  - E. Follow agency guidelines for the replacement of disposable parts and for general cleaning and preventative maintenance.

APPENDIX



**PURPOSE:**

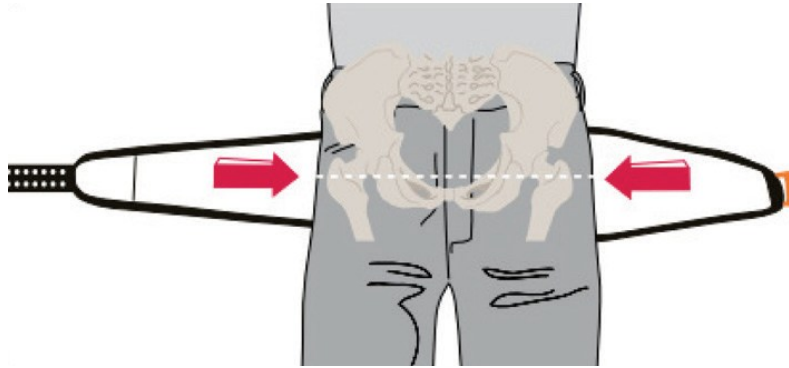
The initial reduction of an unstable pelvic fracture (to lessen ongoing internal bleeding and to ease the pain by splinting the fracture) using either a specifically applied sheet or another approved device.

**INDICATIONS:**

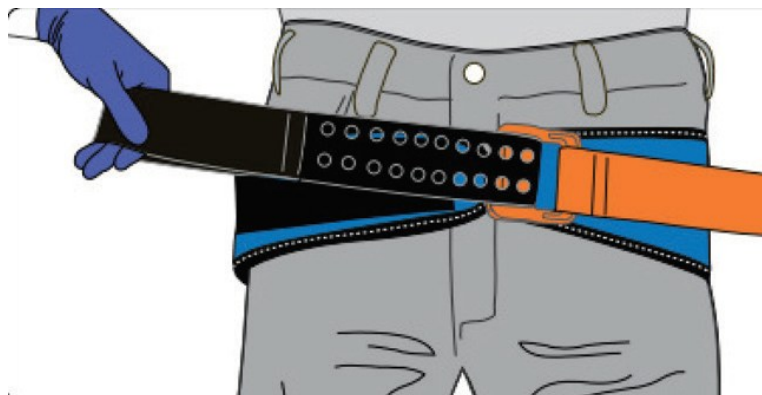
- A. To be applied in all trauma patients who have appropriate mechanism(s) of injury and who present with pelvic instability.
- B. Consider pelvic wrap in trauma patients who have appropriate mechanism(s) of injury and who are in shock.

**PELVIC SLING PROCEDURE:**

- A. Remove objects from patient's pocket or pelvic area. Place SAM® Pelvic Sling gray side up beneath patient at level of trochanters (hips).

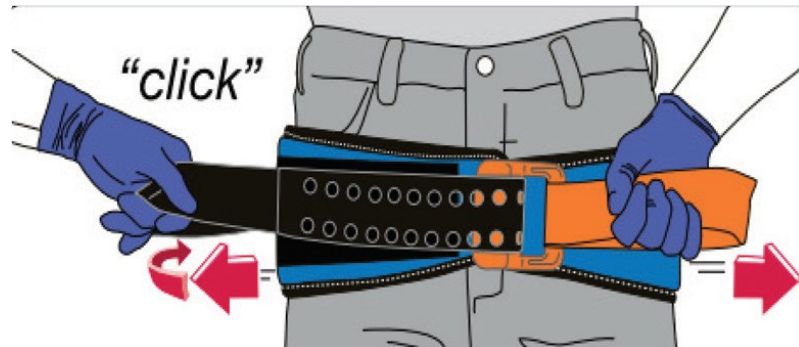


- B. Place BLACK STRAP through buckle and pull completely through.



## Pelvic Immobilization

- C. Hold ORANGE STRAP and pull BLACK STRAP in opposite direction until you hear and feel the buckle click. Maintain tension and immediately press BLACK STRAP onto surface of SAM® Pelvic Sling to secure.



### PELVIC WRAP PROCEDURE:

- Fold the sheet smoothly lengthwise to about 9 inches wide (do not roll) and apply underneath the pelvis, centered on the greater trochanters. Assure the patient's pockets are empty (if applicable) to avoid placing pressure on the objects into the patient.
- Tighten the sheet around the pelvis and adjust the tension to try to return the pelvis to normal anatomical position.
- Secure using a knot or clamps if available.



### NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:

- Always re-check the position of the sheet (in terms of up and down). You should still be able to feel the anterior superior iliac spines after placement. If not, the sheet may be too high on the pelvis and must be repositioned.
- If the pelvis is unstable on initial exam, do not repeat the exam.
- Blood loss in a pelvic fracture can be significant. Monitor closely and treat per Shock Protocol.
- Consider placing prior to extrication from a vehicle if feasible.
- The pelvic sling/wrap is contraindicated for suspected isolated hip fractures (i.e., ground level falls).

## General equipment removal guidelines:

- Equipment should be removed on the field if an athletic trainer and/or 3+ individuals trained in technique are present. If no athletic trainer is present, and individuals are not comfortable with removal, leave gear intact, but attempt to remove facemask should be performed for airway access.
- Equipment removal should be performed by at least three trained and experienced rescuers.
- **If removing equipment, always remove the helmet and the shoulder pads, never just one or the other.** Leaving the helmet on or just the shoulder pads on by itself creates head, neck, or spinal cord flexion.

Facemask Removal Video:



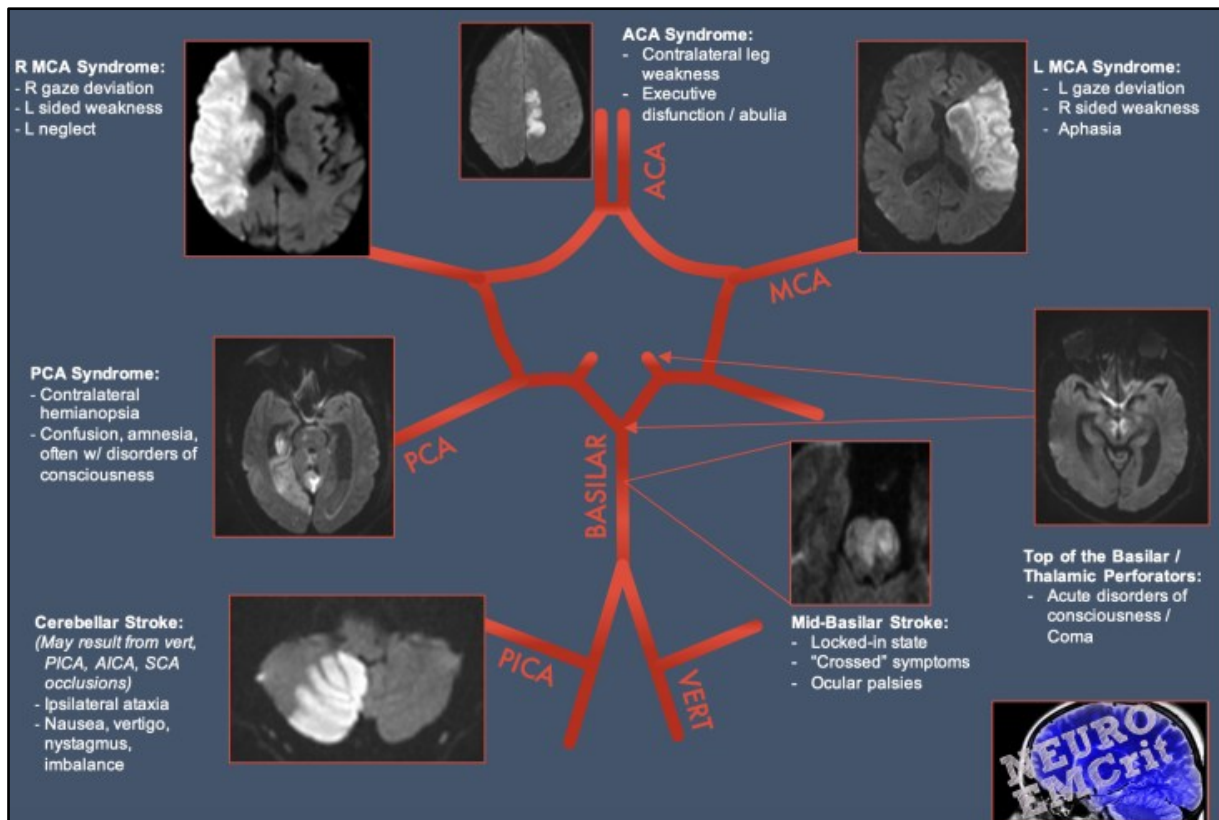
Equipment removal video:



Supine Multi-Person Lift:



## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR STROKE SYNDROMES



### \*\*\*KEY POINTS FOR STROKE ACTIVATIONS\*\*\*

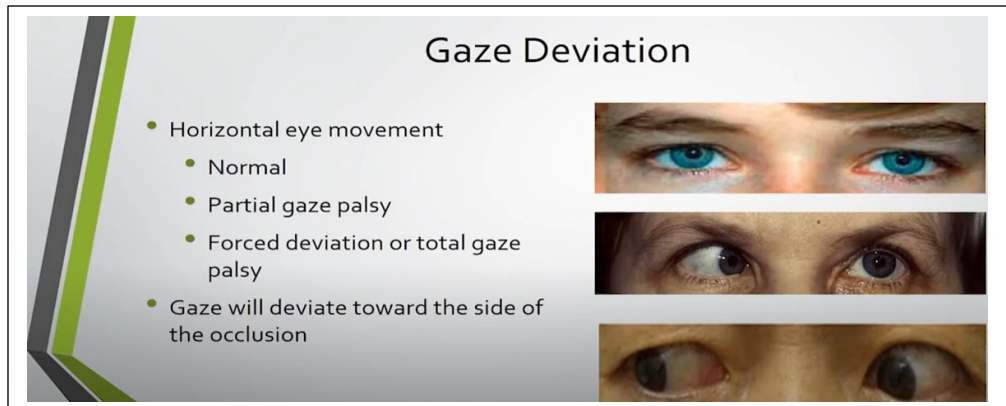
- If possible, take a family member with you, or at least have a good contact number to give to the physician.
- **OBTAIN A TIME LAST KNOWN NORMAL**
- **Ask about anticoagulation.**

**EARLY  
STROKE  
ALERT**

**KEEP SCENE  
TIME <15 MIN**

### Stroke Mimics:

- Hypoglycemia
- Post-ictal paralysis
- Complex migraine
- Overdose
- Trauma
- Bell's palsy



### **Contraindications for Thrombolysis:**

#### **Absolute contraindications:**

- History of intracranial hemorrhage: A past history of bleeding in the brain is an absolute contraindication.
- Known AVM or aneurysm, brain neoplasm.
- Recent severe head trauma: Trauma within the past 3 months is a contraindication.
- Symptoms suggestive of subarachnoid hemorrhage: Sudden onset headache.
- Active bleeding: Current internal bleeding, such as gastrointestinal bleeding within the last 21 days.

#### **Relative contraindications**

- Recent major surgery or trauma: Surgery or serious trauma within 14 days is a relative contraindication.
- Oral anticoagulant use.
- Seizure at onset: A seizure at the time of stroke onset, without evidence of a stroke on imaging, is a contraindication.

**DEFINITION:**

The XSTAT is a first-in-kind expanding dressing approved for internal use. A syringe-like applicator applies compressed mini-sponges deep into a wound. Upon contact with blood, the sponges expand to 10 - 12 times their compressed volume within approximately 20 seconds compressing the wound to stop bleeding.

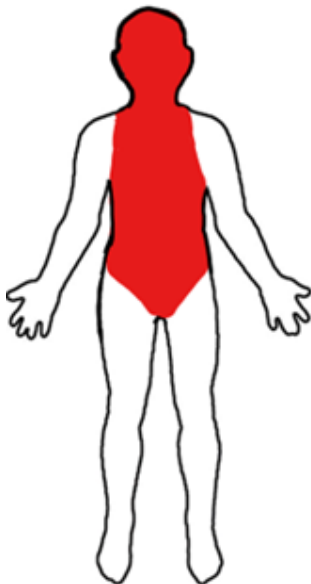
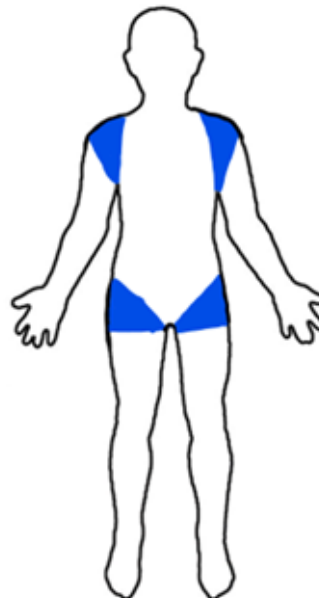
**INDICATIONS:**

XSTAT is for the control of severe, life-threatening bleeding from junctional wounds in the groin or axilla that are not amenable to tourniquet applications in adults and adolescents. It should only be used for patients at high risk for immediate life-threatening bleeding from hemodynamically significant, non-compressible junctional wounds.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS:**

XSTAT is not indicated for use in the:

- A. Thorax
- B. Pleural cavity
- C. Mediastinum
- D. Abdomen
- E. Retroperitoneal space
- F. Sacral space above the inguinal ligament
- G. Tissue above the clavicle

Contraindicated areas:Approved areas:

**SIZES:**

XSTAT comes in two sizes:

	<b>XSTAT<sup>®</sup>30</b>	<b>XSTAT<sup>®</sup>12</b>	
<p><b>Size</b> 30 mm diameter</p> <p><b>Sponges</b> ~108</p> <p><b>Wounds</b> Larger exit wounds from gunshots or other penetrating trauma</p>			<p><b>Size</b> 12 mm diameter</p> <p><b>Sponges</b> ~38 3 XSTAT 12 equivalent to 1 XSTAT 30</p> <p><b>Wounds</b> Smaller entrance wounds from stabbings, shrapnel or small-caliber weapons</p>

**PROCEDURE:**

- A. Open the package and remove the applicator.
- B. Insert applicator into wound track as close to bleeding source as possible.
- C. Insert plunger into applicator, push plunger firmly to deploy sponges.
- D. If resistance met, pull back slightly on applicator to create additional packing space then continue to depress.
- E. Use additional applicators as needed to completely pack wound.
- F. Cover wound with a proper dressing.
- G. If bleeding persists, apply manual direct pressure until bleeding is stopped.

**NOTES & PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. Tourniquets are still the first line treatment for extremity wounds distal to a junction.
- B. A radiopaque marker is embedded into each of the mini-sponges to make them detectable by X-Ray.
- C. Never attempt to remove the mini-sponges from the wound. They must be removed by a surgeon after achieving proximal and distal vascular control.
- D. The manufacturer includes a Casualty Card inside the XSTAT package.
  1. Instructions to the surgeon for removing the sponges from the wound are included on the back of the card.
  2. Record the use of XSTAT on the card and forward these instructions to the medical treatment facility.
- E. Segments of the applicator tip may break away during application and be left in the wound.
  1. After injecting the mini-sponges, check the applicator tip for missing segments
  2. Do not attempt to retrieve missing segments from the wound
  3. Record the number of lost segments on the Casualty Card.

**INDICATIONS:**

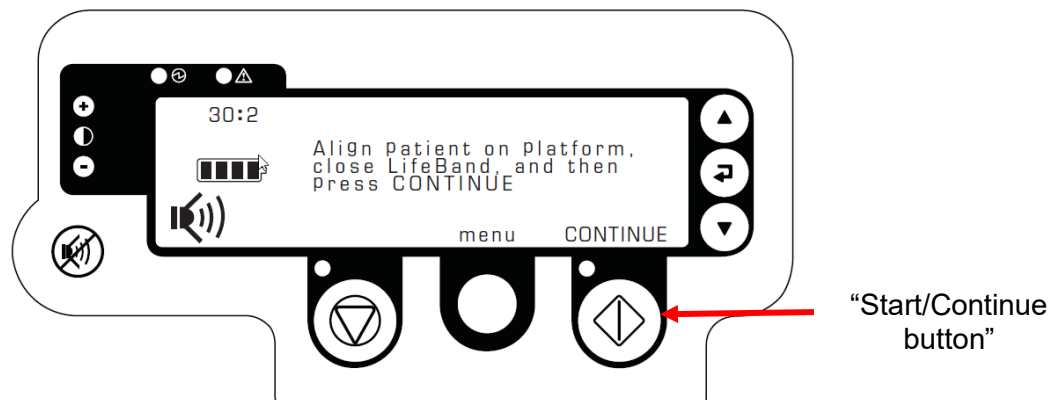
The AutoPulse device may be used on patients who have suffered cardiac arrest where manual chest compressions would otherwise be used.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS:**

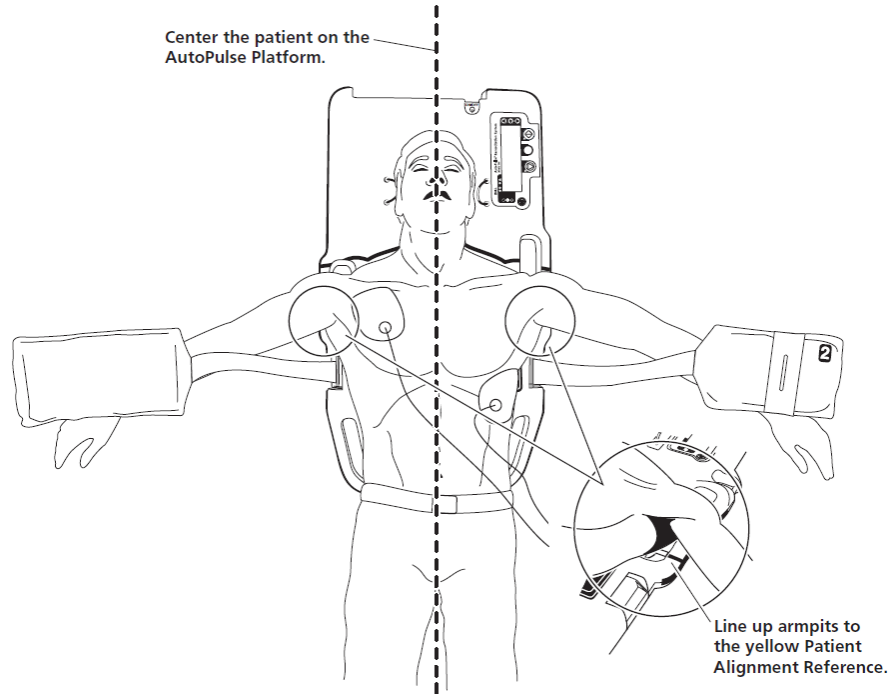
- A. Less than 18 years of age.
- B. Patients too large or small: Chest circumference less than 29.9” or greater than 51.2” or greater than 300 lbs.
- C. LVAD or HVAD patients.
- D. Not recommended in cardiac arrest from trauma.

**PROCEDURE:**

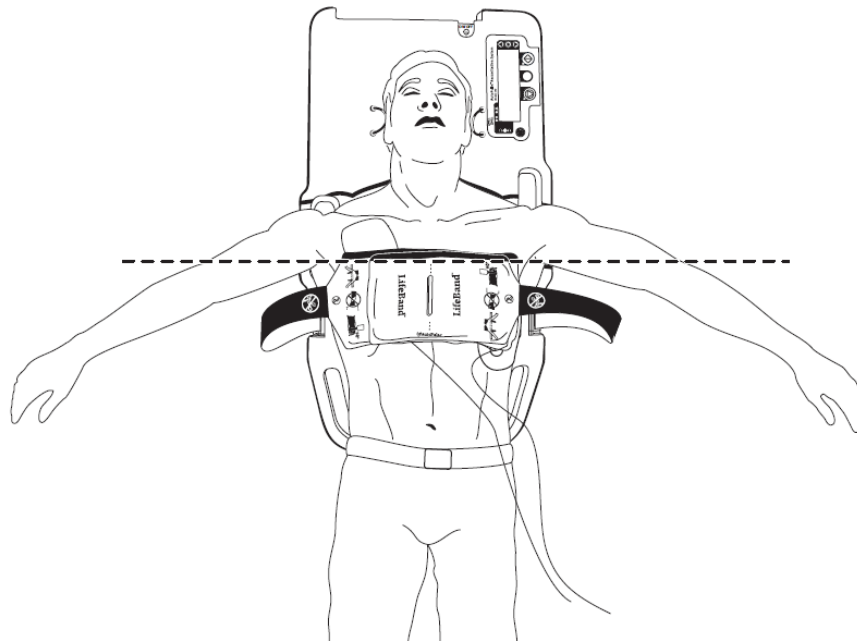
- A. All therapies related to the management of cardiopulmonary arrest should be continued as currently outlined.
- B. Remove the patient’s clothing from the waist up. Clothing may disrupt the use of the device.
- C. Prepare the device for placement:
  1. Turn the device on to ensure it is ready for use. The device will read “Align Patient on platform, close LifeBand, and then press continue”.



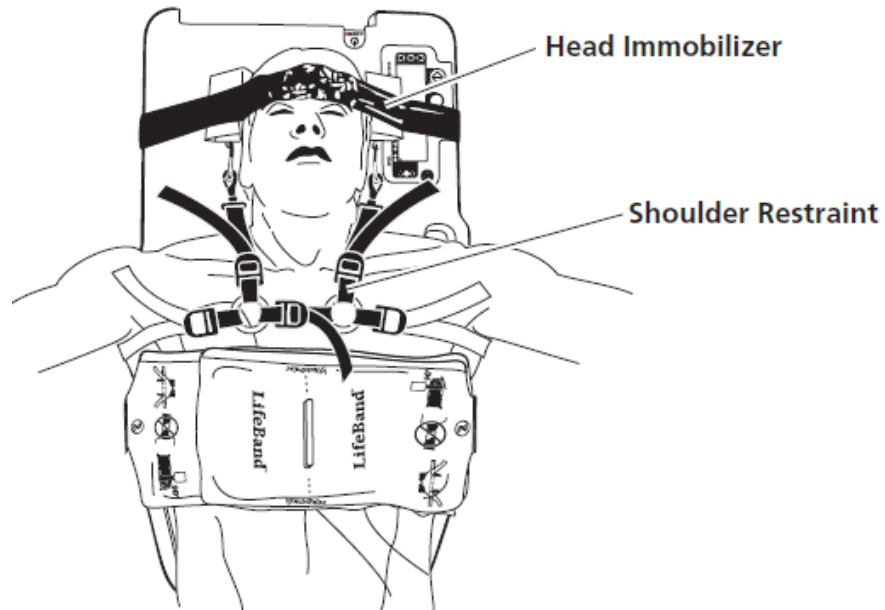
2. In a coordinated effort during a predetermined pause place the patient in a sitting position. Then place the device behind the patient and lay the person down.
3. Position the patient so they are centered from left to right and the armpits are aligned with the yellow line positioning guides on the board.



4. Place the LifeBand around the patient's chest.

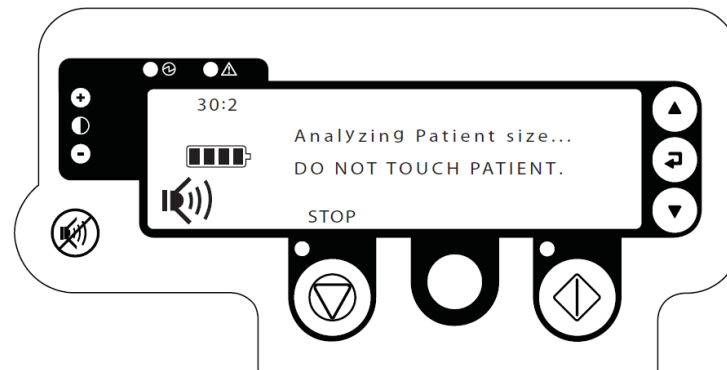


5. Lift the LifeBand to its fullest extension, ensuring there are no twists or obstructions. Center the LifeBand on the patient's chest.
6. Attach the shoulder restraint to keep the patient properly aligned.
7. If needed, you may also secure the head to the AutoPulse.

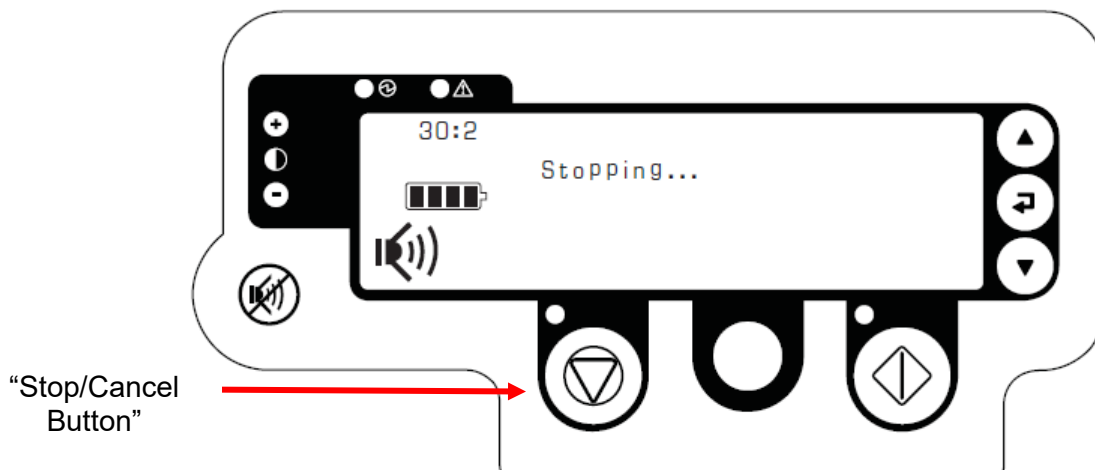


#### D. Using the Device:

1. Press and release the start/continue button once. There will be a 3 second pause for the device to adjust to the patient.
2. After the 3 second verify patient alignment pause is complete, compressions will automatically begin. You may press the Start/Continue button to immediately initiate compressions ahead of that time.



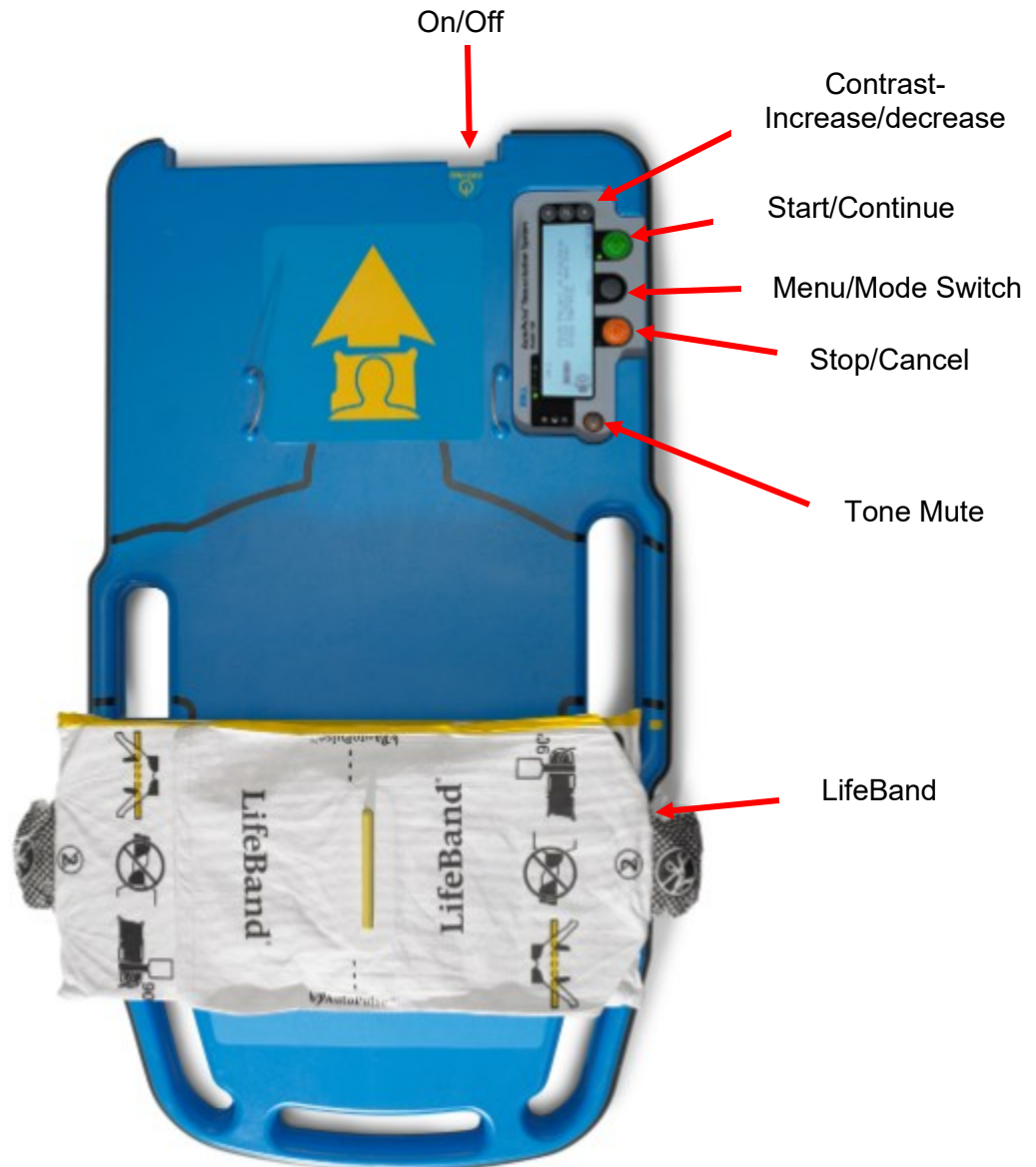
3. Depending on the Mode setting in Administrative Menu, the AutoPulse will perform 30:2, 15:2, or Continuous compressions.
4. In 30:2 mode it performs 30 compressions and then pauses for three seconds to permit the user to ventilate the patient before automatically resuming compressions.
5. If in the 30:2 mode, an audible tone will sound on the 28<sup>th</sup>, 29<sup>th</sup>, and 30<sup>th</sup> compression. Then a 3 second pause to allow for 2 ventilations.
6. In Continuous mode, an audio cue tone for ventilation will sound 8 times per minute.
7. At the initiation of compressions, the counter at the right center of the display panel screen will be set to 00:00 and will automatically begin recording the elapsed time until the Stop/Cancel button is pressed.
8. When the Stop/Cancel button is pressed, the counter will immediately reset to zero and begin recording the elapsed “no-flow” time. The counter will reset to zero when chest compressions are started again.
9. To access the patient or to pause the AutoPulse for any reason, press the Stop/Cancel button.



10. After either successful resuscitation or termination of activities, press the Stop/Cancel button followed by the On/Off button. The Stop/Cancel button action will cease the compression cycles and relax the LifeBand. The On/Off button action will power down the AutoPulse.

**NOTES AND PRECAUTIONS:**

- A. If disruption or malfunction of the AutoPulse device occurs, immediately revert to manual CPR.
- B. The AutoPulse should only be used by trained individuals.
- C. Do not block the vents of the AutoPulse Platform.
- D. If you must move or realign the patient, you must press the Stop/Cancel button before adjustment.



# Medication Formulary

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<i><b>INDICATION</b></i>	<i><b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b></i>
<b>Acetaminophen</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain Management and Fever</li> </ul>	650 - 1000 mg PO or 1000 mg IV slowly over 5 mins. For IV pump infusion, can be given over 15 - 20 mins.
<b>Activated Charcoal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poisoning/Overdose</li> </ul>	1 gram/kg PO or OG to max of 50 grams <b>(Call OLMC for ASA/APAP OD &gt; 2 hrs. or for all other ingestions)</b>
<b>Adenosine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Narrow Complex, Regular SVT</li> </ul>	6 mg rapid IV. May repeat with 12 mg IV X 2 if no conversion
<b>Albuterol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma/COPD</li> </ul>	3.0 mg mixed with 0.5 mg ipratropium in DuoNeb given via nebulizer, repeat X 2. If no response, repeat as needed with 2.5 mg albuterol only via nebulizer
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>	Continuous neb to a max of 20 mg over 15 minutes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chlorine Inhalation</li> </ul>	2.5 mg via nebulizer
<b>Amiodarone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ventricular Fibrillation</li> </ul>	300 mg IV/IO. May repeat once with 150 mg IV/IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unstable Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulses</li> </ul>	After unsuccessful cardioversion X 2, 150 mg IV/IO slow IV push over 3 mins.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stable Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulses</li> </ul>	150 mg IV/IO. Mix with 100 ml of NS and infuse over 10 mins. via drip or pump. May repeat once if no conversion
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-Resuscitation Antidysrhythmic</li> </ul>	150 mg IV/IO. Mix with 100 ml of NS and infuse over 10 mins. via drip or pump. If amiodarone was the last antidysrhythmic, wait 30 mins. after ROSC to re-dose. Max total arrest/post-ROSC dose 450 mg
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PVCs (in the setting of acute ischemic event)</li> </ul>	150 mg IV/IO over 10 mins.
<b>Aspirin</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unstable Angina and Acute MI</li> </ul>	324 mg orally

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<b>NAME</b>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<b>Atropine</b>	• Bradycardia (cardiac)	1.0 mg IV/IO. May repeat q 3 - 5 mins. to a max of 3 mg
	• Bradycardia (secondary to RSI/DSI)	0.5 mg IV/IO
	• Organophosphate Poisoning	<b>For mild to moderate poisoning:</b> 1 - 2 mg IV/IO/IM q 3 - 5 mins. until symptoms improve. <b>For severe poisoning:</b> 3 - 5 mg IV/IO/IM q 3 - 5 mins. until symptoms improve
<b>Buprenorphine</b>	• Opioid Withdrawal Symptoms with COWS score $\geq 7$	16 mg SL. May repeat after 10 mins. with 8 - 16mg to max of 32 mg. Give a small amount of water to moisten mucous membranes
<b>Calcium Gluconate</b>	• Hyperkalemia	3 grams slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 mins.
	• Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose	1 - 3 grams slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 mins.
	• Cardiac Arrest from Suspected Hyperkalemia	3 grams IV/IO push
	• Dermal Hydrofluoric Acid Burn	3 grams mixed with 5 oz. water soluble lubricant applied directly to burn
	• Hydrofluoric Acid Inhalation injuries	2.5% calcium gluconate by nebulizer. Mix 1 ml of 10% calcium gluconate with 3 ml of normal saline in the nebulizer
<b>Dexamethasone</b>	• Respiratory Distress, Severe Allergic Reaction, Anaphylaxis	10 mg IV/IO/IM/PO
	• Chlorine Inhalation	10 mg IV/IO/IM/PO
<b>Dextrose</b>	• Hypoglycemia/Altered Mental Status	10 - 25 grams slow IV/IO
<b>Diltiazem</b>	• Narrow Complex, Regular SVT (secondary to adenosine if patient has contraindication to or aversion to adenosine)	2.5 mg slow IV push over 1 min. May repeat up to 25 mg in 1-min. increments, <b>OR</b> 2.5 mg/min IV infusion to a max of 25 mg

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Diphenhydramine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anaphylaxis, Extrapyramidal symptoms</li> </ul>	1 mg/kg IV/IM to a max of 50 mg
<b>Dopamine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bradycardia</li> </ul>	Begin at 2 mcg/kg/min IV Drip and increase as needed to a max of 10 mcg/kg/min titrating to desired effect
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cardiogenic Shock</li> </ul>	5 mcg/kg/min IV Drip. Increase by 5 mcg/kg/min q 5 mins. to a max of 20 mcg/kg/min or until MAP is $\geq$ 65 mmHg ( $\geq$ 90 mmHg systolic) and signs of shock have been alleviated
<b>Droperidol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pharmacological Sedation</li> </ul>	2.5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 mins. For immediate threat (RASS +3 or +4) 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 - 10 mg IM in addition to either midazolam or lorazepam. For patients > 65 years of age, 2.5 mg IV/IO. May repeat in 5 - 10 mins., <b>OR</b> 2.5 - 5.0 mg IM. May repeat in 10 - 15 mins.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nausea/Vomiting (refractory to ondansetron)</li> </ul>	0.625 mg IV (0.25 ml based on a 5 mg/2 ml package)
<b>Epinephrine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cardiac Arrest</li> </ul>	1 mg Epi 1:10,000 IV/IO q 3 - 5 mins.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asthma</li> </ul>	0.3 - 0.5 mg Epi 1:1000 IM. May repeat once. Consider using lower doses for patients > 40 years old or known CAD.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> </ul>	<b>IM Dosing:</b> 0.3 - 0.5 mg IM Epi 1:1000. Repeat q 5 mins. as needed. <b>IV Dosing:</b> 2 -10 mcg/min (2 mcg/ml) IV infusion titrated to effect, or Push Dose Epi 10 - 20 mcg IV/IO q 1 - 5 mins. titrated to effect.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Symptomatic Bradycardia</li> </ul>	2 mcg/min IV infusion. Increase as needed to a max of 10 mcg/min titrating to effect.

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Epinephrine (Push-Dose)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Severe Shock (MAP &lt; 50 mmHg or SBP &lt; 60 mmHg) or Short-Lived Hypotension (e.g., post-intubation or during sedation)</li> </ul>	10 - 20 mcg (1 - 2 ml) IV/IO q 1 - 5 mins.
<b>Etomidate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induction for DAAM</li> </ul>	0.3 mg/kg IV/IO slow push
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Synchronized Cardioversion of Unstable Tachycardia</li> </ul>	0.15 mg/kg IV/IO push to a max of 10 mg. Wait 45 - 60 secs. for signs of sedation
<b>Fentanyl</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain Management</li> </ul>	50 - 100 mcg IV/IO. May repeat 25 - 50 mcg q 10 -15 mins. as needed to a max of 500 mcg, <b>OR</b> 50 - 100 mcg IM. May repeat q 10 - 15 mins. as needed to a max of 500 mcg. If BP < 100 mmHg, minor AMS, or respiratory distress, starting dose is 25 mcg.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Post-Intubation Analgesia</li> </ul>	50 - 100 mcg IV/IO if systolic BP ≥ 100 mmHg (MAP > 65 mmHg). Repeat q 10 - 15 mins. as necessary to maintain analgesia.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CPR Induced Consciousness</li> </ul>	50 mcg IV/IO used in conjunction with midazolam or lorazepam. May repeat q 5 - 10 mins. as needed.
<b>Furosemide</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Congestive Heart Failure (and evidence of volume overload)</li> </ul>	If BP > 100 mmHg, 20 mg IV if patient is <b>not</b> currently taking furosemide, or 40 mg IV if patient <b>is</b> currently taking furosemide
<b>Glucagon</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypoglycemia (when IV cannot be started)</li> </ul>	1 mg IM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anaphylaxis (in patients with beta-blockade when epinephrine is ineffective)</li> </ul>	1 mg IM/IV

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<b>NAME</b>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<b>Glucose (Oral)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypoglycemia</li> </ul>	1 tube or equivalent if patient is able to protect their airway
<b>Haloperidol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pharmacological Sedation</li> </ul>	5 - 10 mg IV/IO/IM. May repeat to a max of 20 mg. For patients > 65 years of age, 2 mg IV/IO. May repeat after 15 mins., or 2.5 mg IM. May repeat after 15 - 20 mins.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nausea and Vomiting</li> </ul>	1.25 mg IV/IM
<b>Hydromorphone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain Management</li> </ul>	0.25 - 0.5 mg IV. Repeat q 15 - 20 mins. up to a max of 2 mg. If no IV, give 0.5 - 1.0 mg IM. May repeat IM q 15 - 20 mins. to a max of 2 mg
<b>Hydroxocobalamin</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cyanide Poisoning or Smoke Inhalation with Suspected Cyanide Poisoning</li> </ul>	5 grams IV/IO over 15 mins. Repeat once if needed. For cardiac arrest, administer as a rapid IV bolus
<b>Ibuprofen</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain Management and Fever</li> </ul>	200 - 600 mg PO
<b>Ipratropium Bromide</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma/COPD</li> </ul>	0.5 mg mixed with 3.0 mg of albuterol in DuoNeb via nebulizer. Repeat as needed X 2

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<i><b>Ketamine</b></i>	• Induction for DAAM	1 - 2 mg/kg IV/IO slow push over 1 min. Dilute to a minimum of 10 ml total volume
	• Post Intubation Sedation	1 mg/kg slow IV/IO push if not used for induction. If used for induction, initial dose is 0.5 mg/kg slow IV/IO push. May repeat 0.5 mg/kg q 15 mins as needed
	• Pain Management	12.5 - 25 mg IV/IO slow push over 5 mins., <b>OR</b> by IV infusion over 15 mins., <b>OR</b> 25 - 50 mg IM. May repeat once after 30 mins. unless patient develops nystagmus, hallucinations, or dysphoric symptoms. IV and IO administration require dilution with Normal Saline. <b>Alternatively</b> , may administer 1 mg/kg via Breath Actuated Nebulizer. Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.
	• Seizures refractory to 2 doses of benzodiazepines	1 mg/kg IV/IO or 2 mg/kg IM
<i><b>Ketorolac</b></i>	• Pain Management	For patients 17 - 80 years old, 30 mg IM or 15 mg IV. Single dose only.
<i><b>Labetalol</b></i>	• Hypertension (in pregnant and post-partum women only)	For sustained elevation in BP > 160 mmHg systolic and/or ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic that persists for at least 15 mins., 10 mg slow IV push over 1 - 2 mins. May be repeated twice (3 doses total) q 15 mins. if BP is not in target range. Each subsequent dose is doubled (e.g., 1 <sup>st</sup> dose 10 mg, 2 <sup>nd</sup> dose 20 mg, 3 <sup>rd</sup> dose 40 mg). Max total dose 70 mg. Target systolic BP 140 -150 mmHg and diastolic BP 90 -100 mmHg. Stop if heart rate < 60

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Lidocaine</b>	• Recurrent Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia	1.5 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat once to a max of 3.0 mg/kg if recurrent or refractory VF/pVT
	• ROSC (from VF or pVT arrest)	If no antidysrhythmic given prior to ROSC, 1.5 mg/kg bolus repeated with 0.75 mg/kg q 10 mins. to max total dose of 3.0 mg/kg. If Lidocaine was the last antidysrhythmic prior to ROSC, 0.75 mg/kg q 10 mins. Max total arrest/post ROSC dose is 3 mg/kg
	• Pain Management for IO Placement	40 mg IO (2cc's of 2% lidocaine slowly over 2 mins.)
<b>Lorazepam</b>	• Seizures	2 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM. Repeat IV/IO dose q 5 mins. until seizure stops to a max of 8 mg. May repeat IM dose once in 10 mins.
	• Pharmacological Sedation	2 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 mins. For RASS +3 or +4, repeat IV/IO dose once in 5 mins.
	• Sedation After Intubation and Induced Hypothermia Shivering	1 - 2 mg IV/IO if systolic BP $\geq$ 100 mmHg systolic. May repeat q 5 - 10 mins as needed to max total dose of 4 mg
	• Sedation Before Cardioversion (if no IV)	2 mg IM
	• Sedation for External Pacing	1 - 2 mg IV/IO, may repeat q 5 mins. to max of 4 mg. If no IV, 2 mg IM, may repeat once in 10 mins.
	• CPR Induced Consciousness	1 mg IV/IO. May repeat q 5 - 10 mins. as needed to max of 4 mg
	• Anxiety/Agitation (for hospice/palliative care patients)	0.5 mg IV/IM for mild to moderate symptoms or 1.0 mg IV/IM for severe symptoms

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<i><b>Magnesium Sulfate</b></i>	• Wide Complex, Irregular Tachycardia	2 grams IV/IO over 1 - 2 mins.
	• Prolonged QTc (> 500 msec.)	2 grams IV/IO over 15 - 20 mins.
	• Eclampsia/Pre-Eclampsia	10 grams IM (5 grams in each gluteal muscle), <b>OR</b> 4 grams IV diluted with 20 ml NS, infuse or push slowly over 15 minutes. If seizures persist or recur after 15 minutes, administer additional 4 grams IM or 2 grams IV over 5 minutes
	• Asthma	2 grams IV over 15 - 20 mins.
<i><b>Midazolam</b></i>	• Seizures	5 mg IV/IO or 10 mg IM/IN. Repeat q 5 mins. until seizure stops
	• Pharmacological Sedation	2.5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 mins. For immediate threat (RASS +3 or +4), 2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 - 10 mg IM with repeat doses of 1 - 2 mg IV/IO q 5 mins. as needed
	• Induction for DAAM	10 mg IV/IO if systolic BP $\geq$ 100 mmHg or 5 mg IV/IO if systolic BP < 100 mmHg
	• Sedation After Intubation	2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO if systolic BP $\geq$ 100 mmHg. Repeat q 15 mins. as necessary to maintain sedation
	• Sedation Before Cardioversion (if no IV)	5 mg IM/IN
	• Sedation for Pacing	2.5 - 5 mg IV/IO or 5 mg IM/IN. May repeat once. Call OLMC for additional orders
	• CPR Induced Consciousness	Up to 2.5 mg IV/IO used in conjunction with fentanyl. May repeat q 5 - 10 mins. as needed

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Morphine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain Management</li> </ul>	2 - 8 mg IV. Repeat q 15 - 20 mins. to max of 20 mg. If no IV, give 5 - 10 mg IM. May repeat IM with 5 mg q 15 - 20 mins. to a max of 20 mg
<b>Naloxone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reversal of Opioid Effects/Coma of Unknown Etiology</li> </ul>	0.5 mg IV. Repeat q 2 mins. up to 2 mg titrating to respiratory rate. If no IV, give 2 mg IM/IN. If no response to initial dose and opiate intoxication still suspected, repeat 2 mg IV/IM/IN q 3 - 5 mins. up to a max of 8 mg total
<b>Nitroglycerin</b> <i>(Do not administer nitroglycerin without OLMC approval if patient has taken sildenafil (Viagra®), vardenafil (Levitra®) or other similar drugs in the last 24 hours, or tadalafil (Cialis®) within the last 48 hours).</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chest pain (presumed ischemic event)</li> <li>• Decompensated Heart Failure</li> <li>• SCAPE</li> </ul>	<p>0.4 mg SL q 5 mins. until pain is relieved as long as systolic BP &gt; 100 mmHg</p> <p>0.4 mg SL; repeat q 3 - 5 mins.</p> <p>0.4 mg SL; repeat q 3 - 5 mins. Once NIPPV is established, administer push dose NTG 1 mg IV if respiratory distress persists and systolic BP remains &gt; 160 mmHg. May repeat once in 5 mins. if respiratory distress persists and if SBP &gt; 160 mmHg</p>
<b>Norepinephrine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obstructive, Cardiogenic, and Distributive shock</li> </ul>	Begin at 4 mcg/min. If no response, increase every 5 mins. in 4 mcg/min increments to max of 24 mcg/min. Goal is MAP > 65 mmHg (SBP > 90 mmHg)
<b>Olanzapine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pharmacological Sedation (for mildly agitated patients)</li> </ul>	10 mg ODT. For patients > 65, dose should be reduced to 2.5 - 5 mg ODT
<b>Ondansetron</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nausea and Vomiting</li> </ul>	8 mg ODT or 4 mg IV/IM. Give slowly over 2 mins. if giving IV. If nausea and/or vomiting are inadequately controlled after 10 mins., may repeat dose once
<b>Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uncontrolled Epistaxis</li> </ul>	Instill 2 sprays in each affected nostril

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<b>NAME</b>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<b>Oxytocin</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Post-partum hemorrhage (prophylactic use)</li> </ul>	10 IU IV/IM if the neonate is a singleton. For multiple births, administer only after last neonate has been delivered
<b>Pralidoxime</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antidote for Organophosphate Poisoning and Control of Overdose by Anticholinesterase Drugs</li> </ul>	<p><b>Moderate symptoms-</b> 1200 mg (2 Mark-1 injectors or 1 DuoDote).</p> <p><b>Severe symptoms-</b> 1800 mg (3 Mark-1 injectors or 3 Duodote injectors)</p> <p><b>OLMC IS REQUIRED FOR IV USE</b></p>
<b>Proparacaine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superficial Foreign Bodies or Chemical Burns to the Eye</li> </ul>	Instill 1 drop in the affected eye. If there is no effect within 1 min., 3 additional drops may be instilled at 1-min. intervals. For transports longer than 15 mins., if eye pain returns, 1 - 4 additional drops may be instilled to continue anesthetic effect
<b>Rocuronium</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAAM</li> </ul>	1.2 mg/kg IV/IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sustained Neuromuscular Blockade in the Intubated Patient</li> </ul>	0.5 mg/kg IV/IO
<b>Sodium Bicarbonate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acidosis Associated with PEA and Asystole</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV or IO. May repeat q 10 mins. at 0.5 mEq/kg
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sodium Channel Blockade Overdose</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV or IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>	50 mEq IV or IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brain Herniation (GCS <math>\leq</math> 8 <b>and</b> clinical signs of herniation)</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV/IO, max of 100 mEq
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Crush Injury</li> </ul>	50 mEq IV or IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chlorine Inhalation</li> </ul>	2.5 ml of 8.4% Sodium Bicarbonate via nebulizer
<b>Sodium Thiosulfate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cyanide Poisoning</li> </ul>	50 ml slow IV over 10 - 20 mins ( <b>OLMC required</b> )

## Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Adult Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<i><b>Succinylcholine</b></i>	• DAAM	1.5 mg/kg IV/IO
<i><b>Tranexamic Acid</b></i>	• Head Trauma	2 g slow IV/IO push
	• Hemorrhagic Shock	2 g slow IV/IO push
	• Post-Partum Hemorrhage	2 g slow IV/IO push
<i><b>Vecuronium</b></i>	• DAAM	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO
	• Sustained Neuromuscular Blockade in the Intubated Patient	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO
<i><b>Ziprasidone</b></i>	• Pharmacological Sedation	10 - 20 mg IM. Do not repeat. (for patients > 65, max dose is 10 mg IM)

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<i><b>INDICATION</b></i>	<i><b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b></i>
<i><b>Acetaminophen</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain Management and Fever</li> </ul>	15 mg/kg PO (liquid only) to a max of 1000 mg
<i><b>Activated Charcoal</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poisoning/Overdose</li> </ul>	1 gram/kg PO or OG to max of 50 grams <b>(Call OLMC for ASA/APAP OD &gt; 2 hrs. or for all other ingestions)</b>
<i><b>Adenosine</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Narrow Complex, Regular SVT</li> </ul>	0.1 mg/kg rapid IV. May repeat with 0.2 mg/kg once if patient fails to convert after first dose (use a large proximal IV site with fluid bolus flush)
<i><b>Albuterol</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma/COPD</li> </ul>	3.0 mg mixed with 0.5 mg ipratropium in DuoNeb given via nebulizer, repeat X 2. If no response, repeat as needed with 2.5 mg albuterol only via nebulizer
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>	< 25 kg, 2.5 mg via nebulizer 25 - 50 kg, 5.0 mg via nebulizer > 50 kg, 10 mg via nebulizer
<i><b>Amiodarone</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ventricular Fibrillation</li> </ul>	5 mg/kg IV/IO. May repeat once with 2.5 mg/kg
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unstable Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulses</li> </ul>	After unsuccessful cardioversion X 2, 2.5 mg/kg IV/IO slow IV push over 3 mins.
<i><b>Atropine</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bradycardia (secondary to RSI/DSI)</li> </ul>	0.02 mg/kg IV/IO. Min dose 0.1 mg, max dose 0.5 mg
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organophosphate Poisoning</li> </ul>	0.05 mg/kg IV/IO/IM (contact OLMC for frequency of dosing)
<i><b>Calcium Gluconate</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>	0.6 ml/kg slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 mins. Max dose 10 ml (use a proximal port)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose</li> </ul>	0.6 ml/kg slow IV/IO over 5 - 10 mins. Max dose 10 ml (use a proximal port)
<i><b>Dexamethasone</b></i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory Distress, Severe Allergic Reaction, Anaphylaxis, Croup</li> </ul>	0.6 mg/kg IV/IO/IM/PO to a max of 10 mg. Flavoring may be used if available for oral dosing.

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Dextrose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypoglycemia/Altered Mental Status</li> </ul>	<p>For infants &lt; 10 kg (birth to 1 year) with CBG &lt; 40 mg% and children 10 kg - 35 kg with CBG &lt; 60 mg% give:</p> <p><b>Dextrose 10%</b> - 5 ml/kg IV by infusion to a maximum dose of 250 ml.</p> <p><b>Dextrose 12.5%</b> - 4 ml/kg by infusion to a maximum dose of 200 ml (<u><b>if diluting D50</b></u>)</p>
<b>Diphenhydramine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anaphylaxis, Extrapyramidal symptoms</li> <li>Pharmacological Sedation (for patients ≤ 12 years old)</li> </ul>	<p>1 mg/kg IV/IM to a max of 50 mg</p> <p>1 mg/kg IV/IM, not to exceed 25 mg.</p>
<b>Dopamine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bradycardia</li> <li>Cardiogenic Shock</li> </ul>	<p>Begin at 2 mcg/kg/min IV Drip and increase as needed to a max of 10 mcg/kg/min titrating to desired effect</p> <p>5 mcg/kg/min IV Drip. Increase by 5 mcg/kg/min q 5 mins. to a max of 20 mcg/kg/min or until MAP is ≥ 65 mmHg (≥ 90 mmHg systolic) and signs of shock have been alleviated.</p>
<b>Droperidol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pharmacological Sedation (<b>Age &gt; 12 only</b>)</li> <li>Nausea/Vomiting (refractory to ondansetron)</li> </ul>	<p>0.1 mg /kg IV/IM, max 5 mg.</p> <p>Contact OLMC for patients &lt; 14 years old</p>

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<i>NAME</i>	<i>INDICATION</i>	<i>DOSE AND ROUTE</i>
<i>Epinephrine</i>	• Cardiac Arrest	0.01 mg/kg 1:10,000 IV/IO, q 3 - 5 mins
	• Asthma	0.01 mg/kg 1:1000 IM, max dose 0.5 mg <b>(contact OLMC for additional doses)</b>
	• Anaphylaxis	<b>IM Dosing:</b> Epinephrine 1:1000, 0.01 mg/kg IM to a max of 0.5 mg. Repeat q 5 minutes as needed. <b>IV Dosing:</b> Epinephrine IV infusion at 0.01 mcg/kg/min (2 mcg/ml) titrated to effect, or Push Dose Epinephrine 1 mcg/kg IV/IO up to 10 mcg max single dose, q 1 - 5 minutes titrated to effect. IM preferred over IV
<i>Epinephrine (Push-Dose)</i>	• Symptomatic Bradycardia	0.01 mg/kg 1:10,000 IV/IO. Repeat q 3 - 5 mins.
	• Severe Shock or Short-Lived Hypotension (e.g., post-intubation or during sedation)	1 mcg/kg up to 10 mcg, every 1 - 5 minutes
<i>Epinephrine (Racemic)</i>	• Suspected Croup	Respiratory distress with audible stridor at rest (patients 6 months to 6 years old) - 0.5 ml (11.25 mg) of racepinephrine diluted with 2.5 ml of normal saline via nebulizer. May repeat once in 10 mins. if necessary. Contact OLMC for additional doses.  In the absence of Racepinephrine, you may substitute 5 ml (5 mg) of Epi 1:1000 via nebulizer.
<i>Etomidate</i>	• Induction for DAAM	0.3 mg/kg IV/IO slow push
	• Synchronized Cardioversion of Unstable Tachycardia	0.15 mg/kg IV/IO push to a max of 10 mg. Wait 45 - 60 secs. for signs of sedation such as the patient becoming verbally unresponsive or no longer following commands

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Fentanyl</b>	• Pain Management	1 mcg/kg IV. May repeat with 0.5 - 1 mcg/kg q 10 - 15 mins. as needed to a maximum of 4 mcg/kg. <b>OR</b> 2 mcg/kg IN repeated with 1 mcg/kg q 10 -15 mins. as needed to a max of 4 mcg/kg. If no IV/IN, may give fentanyl 1 - 2 mcg/kg IM. May repeat q 10 - 15 mins. to a max of 4 mcg/kg. Do not exceed adult dosing. IN is preferred if no IV
	• Post-Intubation Analgesia	1 mcg/kg IV/IO, not to exceed the adult dose, with repeat doses at 0.5 - 1 mcg/kg q 10 - 15 mins.
<b>Glucagon</b>	• Hypoglycemia (when IV cannot be started)	0.02 mg/kg IM to a max of 1 mg
<b>Glucose (Oral)</b>	• Hypoglycemia	1 tube or equivalent if patient is able to protect their airway
<b>Hydromorphone</b>	• Pain Management	For patients ≥ 12 months: 0.01 mg/kg IV/IM not to exceed the adult dose. May repeat q 15 - 20 mins. to a max of 2 mg
<b>Hydroxocobalamin</b>	• Cyanide Poisoning or Smoke Inhalation with Suspected Cyanide Poisoning	70 mg/kg IV/IO to a max of 5 g over 15 mins. For cardiac arrest, administer as a rapid fluid bolus ( <b>Contact OLMC regarding second dose</b> )
<b>Ibuprofen</b>	• Pain Management and Fever	10 mg/kg PO (liquid only) to a max of 600 mg
<b>Ipratropium Bromide</b>	• Asthma/COPD	0.5 mg mixed with 3.0 mg of albuterol in DuoNeb via nebulizer. Repeat as needed X 2

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<i><b>Ketamine</b></i>	• Induction for DAAM	1 - 2 mg/kg IV/IO slow push over 1 min. Dilute to a minimum of 10 ml total volume
	• Pain Management	For children ≥ 15 years old, 0.3 mg/kg IV slow push over 5 mins., up to a max of 25 mg. Dose must be diluted in normal saline prior to administration, <b>OR</b> for children ≥ 7 years old, 1 mg/kg <b>VIA BREATH ACTUATED NEBULIZER</b> . Add saline for total volume of 5 ml.
<i><b>Ketorolac</b></i>	• Pain Management	For patients 2 - 16 years old, 1 mg/kg IM to a max of 30 mg or 0.5 mg/kg IV to a max of 15 mg
<i><b>Lidocaine</b></i>	• Recurrent Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia	1.5 mg/kg IV/IO. Repeat once to a max of 3.0 mg/kg if recurrent or refractory VF/pVT
	• ROSC (from VF or pVT arrest)	If no antidysrhythmic given prior to ROSC, 1.5 mg/kg bolus repeated with 0.75 mg/kg q 10 mins. to max total dose of 3.0 mg/kg. If Lidocaine was the last antidysrhythmic prior to ROSC, 0.75 mg/kg q 10 mins. Max total arrest/post ROSC dose is 3 mg/kg
	• Pain Management for IO Placement	0.5 mg/kg IO slowly, not to exceed 40 mg

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<i><b>NAME</b></i>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<i><b>Lorazepam</b></i>	• Seizures	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg or 0.2 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 4 mg. Repeat IV/IO dose q 5 mins. until seizure stops to a max total dose of 8 mg. Repeat IM dose q 10 mins. until seizure stops to a max total dose of 8 mg.
	• Pharmacological Sedation ( <b>Age &gt; 12 only</b> )	0.05 mg/kg IV/IM, max single dose of 2 mg IV and 4 mg IM. May repeat once in 10 mins.
	• Sedation After Intubation (with or without drug assistance)	0.05 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat q 5 - 10 mins. as needed up to a max total dose of 4 mg.
	• Sedation Before Cardioversion (if no IV)	0.1 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 2 mg
	• Sedation for External Pacing	0.05 mg/kg IV/IO to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat q 5 mins. to a max total dose of 4 mg. If no IV, 0.1 mg/kg IM to a max single dose of 2 mg, may repeat once in 10 mins.
<i><b>Magnesium Sulfate</b></i>	• Asthma	Contact OLMC for dosing

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

NAME	INDICATION	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Midazolam</b>	• Seizures	<p><b>0 - 5 months</b> (20 - 25.5", 3.5 - 7.5 kg): Follow pediatric guide and administer midazolam 0.3 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 10 mg. Repeat q 5 minutes until seizure stops.</p> <p><b>6 months - 13 years old</b> (use reported age; if unknown, use length-based tape to determine dose):</p> <p><u>6 - 16 months (26 - 31.5", 8 - 11 kg): 0.25 ml (= 1.25 mg) IM/IN</u></p> <p><u>17 months - 5 years (32 - 43", 12 - 19 kg): 0.5 ml (= 2.5 mg) IM/IN</u></p> <p><u>6 - 11 years (43.5 - 56.5", 20 - 37 kg): 1 ml (= 5 mg) IM/IN</u></p> <p><u>12 - 13 years (&gt; 57", &gt; 38 kg): 2 ml (= 10 mg) IM/IN</u></p> <p><b>Repeat q 5 minutes until seizure stops.</b></p>
	• Pharmacological Sedation ( <b>Age &gt; 12 only</b> )	0.1 mg/kg IV/IM, max 10 mg IM and 6 mg IV. May repeat q 10 mins. as needed
	• Induction for DAAM	0.2 mg/kg IV/IO not to exceed adult dose
	• Sedation After Intubation (with or without paralytics)	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, max dose 2.5 mg, repeat q 15 mins. as necessary to maintain sedation
	• Sedation Before Cardioversion	0.2 mg/kg IM/IN to a max of 5 mg
	• Sedation for External Pacing	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, max dose 5 mg. May repeat once after 5 min. (Call OLMC for additional orders)
	<b>Morphine Sulfate</b>	• Pain Management
<b>Naloxone</b>	• Reversal of Opioid Effects/Coma of Unknown Etiology	0.1 mg/kg IV/IM/IN up to 2 mg. May repeat q 3 - 5 mins. up to 2 mg/dose. Max total dose 8 mg (do not use in neonates)

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

NAME	INDICATIONS	DOSE AND ROUTE
<b>Nitroglycerin</b> (Do not administer nitroglycerin without OLMC approval if patient has taken sildenafil (Viagra®), vardenafil (Levitra®) or other similar drugs in the last 24 hours, or tadalafil (Cialis®) within the last 48 hours).	• Chest Pain (presumed ischemic event)	Contact OLMC for dosing
	• Decompensated Heart Failure	Contact OLMC for dosing
	• SCAPE	Contact OLMC for dosing
<b>Norepinephrine</b>	• Obstructive, Cardiogenic, and Distributive shock	Begin at 0.1 mcg/kg/min. If no response in 5 min, increase to 0.2 mcg/kg/min. If still no response after 5 more mins. may increase to 0.4 mcg/kg/min. Goal is age-appropriate systolic blood pressure.
<b>Olanzapine</b>	• Pharmacological Sedation (for mildly agitated patients)	2.5 mg ODT for < 20 kg or 5 mg ODT for ≥ 20 kg
<b>Ondansetron</b>	• Nausea and Vomiting	Children 6 months to < 2 yrs: 2 mg ODT. Children 2 years to 12 years: 4 mg ODT or 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM. Give slowly over 2 mins. if giving IV. Do not exceed 4 mg. <b>OLMC required for patients &lt; 6 months, except for children in spinal motion restriction or children receiving chemotherapy.</b>
<b>Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride</b>	• Uncontrolled Epistaxis	Instill 2 sprays in each affected nostril. (Avoid if child cannot follow instructions to blow their nose or are unable to tolerate the administration of a nasal medication)

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<b>DRUG</b>	<b>INDICATION</b>	<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>
<b><i>Pralidoxime</i></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antidote for Organophosphate Poisoning and Control of Overdose by Anticholinesterase Drugs</li> </ul>	25 - 50 mg/kg and must be given slowly via IV (4 mg/min)  <b>OLMC REQUIRED FOR IV USE</b>
<b><i>Proparacaine</i></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superficial Foreign Bodies or Chemical Burns to the Eye</li> </ul>	Instill 1 drop in the affected eye. If there is no effect within 1 min., 3 additional drops may be instilled at 1-min. intervals. For transports longer than 15 mins., if eye pain returns, 1 - 4 additional drops may be instilled to continue anesthetic effect
<b><i>Rocuronium</i></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAAM</li> </ul>	1.2 mg/kg IV/IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sustained Neuromuscular Blockade in the Intubated Patient</li> </ul>	0.5 mg/kg IV/IO
<b><i>Sodium Bicarbonate</i></b> <i>(For children less than 10 kg (1 yr), dilute by one-half with normal saline prior to administration)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acidosis Associated with PEA and Asystole</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV or IO. May repeat q 10 mins. at 0.5 mEq/kg
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sodium Channel Blockade Overdose</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV or IO
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>	Call OLMC for dosing
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Crush Injury</li> </ul>	Call OLMC for dosing
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brain Herniation (GCS <math>\leq</math> 8 <b>and</b> clinical signs of herniation)</li> </ul>	1 mEq/kg IV/IO to a max of 50 mEq
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chlorine Inhalation</li> </ul>	2.5 ml of 8.4% Sodium Bicarbonate via nebulizer
<b><i>Sodium Thiosulfate</i></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cyanide Poisoning</li> </ul>	1.65 ml/kg slow IV over 10 - 20 mins (OLMC required)
<b><i>Succinylcholine</i></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAAM</li> </ul>	1.5 mg/kg IV/IO for patients $\geq$ 6 years old 2.0 mg/kg IV/IO for patients $<$ 6 years old

# Metro Regional EMS Consortium Patient Treatment Protocols Drug Formulary (Pediatric Dosing)

<i>DRUG</i>	<i>INDICATION</i>	<i>DOSE AND ROUTE</i>
<i>Tranexamic Acid</i>	• Head Trauma	Not indicated in patients < 15 years of age, consider OLMC.
	• Hemorrhagic Shock	Not indicated in patients < 15 years of age, consider OLMC.
	• Post-Partum Hemorrhage	Not indicated in patients < 15 years of age, consider OLMC.
<i>Vecuronium</i>	• DAAM	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO
	• Sustained Neuromuscular Blockade in the Intubated Patient	0.1 mg/kg IV/IO
<i>Ziprasidone</i>	• Pharmacological Sedation ( <b>Age &gt; 12 only</b> )	10 mg IM. Do not repeat